ISU IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/newguidetorefere0000unse

NEW GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

BY

ISADORE GILBERT MUDGE

Reference Librarian, Columbia University

BASED ON THE THIRD EDITION OF GUIDE TO THE STUDY AND USE OF REFERENCE BOOKS BY ALICE BERTHA KROEGER AS REVISED BY I. G. MUDGE

IOWA STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY

WITHDRAWN
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

CHICAGO

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

1923

COPYRIGHT 1923

BY THE

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

STATE ARMY
NATIONAL
GUARD LIBRARY

M880
S

CONTENTS

PAGE

PREFACE v
ABBREVIATIONS vii
INTRODUCTION x
REFERENCE WORK 3

PERIODICALS, GENERAL LITERATURE, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS 5

Periodicals—*Indexes, 5; Bibliographies, 17; Union lists, 21; Technical lists, 23;* Newspapers—*Indexes, 23; Catalogs, 24;* General literature, 25; Debates, 26; Dissertations, 28.

SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS 31

ENCYCLOPEDIAS 34
American, 35; British, 36; Foreign, 38.

DICTIONARIES 42
English—*Synonyms, 45; Slang, 46; Dialects, 47; Obsolete and provincial, 47; Rhymes, 47;* Foreign, 48.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

PHILOSOPHY 59
Occultism, 60.

RELIGION 60
Christian antiquities, 61; Bible, 62; Creeds, 64; Hymnology, 65; Liturgy, 65; Miracles, 65; Missions, 65; Religious education, 66; Denominations, 66; Non-Christian, 69; Mythology, 70.

SOCIAL SCIENCES 70
Political science and economics, 71; Governments, 72; Statistics, 74; Law, 80; Constitutions, 85; Municipal government, 86; Labor, 87; Business, 88; Finance, 91; Insurance, 92; Post office, 93; Railroads, 93; Associations, 94; Social work, 94; Education, 95; Customs and holidays, 97; Women, 97; Costumes, 97.

SCIENCE 97
Mathematics, 98; Astronomy, 99; Physics, 99; Chemistry, 100; Geology, 101; Ethnology, 101; Natural history, 102; Botany, 102; Zoology, 103.

USEFUL ARTS 104
Agriculture, 105; Medicine, 106; Domestic science, 107; Receipts, 108; Industrial arts, 108; Engineering, 108; Military, 110; Aeronautics, 111; Railroads, 112; Wireless telegraphy, 112; Minerals, 112; Patents, 113; Manufactures, 113; Printing, 114.

FINE ARTS 114
Symbolic art, 115; Architecture, 116; Furniture, 116; Ceramics, 116; Numismatics, 117; Engravings, 117; Painting, 117; Photography, 117; Music, 118; Games, 120; Theatre, 120.

LITERATURE 120
British and American, 121; American, 122; British, 123; Allusions, 124; Authorship, 125; Noted names of fiction, 126; Anthologies, 126; Quotations, 129; Proverbs, 133; Anecdotes, 133; Concordances, 133; Author dictionaries, 136; Fiction, 141; Synopses, 143; Romances, 143; Drama, 144; Foreign literature, 147.

96012

CONTENTS

PAGE

BIOGRAPHY 150
General, 150; National, 152; Special classes, 160; Genealogy, 168; Heraldry, 170; Names, 171; Flags, 172.

GEOGRAPHY 172
Gazetteers, 173; Geographic names, 176; Atlases, 178; Guide books, 182.

HISTORY 183
Recent history, 185; Dates, 185; Outlines, 186; Antiquities, 187; National, 189.

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS 197
United States Public documents—*Catalogs and indexes, 197; Department indexes, 199; State and city, 201;* English documents, 202.

BIBLIOGRAPHY 204
General, 204; Early printed books, 205; National and trade—*American, 207; British, 210; French, 214; German, 216; Other countries, 217;* Bibliography of bibliography, 223; Choice of books, 224; Children's reading, 226; Anonyms, 226; Libraries, 227.

SHORT LIST OF REFERENCE BOOKS 231

INDEX 234

PREFACE

THIS New Guide, like the Guide of 1917 upon which it is based, is planned to serve a double purpose—(1) to provide a text-book for the student who, either independently, or in library school, library training class or college class in bibliography, is beginning a systematic study of reference books, and (2) to furnish a reference manual for the library assistant, research worker, or other user of library resources who needs a finger post to point out the reference tools available for some particular investigation. The needs of the two types of users have influenced different parts of the book. The demands of the second type have made the manual more comprehensive than it might perhaps have been if intended for a school text-book only, while the needs of the library school student have been kept particularly in mind in the annotations. Both types of users will, it is hoped, be helped by the detailed index of authors, titles, subjects and analytical references.

The history of the present work is already known to those who have used the Guide of 1917. The American Library Association published, in 1902, a *Guide to the study and use of reference books,* by Alice Bertha Kroeger. This book, which was the outgrowth of Miss Kroeger's long and successful experience in teaching reference work in the Drexel Institute Library School was, both because of its intrinsic worth and because it met an urgent need, immediately successful, and in practically all library schools in America was soon adopted as a regular text-book. Annual spplements for 1903-07 were printed in the *Library journal,* and in the fall of 1908 a second edition, revised and considerably enlarged, was issued. Miss Kroeger was planning to continue, along ever broadening lines, the manual which had by that time become the recognized text-book of the subject, when her work was cut short by her sudden death in the fall of 1909. All users of her book know how much she did for the advancement of the study and teaching of reference work, but only those, who, like the present writer, have had experience in that type of compilation can realize the immense amount of work which the making of her Guide had entailed.

In 1910 the Publishing Board of the American Library Association asked the present writer to continue the Guide by the preparation first of supplements to the 1908 edition and eventually of an entirely new edition. Two pamphlet supplements for 1909-10 and 1911-13 were published by the American Library Association, seven informal annual supplements for 1910-16 were printed in the Library Journal, and in 1917 a third entirely revised and much enlarged edition of the whole work was published. The passage of time and the many new questions and needs raised by the European War, then in its third year, had necessitated an unusually thorough revision; and the resulting third edition, while following the earlier form, was so changed in essentials as to be practically a new work. A new selection of titles was made, numerous items being eliminated and many new titles and some whole new lists and sections added, and forms of entry, imprint and collation were revised in many respects to bring the work more in line with the Library of Congress practice. In addition, the critical annotations, with some few exceptions, were entirely rewritten and greatly extended. The *New Guide* is based upon that third edition, with revision throughout and the addition of much new material. The total number of titles listed is now about 2100.

In the *New Guide* the general form and arrangement of its predecessors, familiar to library school students through years of use, has been followed with some changes in headings and classification and with the addition of new sections, sub-sections and lists, notably in the large classes of General Encyclopedias, Biography, Geography and History, where new sections for European and Latin American countries have been added,—the latter with reference to the growing importance of information about Latin America. In the class of National Bibliography, lists for thirteen additional countries have been given on the same general lines as the American, English, French and German lists included in the earlier Guide. The number of new titles added throughout amounts to more than 500, without counting the new editions and continuations of works previously listed.

War and after-war conditions have affected reference publications in many ways, and an enormous amount of checking and revision has been necessary to catch changes in title, publisher, editor, etc., as well as cases of suspended, discontinued or revived publication. Prices have been checked carefully throughout and are given on the following basis: (1) for American and English publications the prices are, in the main, those of the 1921 *Publishers' Trade List Annal* and the 1920 *Reference Catalogue of Current Literature,* supplemented by information from the *Cumulative Book Index* and *Publishers Circular* for later publications; (2) for books published elsewhere than in the United States and Great Britain

the prices listed in the trade bibliography of the country of issue *at the time of publication* are used in most cases and no attempt has been made to record subsequent fluctuations in price. Foreign book prices are now so uncertain and so many factors besides list price determine the final cost of a book that the actual price to be paid at any given time must usually be ascertained by quotation from publisher or dealer. The list prices are given, however, as supplying some kind of relative information. In the case of annuals and current periodicals only the price of the latest volume is given. In the main the inclusion of new titles, editions, etc., goes to the spring of 1922, but in a few cases, where it has been practicable to do so, later information has been added as the work has been going through the press. Forms of entry now follow Library of Congress practice in most cases where printed cards were available, though occasional changes have been made, usually in the direction of economy of printing.

The compiler extends grateful acknowledgment for the helpful suggestions received from many users of the 1917 Guide. Special acknowledgment should be made to Mr. James Ingersoll Wyer, Director of the New York State Library School, Miss Mary Emogene Hazeltine, Preceptor, Library School of the University of Wisconsin, and Miss Mary L. Sutliff, instructor in reference work in the Library School of the New York Public Library, for suggestions based upon their use of the Guide as a textbook; to Professor W. W. Rockwell of the Union Theological Seminary for the suggestion of many titles in the fields of theology and church history; to Mr. Frederick C. Hicks, Law Librarian, Columbia University, for advice about the list of law reference books; and to Mr. Peter H. Goldsmith, Editor of *Inter-America* and Director of the Inter-American Division of the American Association for International Conciliation, for advice on the selection of Latin American material. To her colleagues on the reference staff of the Columbia University Library the compiler wishes to express hearty thanks for the many ways in which they have aided in her work.

November, 1922.

INTRODUCTION

REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

The Reference Department of a library is that part of the system which is charged especially with the task of aiding readers in their use of the library, particularly in their use of the resources and books within the library walls as distinguished from the withdrawal of books for home reading. In a large library such a department will have its own staff, often of considerable size, with a chief reference librarian, several reference assistants, often with specialized work, minor desk attendants, pages, etc. In a somewhat smaller library one trained reference assistant may handle the whole work, while in the still smaller library all reference work may have to be done by the librarian or a general assistant. Whatever the size of the library, it will have questions of one sort or another brought to it by its readers and these must be answered in as far as the resources of the library permit. Much of the reputation of the library in its community will depend upon the success with which it handles its reference questions.

Reference work is often spoken of as if it consisted only of the actual use of reference books in answering questions for readers. In its widest and best development, however, the work of a reference department covers everything necessary to help the reader in his inquiries, including the selection of an adequate and suitable collection of reference books, the arrangement and maintenance of the collection in such a way that it can be used easily and conveniently, the making of such files, indexes and clipping collections as are needed to supplement the library catalog and the book collection, the training of a capable staff of reference assistants and their supervision in such a way as to insure skillful and pleasant service and good team work, the provision of posted signs, printed directions, lists and bulletins to help the reader who can profit by such guides, expert aid in the use of the catalog and other records, suggestions as to books to be used for special purposes, instruction of individuals, groups, or classes in the use of reference books and reference methods, and constant work in answering individual questions, in helping individual readers to find some elusive fact, or in correcting some wrong method of research on the part of an inexperienced reader. While a large part of this work will be administrative and advisory, with the purpose of helping the reader to help himself, there will always be included, also, a considerable amount of actual research work in looking up questions, both those that come in by mail or telephone, and those which readers, even with some advice and assistance, have found too difficult. A live reference department is not limited to work within its own walls, but through inter-library loan, telephone reference work, knowledge of outside specialists—either individuals, institutions or learned societies, government or public service bureaus, etc.—from whom help can be obtained, can often open up many profitable sources of information to its readers and investigators. In libraries connected with educational institutions, either colleges and universities or secondary schools, the work of the reference department will often include a regular course of lectures and class work on the use of books and libraries. Such a course, especially if it is a required course for freshman or other beginning students, not merely an elective course for advanced students, can be of great assistance in increasing the intelligent and effective use of library resources.

However varied the work of a reference department may be, the reference book is the basis of its work. The most important element in the equipment of such a department is an adequate and live collection of reference books and the most important asset of a reference assistant is a knowledge of reference books and experience in using the right book at the right time and in the right way. The possession of the right books and the knowledge of how to use them are two things essential to the success of a reference department, and the latter is no less important than the former. The ignorant assistant can render comparatively useless the finest collection of reference books, while the skilled assistant who knows how to get from each book all the varied kinds of information that it is planned to give, can show astonishing results even when limited to only a few basic books.

REFERENCE BOOKS

From the point of view of use, books may be divided into two groups: those which are meant to be read through for either information or enjoyment, and those which are meant to be consulted or referred to for some definite piece of information. Books of this second class are called reference books, and are usually comprehensive in scope,

condensed in treatment and arranged on some special plan to facilitate the ready and accurate finding of information. This special arrangement may be alphabetic, as in the case of most dictionaries or encyclopedias; chronological, as in historical outlines and similar compends; tabular, as in the case of statistical abstracts; regional, as in atlases; classified or systematic as in the case of some bibliographies, technical handbooks, etc. As such books are used for the finding of single definite facts, some alphabetical approach to the fact is usually needed, and if the book is not itself arranged alphabetically it is usually provided with a detailed alphabetical index. Works which follow any of these indicated arrangements are reference books, pure and simple, and are not used for consecutive reading. There are other books, however, which, while intended primarily to be read through for either information or pleasure, are so comprehensive and accurate in their treatment and so well provided with indexes that they serve also as reference books. Examples of such books are the "Cambridge History of American Literature," anthologies such as Stevenson's "Home Book of Verse," standard histories such as the "Cambridge Modern History," and many of the text-books and treatises used in college work. The reference department of a large library will necessarily contain both formal reference books and those "borderland" books as well, but the student of reference books will naturally devote most of his attention to the formal reference books, both because they are fundamental and because they need careful study before all their uses can be learned. Later, however, in doing actual reference work, he should realize that the formal reference books constitute only a part, though a very important one, of his collection of reference material and that the treatment of some reference questions will involve first the use of some standard reference book in the reference collection, then reference from that to some book in the stack to which the formal reference book has furnished a clue, or even to some source of information outside the library.

HOW TO STUDY REFERENCE BOOKS

Only constant and practical use of a reference book will make a student thoroughly familiar with its character and use, but the following suggestions will help him in his preliminary examination of the book.

1. Examine title page carefully for information as to (a) scope of work as indicated in title, (b) author's name, (c) author's previous record (often indicated by list of degrees, positions, titles of earlier works, etc.), (d) publisher, (e) date of publication. Check date of publication by reference to copyright date and date of preface.

2. Read preface or introduction for (a) further information as to scope of work, (b) special features claimed, (c) limitations, if any, (d) comparison with other books on same subject.

3. Examine book itself for (a) arrangement, (b) kind of entry, (c) cross-references, i. e., extent to which included, whether given in main work or in separate list, etc., (d) supplementary lists, noting number and kind and how connected with main work, (e) indexes, noting fullness and exactness of reference, (f) quality and kind of articles, noting whether they are popular or scientific, signed or unsigned, impartial or biased, and especially whether they are equipped with satisfactory bibliographical references in the form of either appended bibliographies, references throughout the text or bibliographical footnotes. Several articles should be read carefully, and compared with similar articles in other books. The student should, if possible, look up subjects upon which he has some special information.

4. In examining both preface and articles note any evidence of lack of impartiality; e. g., if the book deals with a controversial subject, religious, political, etc., does it represent only one side; or, in the case of a biographical work, is the selection of names, kind and length of article, etc., determined in any way by the desire to secure subscribers.

5. In examining the arrangement of a book, note the possibility of variation in books which follow the same general arrangement; e. g., in a work arranged alphabetically, note what rules for alphabetizing have been followed. Among encyclopedias, for example, the New International and the Americana follow different rules, and the student who does not observe that fact may miss the article for which he is looking. The alphabetizing of words containing an umlauted vowel is a possible source of confusion in many books, and in foreign reference books, in general, one should always remember points in which the foreign alphabetizing differs from the English.

6. If the work in question purports to be a new edition, note carefully the extent of revision claimed for it and check this by comparison with earlier editions. New or revised editions often present very special difficulties, and the examination should be extended enough to determine whether the revision is (a) so complete and thorough that

it supersedes the earlier work, (b) thorough, but with the omission of some material, included in the earlier work which is still useful, in which case the two editions may have to be used together, or (c) so insufficient and superficial that the earlier edition is still to be preferred. A reference worker needs such information about a book for two purposes: (1) to decide whether or not the book should be purchased, and (2) to be able to explain to readers who ask for a so-called new edition why its purchase was not considered advisable.

ABBREVIATIONS

Approximate par value in American money.

£ pound	=	$4.87	M. mark	=	$0.24
s. shilling	=	.24	kr. krona	=	.27
d. penny	=	.02	L lira	=	.19
fl. florin	=	.41	pta. peseta	=	.19
fr. franc	=	.19			

---

*published annually

bd. ..... band
c. ..... copyright
cm. ..... centimeter
col. ..... colored, column
comp. ..... compiler, compiled
cor. ..... corrigée
ed. ..... edited, edition
enl ..... enlarged
illus. ..... illustrations
lfg. ..... lieferung
Lib. j. ..... Library journal
o. p. ..... out of print
p. ..... page, pages
pap. ..... paper
pt. ..... part
pr. ..... printed,printer,printing
pub. ..... publisher, publishing
Pub. l. ..... Public libraries
rev. ..... revised
ser. ..... series
sh. ..... sheep
tab. ..... tables
t. ..... tome
tr. ..... translated
v., vol. ..... volume, volumes
v. p. ..... various paging

NEW GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

"Reference books are the clearing-houses of knowledge. They are libraries in miniature, focusing into a single book information scattered through a thousand volumes. They are short-cuts to learning, pass-keys to the accumulated wisdom of the ages. The ordinary reader knows little of them, and realizes but slightly the great help they would be to him in his daily reading and daily living." *W. G. Jordan in Literary era, 8:52.*

"A selection of the best works of reference should be the corner-stone of every library collection." *A. R. Spofford in his Book for all readers.*

"It [a public library] should be rich in books of reference, in encyclopædias, where one may learn without cost of research what things are generally known. For it is far more useful to know these than to know those that are not generally known." *James Russell Lowell in his Books and libraries.*

BOOKS AND ARTICLES

ON

REFERENCE BOOKS AND REFERENCE WORK

Lists of the principal articles in English on reference books, reference work and methods, instruction in the use of reference books, legislative reference work, etc., will be found in Cannon's Bibliography of library economy (Lond., 1910), Library work, cumulated, 1905-11 (White Plains, N. Y., 1912), in the department entitled "Library work" which was a regular feature of the Library journal and in the annual cumulation of that department which is included, 1915/16–1917/18, in the American library annual. For a general description of the work of a reference department consult E. C. Richardson's The reference department (A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chapter 22, Preprint 1911). The following books are also useful:

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK

Kaiser, John Boynton. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries; an introductory manual and bibliographical guide. Bost. Boston book co., 1914. 467 p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 9) $4.
Contains bibliographies.

INSTRUCTION IN REFERENCE BOOKS

Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter. Instruction in the use of books and libraries; a text-book for normal schools and colleges. 2d ed. rev. Bost. Faxon, 1919. 459 p. illus. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 23.) $3.25.
Contains bibliographies.

Hopkins, Florence. Reference guides which should be known and how to use them. Detroit, Willard, 1916. 187 p. $1.50.
Later eds. 1919, and 1920 (2d ed.) issued in parts.

Lowe, John Adams. Books and libraries, a manual of instruction in their use, for colleges. Bost. Boston book co. 1916. 80 p. (Useful reference series.) 50 cts.
3d printing, 1919, F. W. Faxon co. 75 cts.

Ward, Gilbert Oakley. The practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. 3d ed. Bost. Boston book co., 1917. 118 p. illus. 21cm.
3d printing, F. W. Faxon co., 1920. $1.50.

— Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library, a guide for the use of librarians giving instruction to high school students. Bost. Faxon, 1919. 104 p. diagrs. 22cm. [Useful reference series, no. 21.] $1.50.

Wiswell, Leon Orlando. How to use reference books. N. Y. Amer. book co., 1916. 162 p. 60 cts.

LISTS OF REFERENCE BOOKS

Berlin. Königliche bibliothek. Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaale aufgestellten handbibliothek. 4. ausg. Berlin, Königliche bibliothek [1909]. 263 p. 21cm.

Berlin. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-und handbibliothek der Königlichen universitäts-bibliothek zu Berlin. 5. ausg. Berlin, 1906. 251 p. 23cm.

—— —— Nachtrag. Berlin, 1912. 76 p. 22cm.

Bonn. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats. Bonn, Georgi, 1912. 138 p. 22cm.

Breslau. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals und des katalogzimmers. Breslau, Grasz, 1914. 200 p. 24cm.

British museum Library. List of the books of reference in the reading room. Lond. British museum, 1910. 2 v.

Graesel, Arnim. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer mit einer zusammenstellung

bibliographischer und enzyklopädischer hilfsmittel sowie einem verzeichnis wissenschaftlicher bibliotheken. 2. völlig umgearb. und verm. aufl. Lpz. Hirzel, 1913. 265 p. 19cm.

John Crerar library, Chicago. List of books in the reading room, 1909. Chic. John Crerar library, 1909. 488 p. 27cm.

— List of cyclopedias and dictionaries with a list of directories, August 1904. Chic. John Crerar library, 1904. 272 p. 27cm. 30 cts.

New York. State Library. Selection of cataloguers reference books in the New York state library. 1903. p. 235-416. (Bulletin, 84, bibliography, 36.)

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Répertoire alphabétique des livres mis à la disposition des lecteurs dans la salle de travail du Département des imprimés. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1910. 316 p. 25cm.
First issued 1906.

Posen. Kaiser Wilhelm bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaales und des katalogzimmers. Posen, 1910. 238 p. 21cm. 30 pf.

PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes:

1. For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.

2. Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.

3. Periodical articles are often very useful as showing contemporary opinion on any given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoirs are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library.

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals, the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are:

1. The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library card catalog does for the books in the library.

2. The *bibliography* or *catalog* of periodicals which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc.

3. The *union list* of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, *i. e.* for a given city, or larger area.

GENERAL INDEXES

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH

Poole's index to periodical literature, 1802–81. Rev. ed. Bost. Houghton, 1891 [^{c}86] 2 v. 27^{cm}. $16. **050**

Originally edited by William Frederick Poole, continued by him and William Isaac Fletcher, with the co-operation of members of the American library association.

— Supplements, Jan. 1882–Jan. 1, 1907. Bost. Houghton [^{c}1887–1908] 5 v. 27^{cm}. some vols. o. p.

Contents: v. 1, 1802-81; 1st suppl. 1882-86; 2d suppl. 1887-91; 3d suppl. 1892-96; 4th suppl. 1897-1901; 5th suppl. 1902-1906.

The pioneer index and, though no longer continued, still a very important index to American and English periodicals, since it covers the longest period, 105 years, and indexes the large total of about 590,000 articles in 12,241 volumes of 470 different American and English periodicals. A subject index only, includes *no author entries;* authors' names appear frequently as entries, but only as subject entries for biographical or critical articles

about such authors. To make intelligent use of the index the student should remember the following points: (1) no author entries; (2) all articles having a distinct subject are entered under that subject; (3) articles having no subject, *i. e.* fiction, poems, plays, are entered under the first word of the title not an article; (4) book reviews are entered in two different ways: (a) reviews of a book which has a definite subject are entered under subject of the book; (b) reviews of a book which does not have a distinct subject, *i. e.* a novel, a work of poetry, a drama, are entered under the name of the author reviewed. Approximately complete for the periodicals covered, except in the following respects: (1) very brief articles, notes, etc. generally omitted; (2) minor book reviews not included; (3) some English periodicals included in volume 1 are incompletely indexed because of failure in collaboration between the English and American indexers. Information given about each article includes its title, author's name in curves when it was known or could be ascertained, abbreviated title of periodical, volume and page reference. Neither inclusive paging nor date is given, but the date (year only) can be worked out from the "Chronological conspectus," an ingenious table at the beginning of each volume. The list of periodicals indexed comprises principally periodicals of a general nature but a few selected periodicals on special subjects are included. In general the work of both indexing and printing is very accurate and there are comparatively few typographical errors. A list of errata has been published in the Bulletin of bibliography as follows—2:24-25, 40-41, 56-58, 75-76, 133-134; 3:25: 4:11-12, 72.

Poole's index to periodical literature. Abridged ed. ed. by W. I. Fletcher and Mary Poole. Bost. Houghton, 1901. 843 p. 27cm. $12. **050**

—First supplement, 1900–04. Bost. Houghton, 1905. 260 p. 27cm. o. p.

A condensation of Poole's Index, including all references to 37 popular periodicals still published, to the end of 1899. Designed especially for the small library, but of value to all libraries, large or small, on account of its one alphabet and the fact that it gives references enough for all ordinary work.

Annual literary index. 1892–1904. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; with author-index, bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1893–1905. 13 v. 27cm. o. p. **050**

Ed. by W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker.

Continued 1905-10 by the Annual library index.

Contents of each volume: (1) Subject index to periodicals; (2) Subject index to general literature; (3) Author index to (1) and (2); (4) Bibliographies; (5) Necrology; (6) Index to dates of principal events.

A composite annual index containing among the six sections of the contents noted above four distinct indexes: (1) a subject index which was an annual continuation of Poole, indexing the same periodicals in the same way and forming the basis for the five-yearly Poole supplements; (2) a subject index to essays, which continued the A. L. A. index; (3) a much needed author index, never incorporated in Poole, and (6) an index to dates, which served practically as an index to newspapers. The Annual literary index has been in large measure superseded by the Poole supplements and the second edition and supplement of the A. L. A. index, but it is still useful for the author indexes, which furnish the only extended author key to the sets of Poole periodicals before 1900. Lists (4)-(6) are still occasionally useful.

Annual library index. 1905–10. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events and select lists of public libraries in the United States and Canada and of private collectors of books. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1906–11. 6 v. 27cm. o. p. **050**

Subtitle varies.

Editors: 1905, W. I. Fletcher, H. E. Haines; 1906-09, W. I. Fletcher; 1910, W. I. Fletcher and others.

Preceded by the Annual literary index (1892-1904).

Contents of each volume: (1) Index of periodicals, author, title and subject in one alphabet; (2) Index to general literature; (3) Bibliographies; (4) Necrology; (5) Index to dates of principal events; (6) Selected list of public libraries in the U. S. and Canada; (7) Selected list of private collectors of books.

Of the above contents (1)-(5) are found in all volumes, (6) in 1908-10 only, and (7) in 1910 only.

As an index the Annual library index differed from its predecessor, the Annual literary index, principally in the fact that its index to periodicals contained authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet instead of two separate subject and author lists. Now partly superseded, although it must still be used for many author entries for 1905-06; for subject entries it is now practically superseded by the cumulated volumes of the Readers' guide and Readers' guide supplement (see p. 7). The other lists are still useful.

Readers' guide to periodical literature (cumulated), 1909–1921. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1905–15; N. Y. Wilson, 1919–22. v. 1–5. 27cm. v. 1. o. p. v. 2, $24. v. 3, $32. v. 4, $27. v. 5, $35. **050**

—[annual] 1922–. N. Y. Wilson, 1922–. 26cm.

—[monthly] 1922–. 26cm. Price on service basis; apply to publishers.

v. 1, 1900-04; v. 2, 1905-09; v. 3, 1910-14; v. 4, 1915-18; v. 5, 1919-21.

A cumulative index, made up of three forms or sections: (1) permanent cumulated volumes, (2) annual volumes, to be used as supplements to the cumulated volumes until superseded by a new permanent volume, and (3) monthly issues, cumulating quarterly (*i. e.*, March 3 months, June 6 months, September 9 months, etc.) until the last or December number forms a new annual volume. A complete set to date always consists of all permanent cumulated volumes, all annuals since the last cumulated, the latest quarterly cumulation of the current year and the current (latest monthly) number.

Started in 1901 as an index for the small library, covering at first only 15 of the more popular periodicals, and gradually extended until in 1903 it absorbed the Cumulative index (see below) and in 1911 took over the work of the Annual library index. The five permanent volumes contain about 820,000 entries of articles in 3,312 volumes of 168 different periodicals, and the 1922 issue covers 100 periodicals. A modern index of the best type. Its special features are: (1) full dictionary cataloging of all articles, *i. e.*, their entry under author, subject, and title when necessary; (2) uniformity of entries, owing to the fact that the work is done by a few professional indexers rather than by many voluntary collaborators; (3) use of catalog subject headings instead of catchword subjects; (4) full information in the references, *i. e.*, refers not only to volume and page, but also to exact date and inclusive paging, and indicates illustrations, portraits, etc.; (5) the cumulative features of the monthly issues, which keep the index well to date without multiplying alphabets to be consulted; (6) the indexing of all book reviews, through 1904, under author reviewed; after 1905 reviews are generally omitted because included in the Book review digest; (7) the indexing, in the 2d and 3d cumulated volumes, of some 597 composite books, thus forming an unofficial continuation of the A. L. A. index of general literature (see p. 25). This book indexing was abandoned after 1914 because the analytic work in the Standard catalog now being prepared by the same firm will take its place.

Readers' guide to periodical literature: Supplement, 1907–19; author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals not included in the Readers' guide, and to composite books. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson 1916; N. Y. Wilson, 1920. v. 1–2. 26cm. Price on service basis; apply to publisher. **050**

v. 1, 1907-15; v. 2, 1916-19.

Author and subject index, on the same plan as the Readers' guide. First volume indexes 74 periodicals of which 55 are indexed for the period 1907-15, and 19 for the period 1913-15 only, as they were already indexed for previous years in the Readers' guide. Indexes also some 55 composite books. In all about 89,000 articles are listed.

Second volume indexes 126 periodicals, of which 81 are indexed for the period 1916-19 in continuation, of the similar indexing in volume 1, and 45, principally foreign periodicals and society transacions, are indexed for varying periods between 1909-1919 in continuation of the index cards formerly issued by the A. L. A. Publishing Board. The indexing work for the A. L. A. serials is still done by the cooperating libraries, but entries are incorporated in the Readers' guide supplement and the issue on cards discontinued.

Continued by the following:

International index to periodicals, devoted chiefly to the humanities and science ... A cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of the periodicals of the world. Formerly Readers' Guide, Supplement. v. 8–9, 1920–21. N. Y. Wilson, 1921–22*. 2 v. 26cm. Service basis. **050**

Formerly Readers' Guide Supplement; title changed, 1920, to International index.

Published five times a year, March-January, cumulating (March 3 months, May 5 months, September 4 months, November 6 months) the January number of each year forming the annual cumulation for the previous year. The 1921 annual indexes about 200 periodicals, of which 155 were indexed by the International index staff, and 45, former A. L. A. serials, were indexed by seven cooperating libraries under the editorship of W. S. Merrill, of the Newberry Library. Includes 74 foreign periodicals, in 6 different languages.

Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals, 1896–Jun. 1903. Cleveland, Cumulative index co. 1897–1903. 8 v. 25cm. o. p. **050**

Started by the Cleveland public library (v. 1-3), continued by the Helman-Taylor co. (v. 4), then by the Cumulative index co. (v. 5-8) Consolidated with the Readers' guide, July, 1903.

Monthly, with quarterly and annual cumulations. No annual cumulations after 1898. Indexed 50 periodicals, by authors, titles, subjects. Portraits and book reviews are indexed. Now largely superseded but occasionally useful for material not included in the corresponding volumes of Poole.

Magazine subject-index; a subject-index to seventy-nine American and English

periodicals, forty-four indexed from their first issues to December 31, 1907, thirty-five indexed for the year 1907; comp. by F. W. Faxon. Boston book co. 1908. v. 1. 24cm. **050**

An index of subjects only, not of authors or titles, except that fiction when included is indexed under author's name. Indexes all material with exact reference, giving abbreviated title of periodical, volume, date, inclusive paging and indication of illustrations, portraits, maps, and plans. Intended as a supplement to other indexes and so includes no periodicals indexed in either Poole, the Readers' guide, or Annual library index. While the whole list of periodicals is general in character about half of the titles relate to history, especially local history, and the index specializes also in travel, mountaineering, exploration, out-door life, and fine arts. Indexes all important articles in the periodicals covered but omits short or trivial articles, poetry, and most fiction, though continued stories and short stories by notable writers are included. Continued by the following:

Annual magazine subject-index for 1908–20. A subject-index to American and English periodicals and society publications, Bost. Faxon, 1909–21.* v. 1–13. 24cm. Prices vary. **050**

Beginning with 1909, includes as pt. 2 the Dramatic index for 1909-20.

An annual supplement to the Magazine subject index, compiled on the same plan and specializing in the same subjects. In accordance with the plan of not indexing any periodicals covered by other general indexes, this index varies its list from year to year, dropping periodicals which have been taken over by other indexes and adding new titles. The annual volumes add many new local history titles, especially transactions of local history societies indexed in Griffin's bibliography (see p. 32), and as these are in many cases indexed back to the date when Griffin stopped, the index constitutes an informal continuation of Griffin. The only exception to the rule not to index material included elsewhere is in the case of a few of these history periodicals which are left in for the sake of completeness in this specialty. Indexes more English periodicals than other American indexes; out of 166 periodicals indexed in 1920, 25 are English and 9 Canadian.

Review of reviews. Index to the periodicals of 1890–1902. [v. 1]–13. Lond. and N. Y., Review of reviews, 1891–1903. 13 v. illus., ports. 25cm. annual. 15s. per vol. **050**

Title varies: v. 1, 1891, The Annual index of periodicals & photographs for 1890; v. 2-4, Index to the periodical literature of the world. (Covering the year 1891-1893.)

No more published.

Primarily a subject index, but contains a fair number of author entries also, especially in the later volumes. Indexes material under rather broad subjects and gives for each, brief title, author's name when known, periodical, volume, month, and page reference, and, in parentheses, a reference to the volume, month, and page of the *Review of reviews* where a summary or other notice of the article is to be found. Indicates maps and illustrations. Indexes novels, short stories and poems under authors' names, not under title; as a special feature gives under such subjects as music, architecture, fiction, etc., a list of persons connected with those subjects who are noticed elsewhere in the index. The number of periodicals indexed varies from 117 in 1890 to 195 in 1902. Principally useful because it covers many English periodicals (about 100 in the later volumes) which are not indexed in Poole. Not needed in the small library.

Subject index to periodicals, 1915–16, issued at the request of the Council of the Library association. Lond. Library assoc. 1919. 744 p. 32cm. £4, 4s. **050**

An English index, started in 1915 under the title Athenaeum subject index, title changed, 1919, to Subject index. Issued, 1915-16, in two forms: (1) preliminary Class lists, each an alphabetical subject index with brief author index to the subject part, and (2) Annual volume for each year, combining in one alphabet the material of all the class lists. The annual for 1915 covered one year only and is superseded by the 1916 annual which is a cumulated volume, covering the two years 1915-16.

This 1915-16 volume is an alphabetical subject index to 530 periodicals, including 36 in foreign languages. The subject list, which constitutes the main part, contains 29,000 entries, and gives for each article its title, sometimes a brief explanatory note, author, date, volume and inclusive paging. The author index, which refers to the subject part, contains 14,000 entries. Duplicates much of the material contained in the Readers' guide and Readers' guide supplement, but indexes also many periodicals not covered by the American indexes, especially British local history periodicals, proceedings of antiquarian societies, etc. Continued for 1917-19 by the following:

Subject index to periodicals: Class lists, 1917–19. Lond. Library assoc. 1920–21. Subs. price to class lists and author index, £4, 4s. **050**

To consist of 7 class lists and one general author index, indexing 580 periodicals, English and foreign. Class lists issued or announced are: A, Theology and philosophy; 175 cols. 7s 6d.; B-E; Historical, political and economic sciences, 496 cols. 21s.; F, Education and child welfare, 88 cols. 4s.; G, Fine arts and archaeology, 212 cols. 9s.; H, Music, 56 cols. 2s 6d.; I, Language and literature pt. 1, Classical, oriental and primitive, 54 cols. 2s 6d.; pt. 2, Modern, including bibliography and library administration, 122 cols. 5s.; J, Science and technology (in preparation).

FOREIGN

Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 1911–19. Lpz. Dietrich, 1911–21. v. 1–18. 26cm. (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abteilung B.) Price varies: M. 30– M. 155. per vol. **050**

Similar in general plan and arrangement to the Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur which now forms Abteilung A of the Internationale bibliographie. Indexes about 2,000 periodicals and general works in English and all the principal foreign languages except German. In the English and American library the principal use of this index will probably be for the large amount of French and Italian material indexed. A subject list only, no author indexes.

BELGIAN

Bibliographie de Belgique: 2eme partie, Sommaire des périodiques, 1897–1913. Bruxelles, Van Oest., 1897–1913. **054**

Title and frequency vary. 1899-1911, is 3d part of Bibliographie de Belgique and has title Bulletin des sommaires; 1912-13, is 2d part and has title Sommaire des périodiques; 1899-1911, frequency varied, monthly (sometimes bimonthly or quarterly) with annual author index; 1912-13, semiannual with annual author and subject indexes. Each number is a classed subject index arranged by the Belgian Dewey D. C. numbers; indexes a large number of periodicals, gives fairly full information for each article, *i. e.* author, title, periodical volume and number. A cumbersome but usable index, not easy to handle for quick reference work but useful when the whole field is to be covered, as it supplies material not easily findable in any other way.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war. Continued by the following:

Bibliographie de Belgique: 2eme partie; Bulletin mensuel des articles de fond parus dans les revues belges. Janvier, 1921–. Bruxelles, Service de la Bibliographie de Belgique, 1921–. 15 fr. per year: printed on one side only, 25 fr. per year. **054**

DANISH

Dansk tidsskrift-index, 1,–6. aarg. 1915–20. København, Hagerup, 1916–22.* v. 1–5. 23cm. v. 1–3, 3 kr. each; v. 4, 5 kr. **058**

Edited by Svend Dahl and Th. Døssing. v. 1-3 published by Lybecker.

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classified list. Number of periodicals indexed is: v. 1, 165; v. 2, 180; v. 3-5, 200 each.

DUTCH

Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften. Jaarg. 1–8, 1914–21. s'–Gravenhage, 1914–21. 8 v. 20cm. Annual subs. 1 fl. **053**

Monthly, Feb.-Dec. 11 numbers a year. The first volume indexed 440 periodicals, the second nearly as many. A monthly classified subject index arranged, like the Belgian index noted above by a modified decimal classification order, with annual index of (1) authors (2) small subjects, alphabetically. Gives for each article included author, full title, periodical, volume, year and inclusive paging and D. C. class number, with occasional contents or descriptive notes. Issued in three forms: (1) on ordinary paper printed on both sides; (2) on thin paper printed on one side only; (3) on cards. For the very large library or the library specializing in Dutch material, but not needed in other types.

After January, 1922, issue in book form discontinued.

Nijhoff's index op de nederlandsche periodieken van algemeenen inhoud. 's–Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1910–21. v. 1–12. annual subs. 6 fl. **053**

v. 1, Sept. 1909-Dec. 1910; v. 2, 1911; v. 3, 1912; v. 4, 1913; v. 5, 1914; v. 6, 1915; v. 7, 1916; v. 8, 1917; v. 9, 1918; v. 10, 1919; v. 11, 1920; v. 12, 1921.

Monthly index to 49 general periodicals, including a few newspapers. No annual cumulations. Each number contains authors and subjects in one alphabet with a separate list of book reviews at the end. Useful in the very large library, or in the smaller library which specializes in Dutch material.

FRENCH

Argus des revues, indicateur universel, contient des articles provenant de près de 1,000 revues françaises et étrangères. Paris, Argus de la presse, 1880–1914. annual subs. 18 fr. **054**

Not a regular general index, but a bimonthly list of the more important articles of general interest selected from about 1,000 French, Belgian and other foreign periodicals and newspapers. A subject list with no author index, no annual index, no cumulations. Gives only brief title of article, author, title and number or date of periodical in which found. Not satisfactory for quick reference work, but offers the only substitute for a general French index covering a long period and so is useful when it is important to get at a large amount of French material. For the large reference library only.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war.

Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises. 1897–99. Paris, Per Lamm, 1898–1900. v. 1–3. 26cm. v. 1, 16.50 fr.; v. 2, 20 fr.; v. 3, 22 fr. **054**

A useful index, unfortunately discontinued because of lack of support. Each volume contains: (1) subject index giving title of article, author's name, and title and volume or number of the period-

ical and page reference, (2) author index giving somewhat briefer information. Vol. 1 indexes 147 periodicals, vol. 2, 257, and vol. 3, 346. The Société française de bibliographie planned to revive this index but so far the plan has not been carried out.

GERMAN

Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, mit einschluss von sammelwerken. Alphabetisches nach schlagworten sachlich, geordnetes verzeichnis von aufsätzen, die in zeitschriften und sammelwerken deutscher zunge erschienen sind, mit Autoren-register, 1896–1920. Lpz. Dietrich, 1897–1921. v. 1–47. 25cm. (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriften literatur, Abteilung A) price varies, about M. 25 to M. 375 per vol. **053**

Title varies slightly.

Editors: 1896-, Felix Dietrich and others.

— Ergänzungs-band 1–14. Lpz. Dietrich, 1908–1919. v. 1–14. 25cm.

Numbered in set as v. 22A, 24A, 28A, 30A, 32A, 33A, 35A, 35B, 36B, 37A, 38A, 39B, 41A, 42A.

Contents: Erg. bd. 1, 1896-98; 2, 1896-1908; 3, 1893-95; 4, 1891-92; 5, 1889-90; 6, 1911-13; 7, 1887-88; 8, 1913-14; 9, 1885-86; 10, 1914-15; 11, 1883-84; 12, 1881-82; 13, 1915-17; 14, 1879-81.

A voluminous and comprehensive index valuable because of the large number of important German periodicals, transactions, yearbooks and other composite works indexed, but difficult to use for quick reference partly because of the abbreviation of references and compactness of printing, and partly because the form of publication in semi-annual volumes with no cumulation necessitates the consultation of many alphabets. Except in the case of vols. 34-35 and 40-40a-41, which have a combined author index, each volume consists of (1) a subject index arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, giving for each article indexed its title, author's name in curves when known, reference to periodical by key number instead of title, and volume and page reference; and (2) an author index to the subject index, the latter omitted for the time being in some recent volumes. The number of periodicals indexed is very large, ranging from 275 in the first volume to about 3,000 in later volumes. The period covered in the whole set is 42 years, for while vol. 1 starts with 1896 the retrospective indexing of the Ergänzungsbände carries the work back to 1879. Important in university work and in large libraries which have many German periodicals, but not generally recommended for other libraries. Often especially important for biography because it indexes many yearbooks of learned societies containing obituary notices.

ITALIAN

Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere. Parte 1a. Scritti biografici e critici. Roma, Tip. della Camera dei deputati, 1885–1914. v. 1–7. 28cm. **050**

—— Indice generale a tutto l'anno 1906. Roma, Tip della Camera dei deputati, 1909. 117 p. 28cm.

Contents: v. 1, to 1883; suppl. 1, 1884-87 and earlier; suppl. 2, 1887-88 and earlier; suppl. 3, 1889-94; suppl. 4, 1895-1900; suppl. 5, 1901-1906; suppl. 6, n. s. v. 1, 1907-12.

Supplementary volumes to be issued every six years.

Not a general index, but a subject catalog of some 71,198 biographical articles in the sets of 448 periodicals (16,161 volumes) contained in the library of the Italian Chamber of Deputies. Each volume has (1) a main subject list which gives for each article indexed its title, author, and the title and volume or year of the periodical in which it is to be found, and (2) a brief author index referring to the subject list. The supplementary volumes index both the volumes added during the period covered and also earlier material omitted from the first volume. The "Indice generale" refers to all names included in the subject lists of the first volume and supplements 1-5. Sets indexed include the principal Italian periodicals and society transactions and also many important English, French, German and Spanish titles. In the American library the principal use of this catalog is for the Italian and French material indexed, but it is occasionally useful even for the American and English material already indexed in Poole, because it can be used from the author as well as the subject side, and therefore serves to supplement Poole. Useful in the university or large reference library, but not recommended for the small library.

NORWEGIAN

Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, v. 1–2. Christiania, Cammeyer, 1908–1911. 2 v. 23cm. kr. 8. **058**

Contents: v. 1, Topografi; v. 2, Norsk biografi.

Arranged by subject, each volume indexing one subject. v. 1 (1908) indexes the topographical articles in 75 periodicals of varying dates from about the beginning of the 19th century to 1907; v. 2 indexes the biographical articles in more than 700 periodicals of the 19th and the first part of the 20th century, giving not only references to periodicals, but also dates of birth and death and very brief characterization for each name indexed. The list of periodicals included in v. 2 furnishes a nearly complete bibliography of Norwegian periodicals. Very valuable in the large reference library or in the library specializing in Scandinavian material.

Norsk tidsskriftindex, 1918–19, systematisk fortegnelse over indholdet av ...

norske tidsskrifter. Kristiania, Steenske forlag, 1919–20. v. 1–2. 24cm. v. 1, kr. 10; v. 2, kr. 12. **058**

A classified subject index with an alphabetical subject index to the main classed list. Number of periodicals indexed is: v. 1, 184; v. 2, 200.

RUSSIAN

Ul'ianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' literatury, alfabitnyĭ, predmetynĭ, sistematicheskiĭ. [Guide to periodical literature, alphabetic, by subject, by classes]. Moskva, "Nauka," 1911–13. v. 1–2. 24cm. **057**

Contents: v. 1, 1906-10 indexing 6 periodicals; v. 2, 1896-1905 indexing 9 periodicals.

An index to a selected list of general periodicals of a solid character. Each volume contains (1) an author index which gives the full entries for the articles indexed and (2) an alphabetical subject index and (3) a classed or systematic subject index; both subject indexes refer to the main author index.

SPECIAL INDEXES

Agriculture

Agricultural index, subject index to a selected list of agricultural periodicals and bulletins, [permanent cumulated volumes] 1916–21. New York, Wilson, 1919–22. 2 v. Price on service basis; apply to publisher. **016.63**

Contents: v. 1 (numbered v. 1-3) 1916-18; v. 2, 1919-21.

Detailed alphabetical subject index to about 125 agricultural periodicals and to many reports, bulletins and circulars of agricultural departments, experiment stations, etc. Most of the periodicals are in English, including American, British and colonial publications, but a few journals in foreign languages are also included.

Continued by the following:

Agricultural index, [annual and current] New York, Wilson, 1922–. Price on service basis; apply to publisher.

Issued ten times a year, February-January, cumulating in March (2 months), April (3 months), June (2 months), July (6 months), Sept. (2 months), Oct. (9 months), Nov. (2 months), Jan. (12 months). The January issue of each year is a bound volume, furnishing the annual cumulation for the preceding year, except that every third year the annual volume is omitted and a three-year cumulation, constituting a new volume in the permanent set, is issued instead. Indexes about 135 agricultural and related periodicals and many bulletins, and records new books and book reviews. A very useful index.

U. S. Office of experiment stations. Experiment station record. Sept. 1889–July 1922. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1890–1922. v. 1–46. 23cm. monthly. 75 cts per vol. **630.5**

—— General index to Experiment station records vols. I to XII, 1889–1901 and to Experiment station bulletin no. 2 [the latter a digest of the annual reports of the experiment stations for 1888] Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 671 p. 23cm. o. p.

—— General index to Experiment station records, vols. XIII to XXV, 1901–11. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1913. 1159 p. 24cm. $1.

A record and digest of current agricultural literature, not planned as an index of the subject but covering the field so fully that it serves practically as an index to the periodical, bulletin, and report material on this subject, in English and the principal foreign languages. Each monthly number contains a digest of recent important articles and reports with exact reference to the full article. In addition to monthly numbers there are bimonthly abstract numbers, so that a semiannual volume consists of nine numbers. There are no cumulations of the digests, but there is an author and subject index to each volume referring to the monthly issues and for the volumes before 1911 these separate indexes are superseded by the two general indexes 1889-1901 and 1901-11. Less easy to use for quick reference than the new Agricultural index, but fuller for scientific use as it indexes more scientific material and includes foreign language material as well as English.

Art and Archaeology

Gomme, George Laurence. Index of archæological papers, 1665–1890. Lond. Constable, 1907. 910 p. 22cm. 25s. **016.913**

A useful author index to some 94 sets of English archæological periodicals and transactions of local antiquarian societies. Gives for each article indexed author's name, full title, periodical, volume or date, and inclusive paging. Principally British archæology but includes also material on classical and other non-British antiquities. A subject index to the same material, which was contemplated but not undertaken when the author index was made, is now in preparation. Continued by the following:

Index of archæological papers published in 1891–1910. Lond. Constable, 1892–1914.* v. 1–20. 22cm. 1s. each. **016.913**

An annual continuation of Gomme's index, indexing the same type of material and following the same plan as far as the author index is concerned, but differing from the main work in that each annual volume has a subject index to the author list. While each volume nominally covers one year, many cover a longer period since whenever a new periodical is added to the list it is indexed back to 1891.

Publication suspended after 1914. Most of the periodicals indexed are now included in the Subject index to periodicals, 1915-16, described p. 8.

Book reviews

Book review digest, 1905–21. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1905–22. v. 1–17. 26cm. $12 per year. Annual cumulated vol. $5. **050**

A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. Arranged alphabetically by author of book reviewed, with subject and title index. For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher and price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected book reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library; less useful in the college or university library partly because of the type of book listed and partly because the reviews indexed are taken principally from the general and not to any great extent from the special journals. Monthly; with a semi-annual cumulation in August, and an annual cumulation of the main list in February which forms an annual volume; the subject, title and pseudonym index cumulates monthly, the index in a current number referring to all previous issues of the current volume since the last cumulation. The 1921 annual has a cumulated index for the years 1917-21.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie Library. Technical book review index, issued by the Technology dept. of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 1917–21. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1917–21. v. 1–5. 50 cts per yr. **016.6**

A quarterly index important as listing material much of which is not given in the Book review digest, and as a useful aid to book selection in a special field. Gives title of book and bibliographic data, references to periodicals containing reviews, and brief quotations.

Bibliographie der rezensionen und referate, 1900–19. Lpz. Dietrich, 1901–22. v. 1–33. 25cm. Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abteilung C. Price varies from M. 12.50 to M. 500. **053**

Title varies, 1901-10 Bibliographie der deutschen rezensionen.

1901-10 inclusive, one volume per year, indexing reviews of books printed in some 3,000 German periodicals; 1911- date, two volumes per year, the first volume of each year indexing reviews in German periodicals, the second volume indexing reviews in about 2,000 periodicals in other languages than German. A very comprehensive list, including more books of the university grade than the Book review digest and many references to special journals, and therefore often more useful than the Book review digest in the university library, when only references to reviews are wanted. Does not give digests or quotations from the reviews listed. The volumes which index reviews in German periodicals only cover the same list as the Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur (see p. 10) and supplement that work; the volumes indexing non-German periodicals do the same thing for the Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur (see p. 9).

Drama

Dramatic index for 1909–20, covering articles and illustrations concerning the stage and its players in the periodicals of America and England; with a record of books on the drama and of texts of plays. Bost. Faxon, 1910–21.* v. 1–12. 24cm. $7.50 per vol. Special price for set. **016.792**

Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the Annual magazine subject index, 1909-20. Contains the cumulation of the Dramatic index published in the quarterly numbers of the Bulletin of bibliography.

Issues for 1912-16, 1919-20 have appendix, Dramatic books and plays (in English) published during 1912-16, 1919-20.

An annual subject index to all articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playrights, librettists, managers, etc., to all synopses of plays, and to all stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays are entered under title or under the form heading "dramas" with cross reference from author, costume portraits are entered under both the actor and the character. All references are exact, *i. e.* to title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging, with length of article indicated in fractions if less than one page, and full indication of illustrations, portraits, etc. While the index nominally begins with 1909 there is some retrospective indexing, *e. g.* the 1910 volume indexes the *Theatre* back to its first volume 1906. From 1912 the dramatic books of the year are indexed both in the main index and in the appendix, Dramatic books and plays, which consists of (1) author list of books about the theater, (2) author list of play texts, (3) title list of texts. A very useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept to date by the quarterly indexes in the Bulletin of bibliography.

History

There is no one periodical index to the whole field of history but the following bibliographies described more fully in other parts of the Guide, offer usable substitutes.

Annual magazine subject index, 1908–20.

For full description see p. 8.

Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies. Washington, 1908.

Indexes all articles in periodical transactions, etc., published by historical societies of the United States and Canada. For full description see p. 32.

Writings on American history, 1906–18.

Indexes all articles on American history in more than 400 American and foreign periodicals. For full description see under History, p. 194.

Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, 1898–1912.

Indexes all articles on French history in more than 200 periodicals in different languages. For full description see under History, p. 191.

Repertorium über die in zeit-und-sammelschriften der jahre 1812–1901 enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes.

Indexes all articles on Swiss history in more than 300 periodicals and transactions. For full description under History, p. 193.

Law

Jones, Leonard Augustus. Index to legal periodical literature. Bost. Boston book co. 1888–1919. 3 v. 25cm. $35. **016.34**

v. 1, to 1886; v. 2, 1887-98; v. 3, 1898-1908, ed. by Frank E. Chipman.

Each volume consists of a main subject index with brief author index to the subject part. Covers mainly 19th-20th century material, but a few sets included in the first volume belong on the 18th century. Indexes not only material on technical and historical law subjects, but a great deal of legal biography and a considerable amount of material on political, economic and sociological subjects. The second volume is stronger in this sociological material than the first. For all biographical articles included, dates of birth and death are given. The first volume indexes practically all articles in 158 legal periodicals (1373 volumes), all articles on law subjects in 113 general periodicals and the proceedings of various Bar associations. The third volume indexes 60 periodicals (512 v.) principally American and British, but including also some Canadian, Indian, Irish, Australian and South African publications. Useful in the general library as well as the law library. A 4th volume covering the period 1909-21 is in preparation.

Index to legal periodicals 1908–21, (published in conjunction with the Law library journal). N. Y. Wilson, 1909–1922. v. 1–14. 26cm. $12 per yr. **016.34**

Quarterly lists with an annual cumulation published each January. The annual number consists of both an author and a subject index, the latter an alphabetical classed arrangement according to the system used by the West publishing company in the American and Decennial digests. v. 10 (1917)—, contains, as a third part, a "Table of cases commented on." The first annual number indexes 39 periodicals for 1908, the 13th indexes 65 American, English and colonial periodicals and the proceedings of 20 bar associations for 1920. Most of the periodicals indexed are strictly law journals but a few political and economic periodicals are included also.

Library science

Library work cumulated, 1905–1911; a bibliography and digest of library literature, ed. by Anna Lorraine Guthrie. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1912. 409 p. $4. **020.5**

A cumulation in one alphabet of the material in all quarterly numbers of Library work from April, 1906, to October, 1911, with some additions to carry the work to the close of 1911. Indexes the material in 32 periodicals (124 volumes), including 24 English and American titles and 1 Danish, 1 Dutch, 2 German, 1 Italian, 1 Norwegian, 1 Spanish and 1 Swedish. Includes no French material.

The quarterly issue of Library work was discontinued at the end of 1911 and the work of indexing library periodical literature was carried on in the Library journal, 1914-19. There are annual cumulations in the American library annual, *i. e.*, a classified list in the 1914 issue and an alphabetical cumulation 1915/16-1917/18.

Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens. Bearb. von Adalbert Hortzschansky. 1904–1912. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905–1913.* v. 1–9. 24cm. (Beihefte zum Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen.) Price varies, about M. 7 per vol. **016.02**

Annual cumulation of titles recorded in the quarterly lists in the Zentralblatt.

A bibliography of both books and periodical articles in different languages on various aspects of bibliography, library science and library history. A classified list with alphabetical author and title index.

Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy. A classified index to the professional periodical literature relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copyright, bibliography, etc. Lond. Stanley Russell, 1910. 448 p. **016.02**

Sold by the Grafton press, 8s 6d.

"It now comprises over 15,000 entries arranged in classified logical sequence, under 1,900 subject headings, entries being placed in order of date to present the subject in its historical aspect; the whole being preceded by an elaborate and detailed scheme of classification, specially prepared for the work, and an alphabetical subject index comprising over 2,500 direct references. It thus forms a classified bibliography to all articles appearing in the professional publications during the period 1876-1909."—*Preface.*

Indexes 48 English and American library periodicals, government reports and yearbooks, including one Australian and one Irish periodical.

Medicine

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 1916–21. Chic. Amer. med. assoc. 1917–22. v. 1–6. $6 per vol. **016.61**

An author and subject index to nearly 300 medical periodicals and society transactions including a large amount of foreign material. Published quarterly, cumulating throughout the year, (*i. e.* April 3 mos., July 6 mos., Oct. 9 mos., Jan. 12 mos.), the January number forming a permanent bound index to the material of the past year. The annual volume includes, in addition to the index to periodicals, a bibliography of the important new medical books of the year, exclusive of new editions, and a list of government documents on medical subjects. A timely and useful index, issued very promptly.

Index medicus; a monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world, 1879–1921. Wash. Carnegie institution, 1879–1922. v. 1–39. 26cm. $8 per year. **016.61**

The standard current bibliography of medicine. Indexes periodical articles as well as the new book literature of the subject. For full description see under Medicine, p. 107.

The Index-catalog of the Surgeon-general's library at Washington also indexes a large amount of periodical literature on medicine and allied subjects. For full description see under Medicine, p. 107.

Military science

International military digest, annual; a review of the current literature of military science for 1915–18. Cumulated from the monthly issues of the International military digest. N. Y. Cumulative dig. corp. 1916–19. 4 v. 25cm. **355**

Editors-in-chief, C. De W. Willcox and E. R. Stuart.

Indexes all articles in about 80 military periodicals and all articles on military science in some 30 general periodicals. Of the military periodicals about half are American, English and Colonial and the remainder are Dutch, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Scandinavian, and Spanish and Portuguese (including some South American). Arranged alphabetically by subject, gives author, title, periodical and date (but not volume and page) and length in number of words, and in addition a digest of each article varying in length from one twentieth to one fifth of the original article. Useful in the special or large reference library.

The International military digest was issued in 1915-16 in 3 forms (1) monthly (2) quarterly and (3) annually; the quarterly was discontinued after 1916, the monthly was continued through 1918, and in 1919 discontinued as a separate publication and merged in National service, which continued as National service, with the International military digest, the digest list part being given as an alphabetical list in each number. This ceased publication with December, 1921.

Philosophy and psychology

There is no cumulated index to periodical articles on these subjects, but the field is fairly well covered year by year by the following annual bibliographies which not only list the new books in the field but also index periodicals extensively.

Bibliographie de la philosophie française, 1909–12. Paris, 1910–14. v. 1–4.

Indexes philosophical articles and book reviews in more than 160 French and Belgian periodicals. For full description see under Philosophy, p. 59.

Philosophie der gegenwart, 1908–13. Heidelberg, 1910–16. v. 1–5.

Indexes articles in many important periodicals in different languages. For full description see under Philosophy, p. 59.

Psychological index, 1894–1921. Princeton, 1898–1922. v. 1–28.

Indexes both English and foreign material. For full description see under Philosophy, p. 59.

Portraits

A.L.A. Portrait index; index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; ed. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. Wash. Library of Congress, 1906. 1600 p. 25cm. $3. **920**

An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works.

Religion

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An alphabetical subject index and index encyclopædia of periodical articles on religion, 1890–1899. N. Y. Scribner, 1907. 1168 p. 24cm. $10. **016.2**

— Periodical articles on religion, 1890–1899: Author index. N. Y. Scribner [1911] 876 p. 24cm. $5. **016.2**

An index to 58,000 articles by 21,000 writers, in more than 600 periodicals and transactions in English and the principal foreign languages. The

subject volume, which is arranged alphabetically, has a special feature not ordinarily found in indexes, *i. e.* each heading used is briefly defined and the definition is followed by a reference to some encyclopedia article for fuller explanation. Articles are arranged under each heading alphabetically by authors, and for each full reference is given, *i. e.* author, title, periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. The author volume indexes the same articles as the subject volume, with equally full information, so either volume may be used independently. Important in the theological university and large reference libraries; not needed in small libraries.

Science

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900. Lond. Clay, 1867–1902; Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1914–21. v. 1–17. 29^{cm}. v. 1–6, £4; v. 7–8, 31s. 6d ea.; v. 9–12, 25s. ea.; v. 13–15, 63s. ea.; v. 16, 105s.; v. 17, 180s. **016.5**

Comp. under the supervision of Henry White and others. To be completed in 21 v.

Contents: v. 1-6, 1st ser., 1800-1863; v. 7-8, 2d ser., 1864-73; v. 9-11, 3d ser., 1874-1883; v. 12, Supplementary volume, 1800-1883; v. 13-17, 4th ser., 1884-1900, A-P.

A monumental index of the first importance in scientific or large reference libraries. An author index for the whole of the 19th century to 1,555 periodicals and transactions in various languages including the transactions of the great European academies and other learned societies. Full information is given for each article entered, viz. author's name in full when it can be found, full title, title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. For Russian articles the original title is given followed by French or English translation in brackets.

— Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900: Subject index, v. 1–3. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1908–14. v. 1–3 in 4. 94s. **016.5**

Each vol. sold separately; v. 1, 28s; v. 2, 21s; v. 3, pt. 1, 24s; v. 3, pt. 2, 21s.

Contents: v. 1, Pure mathematics; v. 2, Mechanics; v. 3, Physics: pt. 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound; pt. 2, Electricity and magnetism.

A subject index to the same material as the above author catalog, classified according to the schedules of the International catalogue of scientific literature and to be published as separate Index-volumes for each of the seventeen sciences of the schedules of the International catalogue, viz. Mathematics, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Meteorology, Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Palaeontology, Biology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy, Anthropology, Physiology, and Bacteriology. Of the seventeen indexes projected only the first three have been issued so far. These index 116,687 articles from 1,555 periodicals divided as follows: Mathematics, 38,748 articles from 700 serials; Mechanics, 21,295 articles from 959 serials; Physics, 56,644 articles from 1,261 serials. The subject index gives sufficiently full information to be used independently of the author volumes, *i. e.* author's name, brief title, periodical, volume date and paging—though for full title reference must be made to the author's index.

When finished the index will constitute a monumental record of the material on these seventeen sciences to be found in all the principal scientific periodicals, in different languages, of the 19th century. Continued for material since 1900 by the International catalogue of scientific literature.

International catalogue of scientific literature. Published for the International council by the Royal society of London. Lond. 1902–19. **016.5**

An annual bibliography of both books and periodical articles on each of the 17 sciences covered. Indexes a large number of important scientific journals, but is not very satisfactory for up-to-date reference work because of the delay in publication. For full description see under Science, p. 98.

Social sciences

Business digest, v. 1–9, 1917–Sept. 1920. N. Y. Cumulative digest corp., 1917–21. 9 v. 25^{cm}. **016.38**

v. 1, Jan.-Mar., v. 2, Apr.-June, v. 3, July-Sept., v. 4, Oct.-Dec., 1917; v. 5, Jan.-June, v. 6, July-Dec., 1918; v. 7, Jan.-June, v. 8, July-Dec., 1919; v. 9, Jan.-Sept., 1920.

Alphabetical subject index to about 55 business periodicals which are indexed completely, and from 9 to 15 general periodicals in which only articles on business subjects are indexed. Gives, for each article, its title, author's name, reference to periodical by title, date, volume and page, number of words in article, and a digest varying in length from a few words to several pages. Items of current business news also recorded.

Cumulated from the weekly Business digest which started Jan., 1917, absorbed Information in June, 1917, and the Investment weekly and banking world in Sept., 1918, when its title became Business digest and investment weekly. In Oct., 1920, changed both form and title and became the Business digest service, a weekly index, with monthly cumulations, issued in seven sections: (1) Advertising and sales promotion, (2) Foreign trade, (3) Banking and investment, (4) Executive management, (5) Manufacturing, (6) Store management, (7) Accounting and office methods.

Ceased publication Sept., 1921, and is continued after Sept., 1921, by the following:

Prentiss-Hall business digest, Oct. 1921–. N. Y. Business digest, Inc., 1921–. **016.38**

Weekly index, with digests, of business subjects in business and general periodicals, house organs, etc. In six sections (1) Executive management, (2) Accounting and office management, (3) Advertising and sales promotion, (4) Banking, (5) Credits and collections, (6) Foreign trade. One sect., $30.

Public affairs information service. Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a cooperative clearing house of public affairs information. 1st–7th annual cumulations. N. Y. Public aff. inform. serv., 1915–21. v. 1–7. 26cm. Complete service $100. per year; cumulations only, including the annual, $50. per year; also service basis **016.3**

Issued in three forms: (1) weekly bulletins (2) bimonthly cumulations, cumulating throughout the year, the last issue, October, indexing the material of 12 months and forming (3) the permanent annual volume.

A combination of a subject index to the current literature in its field—books, documents, pamphlets, articles in periodicals, multigraphed material, etc.—and a digest of recent events and developments in the fields of sociology, political science and economics, particularly the practical sides of these subjects. Includes, among its reports of events, record of new legislation, notices of approaching conferences, meetings, etc., establishment of new offices, libraries, etc. A very useful index, although it duplicates some of the material in the general indexes. The 1921 cumulation indexes articles in some 550 periodicals and refers to analytical material in about 250 other publications.

Technology

Engineering index, 1884–1905. N. Y. Engineering magazine, 1892–1906. 4 v. 24cm. o. p. **016.62**

v. 1, 1884-1891, published under the title Descriptive index of current engineering literature; v. 2, 1892-1895, ed. by J. B. Johnson; v. 3, 1896-1900, and v. 4, 1901-1905, ed. by H. H. Suplee and T. H. Cuntz.

An alphabetical subject index, with no author index, to about 250 technical and engineering periodicals in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Dutch; about three quarters of the periodicals indexed are in English. Gives fairly full information, *i. e.* title, author, brief digest or description of the article, length in number of words, periodical and exact date. Does not give volume or page. Continued after 1905 by the following:

Engineering index annual, 1906–1920. N. Y. Engineering magazine, 1907–18, Amer. soc. of mechan. engin., 1919–21.* 15 v. 22cm. 1919, $4; 1920, $6; earlier vols., $1.25, many o. p. **016.62**

Title varies, publisher varies; title, 1919-, Engineering index.

Continues the Engineering index 1884-1905, v. 1—4, covering the same field in the same detail, but (for the years 1906-18) with a different arrangement *i. e.* a classed subject index, not an alphabetical subject index, grouped in 8 large classes, Civil engineering, Electrical engineering, Industrial economy, Marine and naval engineering, Mechanical engineering, Mining and metallurgy, Railway engineering, Street and electric railways.

Beginning 1919, the form is changed to an alphabetical subject index, indexing some 700 periodicals, including many foreign titles, and giving for each article exact reference to title, date, volume and page of the periodical, number of illustrations and a brief digest. Continued for current work by the following:

Engineering index [monthly] in Mechanical engineering, the monthly journal published by the Amer. soc. of mechanical engineers. Easton, Pa. 1922. $4 per yr.

Monthly index based upon a review of 1200 technical publications received by the United Engineering societies library, New York. At the end of each year the 12 monthly numbers are combined, with the addition of items on civil, electrical and mining engineering, etc., to form the annual index described above.

Industrial arts index: subject index to a selected list of engineering and trade periodicals. 1913–21. N. Y. Wilson, 1913–22. v. 1–9. 26cm. **016.6**

Subscription price on service basis, according to number of periodicals taken. Apply to publishers.

Bimonthly index, cumulating throughout the year, with the December number forming an annual cumulation. Beginning with v. 7, a two-year cumulation is issued every other year. Indexes many of the same periodicals as the Engineering index (annual) but differs from that index in having (1) a rather wider range of subjects, including commercial and business as well as technological subjects, (2) less foreign material. More useful than the Engineering index in the general library. In general follows the same plan of indexing as the Readers' guide except that articles are indexed only under subjects and not under authors also. Indexes principally material in English, but from 1919 on includes some foreign journals.

Crane, Walter Richard. Index of mining engineering literature, comprising an index of mining, metallurgical, civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering subjects as related to mining engineering. N. Y. Wiley, 1909–12. 2 v. 23cm. v. 1, $5; v. 2, $4. **016.6**

Covers American and English material with some Australian and Canadian works, including periodicals, society transactions and some government reports. Vol. 1 indexes 18 publications covering 30 years to the end of 1907; vol. 2 brings to date the periodicals indexed in that volume and indexes several additional titles, giving complete indexing for 26 periodicals and incomplete indexing for 20 other serials and 20 books. Classified arrangement with alphabetical index. A special feature is the section of references on cost.

Mining world index of current literature. Chic. Mining World, 1912–16. 10 v. 23cm. $2.50 per vol. **016.62**

A semi-annual index to the current literature of the mining sciences (mining, ore dressing, metallurgy, assaying, geology, and mining law), cumulated from the weekly index included in the Mining and engineering world. A classed subject index, with author and alphabetical subject indexes to the classed list. Gives digest of each article with reference to periodical, date and page, and the price at which the number containing the article can be purchased. Index covered, 1915, more than 400 periodicals in various languages. For the special and large reference library.

No more published.

Repertorium der technischen journal literatur, hrsg. im Kaiserlichen patentamt, 1874–1909. Berl. Heymann, 1875–1909. 35 v. 28cm. M. 24 per vol. **016.6**

Publisher varies.

A subject index to more than 400 periodicals in various languages, arranged alphabetically by the German subject word followed, in volumes from 1892 on, by the French and English equivalents. Each volume has a detailed subject index to this subject list which, in volumes before 1892 is an index ot German words only, but from 1892 includes French and English words in the same alphabet; volumes from 1897 on have an author index also. Not now up to date, but still useful for older and foreign material.

Continued by the following:

ed. Lond. British museum, 1899–1900. 2 v. 35cm. 30s. **016.05**

Sold by Oxford university press.

Arranged alphabetically by place of publication with an index of titles. Gives brief information about each title, *i. e.* title, dates, place, note of changed titles. For the verification of titles this is the most important of all the general lists because of (1) the great number of periodicals included and (2) the convenient double arrangement.

Fortschritte der technik. Neue folge des früher im Kaiserl. Patentamt bearbeiteten Repertoriums der techn. journal-literatur. 1.–2. jahrg; 1909–11. Berl. Bibliog. zentralverlag 1910–11. 9 v. 26cm. M. 140. **016.6**

1910 issued in 7 v.; 1, Maschinentechnik; 2, Elektrotechnik; 3, Bautechnik; 4, Berg- und hüttentechnik; 5, Chemische technik; 6, Militär und marinetechnik; 7, Supplement.

Also issued monthly under title: Technische auskunft.

No more published.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

GENERAL

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books; periodical publications. 2d

Royal society of London. Catalogue of the periodical publications in the library. Ox. Univ. press. 1912. 445 p. 26cm. 15s. **016.05**

Includes all serials in the library Dec. 31, 1911. A title list of 1,811 serial publications, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article. Gives place and dates of publication, statement of the society's files, changes in titles, series, and, in case of proceedings of meetings and congresses, a list of places at which the various meetings were held. Society index, p. 285-455. Useful for verifying titles, especially titles of foreign publications, for tracing changes in title and for ascertaining what constitutes a complete set.

Clark, Alvan Witcombe. Checklist of indexed periodicals. N. Y. Wilson, 1917. 59 p. 25cm. 90 cts. **016.05**

An alphabetical title list of the periodicals indexed in Poole, the Engineering index, Annual magazine subject index, Dramatic index, and the Readers guide and other indexes published by the H. W. Wilson company.

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop. A checklist of American and English periodicals. Bost. Boston book co. [privately pr.] 1908. 95 p. not for sale. **016.05**

An alphabetic title list of all periodicals indexed in Poole's index, the Reader's guide, the Cumulative index, the Magazine subject index, the Review of reviews index, the A. L. A. index, A. L. A. portrait index, the general periodicals in Jones' Index to legal periodicals and the more important technical sets in the Engineering index and a selected list of unindexed periodicals. Gives title, dates of first issue, notes of series, changed titles and mergers, and the Poole vol. nos. when these differ from those on the volumes. Planned as an aid to the order department of a library which is trying to complete its files of important sets, but useful also to the reference department for verification of titles.

Births and deaths; a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. (In Bulletin of bibliography, April 1900–1921.)

AMERICAN

Ayer & son's American newspaper annual and directory; a catalogue of American newspapers, a carefully prepared list of all newspapers and periodicals published in the United States, territories, and Dominion of Canada, Cuba and the West Indian Islands. Phil. Ayer, 1880–1922.* 43 v. 25cm. $15 per yr. **016.071**

Title varies.

Binder's title: American newspaper annual.

Absorbed Rowell's American newspaper directory in 1910.

Contents, 1922: (1) Statistical tables; (2) Publications established more than a century ago; (3) Population of cities of 2,500 and over; (4) Catalogue of American newspapers, dailies, weeklies and monthlies, as follows (a) United States, arranged by states and cities, (b) Canada, arranged by provinces and cities, (c) Newfoundland, (d) Bermuda, (e) Cuba and the West Indies; (5) List of daily newspapers with indication of whether morning or evening, and special Sunday, weekly, semi-weekly editions and circulation; (6) Monthly and weekly publications; (7) Religious publications arranged by states with indication of denomination; (8) Agricultural publications, with information as to specialty and circulation; (9) Class and trade publications, by subject; (10) Secret society publications; (11) Publications in foreign language arranged by language; (12) Co-operative newspaper lists; (13) Alphabetical index (omitting daily papers).

The standard American list; comprehensive, listing, in 1922, 22,353 newspapers and periodicals, but not claiming completeness, as it intentionally omits certain classes of papers, *e. g.* publications of private and high schools and smaller colleges, local church papers and most house organs issued merely to exploit goods of their firms. The main list, no. 4, covers more than 1,000 pages and gives (1) some descriptive and statistical matter about each state, a list of its counties, marking those which have no newspapers, and considerable gazetteer information about each city, *i. e.* its distance and direction from some important place, its railroads, water or stage communications, note of banks or of nearest banking places, etc., leading manufactures, products and institutions and (2) detailed information about each paper or periodical listed including its name, frequency, character or politics, date of foundation, size of column and page, subscription price, circulation figures, names of editors and publishers. Has many good maps, at least one for each state, and a standard time map.

Rowell's American newspaper directory, containing a description of all the newspapers and periodicals pub. in the United States and territories, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. [1st]–40th year; 1869–1908. N. Y. Rowell, 1869–1908. 40 v. in 61. illus. plates, ports. 21–26^{cm}. **016.071**

Annual, 1869-77; quarterly, Jan. 1878-Oct. 1879; annual, 1880-96; quarterly, June, 1897-Dec. 1901; semiannual, Apr.-Oct. 1902; annual, 1903-08.

Title varies. Merged in Ayer's American newspaper annual, 1910.

Severance, Henry Ormal. A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada, 4th ed. 1920. Ann Arbor, Wahr, 1920. 564 p. 26^{cm}. $6. **016.05**

1st ed. 1907; 2d ed. 1908; 3d ed. 1914.

Contents: (1) Alphabetic title list giving in general, for each periodical, frequency of publication, date of founding, publisher's address, subscription price, note of changed or merged title; (2) subject index, less complete than title list. Lists about 12,000 titles, omitting railroad reports and most public documents and including society publications sparingly. Includes fewer titles than Ayer and often gives briefer information for those included, but more convenient than Ayer for quick reference work because of alphabetic arrangement. An interesting feature of the 4th ed. is the long list of house organs, given under the heading trade in the subject index.

U. S. Bureau of the census. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year, by S. N. D. North. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1884. 446 p. 30^{cm}. **317.3**

BRITISH

Newspaper press directory: and advertisers' guide, containing full particulars of every newspaper, magazine, review, and periodical published in the United Kingdom and the British Isles, the newspaper map of the United Kingdom, the continental, American, Indian and colonial papers, and a directory of the class papers and periodicals. London, Mitchell, 1846–1921.* v. 1–76 ports. maps. 28^{cm}. 5s. **016.072**

Title varies.

Contents, 1921: (1) Special articles; (2) Newspaper obituaries; (3) Indexes; (4) London newspapers, with full description as to price, date of founding, politics, publisher, etc.; (5) London suburban newspapers; (6) English and Welsh provincial newspapers, arranged alphabetically by towns; (7) Scottish newspapers; (8) Irish newspapers; (9) British Isles newspapers; (10) British magazines, reviews and periodicals; (11) Telegraphic and press associations; (12) Special colonial articles (trade, etc.); (13) Colonial press; (14) Leading papers of the United States; (15) Foreign press (selected list only).

Sell's world's press; the handbook of the fourth estate; founded by Henry Sell. Lond. Sell, 1884–1921.* v. 1–36. illus. plates (part col.) ports. maps. 25^{cm}. 10s. 6d. per vol. **016.07**

Title varies: before 1914, Sell's dictionary of the world's press. 1914- Sell's world's press.

Not only a bibliography of English newspapers and periodicals but also an annual of information about journalists and journalism in England and the colonies.

Contents, 1921: (1) Editorial section: articles on current journalistic subjects, bibliography of journalism, etc.; (2) Special reference section: Who's who in the daily press, Newspaper and allied societies, World's press telegram rates; (3) Complete

index to all British papers and periodicals with page reference to following lists: (a) London daily papers, (b) Provincial newspapers, arranged alphabetically by towns, (c) Newspapers of the British Islands, (d) Scottish newspapers, (e) Irish newspapers; (f) Monthly, quarterly and periodical publications (alphabetical title list); (5) Papers published in the British Dominions; (6) Foreign press (selected titles only); (7) Directory of press photographers; (8) News agencies, art and literary agents, etc.

Times, London. Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews. Lond. The Times, 1920. 324 p. xxxv p. 25 cm. 21s. **016.052**

Contents: Sect. I: London and suburban press, arranged chronologically 1620-1919; separate list, periodicals in Armenian, Hebrew, Yiddish, Russian and Turkish; title index to section I; Sect. II: The provincial press, arranged chronologically by date of first known issue, 1701-1919; alphabetical index to sect. II.

A chronological bibliography of English periodicals from 1620-1919, which attempts to include all types of periodicals except (1) official periodicals issued during the war, (2) annuals and yearbooks, (3) publications of societies classed as Academies in the British Museum, and (4) local church periodicals, and, while avowedly incomplete for the difficult period of the 18th century, claims to be nearly exhaustive for the 17th and 19th centuries. Is based upon the collections of the British museum, including the two special Thomason and Burney collections, with some reference to copies and numbers in other libraries not found in the British Museum. Each title is listed under the date of the earliest copy which has been found for examination, and the information given for it includes number and date of the earliest issue, date of discontinuance, if known, and in some cases name of printer, editor, distributor, and a reference to the library or collection if it is other than the British Museum's general collection.

Useful as a means of identifying titles, and as showing, by its chronological arrangement, what periodicals are available for a given date.

Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory and hand-book, 1874–1922. Lond. Willing, 1874–1922.* v. 1–49. 21cm. 2s. per vol. **016.072**

A useful inexpensive list.

Contents, 1922: (1) Alphabetical list of newspapers, and periodicals issued in the United Kingdom, with year of establishment, when published, price, publisher's name and address; (2) Classified list; (3) Metropolitan newspapers: (a) alphabetical list, (b) list by date of publication; (4) Metropolitan and suburban local papers; (5) Provincial newspapers, magazines, directories, etc.; arranged by counties; (6) Provincial newspapers and periodicals arranged by towns; (7) Existing newspapers and periodicals of the 17th and 18th centuries, arranged chronologically; (8) Titular changes and amalgamations; (9) Colonial newspapers; (10) Principal American newspapers; Principal continental newspapers; (11) Reporting, telegraphing, and news agencies.

FRENCH

Annuaire de la presse française et du monde politique, 1880–1921. Paris, Flammarion, 1880–1921.* v. 1–39. illus. ports. facsims. 18–22cm. 16 fr. per yr. **016.074**

Title varies. Continues E. Mermet's La Publicité en France, 1878-80.

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French press but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists. Contains many portraits. Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914.

Principal contents; 1921: Preliminary pages, i-cccxliii, names and portraits of journalists decorated during year, necrology (names and portraits), Press laws and legal decisions, Chronologies of (1) Europe after the war, (2) political and social events, (3) literary, artistic and theatrical; Names and portraits of French officials, Lists of cabinet ministers 1880-1920, Lists of members and committees of the Senate and Chamber of deputies, Paris officials, Colonies (lists of officials, portraits, etc.), Main part: Press associations with names of officers and members, Critics, Pseudonyms, Advertising agencies, Lists of papers and periodicals published in (1) Paris, arranged alphabetically by classes, (2) Départements, arranged alphabetically by départements and towns, (3) Colonies, (4) Abroad. Two indexes, (1) names of persons and pseudonyms, (2) names of papers and periodicals.

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques parues à Paris, 1880–1913, 1921. Paris, Le Soudier, 1881–1914, 1922.* v. 1–35. 20cm. 3 fr. per vol. **016.054**

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the even years; in the odd years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles was printed. Publication suspended, 1914-20.

Contents, 1921: (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its full title, date of foundation, frequency of publication, subscription price in Paris, France, and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc.; (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects.

A very useful list for current periodicals, excellent for identifying titles, for securing the information needed before ordering, for some historical information, and for subject lists. Volumes issued before 1914 contain somewhat fuller information than the 1921 volume. Includes only Paris publications; for provincial periodicals the Annuaire de la presse française must be used.

A trade edition of the above, entitled Catalogue tarif des journaux, differed from the Annuaire des journaux only in the fact that it runs to December instead of November of each year, and gives both subscription prices and trade discount prices.

Argus. Nomenclature des journaux, revues, périodiques français paraissant en France et en langue française à l'étranger. Paris, Argus, 1919–20. 320 p. 22cm. 5 fr. **016.054**

1st ed. 1917. Gives brief information, title, address, frequency of publication, date of founding, sometimes names of editors.

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française, ou catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits périodiques de quelque valeur publiés ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866. cxvii, 660 p. incl. illus. port. 24cm. o. p. **016.054**

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed. Useful, though never complete and now very far from up to date.

GERMAN

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865–1922, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften. Lpz. Schulze, 1865–1922.* v. 1–58. 22cm. M. 10. per vol. **016.053**

Title, before 1916, Deutscher journal-katalog.

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers. Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index. Useful for identifying title, for finding what German periodicals there are on a given subject and for securing the information needed before placing a subscription, but of no value for information about the history, editorship, etc., of the periodicals listed, or for collation of complete sets.

Müller, C. F., verlag. Zeitschriften– und zeitungs–adressbuch, 1921. Leipzig, Müller, [1921]*. 443 p. 204 p. 23cm. M. 60. **016.043**

An annual trade bibliography listing current German material and a brief selection of foreign newspapers. In two parts, (1) Zeitschriften-adressbuch and (2) Zeitungs-adressbuch, separately paged. 1921 issue is 13th year of the Zeitschriften-adressbuch and 7th year of the Zeitungs-adressbuch.

Contents, 1921: (1) Zeitschriften-adressbuch, main list of 4,758 periodicals arranged alphabetically by title, giving title, subject, editor, publisher, address and price, (2) Alphabetical subject index, (3) Index of publishers, (4) Zeitungs-adressbuch, German newspapers arranged by states and then by towns, giving for each its title, politics, editor, publisher, address, frequency, price. There is a brief list of foreign papers and an alphabetical place index.

Sperlings zeitschriften-adressbuch sämtliche zeitschriften und alle hervorragenden politischen Tagesblätter Deutschlands, Österreichs und der Schweiz. Stut. 1861–1915.* v. 1–53. **016.073**

ITALIAN

Annuario della stampa. Edito dalla Federazione nazionale tra le associazioni giornalistiche italiane. anno 1-4, 1916–21. Roma, [1916–21],* v. 1–4. 21cm. L. 16. **016.075**

No. volume issued for 1918 and 1920.

Principal contents, 1921: (1) Daily papers, arranged alphabetically by place of publication, (2) Political journals (not dailies) arranged alphabetically by place, (3) Periodicals and reviews, classed by subject, (4) Constitution, officers and members of various Italian press associations and societies, (5) Alphabetical list of Italian journalists, giving address and paper.

NORWEGIAN

Diesen, Emil. Norske aviser og tidsskrifter, med fortegnelse over norske pressefolk, 1920. Kristiania, Okonomisk revue, 1920. 48 p. 78 p. 23cm. (Norsk industri– og naeringshaandbok, v. 11[1].) **016.058**

RUSSIAN

Lisovskiĭ, Nikolaĭ Mikhaĭlovich. Russkaia periodicheskaia pechat' 1703–1900 gg., bibliografiia i graficheskiia tablitsy. [Russian periodicals published 1703–1900, bibliography and graphical tables.] Petrograd, Tip. G. A. Shumakhora, 1915. 267 p., tables. 34cm. $9. **016.059**

SPANISH

Anuario de la librería española, portuguesa é hispano-americana. 1912. Madrid, Romo [1912]. 566 p. 25cm. 10 ptas. **016.056**

Contents: pt. 1-2, Lists of publishers, booksellers, etc., trade periodicals; pt. 3, p. 209-409, Alphabetical list of Spanish periodicals giving title, publisher, size, date of founding, frequency, and subscription price. Not up to date.

SWEDISH

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Sveriges periodiska litteratur. Bibliografi. Stockholm, Iduns tryckeri, 1895–1902. 3 v. in 2. 24cm. 25 kr. **016.058**

Contents: v. 1, 1645-1812; v. 2, Stockholm, 1813-1894; v. 3, Landsorten, 1813-99.

SWISS

Association de la presse suisse. Annuaire de l'Association de la presse suisse, 1909–1917/18, et chronique politique, année 1–8. Zürich, Füssli, 1911–18*. v. 1–8. 8 fr. **016.079**

Title page also in German, text partly in German, partly in French.

Contents, 1917-18: Constitution, officers and members of the Association de la presse suisse and its various sections; (2) Political chronicle of 1917, (a) in Switzerland as a whole, (b) separate cantons, (c) abroad; (3) list of periodicals and newspapers published in Switzerland, arranged by cantons with sub-arrangement by towns; (4) list of periodicals, grouped by subject.

Full information, including full title, address, date of founding, price, editor, etc., given in the regional list; the classed list gives only brief title, and place of publication.

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses. Berne, Wyss, 1896. 302 p. 22cm. (Bibliographie nationale suisse, fasc. 1b) 3 fr. **016.059**

UNION LISTS

A union list of periodicals is a catalog, usually in alphabetical title arrangement, of the periodicals to be found in the libraries in a special region, with indication of the libraries containing any given title. There are two types of such lists, (1) lists of periodicals currently received (2) lists of sets, with exact indication of what portion of each set is in the libraries listed. The second type is more useful. Such lists are of great reference importance since they often show where a library can find a periodical or volume not in its own collections. The principal use of such lists is for reference and inter-library loan purposes but they are often useful also as catalogers' aids. Foreign union lists are naturally not useful for inter-library loans, but are often very helpful in identifying foreign titles.

AMERICAN AND CANADIAN

Boston. Public library. List of periodicals, newspapers, transactions and other serial publications currently received in the principal libraries of Boston and vicinity. Bost. 1897. 143 p. 25cm. 25 cts. **016.05**

An alphabetical title list with subject index of about 7,000 serials in libraries in Boston, Cambridge, Jamaica Plain and Somerville. Does not indicate volumes.

California university. Library. Co-operative list of periodical literature in libraries of central California. 3d ed. enl Berkeley, 1902. 130 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, no. 1.) 75 cts. **016.05**

An alphabetic list of about 4,700 titles in 1? libraries. Gives exact statement of files.

Chicago library club. List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, corrected to Jan. 1901. Chic. 1901. 185 p. 24cm. $1. **016.05**

Alphabetic list of about 6,640 titles, with exact statement of volumes. Includes all serials not of a purely administrative nature in 15 libraries, provided a library has (1) five volumes or years in sequence, (2) one half the set if less than 10 volumes or years, (3) the first or last volume of the set. Continued by the following:

John Crerar library, Chicago. Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston. 2d ed. corrected to Nov. 1905, ed. by C. W. Andrews, with a bibliography of union lists of serials, comp. by A. G. S. Josephson. Chic. 1906. 220 + 28 p. 27cm. **016.05**

An alphabetic list of 4,060 titles in 19 libraries, supplementing the previous list by adding new material from the original libraries and all the periodicals of four libraries not previously represented. The two lists together include 12,000 titles.

Joint catalogue of the periodicals, publications and transactions of societies, and other books published at intervals to be found in the various libraries of the city of Toronto. [2d ed.] Toronto, Univ. press, 1913. 112 p. 25cm. **016.05**

An alphabetical list with exact indication of files of the serials, exclusive of public documents, that are to be found in eleven Toronto libraries.

New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, libraries in the city of New York and vicinity, comp. and ed. by the assistant librarian, Alice Jane Gates, with the co-operation of a committee of the New York

library club. N. Y. United eng. soc. 1915. 110 p. 27cm. $3. **016.05**

New York library club. Union list of periodicals currently received by the New York and Brooklyn libraries. N. Y. 1887. 58 p. 24cm. o. p. **016.05**

An alphabetic list of about 2,100 serials in 39 libraries. Indicates complete sets but does not give exact statement of volumes for incomplete files. Badly out of date, but still useful because there is no later general list for New York. For later subject lists (Mathematics, Chemistry, Archaeology, etc.) of periodicals in the New York Public library and Columbia University see N. Y. Public library Bulletin, v. 1-4.

Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials in the principal libraries of Philadelphia and its vicinity, prepared by J. P. Lamberton. Phil. Free library, 1908. 309 p. 27cm. $2. (Bulletin, no. 8.) **016.05**

An alphabetic list, with exact statement of files, of 12,012 periodicals in 24 libraries.

——Supplement. Phil. Free library, 1910. (Bulletin, no. 9.) Price 75c. **016.05**

Supplements the original list by supplying omissions, principally in 18th century periodicals, and by adding the periodicals of two libraries not previously included. Adds about 1,000 titles.

U. S. Library of Congress. Union list of periodicals, transactions, and allied publications currently received in the principal libraries of the District of Columbia; comp. under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1901. 315 leaves. 28cm. $1. **016.05**

Printed on only one side of the leaves. Alphabetic list of about 6,500 titles in 15 libraries. Does not indicate files.

FOREIGN

Grassauer, Ferdinand. Generalkatalog der laufenden periodischen druckschriften an den österreichischen universitäts– und studienbibliotheken, den bibliotheken der technischen hochschulen, der Hochschule für bodencultur, des gymnasiums in Zara, des Gymnasialmuseums in Troppau und der Handels– und nautischen akademie in Triest. Wien, Herder, 1898. 796 p. 25cm. M. 12. **016.05**

Hirsch, Paul. Rheinischer zeitschriftenkatalog; im auftrage des Verbandes rheinischer bibliotheken bearb. von dr. Paul Hirsch. Bonn, C. Georgi, 1914. 343 p. 25cm. M. 15. **016.05**

Union list of the periodicals in the 60 libraries of the Verband.

Prussia. Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Gesamt - zeitschriften - verzeichnis. Hrsg. vom Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Berlin, Königliche bibliothek, 1914. 355 p. 29cm. M. 30. **016.05**

"Verzeichnis der an allen deutschen bibliotheken laufend gehaltenen zeitschriften."

Strassburg. K. Universitäts- und landesbibliothek. Katalog der laufenden zeitschriften der Kaiserl. universitäts und landesbibliothek, mit einschluss der zeitschriften, welche von den seminaren und instituten der Universität, den reichs-, landes- und stadtbehörden sowie einer anzahl von körperschaften und wissenschaftlichen gesellschaften in Strassburg gehalten werden. Strassburg, Trübner, 1911. 253 p. 22cm. **016.05**

Classified catalog, with alphabetical title and subject indexes.

Pontificio istituto biblico. Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche esistenti nelle biblioteche di Roma e relative a scienze morali, storiche, filologiche, belle arti, ecc. Roma, Pontificio istituto biblico, 1914. 406 p. 25cm. L. 6.50. **016.05**

Alphabetical title list, with indication of files, of periodicals in 45 libraries in Rome. Partial subject index.

Zeitschriften-verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken. Catalogue des périodiques reçus par les bibliothèques suisses. 1911. 2. aufl.—2. éd. Zürich, Verlag der Vereinigung, 1912. 311 p. 25cm. (Publikationen der Vereinigung schweizerischer bibliothekare. Publications de l'Association des bibliothécaires suisses. IV) 5fr. **016.05**

An alphabetical title list, with indexes of place and personal names, of the current serials received Jan. 1, 1911, in 225 Swiss libraries. Marks complete sets but does not give statement of broken files. In an American library this list is useful principally for the verification of titles of foreign periodicals, especially Swiss periodicals.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliography of union lists of serials. 2d ed. Chic. John Crerar lib. 1906. 28 p. 27cm. 5 cts. **016.01**

Also printed as appendix to the Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago, 2d. ed., noted above.

TECHNICAL LISTS

Bolton, Henry Carrington. A catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. 1665–1895. Together with chronological tables and a library checklist. 2d ed. Wash. Smithsonian institution, 1897. 1247 p. 24cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. vol. 40.) $3.50. **016.505**

8,603 titles: pt. I, 4,954 titles, is a reprint of 1st edition, 1885, with changes to date; pt. II includes additions to titles in pt. I and titles 5001 to 8477; addenda, 8478 to 8603.

International catalogue of scientific literature. List of journals with abbreviations used in the catalogue as references. Lond. Harrison, 1903. 312 p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. **016.505**

— Supplementary list of journals. Lond. Harrison, 1904. 68 p. 21cm. **016.505**

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical, and mathematical sciences, 1633–1876; by Samuel H. Scudder. Cambridge, Harvard univ. 1879, 358 p. 24cm. (Library of Harvard university. Special publications. I) o. p. **016.505**

Classified by countries, with indexes of towns, titles and subjects.

U. S. Surgeon general's office. Library. Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals employed in the Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon-general's office, United States army, from volume 1 to volume 16 inclusive. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1895. 282 p. 29cm. **016.61**

— Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals employed in the Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon general's office . . . from volume 1 to 21, inclusive, 2d series (including those current at end of the first series). Wash. Govt. print. off., 1916. 233 p. 29cm. **016.61**

A supplementary list is given in v. 1 of the 3d series of the Index-catalogue.

NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers are often very important in certain lines of reference work. Current issues are helpful for reference work on questions of the day, current history, politics, local happenings, current or local opinion, etc. and back volumes serve the same purpose for the current history, etc., of an earlier period, and are particularly important as contemporary records, as registers of contemporary opinion and as records of facts often too small or too local in their application to be included in the general reference books. Bound files of newspapers are therefore important additions to the reference equipment of any library which can afford and use them. As such files are very expensive to bind and shelve, care should be taken to choose for preservation only those actually needed, and especially those which, from their general character, indexes, etc. are most likely to be useful. To make intelligent use of newspapers the reference worker needs the same type of reference aids that he needs for periodicals, *i. e.*, (1) indexes, (2) bibliographies and (3) lists of other libraries. These differ however in some ways from the corresponding aids for periodicals. There is, for example, no general index to newspapers similar to Poole. Such a work would be a practical impossibility, and moreover is not needed in just the same way as an index to periodicals. Newspapers all publish reports of any event of general interest, at approximately the same time, generally one day after it occurred, and the substance of such information is largely the same in all important papers. The date of any event is the clue needed and an index of dates, or an index to any one newspaper will furnish a workable index to all newspapers for subjects of general interest. This, of course, is not true of purely local or special articles.

INDEXES

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH

Index to dates of current events, 1911–13. N. Y. Bowker, 1912–14. 3 v. 24cm. $4 per year. **070**

Monthly, with quarterly and semi-annual cumulations. Arranged alphabetically by subjects and names, followed by date of occurrence of each event. The annual cumulation is included in the American library annual, and is not published separately.

While this index does not refer directly to newspapers the fact that it gives the dates of all events listed makes it serviceable as an index to all newspapers as far as general news is concerned. It cannot of course be used as an index for local news not of general interest or for special articles or editorials. For a similar index before 1911 see the Index to dates included as part of the Annual literary index 1892-1904 and the Annual library index 1905-1910. Discontinued after 1914 and succeeded by the following:

Information annual, a continuous cyclopedia and digest of current events. 1915–16. N. Y. Bowker, 1916; Cumulative digest corp. 1917. v. 1–2, and 1 unb. no. 25cm. **031**

Issued in three forms or sections: (1) monthly, (2) quarterly, (3) annual. Price, monthly $3 a year, quarterly $2, monthly and quarterly $4, monthly, quarterly and annual $6, annual alone $4.

A continuation and expansion of the Index to dates. Gives in addition to date a concise descriptive summary of each event and so serves the double purpose of newspaper index and encyclopedia of current events.

No more published. Continued as the Business digest (see p. 89).

New York Times index. v. 1–9, 1913-21. N. Y. New York Times, 1913-21. 28cm. $8. per year; paper, $6. per year. **071**

A carefully made quarterly index, with entries under small subjects, exact reference to date, page and column, and plentiful cross references to names and related topics. The brief synopses of articles answer some questions without reference to the paper itself. Each volume consists of four parts.

New York Tribune. New-York daily tribune index for 1875–1906. N. Y. Tribune assoc. 1876–[1907] 31 v. 19–20cm. Annual. $1 per vol. **071**

No more published. A much briefer index than the N. Y. Times index but useful while it lasted.

Times, London. Official index, 1906–21. Lond. Times off., 1907-22. 39 v. 25cm. £10 10s. per yr. **072**

Issued annually, 1906-13; semiannually, Jan.-June 1914; quarterly, July 1914-

Title varies: 1906-13, The annual index to the Times, 1914- The official index to the Times.

Minute alphabetical index referring to date, page and column. Volumes for 1906-13 form the annual cumulation of the monthly index published 1906-June 1914 and then discontinued.

— Palmer's index to the Times newspaper. 1791–1920. Lond. Palmer, 1868–1920. 21cm. 30s. per vol. **072**

Quarterly beginning with the index covering Oct.-Dec. 1867, pub. in 1868. The indexes for preceding volumes have been issued in the reverse order, from 2 to 11 a year, beginning with the one covering July-Sept. 1867, pub. in 1875.

Much briefer than the Official index noted above.

GERMAN

Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsätzen aus deutschen zeitungen in sachlich-alphabetischer anordnung, mit jahres gesamt sach-und-verfasser-register, 1909–21, v. 1–13. Gautzsch, Dietrich, 1909–21. 13 v. (Bibliographie d. deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, v. 23A, 25A, 27A, 29A, 31A, 34A, 36A, 37B, 39A, 40A, 42B, 44A, 46A). v. 1–4. M. 20 ea.; v. 5, M. 21.25; v. 6, M. 26.25; v. 7, M. 22.50 ea.; v. 9, M. 25; v. 10, M. 33; v. 11, M. 42; v. 12, M. 80; v. 13, M. 125. **073**

A fortnightly index of the principal articles in about 50 German and Austrian newspapers, with an annual subject and author index to the volume. The volumes run Oct.-Sept.

CATALOGS

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 1704–1780, with bibliographical notes by Albert Matthews. [Boston, The Society, 1907] 527 p. 25cm. Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. 9. Collections) $3.50. **016.07**

Contents: (1) Chronological list of titles, Alphabetical list, List by years; (2) Check-list, listing all issues in 14 American libraries, p. 13-400; (3) Bibliographical notes, by Albert Matthews, p. 401-508; (4) Index.

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690–1820. Pts. 1–12. (in American antiquarian society. Proceedings. n. s. 23:247–403, 24:363–449, 25:128–293, 396–501, 26:82–184, 413–460, 27:177–274, 375-513, 28:63–133, 293–322, 29:129–80, 30:81–150).

Arranged alphabetically by states and towns.

Pts. 1-4 Alabama-Massachusetts (except Boston), pts. 5-9, Michigan to New York (except New York City), pts. 10-12, North Carolina-Pennsylvania (A-N). To be completed in about fifteen installments in the *Proceedings* and then to be reprinted in one volume with historical introduction and index. No reprints of installments are available.

"Attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of every newspaper printed in the United States from 1690 to 1820; secondly to locate all files found in the various libraries of the country; and thirdly to give a complete check list of the issues in the library of the American antiquarian society."

The historical sketch of each paper gives title, date of establishment, names of editors or publishers, frequency, date of discontinuance, and attempts to give date of changes in title, frequency or publisher. In the case of common papers only location

of long files is noted, but rare newspapers are minutely listed.

New Jersey historical society. Some account of American newspapers, particularly of the 18th century, and libraries in which they may be found. v. 1–3. 22cm. Paterson, Press pr. and pub. co. 1894–97. (In its New Jersey archives. 1894–97. Ser. 1, v. 11, 12, 19) **974.9**

Contents: v. 1, Alabama-Maryland; v. 2, Massachusetts; v. 3, Michigan-New Hampshire.

New York. Public library. Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes in the New York public library; comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. N. Y. Public library, 1915. 579 p. 25cm. $1.20. **016.07**

Reprinted from the New York public library, Bulletin, July-Dec. 1914 and July 1915.

Includes all the newspapers and official gazettes in possession of the library at the end of 1914.

Contains three lists: (1) the main list arranged alphabetically by cities in which the papers are published, with exact statement of issues in the library; (2) an alphabetical title index; (3) a chronological index.

U. S. Library of Congress. Check-list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress, comp. under the direction of A. B. Slauson. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1901. 292 leaves. 30cm. 60 cts. **016.071**

Arranged by states and towns and under each town alphabetically by catchword title. Gives for each paper exact title, frequency, often politics and date of founding, and exact statement of Library of Congress files.

— Check-list of American 18th century newspapers in the Library of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912. 186 p. 26cm. 50 cts. **016.071**

Arranged alphabetically by states subdivided by towns. Gives, for each newspaper, the date of establishment, changes in title, names of printers, publishers and editors and a statement of the Library of Congress file. Title index, and index to printers, publishers and editors.

— Check-list of foreign newspapers in the Library of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1904. 71 numb. l. 29x22cm. 40 cts. o. p. **016.07**

Printed on rectos only; left side of page.

Arranged geographically by places of publication and under each place alphabetically by catchword title of the newspaper. Gives for each paper exact statement of Library of Congress files. Includes many titles which are really periodicals rather than newspapers.

Virginia state library. List of newspapers in the Virginia state library, Confederate museum and Valentine museum. Richmond, 1912. p. 285–425. 23cm. (Virginia state library. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 4) **016.071**

Contents: (1) Newspapers, arranged first by libraries and secondly by towns; (2) Union list for the three libraries, arranged by states; (3) Chronological list of titles.

Wisconsin state historical society. Library. Annotated catalog of newspaper files in the library. 2d ed. Madison, Society, 1911. 591 p. 23cm. $1.50. **016.07**

Arranged alphabetically by states, subdivided by towns. Gives statement of library files and some information about date of establishment of newspaper, founder's name, editor's names, etc. Includes not only newspapers in the ordinary acceptation of the term but also all journals that are organs of societies, trades or special interests.

— Supplementary catalogue of newspaper files in the Wisconsin historical library listing the papers acquired during the years 1911–1917. [Madison] 1918. 91 p. 24cm. (State hist. soc. of Wisconsin. Bulletin of information, no. 93)

Yale university. Library. List of newspapers in the Yale university library. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1916. 216 p. 23cm. $3. **016.07**

GENERAL LITERATURE

"A.L.A." index; an index to general literature. 2d ed. enl. and brought down to Jan. 1, 1900. Bost. [A.L.A publishing board] 1901. 679 p. 27cm. $6. **040**

— Supplement 1900–1910. Chic. A.L.A. publishing board, 1914. 223 p. 27cm. $4.

A subject index which attempts to do for books of essays and general literature what Poole's index does for periodicals.

"The general purpose was to index as far as possible all books common to our libraries which treat several subjects under one title and to the contents of which the ordinary catalogue furnishes no guide, although they are generally treated analytically in the more elaborate catalogues, and to save libraries in the future from the necessity of repeating each for itself the analytical work."—*Preface.*

The second edition indexes books belonging to the following classes: (1) Essays and similar collections of critical biographical and other monographs; (2) Books of travel and general history whose chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference; (3) Reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological matters, and

publications of historical and literary societies; (4) Many miscellaneous books and some public documents.

Includes only books in English and books found in most libraries. Indexing is by catchword subjects, not catalog subjects. The second edition was supplemented by the annual Index to general literature, included in the Annual literary (library) index 1900-1910. These annual supplements are now superseded by the Supplement 1900-10 which cumulates all the material for the annual lists and adds references from 125 new books not previously indexed, adding a total of over 500 books to the several thousand covered by the main work. An informal supplement is found in the 2d and 3d five-yearly volumes of the Readers' guide, 1905-14, which index the contents of some 597 composite books, in addition to the regular indexing of periodicals (see p. 7).

Cotgreave, Alfred. A contents-subject index to general and periodical literature. Lond. Stock, 1900. 743 p. por. 18cm. 10s. 6d. **028**

"The chief aim of the work is not to give everything which appears in a select number of works on a few selected subjects, but rather to cover as many subjects as possible, and give a few references to each one."—*Preface.*

The indexes described above cover a considerable portion of the composite books in English most commonly found in medium-sized libraries but omit many older and less common works which are quite as valuable though found in fewer libraries. Analytic subject references to the contents of many such books and also analytic author and title references to important collections, both English and foreign may be found in printed catalogs of certain libraries, such as the Peabody institute, the Boston Athenaeum, the London library, etc. For full description of these catalogs see under Library catalogs, p. 229.

The index volume to Brewer's World's best essays (see under Literature, p. 121) is often useful for material not covered by the A.L.A. index.

DEBATES

Abridged debaters' handbook series. N. Y. Wilson, 1912–21. 14 v. **808.5**

Small pamphlets, averaging about 50 pages each, compiled on the same plan as the large Debaters' handbooks, but covering subjects for which there is either not sufficient material or sufficient demand for a larger book. Subjects included so far are:

Athletics. J. E. Johnsen. 1917.

Cancellation of the Allied war debt. J. E. Johnsen. 1921. 40 cts.

Fortification of the Panama canal. C. E. Fanning. 1912.

Government ownership of the telegraph. E. M. Phelps. 1912.

Independence for the Philippines. J. E. Johnsen. 1921. 75 cts.

Military training. Corinne Bacon. 1915. o. p.

Minimum wage. M. K. Reely. 1913. o. p.

National defense. Corinne Bacon. 1915.

Non-resistance. M. P. Parsons. 1916.

Panama canal tolls. E. M. Phelps. 1913.

Recall. J. E. Johnsen. 1912. o. p

Restriction of immigration. E. M. Phelps. 1920. o. p.

Ship subsidies. C. A. Clifford. 1913.

Six year presidential term. E. E. Painter. 1913. o. p.

Askew, John Bertram. Pros and cons, a newspaper reader's and debater's guide to the leading controversies of the day (political, social, religious, etc.). 5th ed., rewritten and enlarged by W. T. Swan Sonnenschein, with many new articles and a complete index. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 269 p. 19cm. 2s. $1.50. **808.5**

New ed. in preparation.

A useful handbook, when briefs only are wanted, containing briefs for the affirmative and negative, but no bibliographies, for some 164 questions of current interest. Briefs are written by an English lawyer, and pros and cons of the same question are arranged in parallel columns for ease of comparison. Written from the English point of view, so some of the topics included are of less interest outside of the United Kingdom.

Debaters' handbook series. N. Y. Wilson, 1909–21. 40 v. $1.25 ea. unless otherwise noted. **808.5**

Each volume treats a separate subject and gives, in general, briefs, a bibliography, and selected extracts from important articles on the subject. In a few cases the briefs are omitted.

American merchant marine. E. M. Phelps. 2d and enl. ed. 1920. $1.50.

Capital punishment. C. E. Fanning. 3d and rev. ed. 1917.

Central bank. E. C. Robbins. 1909.

Child labor. E. D. Bullock. 2d and enl. ed. 1915.

City manager plan of government. E. C. Mabie. 1918. o. p.

Commission plan of municipal government. E. C. Robbins. 3d ed. rev. 1912. o. p.

Compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. L. T. Beman. 4th ed. rev. and enl. 1920. $2.25.

Compulsory insurance. E. D. Bullock. 1912.

Conservation of natural resources. C. E. Fanning. 1918.

Debaters' manual. E. M. Phelps. 3d and rev. ed. 1919.

Direct primaries. C. E. Fanning. 4th and rev. ed. 1918.

Election of U. S. Senators. C. E. Fanning. 2d ed. rev. 1912.

Employment of women. E. D. Bullock and J. E. Johnsen. 2d and enl. ed. 1920.

Enlargement of the U. S. navy. C. E. Fanning. 3d ed. 1910. o. p.

Federal control of interstate corporations. E. M. Phelps. 2d and enl. ed. 1915.

Free trade versus protection. J. E. Morgan. 1912.

Government ownership of railroads. E. M. Phelps. 2 v. v. 1, 3d and rev. ed. 1916-19. v. 1, o. p. v. 2, $1.50.

Government ownership of telegraph and telephone. K. B. Judson. 1914.

Immigration. M. K. Reely. 2d ed. 1917. o. p.

Income tax. E. M. Phelps. 3d and enl. ed. 1917.

Initiative and referendum. E. M. Phelps. 3d ed. rev. and enl. 1914.

Military training in schools and colleges. A. Van Valkenburgh. 1917. o. p.

Minimum wage. M. K. Reely. 1917.

Monroe doctrine. E. M. Phelps. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1916. o. p.

Mothers' pensions. E. D. Bullock. 1915.

Municipal ownership. J. E. Johnsen. 3d ed. rev. and enl. 1918. $1.50.

National defense. C. Bacon. 3 v. 1915-20. v. 1, o. p. v. 3, $1.80.

Open versus closed shop. E. C. Robbins. 2d ed. 1911. o. p.

Parcels post. E. M. Phelps. 2d ed. 1913.

Prohibition. L. T. Beman. 2d and rev. ed. 1917.

Recall, including the recall of judges and judicial decisions. E. M. Phelps. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1915.

Reciprocity. E. C. Robbins. 1913. o. p.

Single tax. E. D. Bullock. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1917.

Trade unions. E. D. Bullock. 2d and enl. ed. 1916.

Unemployment. J. E. Johnsen. 2d and enl. ed. 1921. $1.80.

Woman suffrage. E. M. Phelps. 3d and rev. ed. 1916. o. p.

World peace. M. K Reely. 2d and enl. ed. 1916.

Handbook series. N. Y. Wilson, 1914–22. 21 v. $1.25 ea. unless otherwise noted.

Covers subjects which are less definitely debatable than those included in the Debaters' handbook series. Each volume gives a bibliography, selections from important books and articles and occasional miscellaneous reference data on the subject. In some cases briefs for affirmative and negative are given.

Agricultural credit. E. D. Bullock. 1915.

Americanization. Winthrop Talbot. 2d ed. rev. and enl. by J. E. Johnsen. 1920. $1.80.

Closed shop. L. T. Beman. 1921. $1.80.

Disarmament. M. K. Reely. 1921. $2.25.

Employment management. Daniel Bloomfield. 1919. $2.40.

European war. S. S. Sheip and Alfred Bingham. 2 v. 1914-16. v. 1, o. p.

Immigration. E. M. Phelps. 1920. $1.80.

League of nations. E. M. Phelps. 4th ed. rev. and enl. 1919. $1.50

Modern industrial movements Daniel Bloomfield. 1919. $2.40.

Municipal government. L. T. Beman. 1922 (in press).

Negro problem. J. E. Johnsen. 1921. $2.25.

Prison reform. Corinne Bacon. 1917.

Problems of labor. Daniel Bloomfield. 1920. $2.40.

Russia. C. E. Fanning. 1918. o. p.

Short ballot. E. D. Bullock. 1915.

Social insurance. J. E. Johnsen. 1922. $2.40.

Socialism. E. C. Robbins. 1915.

Study of Latin and Greek. L. T. Beman. 1921 $1.80.

Taxation. L. T. Beman. 1921. $2.25.

Vocational education. Emily Robison. 2d and rev. ed. by J. E. Johnsen. 1921.

Intercollegiate debates. N. Y. Hinds, 1909–17. v. 1–7. 20^{cm}. $2.50 per vol. **808.5**

Edited by E. R. Nichols.

Each volume contains: 1, Intercollegiate debates, with bibliographies; 2, Appendices: (1) List of intercollegiate debating organizations; (2) Record of schools engaged in forensic contests, coaches, questions, decisions (arranged by states); (3) Table showing number of times various questions have been debated during the year covered; (4) List of general references on argumentation and debating; 3, Indexes, *i. e.* both an index to the volume and a general index to the set. List of appendices varies somewhat in the different volumes.

Gives, for each of the topics included, reports (not briefs) of the debate, date of debate, colleges and debaters participating, and decision.

Kleiser, Grenville. Kleiser's complete guide to public speaking, comprising extracts from the world's great authorities upon public speaking, oratory, preaching, platform and pulpit delivery, voice building and management, argumentation, debate, reading, rhetoric, expression, gesture, composition. N. Y. Funk, 1915. 639 p. 25^{cm}. $5. **808.5**

Phelps, Edith M. Debaters' manual. 3d ed. N. Y., Wilson, 1919. 191 p. 20^{cm}. (Debaters' handbook series) $1.25. **808.5**

Appendices include a selected bibliography, an index to debate material, and a list of debating organizations.

Robbins, Edwin Clyde. The high school debate book. Chic. McClurg, 1911. 229 p. 18^{cm}. $1.50. **808.5**

Contains eighteen briefs on subjects of current interest, with good bibliographies. Preliminary chapters give suggestions for the preparation of briefs and speeches. Contains also a model constitution for a literary society and a list of the topics on which the Library of Congress has issued bibliographies.

University debaters' annual; constructive and rebuttal speeches delivered in debates of American colleges and universities during the college year 1914/15–1921/22. N. Y. Wilson, 1915–1922.* v. 1–8. 20cm. v. 1, 3, 4, o. p.; v. 2, 5, $1.80 ea.; v. 6–8, $2.25. **808.5**

INDEX

v. 1-2 ed. by E. C. Mabie; v. 3-8 ed. by E. M. Phelps.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Debate index. 3d ed. Pittsburgh, Carnegie lib., 1919. 116 p. 23cm. 30 cts. **808.5**

An index of the topics included in more than 100 debaters manuals and similar books, giving, under each topic, a brief statement of the question, a page reference to the manual in which the topic is included and a note indicating the kind of material to be found there, *i. e.* briefs, references, specimen debates, synopses, etc.

DISSERTATIONS

Catalogs or bibliographies of dissertations are extremely important reference tools in certain types of libraries, although almost negligible in other types. Dissertations or theses presented by candidates for the doctorate form a very special class of publications. As such degrees are given only for original work, each thesis must deal with some phase of a subject which has not been previously covered by a printed work. Each thesis therefore at the date of its publication is usually the only thing in print on that particular phase of its subject and its value to the reader interested in that subject is obvious. While some dissertations are issued by regular publishers and so appear in the ordinary trade bibliographies, most are privately printed and are listed only in the special bibliographies of dissertations. These bibliographies have therefore a distinct value in libraries which make much use of thesis material, *i. e.,* the large reference, special, and university libraries, and serve the following purposes: (1) to show the student who is trying to select a thesis subject whether that subject has already been written on; (2) to show the order department whether a publication not listed in the ordinary trade lists is a dissertation and if so from what university it can be obtained; (3) to show the reference worker what material has been printed on very special or unusual subjects.

GENERAL

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques provenant des échanges avec les universités étrangères et reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale, 1882–1918. Paris, Klincksieck, 1884–1919.* 37 v. 22cm. **378**

Arranged alphabetically by universities. Useful principally for universities in countries for which there is no current national list. For French, German or Swiss theses the national lists are more useful.

AMERICAN

U. S. Library of Congress. List of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1912–19. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913–21.* v. 1–8. 23cm. 1912–15, 30 cts. ea.; 1916–19, 35 cts. ea. **378.73**

Contents of each volume: (1) Alphabetic list of theses printed during the year; (2) Classified list, arranged under the broad classes of the Library of Congress scheme; (3) Index of subjects; (4) Doctors whose theses have been printed during the year, arranged by institutions.

Lists 1 and 2 give full catalog information and, in case of reprints, indicate the periodical or other publication in which the thesis was first printed. Includes the theses of about 25 colleges and universities. The introduction in v. 1 gives titles of earlier printed lists of American theses.

FRENCH

France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques. Années scolaires 1884-1919. Paris, v. 1–3, Hachette, 1885–99; v. 4–7, Leroux, 1900–21.* v. 1–7. 24–27cm. 1 fr. 50 c. per yr. **378.44**

Issued annually, 5 yearly parts being paged continuously to form a volume.

The official French list. Each annual issue 1885-1913 is arranged alphabetically by universities, with sub-arrangement by *facultés;* beginning 1914, the arrangement is by *facultés.* Gives for each thesis author's name, full title, place, date, size, paging. Each annual issue has an author index and each volume a subject and an author index. Issued in two editions: (1) book edition on ordinary paper printed on both sides, (2) on thin paper printed

on only one side, for clipping. Of great value in the university library, as the French theses are among the most important published.

There is no official list for the period before 1884, so for that period the following partial lists must be used:

Maire, Albert. Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres des universités françaises, 1810–1900; avec table chronologique par université et table détaillée des matières. Paris, Picard, 1903. 226 p. 22cm. 5 fr. **378.44**

List of 2,182 theses, arranged alphabetically by authors' names. Gives for each thesis author's name, title of thesis, place, publisher, date, paging, university, and a statement as to whether the thesis was published also in any other form. Marks rejected theses.

Mourier, Athénaïs, and Deltour, F. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, suivie du catalogue et de l'analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres depuis 1810. Paris, Delalain, 1880. 442 p. 25cm. 10 fr. **378.44**

This list, with its annual continuations, includes practically the same theses as Maire's Répertoire but arranges them by years and universities instead of alphabetically, and gives in addition to title and paging a full table of contents of each thesis. Gives very brief biographical data. Special value is for the full analysis of contents. Indexes: (1) subjects; (2) authors.

— Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres. Paris, Delalain, 1882–1901. 21v. 25cm. 1 fr. 50 c. per vol. **378.44**

Annual continuation of the above, following the same plan. No more published.

Maire, Albert. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890 inclusivement. Paris, Welter, 1892. 223 p. 25cm. 10 fr. **378.44**

Lists more than 2,400 theses arranged by universities: (1) Paris, (2) The provincial universities, and under each university chronologically. Gives for each thesis author's full name with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, paging, plates, format, and date of sustaining theses. Indexes: (1) authors; (2) subjects.

Estanave, E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 1891–1900. Arcis-sur-Aube, Frémont, 1901. 114 p. 22cm. 5 fr. **378.44**

Continues Maire but with a different arrangement, *i. e.* by the three large classes of mathematical, physical and natural sciences, and in each group chronologically. Gives author's full name, with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, date of sustaining, and whether or not published in any other form. Refers to reviews and abstracts.

GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN

Fock, Gustav. Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienene schul-und universitätsschriften, 1889–1921. Lpz. Fock, 1890–1921.* v. 1–32. 22cm. M. 7.50 a yr. **378.43**

Classified arrangement, with annual author index, and, beginning with volume 4, an annual "Sachregister" paged separately.

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitäten erschienenen schriften, 1885–1919. Berl., Behrend, 1887–1920.* v. 1–35. 25cm. M. 45 per vol. **378.43**

v. 1-18, publ. by Asher.

v. 1-27, 1885-1911/12, each volume covers an academic year, *i. e.* parts of two calendar years; v. 28 covers Aug.-Dec. 1912; v. 29-35 cover the calendar years 1913-1919.

The standard official German list including, v. 1-28, the theses of all the German universities and v. 29-35 the theses of the "Technische Hochschulen" as well as the universities. Arranged, v. 1-28 by universities, v. 29-35 by faculties, with an author index in each volume, a separate subject index for v. 1-5, and a subject index in each volume, v. 6-35. Gives for each thesis author's full name and brief characterization, brief biographical data, title of thesis, date, publisher, paging, size, and whether reprinted from some scientific journal, report, etc.

Trommsdorff, Paul. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienen schriften, mit unterstützung des Kgl. preuszischen ministeriums der geistl. u. unterrichtsangelegenheiten sowie der technischen hochschulen hrsg. Berl. Springer, 1914. 183 p. M. 6. **378.43**

Klussmann, Rudolf. Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften sämtlicher an dem programmtausche teilnehmenden lehranstalten erschienen sind, 1876–85, 1886–90, 1891–95, 1896–1900, 1901–10. Lpz. Teubner, 1889–1916. 5 v. 22cm. v. 1–2, M. 5 per vol., v. 3–4, M. 8 per vol., v. 5, M. 15. **378.43**

Classified, with index of places and index of authors.

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 1889–1915. Berl. Behrend, 1890–1916.* v. 1–27. 24cm. M. 2.50 per vol. **379.43**

Milkau, Fritz. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitätsschriften, 1818–1885. Bonn, Cohen, 1897. 440 p. 22^{cm}. M. 10. **378.43**

Pretzsch, Karl. Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschriften, 1811–1885. Breslau, Korn, 1905. 387 p. 22^{cm}. M. 22.50. **378.43**

Verzeichnis der Berliner universitätsschriften, 1810–85. Berl. Weber, 1899. 848 p. 24^{cm}. M. 36. **378.43**

Issued by the University library, has author index, and contains about 10,000 titles.

SCANDINAVIAN

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Avhandlingar ock program, uitgivna vid svenska ock finska akademier ock skolor, under åren, 1855–1890. Uppsala, [1891–1897] 2 v. 24^{cm}. kr. 8. **378.485**

Nelson, Axel Herman. Akademiska afhandlingar vid Sveriges universitet och högskolor läsåren 1890/91–1909/10 jämte förteckning öfver svenskars akademiska afhandlingar vid utländska universitet under samma tid. Bibliografi, af Axel Nelson. Uppsala, Almquist, 1911. 149 p. 24^{cm}. kr. 4.50. **378.485**

In two parts, an author list and a subject list. The author list is printed also in *Uppsala universitets, Arsskrift,* 1911, v. 2.

SWISS

Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen universitätsschriften, 1897–1920. Basel, Schweighauserische buchdruckerei, 1898–1921.* v. 1–23. 20^{cm}. 3 fr. per vol. **378.494**

Title varies; 1909-, Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften.

Arranged by universities. Each issue has an author index but no subject index.

SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

The serial publications issued by learned societies serve somewhat the same kind of reference use as do the more general periodicals, *i. e.,* they supplement the book collections of the library by furnishing articles more up to date, or more authoritative and special, than the book literature of the subject in question. Papers printed in academy and society transactions are usually based directly upon original research and are scholarly and scientific in character, and are therefore more valuable than articles in the more general periodicals. For this same reason, as they appeal to a more limited public, they are less often indexed in the general indexes of periodicals, although generally indexed in the special bibliographies and indexes. To use society transactions intelligently the reference worker needs the same kind of aids needed in work with periodicals, *i. e.,* indexes, bibliographies, and union lists or catalogues. For indexes use the indexes to periodicals, particularly the special indexes, described in the preceding chapter. The union lists of periodicals include many society transactions as well. For bibliographies, however, a special set of publications is available. Both the reference worker and the cataloger frequently need to look up information about the history, organization, officers, publications, addresses, etc., of the various learned societies, and for such purposes the following bibliographies, yearbooks and handbooks are useful. Certain of these, *e. g.,* Griffin, Terry, etc., are so arranged that they serve also as indexes to the publications covered.

GENERAL

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books: Academies. Lond. Clowes, 1885. 1018 col. 100 col. 35^{cm}. o. p. **060**

In two parts: (1) Catalogue of the publications of societies, arranged alphabetically by place with subarrangement by name of society. (2) Alphabetical index of names of societies.

For supplement to the first part see its Catalogue of printed books. Supplement. 1900-03. pt. 1, col. 67-496.

Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891/92–1913/14, 1920–21. Strassb. Trübner, 1891–1921.* v. 1–25. illus. **378**

Includes concise information about learned societies, museums, etc., throughout the world. For full description see under Education, p. 96.

Annuaire de la vie internationale: unions, associations, instituts, commissions, bureaux, offices, conférences, congrès, expositions, publications; publié pour l'Union des associations internationales avec le concours de la Fondation Carnegie pour la paix internationale et de l'Institut international de la paix, 1908/09–1910/11. Bruxelles, Off. centr. des assoc. internat. [1913] 2 v. 25^{cm}. v. 1, 25 fr. v. 2, 45 fr. **060**

Contains a great deal of information about the history, organization, membership, purposes, meetings, etc., of all types of international organizations, governmental and private, but not so much about their publications. Each volume contains (1) Public (i. e. governmental) unions, conferences, etc., arranged by subject according to the Belgian Dewey D. C.; (2) Private organizations, same arrangement; (3) Chronological list of international meetings, giving name, date and place; (4) Index of persons, Index of subjects. While the second volume contains the later information it does not entirely displace the first, but refers it for earlier material.

Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical. Publication du Bureau préliminaire de la fondation pour l'internationalisme. La Haye, Amsterdam, F. van Rossen, 1910. Cover-title, 44 p., 51 l. 24^{cm}. 2 fr. **060**

"Notes" [list of international congresses, conferences and associations] 51 l. at end.

— L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences pures et lettres), avec un avant-propos du professeur Paul S. Reinsch. La Haye [W. P. van Stockum et fils] 1911. 108 p., 162 l. 24cm. **060**

Contents: Introduction contenant un supplément à L'internationalisme médical; L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences et lettres, sciences, lettres, conclusion); Notes [List of international congresses, conferences and associations].

The two volumes contain a good deal of information about international commissions, conventions, societies, etc., which is not easily findable elsewhere. Difficult to use quickly, however, because of the lack of a subject index.

League of nations. Répertoire des organisations internationales (associations, bureaux, commissions, etc.). Handbook of international organisations.... Genève, 1921. 167 p. 25cm. **060**

AMERICAN

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Publications of societies; a provisional list of the publications of American scientific, literary, and other societies from their organization. N. Y. Publisher's weekly, 1899. 181 p. 24cm. $2.50. **016.06**

Based upon the material contained in the Appendixes to the American catalogue of books, 1884-95.

Now largely superseded by the Carnegie institution Handbook, but occasionally useful for societies not included in the Carnegie list.

Carnegie institution of Washington. Handbook of learned societies and institutions: American. Wash. Carnegie institution, 1908. 592 p. 22cm. $4. **016.06**

"Includes North and South America and the adjacent islands. Similar material for the rest of the world has been collected but is not yet edited for publication. It is however kept on file available for consultation at the Library of Congress. . . . Omits societies and institutions devoted to medicine and agriculture, patriotic societies, local bar associations and teachers' organizations, and leagues for civic improvement or charitable purposes. Astronomical and meteorological observatories have been included only when forming departments of universities, colleges, etc."

Gives name, address, history, object, meetings, membership, serial and special publications, distribution of publications, research funds and prizes. Arranged: (1) United States national societies; (2) local societies and institutions alphabetically by cities with the exception of state societies and institutions and historical societies of counties, smaller cities and towns which are entered under their respective states; (3) Canada, Mexico, West Indies, Central America, South America. General index of societies, places, subjects, titles of serials.

Useful list, not now up to date.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wash. 1908. $1. (In American historical association. Annual report, 1905. v. 2.) **906**

A very important list useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications. Arranged: (1) national organizations, (2) local societies. For each society gives brief information about its history and a full list of its publications, with detailed contents of each composite volume. Full author, subject and society indexes. The subject index makes the work usable as an index to articles in the serial publications of the societies listed.

BRITISH

Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland, giving an account of their origin, constitution, and working. Lond. Griffin, 1884–1921.* v. 1–38, 22cm. 15s. per vol. **062**

Sub-title varies.

Contents, 1921: (1) General societies; (2) Subject groups, *e. g.* Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography, Literature, etc. (3) Index of society names.

A very useful list, giving for each society authoritative information as to its corporate name, address, date of founding, object, officers, meetings, membership, titles of publications with prices, and contents of publications for the year covered. The first volume 1884 was a basic volume, containing considerable historical information not reprinted in later issues. For full information, therefore, both the first and latest volume should be consulted.

Terry, Charles Sanford. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history, issued by His Majesty's Stationery office, 1780–1908. Glasgow, MacLehose, 1909. 253 p. 26cm. 10s. 6d. **016.941**

A useful though not complete work, on the same general plan as Griffin's Bibliography of American historical societies (see above).

Contents: (1) Catalogue of the publications of over 50 Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, arranged alphabetically by name of society, giving for each society its corporate name, date of founding, purpose, list of its publications, and contents of each volume if several papers are included; (2) author and subject index to the publications and contents notes. The index is quite full and is often useful for analytic references on small or out-of-the-way points in Scotch history.

FRENCH

Deniker, Joseph. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques (Sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles) pub. par les sociétés savantes de la France; dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1916. v. 1. 29cm. 15 fr. **016.506**

Publ. in parts, 1895-1916.

Contents: t. 1, Ain-Orne.

A companion work to Lasteyrie's great bibliographie noted below, planned on the same scale and intended to do for the scientific societies what Lasteyrie has done for the historical. Unfortunately not finished.

Lasteyrie du Saillant, Robert Charles, comte de. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1888–1918. 6 v. 29x22cm. 16 fr. per vol. **016.944**

Publication of the Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.

Issued in parts, 1885-1918.

Vol. 1-4 cover the literature published to the year 1885; v. 5-6, 1886-1900.

A monumental undertaking, the most important work on French societies. Arranged alphabetically first by *départements*, then by towns and under each town by the name of the society. For each society gives brief history, note of all changes of name, suspensions, mergers, etc., full titles, dates, etc., of all of its publications and full contents of each volume. An index of societies (also arranged by *départements*) at the end of v. 6 links together references to the same society in the main part and the supplement. Not limited to societies in France but includes also those in the French colonies and French societies abroad. Most useful at present for the historical matter about the societies and for the titles and collation and contents of the sets of their publications, but can not be used rapidly for the analytical material. An alphabetical author and subject index has been projected and if this is ever published the work will become enormously useful as an index to the periodicals and society literature of French history and related topics. Continued on the same plan and scale by the following:

Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. t. 1–3, années 1901/04–1909/10. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1906–14.* v. 1–3 in 9 pts. 28cm. 10 fr. per vol.

Each volume consists of three annual issues.

Contents: v. 1, 1901/02-1903/04; v. 2, 1904/05-1906/07; v. 3, 1907/08-1909/10.

An annual continuation of the above, on the same plan and scale, listing in the 9 annuals so far issued 42,612 analytics. The following indexes should be noted: v. 3, no. 3 1909-10 has general index of societies (but not of analytics) in vols. 1-3, pts. 1-9. v. 3, no. 1, 1901-02, has both an author and a subject index to the analytical material in that issue; this index not continued in other issues, however.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, Eugène. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France. Paris, 1887. 142 p. 28cm. **016.064**

Largely superseded by Lasteyrie (see above) but still useful for some societies not included by Lasteyrie.

Tassy, Edme, and Leris, Pierre. Les ressources du travail intellectuel en France. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1921. 711 p. 22cm. 50 fr. **064**

GERMAN

Müller, Johannes. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten jahrhundert; bibliographie ihrer veröffentlichungen seit ihrer begründung bis auf die gegenwart. Berl. Asher, 1883–87; Behrend, 1917. v. 1–2. 26cm. v. 1, M. 66; v. 2, M. 120. **016.063**

v. 1 issued in parts, 1883-87; v. 2, in 2 pts. paged continuously.

Contents: v. 1, to about 1882; v. 2, 1882-1914.

Contents of each volume: (1) Short classified list of societies; (2) Main list arranged alphabetically by place and under place by society, giving for each society a list of its publications with record of what constitutes a complete set for the period covered, note of indexes, names of editors, etc., and, for the monographic sets, contents by author and title; (3) Alphabetical index of titles of periodicals, names of societies, editors, and authors.

ITALIAN

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, diretto dal Prof. Silvio Pivano, v. 1–2, 1918-1920. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1918-1920. 2v. 17cm. v. 1, L. 10. **065**

v. 1, 1918; v. 2, 1920.

Covers scientific institutions in general, including academies, societies, universities, libraries, museums and art galleries, archives, etc. Arranged in regional groups, by *compartimenti* with sub-arrangement by provinces and towns. For each institution gives name, brief facts of organization and history, statement of its publications and bibliographical references to books or articles where fuller description can be found.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

A good encyclopedia or collection of encyclopedias forms the backbone of a great part of the reference work in any library. Such books should be selected with great care and used intelligently with full understanding on the part of the reference assistants of the relative merits and defects of the different works. The making of an authoritative up-to-date encyclopedia is a very expensive undertaking, calling for heavy outlay for experienced writers, good editorial oversight, and careful and accurate printing and proofreading. Such work can not be done cheaply and reputable publishers recognize this fact and spend what is necessary to produce an authoritative, well-edited work. As the immediate profits from cheap work are much larger, however, and as the ordinary buyer often does not discriminate between good and poor encyclopedias, unscrupulous publishers will sometimes utilize cheap hack writers or reprint with only slight changes, old, out-of-date material and thus produce encyclopedias which are only made to sell, and which from the point of view of any real authority are nearly worthless though perhaps costing the library almost as much as the really good works. An encyclopedia should never be purchased without a full knowledge of its character and rigid examination of the book itself. If the librarian does not have the requisite knowledge, purchase should be deferred until the book has been examined and reviewed by an expert, otherwise library money may be wasted. If the library can possibly afford the initial outlay, a good expensive encyclopedia may be the cheapest in the long run, but if this cannot possibly be afforded, it is better to buy a second-hand copy of the next to the last edition of a thoroughly good work than to buy a cheap new encyclopedia, of the hack-work or commercial type. An encyclopedia that was once good is never entirely superseded, and this fact should be taken into account if the publisher of a new work or new edition offers to allow a discount on the new edition for the return of the old. The small library may be justified in giving up its old edition, but the large library which does much reference work should keep one copy of such older works, which will often be useful. Older encyclopedias are helpful: (1) in supplying information as to the condition or view of a given subject, art, or science at the date when the book was compiled, and (2) in supplying minor biographical and other articles omitted from the later edition to make space for other material.

The three cardinal points which decide the standing of an encyclopedia are: (1) its authority (including the qualities of accuracy, up-to-dateness and completeness), (2) satisfactory mechanical arrangement, which should be such that information actually included in the work can be found easily, (3) the extent to which the encyclopedia sends the reader on to other sources of information, *i. e.*, its bibliographies. In examining an encyclopedia to determine its standing on these three points, note the following: (1) publisher—is he well known, and reputable, or entirely unknown; (2) date, not of publication but of *copyright*; (3) editor—is he capable and has he really edited the book or only allowed the use of his name; (4) general appearance of the book, is it cheap and indicative of hasty and inaccurate work or are both paper and typography good; (5) preface—read publisher's or editor's own statement and try to check up his claims by his accomplishment; (7) authority—are the articles by specialists and signed; (8) are the articles full and adequate, or too brief; (9) bibliographies, are these always given, and in such form as to be usable; (10) arrangement of the work, is it clear, easily used, are there enough cross references; if arranged by large subjects, or not alphabetically, is there an alphabetical index of small subjects; (11) quality of illustrations.

AMERICAN

Encyclopedia Americana; a library of universal knowledge ... N. Y. and Chic. Encyclopedia Americana corp., 1918–20. 30 v. front., illus., plates (part col., part double) ports., maps (part double) double plans, facsims. 26cm. $180. 031

1st ed. 1903-04, 16 v., unpaged; several partial revisions, especially an edition in 22 volumes, publ. 1912 under the title The Americana, which included some new articles and changes in other articles. The 1918-20 edition is a complete revision, reset throughout with much new material. The 1922 printing of this edition shows some changes.

A good up-to-date general encyclopedia covering much the same ground as the New International (see below), omitting some names and subjects treated in that work, but including others omitted in the New International, especially very recent names and subjects in the fields of science and technology in which fields the Americana is often somewhat stronger. Important articles are by specialists, are signed and in general are excellent, although the bibliographies are sometimes uneven and not always adequate. Illustrations are numerous and good, pronunciation is marked and there are numerous short articles on small subjects, including many biographies of people still living. Special features include the long account of the European war, about 450 pages, given under the heading War, and the accounts of the history, developments, special features, etc., of the different centuries given alphabetically under the name of the century, *e. g.* Thirteenth, Fifteenth, etc.

Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopædia ... editor in chief, John H. Finley. N. Y. Nelson, [c1920]. 12 v. col. fronts., illus., plates (part col.) ports., maps (part fold.). 26cm $96.; new pages $6. per yr. 031

Articles are much briefer than those in either the New international or the Americana, and there is much less bibliography. The special feature upon which most stress is laid is the loose-leaf form of the work which enables the publisher to keep the work to date by the issue of new pages to be inserted in the place of, or in addition to, the original pages when changed information and new events make new articles necessary. A date at the bottom of each page shows when it was published, and the new pages are distributed twice a year.

New international encyclopædia. 2d ed. N. Y. Dodd, 1914–16. 23 v. illus. pl. (part col.) ports., maps, plans. 25cm. lib. buckr. $168. 031

1922 issue, 24 v. $168. For note on this, see last paragraph of annotation.

Editors: Frank Moore Colby and Talcott Williams.

First edition 1902-04, in 17 vols. A later edition not entirely revised but with new material and new maps was published in 1907 in 20 vols. Another partial revision in 1912 incorporated the population figures of the United States census of 1910. The 2d edition, 1914-16, is thoroughly revised and reset and contains about 80,000 articles as against the 65,000 of the 1st edition.

An encyclopedia of the best modern type, with adequate and authoritative articles, many good illustrations, and excellent and very useful bibliographies. Important articles are by specialists, minor articles by a capable office staff. Articles are all unsigned, but there is at the beginning of each volume a list of the authors of the principal articles in that volume. Many very small subjects, including even titles of famous works of literature, names of fictitious characters, etc., are given separate treatment, pronunciation is marked, and the system of cross references is good. There are many biographical articles, about 20,000 in all, including articles on persons who have come into prominence during the European war and a considerable proportion of Latin-American biography. The numerous maps are of high grade, well to date and mounted on special "insets" in such a way that they can be removed and replaced by revised maps to be issued as need of change arises and supplied free to subscribers who purchased their sets before 1918. The strongest feature of the encyclopedia, however, is its excellent and usable bibliographies. A special bibliographical feature which is often very useful is the reference, in articles on foreign authors, to translations of their works as well as to the best editions in the original. On the whole, especially for purposes of ready reference the New international is the most frequently useful of all encyclopedias in English, although for some English and European subjects and especially for cases where very full and scholarly treatment of a subject is called for the longer articles in the Britannica are to be preferred. A supplementary volume, unnumbered, contains courses of reading and study.

In various bindings. For library use the ordinary paper edition bound in library buckram according to A. L. A. specifications is to be preferred.

The 1922 issue is printed from the same plates, with some changes throughout and the addition of a new volume, v. 24, containing: (1) History of the War, a revision and extension, with index, of the War article formerly included in v. 23, (2) Population figures, United States 1920, and Great Britain 1921, (3) Courses of reading, formerly included in the supplement. Changes made in v. 1-23 are of two main kinds: (a) changes in the plates, *e.g.* insertion of 1920 census figures, dates of death in biographies, references from the main alphabet to the War history in v. 24, etc., and (b) new pages added to bring to date some important articles. Not needed in the library which has the 1914-16 issue.

For annual supplement see New international year book, under Annual encyclopedias, p. 36.

The encyclopedias noted above represent the most used American works of recent or comparatively recent date. An

older work which was once an excellent authority, though now superseded for all except occasional uses, is the American cyclopædia, ed. by George Ripley and C. A. Dana (N. Y. Appleton, 1873–1883. 16 v.). An annual supplement to this, entitled Appleton's annual cyclopædia is still useful. For description see under Annual encyclopedias, p. 36. Another good work, much used in its day but now out of date, is Johnson's universal cyclopædia, especially the edition by Charles Kendall Adams (N. Y., Johnson, 1893–95, 8 v.) and the enlargement of that edition issued under the title Universal cyclopædia (N. Y., Appleton, 1900, etc., 12 v.).

The large standard encyclopedias are to be preferred for most purposes, but some of the many smaller works are occasionally needed, either as substitutes when the large works cannot be afforded, or in addition to the latter for briefer articles or for occasional facts not found in the larger encyclopedias.

Appleton's new practical cyclopedia ... ed. by Marcus Benjamin, assisted by Arthur E. Bostwick, Gerald Van Casteel, George J. Hagar ... New ed. rev. and enl. with history of the World war. N. Y. Appleton, 1920. 6 v. illus. plates (part col.) maps. 25cm. $30. **031**

First edition 1910.

World book; organized knowledge in story and picture, editor-in-chief: M. V. O'Shea, editor: Ellsworth D. Foster, editor for Canada: George H. Locke. Chic. and Toronto, Quarrie, 1919. 10 v. illus. (incl. plans, music) plates (part col.) ports., maps. 25cm. $46. **031**

Paged continuously.

An excellent encyclopedia for readers who are not quite old enough to use the New International.

ANNUAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Appletons' annual cyclopædia and register of important events . . . v. [1]-15, 1861–75; v. 16–35 (new ser., v. 1–20) 1876–95; v. 36–42 (3d ser., v. 1–7) 1896–1902. N. Y. Appleton, 1862–1903. 42 v. illus. pl., ports., maps. 25cm. **031**

Vol. 1-14 have title: The American annual encyclopædia and register of important events.

No more published.

— A general index to Appletons' annual cyclopædia, embracing vols. I to XV inclusive, and the years 1861 to 1875. N. Y. Appleton, 1876. 442 p. 25cm.

— An index to Appletons' annual cyclopædia, 1876 to 1887 inclusive. N. Y. Appleton, 1888. 144 p. 25cm.

Other indexes are included in the set as follows: Index to new series v. 1-20, 1876-95, in n. s. v. 20 p. 769-866; Index to 3d series v. 1-7, 1896-1902, in 3d ser. v. 7 p. 845-66.

Originally published as an annual supplement to the American cyclopædia. Of little use now as a supplement, but still very useful as an independent publication, especially for the following: (1) for record of the events of a given year, especially the political, governmental, economic and military events, which are given with greater detail in this year by year record than in later general accounts; volumes covering the Civil War and Reconstruction periods are especially useful to students of American history; (2) for many comparatively minor articles, particularly obituaries and biographies, which are either omitted from later encyclopedias or given briefer treatment than in the annual volume for the year when the person was of especial interest.

International year book; a compendium of the world's progress. . . . 1898–1902. N. Y. Dodd, [c1899–1903] 5 v. illus., pl., ports., maps. plans, fac. sim. 25cm. $4. per vol. **031**

Covers much the same ground as last five volumes of Appletons' annual cyclopædia, but includes some different material and presents it in a different arrangement, *i. e.* one straight alphabet. The last volume contains a general index to the set.

New international year book; a compendium of the world's progress, 1907–1921. N. Y. Dodd, 1908–22.* v. 1–15. pl. ports., maps. 26cm. $6.75 per vol. **031**

Editor: F. M. Colby.

Planned as a supplement to the New international encyclopædia, volumes 1907-13 supplementing the first edition, volumes 1914-, the second edition. The volume for 1907 contains, in addition to the record for that year, brief summaries of the events of 1903-06. An excellent annual encyclopedia, compiled and arranged on the same plan as the New international encyclopædia and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography.

BRITISH

Encyclopædia Britannica; a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature, and general information. 11th ed. Camb. [Eng.] & N. Y. Univ. press, 1911. 29 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps. 30cm. **032**

Amer. ed. cloth v. 1-32, incl. the 3 new vols., $153. v. 1-28, A-Z; v. 29, Index.

The most famous encyclopedia in English and for some purposes the best. The first edition was

published in 1771 and the ninth edition (the last complete revision before the present eleventh edition) in 1875-88; the tenth edition, published 1902-03 was not a revision of the whole work but merely a 10 volume supplement to the 9th edition issued to bring that edition more nearly to date and linked to it by a general index, vol. 35. The old Britannica type, which persisted through the 9th edition, called for a collection of important monographs on large subjects, by specialists, often very scholarly and important, with good bibliographies, good illustrations, but with no separate treatment of small subjects and no biographical sketches of living persons. Small subjects were treated only as parts of larger subjects and could be found only through the index. This plan was modified somewhat in the supplementary 10th edition and still more, to meet modern demands, in the 11th edition.

The 11th is based upon the 9th and 10th editions but revised throughout, rearranged and with much new material added. The features to be noted are: (1) long signed articles by specialists with (2) excellent bibliography appended to most articles; (3) many excellent illustrations, both in the text and in black and white plates and some colored plates; (4) inclusion of many smaller subjects not separately treated in earlier editions and (5) inclusion of biographical articles on persons still living; (6) very detailed index of small subjects; (7) almost equal up-to-dateness of all parts of the alphabet due to a nearly simultaneous completion and publication. Pronunciation is not marked. In general the articles are excellent but a few show insufficient revision of earlier material especially in the bibliographies. A point which makes for inaccuracy in quick reference work, unless the reference worker uses the index constantly, is the omission of all "see references" from the body of the book and their inclusion in the index only, although "see also" references are given at the ends of articles. There are some minor differences between the English and American edition, *e. g.* the English edition has clearer impression of most of the illustrations, especially the plates, and American edition gives for American cities the population statistics of the 1910 census instead of the figures of the 1900 census given in the English edition. Issued in two forms, on ordinary paper and on India paper, the latter not recommended for libraries on account of its tendency to cling and fold. The ordinary paper edition was issued in cloth and in three special library bindings: (1) buckram, A. L. A. specifications (2) half morocco, Lib. assoc. [Eng.] specifications (3) half morocco special Chivers binding, this latter for English edition only, and now out of print.

A "handy volume edition" was published in 1915-16 and was sold by Sears, Roebuck and co., Chicago. This edition is an exact photographic reproduction, reduced one-third in size, of the standard edition described above, and the text is not revised or altered in any way. The type is small but very clear, and is usable. The illustrations in the text are reduced in proportion and lose somewhat in the process but the maps and plates are not reduced at all, as it was found possible, by folding the maps and dividing the illustrations which were formerly grouped on one plate, to keep these illustrations of the same size as in the original edition. This reduced edition is planned for the private purchaser and is not recommended for a library which can afford to purchase the work in its original form, but to the small library with a book fund which does not admit the purchase of the original edition this reproduction offers a fairly satisfactory substitute. It is published in several bindings and on both India paper and ordinary paper but for library purposes the ordinary paper edition is to be preferred. This ed. now sold by the Encyclopædia Britannica Co. at $71.25, cloth.

Encyclopædia Britannica; the new volumes, constituting, in combination with the twenty-nine volumes of the eleventh edition, the twelfth edition of that work, and also supplying a new, distinctive, and independent library of reference dealing with events and developments of the period 1910 to 1921 inclusive. 1st–3d of the new volumes; v. 30–32. Lond. and N. Y. Encyclopædia Britannica co. 1922. 3 v. illus., plates (part fold., part col.) maps (part fold.) diagrs. 30^{cm}. cloth $30., half mor. $37.50. Chivers binding, $50. **032**

A supplement to the above, bringing the 11th ed. to date and covering new subjects and events since 1909, especially the European War and post war developments. Contains two types of articles, *i. e.* new articles on subjects and persons not treated in the 11th ed., and continuation articles which give volume and page reference to the original article in that edition and then continue it for later information and events. Includes a large amount of biography. A variation in plan from the 11th ed. is the inclusion of the "see references" in the main alphabet. Prepared under the same editorial direction as the 11th ed., with a special editor for American subjects, and a list of contributors which, while largely English and American, contains also writers from the principal European countries. The index at the end of v. 32 covers only the new volumes; for articles in the 11th ed. the special index vol., v. 29, must still be used.

To be issued also in the Handy volume ed.

Everyman encyclopædia, ed. by Andrew Boyle. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, [1913]. 12 v. illus. 17^{cm}. 18s. $18.00. **032**

A good small encyclopedia for the private library or small library which cannot afford a larger work. The articles are concise and generally accurate, although American subjects are treated somewhat less adequately than English. Bibliographies often omitted but when given are generally good. Few illustrations. A good work for the price but not a substitute for one of the larger standard encyclopedias.

Among the old English encyclopedias occasionally used may be mentioned:—

English cyclopedia, ed. by Charles Knight (1854–62, 22 v. and Suppl. 1869–73, 4 v.).

Penny cyclopedia (1833–43, 27 v.).

Encyclopædia Metropolitana (1817–45, 30 v.).

Rees's cyclopædia; or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature (1802–19, 45 v.).

FOREIGN

CZECH

Ottuv Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopaedie obecných vedomastí. v. Praze, Otto, 1888–1909. 28 v. 26cm. **039**

v. 1-27, A-Z; v. 28 Doplyńky (Supplement).

DANISH

Salmonsens konversationsleksikon, 2. udgave, redigeret af Chr. Blangstrup. Kjøbenhavn, Schultz, 1915–21. v. 1–11. illus., pl. (partly col.) maps, plans, facsims. 26cm. 48 kr. per vol. **038**

v. 1-11, A-Hven.

Illustreret konversations leksikon, under medvirkning af en talrig kreds af fag- og videnskabsmænd redigeret af E. Rørdam. København, Hagerup, 1907–13. 9 v. illus. (incl. ports.) pl. (partly col.) maps (partly fold.) plans. 25cm. 90 kr. **038**

A new ed. entitled Hagerup's illustrerede konversations-lexikon is appearing; v. 1-4, A-Havelerug, 1921-22, kr. 18 ea.

DUTCH

Prins, Anthonij Winkler. Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde encyclopaedie. 4., herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan met medewerking van vele andere geleerden en specialiteiten. Amsterdam, Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier," 1914–22. v. 1–15. illus., pl. (part col.) maps, plans. 26cm. 200 fl. **039**

v. 1-15, A—

A standard Dutch work of the Meyer-Brockhaus type with good concise articles and good illustrations. Very little bibliography.

FRENCH

La grande encyclopédie, inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres; sous la direction de MM. Berthelot, Hartwig Derenbourg, etc. Paris, Lamirault, 1886–1902. 31 v. illus., col. pl., maps (partly col.) 31cm. **034**

Now sold by Larousse, 1600 fr.

Secrétaire général: v. 1-18, F. Camille Dreyfus; v. 19-22, v. 23-31, André Berthelot.

Vol. 23-31 published by Société anonyme de La grande encyclopédie.

The most important French encyclopedia and one of the best encyclopedias in any language. Has authoritative signed articles, excellent bibliographies, many entries under small subjects. Somewhat out of date now for sciences, etc., in which there have been recent developments, but an excellent authority for other subjects, especially for mediaeval and renaissance subjects, and for literature, history, biography, etc., of continental Europe. Very good for French and other continental biography. The bibliographies are especially important. Has fewer illustrations and plates than recent English or American encyclopedias, but what there are, are good.

Larousse, Pierre Athanase. Grand dictionnaire universel du xixe siècle français. Paris, Larousse, 1866–90. 17 v. 32cm. 1600 fr. **034**

v. 1-15, A-Z; v. 16, suppl. A-Z; v. 17, suppl. A-Z.

A famous encyclopedia, well edited and well written, once of first importance and still useful in many cases if allowance is made for the fact that it is not up to date and must be checked, on important points, by occasional reference to more recent authorities. Combines the features of dictionary and encyclopedia, and as an encyclopedia is an extreme example of entry under small subject, including many articles, some of considerable length, on individual works of literature, *e. g.* poems, plays, novels, romances, etc., and a very large amount of minor biography not included in other general encyclopedias. Good for questions of European literature, biography and history. Pink index pages referring to articles in the two supplements have been issued for insertion at the back of each of the original 15 volumes. As these were not issued until after the publication of the supplements they are not included in earlier sets, but may be purchased separately and inserted; price 3.50 fr.

—Nouveau Larousse illustré, dictionnaire universel encyclopédique. Paris, Larousse, 1898–1906. 8 v. illus. pl. (some col.) maps. 32cm. 800 fr. **034**

v. 1-7, A-Z; v. 8, suppl.

Not an abridgment or revision of the above, but an entirely new work of a more popular character, with briefer articles, and profusely illustrated in both black and white and colors. Preserves much of the old Larousse feature of separate treatment of very small subjects. Especially useful for certain kinds of questions about works of art, as one of its special features is the inclusion of separate articles on individual works of art, *e. g.* paintings, statues, etc., entered under their titles or subjects, and accompanied by small but usable illustrations. Contains a large amount of biography but comparatively little bibliography. For popular, not scholarly use.

—Larousse mensuel illustré, revue encyclopédique universelle, pub. sous la direction de Claude Augé, 1907–22. Paris, Larousse, 1907–22. v. 1–5. illus. 32cm. 35 fr. per year. 034

v. 1, 1907-10; v. 2, 1911-13; v. 3, 1914-16; v. 4, 1917-1919; v. 5, 1920-.

An excellent monthly supplement to the Nouveau Larousse, with the same size and style of page, but with longer articles and larger illustrations. Each monthly number is alphabetical, there are annual indexes for each year, to be used until a volume is completed, and a final alphabetical index for each volume. Articles are well up to date and numbers are issued promptly. Good work for contemporary French biography, obituaries, portraits, etc. The issues for 1914-18 contain many articles on current history of the European war, military art and science, terms, maps of battles and campaigns, etc.

A combined index for v. 1-5 is in preparation.

—Larousse universel. Directeur, Claude Augé. Le dictionnaire d'après guerre. Paris, Larousse, 1921–22. v. 1–. illus. (incl. ports.), plates, maps, music, diagrs. 30cm. compl. work, 165 fr. 034

Issued in fascicules, 1921-; v. 1, A-K. To be completed in 2 vols. Many be subscribed for in either fascicules or completed vols.

A new, up to date work, intermediate in size and treatment between the Nouveau Larousse, and the Petit Larousse. Contains a large number of very concise articles, profuse illustration, and many biographies, including many contemporary names not found in the Nouveau Larousse. Biographical sketches are very brief.

Encyclopédie universelle du xxe siècle. Paris, Librairie nationale, 1908–10. 12 v. 34cm. 650 fr. 034

A recent work of a more popular character than La grande encyclopédie; not so scholarly as the latter but occasionally useful for some subjects, minor or recent biography, etc., not treated in La grande encyclopédie or Larousse.

GERMAN

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon; allgemeine deutsche real-encyklopädie. 14. aufl. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1892–95. 17 v. illus. plates (some col.), maps. 25cm. M. 600. 033

v. 17 is a supplementary volume.

The 1908 edition is called the Jubiläums ausgabe but is not revised. Reprinted 1920.

Brockhaus handbuch des wissens. 6. ganzl. umgearb. u. wesentlich verm. aufl. von Brockhaus' kleinem konversations-lexikon. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1921. v. 1–2. illus., plates (some col.). 25cm. M. 160 per vol. 033

v. 1-2, A-K.

Herders konversations-lexikon. 3. aufl. reich illustriert durch textabbildungen, tafeln und karten. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo. Herder, 1902–07. 9 v. illus., pl. (partly col.) col. port., maps, plans, facsim., fold. tables. 25cm. M. 175. 033

—Ergänzungsband. Freiburg, St. Louis, Herder, 1910-21. 2 v. in 3. 25cm. M. 23.

From the Catholic point of view. For general purposes less useful than Meyer and Brockhaus but often useful in addition to those two works when the Catholic viewpoint, or information on Catholic subjects is wanted.

Meyers grosses konversations-lexikon. Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens. 6. gänzlich neubearb. und verm. aufl. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1902–12. 24v. illus. pl. (partly col.) ports., maps, plans, facsims., tables, diagrs. 25cm. M. 840. 033

v. 1-20, A-Z; v. 21, Ergänzungsband u. nachträge; v. 22-24, Jahres-suppl. 1909/10-1911/12.

—Kriegsnachtrag, 1.–3. teil. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1916–20. 3v. 25cm. M. 100. per vol.

v. 1-2 not alphabetically arranged, but with alphabetical index in each volume: v. 3 consists of two parts: (1) articles on War history and War subjects, not alphabetically arranged, and (2) dictionary, containing concise articles with references to pages in the 1st part and in v. 1-2 for fuller information or different treatment. This 2d part contains very brief biographies.

Meyers handlexikon des allgemeinen wissens. 7. gänzlich veränd. u. neubearb. aufl. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1920. 797 p. illus. pl. (some col.) M. 75. 033

A small, compact work, with very brief articles.

The foregoing are the principal modern encyclopedias. An older work on a much larger scale, which in spite of the fact that it was never finished and is now much out of date, is still often useful especially for questions of minor biography, place names, etc., is the following:

Allgemeine encyclopädie der wissenschaften und künste, von genannten schriftstellern bearb. v. 1–167. illus., plates, ports., maps, tables. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1818–50. 033

Contents: First section, A-G, 99 v., Second section, H-Lig, 43 v., Third section, O-Phyx, 25 v.

Usually referred to as Ersch and Grüber's encyclopedia.

ITALIAN

Nuova enciclopedia italiana; ovvero, Dizionario generale di scienze, lettere, industrie, ecc. 6. ed. Torino, Unione tipografico- editrice torinese, 1875–88. 25 v. in 26, illus. pl. maps, 32cm. **035**

— Supplemento raccolta di monografie sui recenti progressi delle scienze, delle arti e delle industrie, di biografie, di notizie storiche, geografiche, statistiche, ecc. Torino, Unione tipografico-editrice torinese, 1889–99. 5 v. in 6, illus. pl. maps, 32cm. **035**

Garollo, Gottardo. Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli. 2. ed. completamente rinnovata. Milan, Hoepli, 1913-17. v. 1. 18cm. L. 12.50 per vol. **035**

v. 1-2, A-M.

An excellent small encyclopedia for the public library with an Italian clientèle or for the college library used by students beginning the study of Italian. Includes biographies of living men.

NORWEGIAN

Aschehougs konversations-leksikon; redaktør Anders Krogvig, redaktionssekretær: Trygve Aalheim ... Kristiania, Aschehoug, (W. Nygaard) 1920–22. v. 1–5. illus. (incl. ports.) plates (part col.) maps. 25cm. 25 kr. per vol. **038**

2d rev. ed. of the Illustreret norsk konversationsleksikon.

v. 1-4, A-Kassere.

Short popular articles, good illustrations, little bibliography, many biographies, including persons still living. Good for contemporary Norwegian biography.

POLISH

Orgelbrand, Samuel. S. Orgelbranda Encyklopedja powszechna z illustracjami i mapami. Warszawa, S. Orgelbranda synów, 1898–1912. 18 v. illus., col. plates (part fold.) fold. maps. 25cm. **039**

v. 1-16, A-Z, supplement in v. 16; v. 17-18, supplement.

Short popular articles, many biographies.

PORTUGUESE

Pinheiro Chagas, Manuel. Diccionario popular, historico, geographico, mythologico, biographico, artistico, bibliographico e litterario. Lisboa, Lallemant frères, typ., 1876–90. 16 v. 31cm. **036.9**

Imprint varies: v. 2-7, Typ. do Diario illustrado.—v. 8-9, Impr. de J. G. de Sousa Neves.—v. 10-16, Typ. da viuva Sousa Neves.

RUSSIAN

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon. Entsiklopedicheskiĭ slovar' pod redaktsieĭ professora I. E. Andreevskago ... Izdateli: F. A. Brokgauz (Leĭptsig) I. A. Efron (S.-Peterburg). S.-Peterburg, Semenovskaia tip (I. A. Efrona), 1890–1904. 41 v. front., illus., plates, ports., maps, plans, facsims., tables, diagrs. 25cm. **037**

——— Dopolnitel 'nyĭ tom 1– Izdateli: F. A. Brokgauz (Leiptsig) I. A. Éfron (S.-Peterburg). S.-Peterburg, tip. Akts. obshch. Brokgauz-Efron, 1906. 2 v.

SPANISH

Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. Barcelona. Montaner y Simón, 1887–1910. 28 v. in 29, illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, 32cm. **036**

v. 24-25, 1st suppl. A-Z; v. 26-28, 2d suppl. A-Z.

This is the Spanish encyclopedia which is most commonly found in American libraries and is much used in spite of the fact that it is often unsatisfactory. Inferior to the Enciclopedia universal ilustrada noted below but still useful for the parts of the alphabet not yet covered by the new work.

Diccionario Salvat; enciclopédico popular ilustrado ... Barcelona, Salvat, [1907 ?–13 ?] 9 v. illus., plates (part col.) ports., maps (part double) plans, facsims. (part col.) diagrs. 26cm. **036**

— Apéndice. Barcelona, Salvat y c.a, s. en c. [1912 ?] illus. (incl. ports.) col. pl., double map. 26cm. **036**

Enciclopedia ilustrada Segui; diccionario universal con todas las voces y locuciones usadas en España y en la América latina. Barcelona, Seguí [1907–21.] illus., col. pl., maps. 34cm. **036**

Issued in parts, 1 pta. each; about 50 pts. to a vol. v. 1-11, A-K.

In progress during approximately the same period as the Enciclopedia universal described below, but has proceeded in strict order of the alphabet and now covers the letters F-K omitted in the Enciclopedia universal.

Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana. Barcelona, Espasa y Hijos, 1905–21. v. 1–20, 29–45. illus, pl. (partly col.) maps. 26cm. 27 ptas. per vol. **036**

v. 1-20, A-Espan, 29-45, L-Poln.

v. 21-28 not to be published until after the European war.

A useful encyclopedia for the very large reference or special library. It has long articles, bibliographies, many good illustrations and maps, and includes many short articles on very small subjects. Special features are the many maps, geographical, geological, historical and statistical, the numerous plans of even small cities, colored plates of uniforms, flags, coins, etc,, of each country, and the many reproductions of paintings and other works of art given usually under title and sometimes under the artist's name.

SWEDISH

Nordisk familjebok; konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Ny, reviderad och rikt illustrerad upplaga. Stockholm, Nordisk familjeboks förlags aktiebolag, 1904–21. v. 1–32. illus. pl. (partly col.). 25^{cm}. 14 kr. per vol. **038**

v. 1-32, A-Väderkvarn.

DICTIONARIES

For a general survey of the whole field of language dictionaries consult the article "Dictionary" in the Encyclopædia Britannica, 11th edition. This is valuable for its historical information, but the appended bibliography has not been sufficiently revised to include the best recent dictionaries of the various languages.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

For an interesting and authoritative survey of the history and development of the English dictionary consult Sir James A. H. Murray's Evolution of English lexicography, Ox. Univ. press, 1901, 51p.

Dictionaries are the main sources for information about words, their spelling, pronunciation, meaning, derivation, etc. Theoretically the dictionary is concerned only with the word, not with the thing represented by the word, differing in this respect from the encyclopedia which gives information primarily about the thing. Practically, however, the large modern dictionary is very often encyclopedic and gives information about the thing as well as the word, thus combining the features of the two types of reference books. As the large English dictionary is the most familiar "family reference book," this encyclopedic feature has been continually strengthened by the addition of many special lists and excellent illustrations, until the best modern works of this sort can now be used for many more purposes than information about words. Dictionaries which contain many illustrative quotations can often be used to find or identify a quotation, thus supplementing the special dictionaries of quotations. The student of reference books should familiarize himself with the special features and supplementary lists of each of the great dictionaries if he is to make each of these books serve all the purposes that it can be made to serve.

Dictionaries should be purchased cautiously. Like encyclopedias they are expensive undertakings for the publisher, and an unscrupulous publisher may try to increase immediate profits by using cheap work, by reprinting without revising some older work the copyright of which has expired, or by other unjustifiable measures. The prospective buyer should use the same care as recommended in the case of encyclopedias.

In studying an English dictionary the student should follow the general directions for examining reference books, and should also note carefully the following points: (1) period of the language covered; (2) vocabulary—extent and how counted, special elements included, *e.g.* slang, dialect, scientific terms, etc.; (3) treatment of each word with reference to (a) spelling, (b) syllabication and hyphenization, (c) pronunciation, (d) etymology, (e) history, (f) definition, (g) illustrative quotations—are they given freely and with exact reference, (h) standard and usage—is a word indicated as obsolete, colloquial, etc., (i) encyclopedic information, (j) synonyms, antonyms; (4) illustrations; (5) special types of words included in addition to the ordinary vocabulary, *e.g.* Christian names, foreign phrases, geographical names—to what extent are these included and where, *i.e.* in separate lists or in the main vocabulary; (6) special features and treatment —does the dictionary stand especially for any one thing, historical information, simplified spelling, etc.

Dictionaries of the English language have been divided rather arbitrarily, according to their place of compilation and publication, into American dictionaries and English dictionaries. Of course both types cover the same field, the English language as a whole,

and conform in the main to the same standards, but there are certain minor differences. In cases where there are differences in spelling, pronunciation, meaning, etc., each dictionary will generally give both usages, but the English work will prefer the English usage or form, while the American work will prefer the American. An American dictionary generally includes more Americanisms, an English dictionary more local English terms and colonial words.

AMERICAN

For a detailed study and comparison of the principal American dictionaries consult American dictionaries, by Stewart Archer Steger, Baltimore, Furst, 1913, 131 p.

Century dictionary and cyclopedia with a new atlas of the world. N. Y. Century co. [c1914] 12 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, charts. 31cm. o. p. rev. & enl. ed **423**

Published and originally sold by Century co., but no longer handled by that firm.

First edition 1889-91, 6 v., with two supplementary volumes, Cyclopedia of names, 1894, and Atlas 1897; partially revised from time to time and plates altered by the cutting out of some of the original material and the insertion of new information, but never entirely revised and reset. Revisions to note especially are: (1) Edition of 1901, 10 v., v. 1-8, Dictionary, v. 9, Names, v. 10, Atlas; (2) two supplementary volumes published 1909, numbered v. 11-12 to continue the 1901 edition and containing about 100,000 new words, senses, and phrases and a 92 page supplement to the Cyclopedia of names; and (3) the 1911 edition, 12 v.

Contents: v. 1-10, Dictionary; v. 11, Cyclopedia of names; v. 12, Atlas.

Printed from the same plates as the earlier editions but with alterations in the plates to include a considerable amount of new material. In addition there is bound at the end of each volume the corresponding portion of the alphabet from the two supplementary volumes published in 1909, making two alphabets in each volume linked together by cross-references.

The most comprehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the technical terms of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included. This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary.

Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language, prepared by more than 380 specialists and other scholars under the supervision of I. K. Funk, Calvin Thomas, F. H. Vizetelly. N. Y. Funk, 1913. 2916 p. illus. pl. (partly col.) por. facsim. 31cm. Buckr., $16., sheep, $20.; half goat, $24.; for price of the 2 vol. ed. and also the "subscription" ed. apply to the publisher. **423**

First edition 1893 had title Standard dictionary; a new edition, 1901, had 85 pages of addenda containing 13,000 new words but was otherwise printed from the same plates as the first edition; the New Standard is a thorough revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates throughout.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in one alphabet all ordinary dictionary words and also the various proper names, *i. e.* biographical, bibliographical, geographical, mythological, biblical, etc., which were given in separate lists in the first edition; (2) Appendix: Disputed pronunciations, Rules for simplified spelling, Foreign words and phrases, Statistics of population, History of the world day by day (this last in "subscription ed." only).

A serviceable one volume work, the most recently revised of American dictionaries and therefore often the most useful for new words. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, *i. e.* present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information. Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world. Prefers simpler spelling and when several forms are used by authorities indicates those used by American philological association, American spelling reform association, and Simplified spelling board. Marks syllabication and hypenated words plainly, using single hyphen for the first and double hyphen for the second; indicates pronunciation by two respellings (1) by the scientific alphabet, N.E.A., and (2) by the ordinary respelling used in textbooks. Gives antonyms as well as synonyms. Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates.

Published in both a "regular" and a "subscription" edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix "History of the world day by day."

College standard dictionary of the English language, designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning and etymology of over 140,000 words and phrases in

the speech ... with synonyms, antonyms and prepositions, containing also an appendix of foreign phrases. ... abridged from the Funk and Wagnalls New standard dictionary by Frank H. Vizetelly. N. Y. Funk, 1922. 1309 p. illus. 26cm. cloth $5.; buckr. $6. **423**

Published also under title Practical standard dictionary of the English language.

Desk standard dictionary of the English language, designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning, and etymology of about 83,000 words and phrases in the speech and literature of the English-speaking peoples; 1,200 pictorial illustrations; abridged from the Funk & Wagnalls New Standard dictionary of the English language by James C. Fernald. New ed. augm. and carefully revised by Frank H. Vizetelly. N. Y. Funk, 1922 [c1915–22]. 894 p. illus. 22cm. $2.25. **423**

Published also under title: The high school Standard dictionary of the English language.

First published 1915; reprinted several times since with revisions to incorporate new words and names brought out by the European war. Current (1922) ed. includes 1920 and 1921 census figures of several countries.

Webster, Noah. Webster's new international dictionary of the English language, based on the International dictionary of 1890 and 1900. Now completely revised in all departments, including also a dictionary of geography and biography, being the latest authentic quarto edition of the Merriam series. W. T. Harris, Ph. D., LL. D., editor in chief, F. Sturges Allen, general editor. Sprfg. [Mass.] Merriam, 1909. 2620 p. illus. pl. (partly col.) 31cm. 1922 reprint, with prefatory list of new words (12 p.), buckram, $16. **423**

First edition of Webster's dictionary 1828; a revision popularly known as the Unabridged, 1864; Webster's International (the revised Webster), 1890; a new edition of this latter, 1900, had a 238 page supplement containing 25,000 new words but was otherwise reprinted from the plates of the 1890 edition; the New international, 1909, is entirely revised and reset throughout.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in the same list both the usual dictionary words and also foreign phrases, abbreviations, proverbs, noted names of fiction and all proper names except those in the biographical and geographical lists; (2) Appendix: (a) Pronouncing gazetteer, (b) Pronouncing biographical dictionary, (c) Arbitrary signs used in writing and printing, (d) Classified selection of pictorial illustrations. In addition to the foregoing the "Reference history edition" contains a separately paged supplement "Reference history of the world" by A. B. Hart, c. 1921; earlier issues have "Reference history" by J. C. Ridpath and H. E. Scudder.

The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for general purposes the most useful, of the one volume dictionaries, although as it has been less recently revised than the New Standard it is less useful than that work for very recent words or meanings. A special feature in the arrangement is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part, in finer print, minor words, foreign phrases, abbreviations, etc. Contains considerable encyclopedic matter, about 6,000 illustrations and a number of good colored plates.

— Webster's collegiate dictionary. 3d ed. of the Merriam series. The largest abridgement of Webster's new international dictionary. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1916. 1222 p. illus. 25cm. $5. **423**

BRITISH

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry. New English dictionary on historical principles. Ox. Clarendon press, 1888–1921. 10 v. 33cm. v. 1–9. £36, 10s. v. 10, incomplete, 2s. 6d. per section (64 p.). **423**

v. 1-8, A-Th. complete; 1. 10, Ti-Z, incomplete.

Known variously as Murray's dictionary, the New English dictionary, and the Oxford dictionary. For history of the work see preface to volume one, and also Murray's Evolution of English lexicography.

The great dictionary of the language, compiled on a different plan from any of the other standard English dictionaries and serving a different purpose. It is based upon the application of the historical method to the life and use of words and its purpose is to show the history of every word included from the date of its introduction into the language, showing differences in meaning, spelling, pronunciation, usage, etc., at different periods of the last 800 years, and supporting such information by numerous quotations from the works of more than 5,000 authors of all periods, including all writers whatever before the 16th century and as many as possible of the important writers since then. The vocabulary is very full, and is intended to include all words now in use or known to have been in use since 1150, excluding only words which had become obsolete by 1150. Within these chronological limits, aims to include: (1) all common words of speech and literature, and all words that approach these in character, the limits being extended further into science and philosophy than into slang and cant; (2) in scientific and technical terminology, all words English in form except those of which an explanation

would be intelligible only to a specialist, and such words not English in form as are in general use or belong to the more familiar language of science; (3) dialectal words before 1500, omitting dialectal words after that date except when they continue the history of a word once in general use, illustrate the history of a literary word or have a literary currency. Words included are classified as (1) main words, (2) subordinate words, (3) combinations; information for all main words is entered under its current modern or most usual spelling, or if obsolete under most typical later spelling, with cross references from all other forms. Information given about each main word is very full and includes (1) Identification, including (a) usual or typical spelling, (b) pronunciation indicated by respelling in an amplified alphabet or in case of obsolete words by marking of stress only, (c) grammatical designation, (d) specification, *e. g.* musical term, etc., (e) status, if peculiar, *e. g.* obsolete, archaic, etc., (f) earlier spelling, (g) inflexions; (2) Morphology, including derivation, subsequent form history, etc., (3) Signification, arranged in groups and historically, with marking of obsolete senses, erroneous uses, etc.; (4) Quotations, arranged chronologically to illustrate each sense of a word, about one quotation for each century, given with exact reference.

The most important use of this dictionary is for historical information about a word but it has many other secondary uses; *e. g.* while not intentionally encyclopedic it has a good deal of encyclopedic information including some not given in other dictionaries, and while not specializing in slang it does include many colloquial and slang words, Americanisms, etc., and where such words are included the information is often better than in the special slang dictionaries.

Fowler, Henry Watson. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English adapted by H. W. Fowler and G. E. Fowler. Ox. Clarendon press, 1911. 1041 p. 19^{cm}. 6s. $3.75. **423**

Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious, slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work done for the New English dictionary.

Etymology

For the etymology of the English language, the best authority, so far as it has been published, is Murray's New English dictionary. A smaller but very useful work and the standard special dictionary is:

Skeat, Walter William. Etymological dictionary of the English language. New ed., rev. and enl. [4th ed.] Ox. Clarendon press, 1910. 780 p. 26^{cm}. £1 18s. **422**

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Appendix: List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived.

— Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. New and cor. imp. Ox. Clarendon press, 1911. 663 p. 19^{cm}. 7s. 6d. $2.70. **422**

Weekley, Ernest. Etymological dictionary of modern English. London, J. Murray. N. Y. Dutton, 1921. 1659 numb. col. 25^{cm}. 42s. $15. **422**

Popular work, for the general reader rather than the specialist.

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS

Allen, Frederic Sturges. Allen's synonyms and antonyms. N. Y. Harper, ᶜ1921. 481 p. 23^{cm}. $3. **424**

Crabb, George. Crabb's English synonyms. Rev. and enl. by the addition of modern terms and definitions arranged alphabetically, with complete cross references throughout, with an introduction by John H. Finley. N. Y. Harper, ᶜ1917. 769 p. 20^{cm}. $1.75. **424**

Fallows, Samuel. Complete dictionary of synonyms and antonyms. N. Y. Revell, 1898. 512 p. 18^{cm}. $1. **424**

Contains, in an appendix: Criticisms and Americanisms, prepositions, discriminated foreign phrases, list of abbreviations, colloquial phrases, homonyms.

Fernald, James Champlin. English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. New and enl. ed. N. Y. Funk, 1914. 708 p. 20^{cm}. (Standard educational series) $1.80. **424**

Flemming, Louis Andrew. Synonyms, antonyms and associated words, a manual of reference designed to be of practical assistance in the expression of ideas through the use of an exact and varied vocabulary. N. Y. Putnam, 1913. 619 p. 17^{cm}. $2. **424**

An excellent list of words only, without any definitions of distinctions in meaning. Especially useful for the indication of the associated words. Includes slang and colloquial words.

March, Francis Andrew, and March, F. A., jr. Thesaurus dictionary of the English language, designed to suggest immediately any desired word needed to express exactly a given idea. Phil. Historical pub. co. 1911. 1189 p. 102 p. plates (partly col.) por. 28^{cm}. $13.50. **424**

✓ **Roget, Peter Mark.** Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and assist in literary composition. Enl. and improved, partly from the author's notes, and with a full index, by John Lewis Roget. New ed., rev. by Samuel Romilly Roget (1911) Lond. and N. Y. Longmans, 1913. 671 p. 21cm. 6s. $2.50. **424**

— Thesaurus of English words and phrases, fully revised by Andrew Boyle. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton [1913] 2 v. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 2s. 4d.; library binding 3s. **424**

A good inexpensive edition of this standard work. Differs from earlier editions by omitting some obsolete words, revising some errors, and adding foreign phrases and terms of modern science.

Smith, Charles John. Synonyms discriminated; a dictionary of synonymous words in the English language. 5th ed. enl. Lond. Bell; N. Y. Holt, 1896. 781 p. 18cm. 6s. $2.20. **424**

— Synonyms and antonyms; or, Kindred words and their opposites. Rev. ed. London, G. Bell and sons, 1908. 406 p. 18cm. (Half-title: Bohn's reference library) 5s. **424**

Soule, Richard. Dictionary of English synonymes and synonymous or parallel expressions. New enl. ed. Phil. Lippincott, 1892 [c '71–91] 488 p. 21cm. $3.50. **424**

SLANG

Barrère, Albert, and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant, embracing English, American and Anglo-Indian slang, pidgin English, tinkers' jargon and other irregular phraseology. Lond. Bell, 1897. 2 v. 21cm. o. p. **427**

First issued in a limited expensive edition, Edinburgh, Ballantyne press, 1889.

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, past and present; a dictionary, historical and comparative of the heterodox speech of all classes of society for more than three hundred years, with synonyms in English, French, German, Italian, etc. Lond. Pr. for subscr., 1890–1904. 7 v. 23cm. o. p. **427**

The most comprehensive and important slang dictionary, listing about 100,000 words. Gives explanation, derivation, kind of usage, illustrative quotations with references to sources, and synonyms in French, German, Italian and Spanish. In public libraries the use should be restricted owing to the inclusion of many slang words of objectionable character.

— Dictionary of slang and colloquial English; abridged from Slang and its analogues. Lond. Routledge. N. Y. Dutton, 1905. 533 p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. $5. **427**

Palmer, Abram Smythe. Folk-etymology; a dictionary of verbal corruptions or words perverted in form or meaning by false derivation or mistaken analogy. Lond. Bell, 1882. 664 p. 22cm. o. p. **427**

Ware, J. Redding. Passing English of the Victorian era, a dictionary of heterodox English, slang, and phrase. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1909. viii, 271 p. 23cm. (Routledge's standard reference library) $6.

A popular compilation distinguishing different types of slang, as Society, Low life, American, etc. Not trustworthy for American slang, the treatment of which is often inaccurate and amusing.

AMERICAN

Thornton, Richard H. An American glossary, being an attempt to illustrate certain Americanisms upon historical principles. Lond. Francis, Phil. Lippincott, 1912. 2 v. 22cm. 30s. $10. **427.9**

Includes forms of speech now obsolete or provincial in England which survive in U. S., words and phrases of distinctly American origin, nouns which indicate quadrupeds, birds, trees, etc., that are distinctly American, names of persons, of classes of people and of places, words that have assumed a new meaning, words and phrases of which there are earlier examples in American than in English writers.

The list of words is largely historical and includes little modern American slang. For each word there is given a definition and explanation and illustrative quotations arranged chronologically with references to sources. The most important dictionary of American slang yet published.

Bartlett, John Russell. Dictionary of Americanisms. 4th ed. enl. Bost. Little, 1877 [c '59–77] 813 p. 23cm. o. p. **427.9**

Clapin, Sylva. New dictionary of Americanisms, being a glossary of words supposed to be peculiar to the United States and the Dominion of Canada. N. Y. Weiss, 1902. 581 p. 23cm. $5. **427.9**

Maitland, James. The American slang dictionary; embodying all American and English slang phrases in current use, with their derivation and philology. Chic. Kittredge, 1891. 308 p. 25cm. o. p. **427.9**

COLONIAL

Morris, Edward Ellis. Austral English; a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the common scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. Lond. Macmillan, 1898. 525 p. 22cm. o. p. **427.9**

Pettman, Charles. Africanderisms; a glossary of South African colloquial words and phrases, and of places and other names. Lond. & N. Y. Longmans, 1913. 579 p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. $4.50. **427.9**

Good definitions. Illustrative quotations are given with date and exact page reference.

Yule, Sir Henry, and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson; a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive. New ed. ed. by William Crooke. Lond. Murray, 1903. 1021 p. 22cm. 42s. **427.9**

DIALECTS

Wright, Joseph. English dialect dictionary; being the complete vocabulary of all dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use during the last 200 years; founded on the publications of the English dialect society. Lond. Frowde, 1898–1905. 6 v. 30cm. £15. **427**

Jamieson, John. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language. New ed., carefully rev. and collated, with the entire supplement incorporated, by John Longmuir and David Donaldson. Paisley, Gardner, 1879–82. 4 v. 28cm. **427.9**

— Supplement to Jamieson's Scottish dictionary with memoir, and introduction by David Donaldson. Paisley, Gardner, 1887. 328 p. 28cm. **427.9**

Main work and suppl. 117s. 6d.

—Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish language, abridged by J. Johnstone and revised and enlarged by Dr. Longmuir. With Supplement to which is prefixed an introduction by W. M. Metcalfe. Paisley, Gardner, 1910. 2 v. in 1. 24cm. 12s. 6d. **427.9**

Warrack, Alexander. A Scots dialect dictionary, comprising the words in use from the latter part of the seventeenth century to the present day with an introduction and a dialect map by William Grant. Lond. Chambers, Phil. Lippincott, 1911. 717 p. map. 21cm. 7s. 6d. **427.9**

Includes modern dialect words, words which have survived the transition period between middle and modern Scottish, and "literary words" which have a dialect meaning in Scotland.

OBSOLETE AND PROVINCIAL

Halliwell-Phillips, James Orchard. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the 14th century. 11th ed. Lond. Reeves, 1889. 2 v. 23cm. **427**

13th ed. Lond. Routledge, 10s. 6d.

Nares, Robert. Glossary of words, phrases, names, and allusions in the works of English authors, particularly Shakespeare and his contemporaries. New ed., with considerable additions both of words and examples, by James O. Halliwell and Thomas Wright. Lond. Routledge, 1905. 23cm. 10s. 6d. **427**

Skeat, Walter William. Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, especially from the dramatists, collected by W. W. Skeat. Ed., with additions, by A. L. Mayhew. Ox. Clarendon press, 1914. 461 p. 20cm. 5s. $2.25. **427**

Wright, Thomas. Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English. Lond. Bell, 1886. 2 v. 18cm. 12s. **427**

RHYMES

Loring, Andrew. The rhymers' lexicon, with an introduction by George Saintsbury. 2d ed. rev. Lond. Routledge, N. Y Dutton, 1905. 879 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $3.50. **426**

Walker, John. Rhyming dictionary of the English language, rev. and enl. by J. Longmuir. Lond. Routledge, 1890. 720 p. 20cm. 5s. $1.50 **426**

ANGLO-SAXON

Bosworth, Joseph. Anglo-Saxon dictionary; ed. and enl. by T. N. Toller. Ox. Clarendon press, 1882–98. 1302 p. 27cm. 55s. $22. **429.3**

— Supplement, by T. N. Toller. Ox. Clarendon press, 1908–21. 27cm. 50s. **429.3**

Hall, John Richard Clark. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary for the use of students. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, N. Y. Macmillan. 1916. 372 p. 22cm. 18s. $6.50. **429.3**

Sweet, Henry. The student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. N. Y. Oxford univ. press, 1911. 217 p. 21cm. 8s. 6d. $4.75. **429.3**

MIDDLE-ENGLISH

Stratmann, Francis Henry. Middle-English dictionary, containing words used by English writers from the 12th to the 15th century; rev. and enl. by Henry Bradley. Ox. Clarendon press, 1891. 708 p. 25cm. 31s. 6d. $15.75. **427**

MISCELLANEOUS

Bechtel, John Hendricks. 135,000 words spelled and pronounced, together with valuable hints and illustrations for the use of capitals, italics, numerals and compound words. Phil. Jacobs, [c1911] 670 p. 19cm. $2. **421.5**

Fennell, Charles Augustus Maude. Stanford dictionary of anglicised words and phrases. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1892. 826 p. sq. 30cm. 31s. 6d. **423**

Objects: "To enable the English reader to find out the meaning and history of the foreign words and phrases which occur so frequently in English literature; 2d, to register the increase of the English vocabulary directly due to the adoption and naturalization of foreign words since the introduction of printing; 3d, to record all English words of foreign origin which have retained or reverted to their native form." *Preface.*

Fernald, James Champlin. Connectives of English speech; the correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated. N. Y. Funk, 1904. 324 p. 20cm. $1.90. **425**

Jones, Daniel. English pronouncing dictionary (on strictly phonetic principles). Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1917. 419 p. diagr., tab. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $3.50. **421.5**

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. A carefully rev., greatly enl., and entirely rewritten ed. of "12,000 words often mispronounced." N. Y. Putnam, 1914. 774 p. 17cm. $2. **421.5**

Rogers, Walter Thomas. Dictionary of abbreviations (being citations of those terms used in the professions, sport and trades). Lond. Allen, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 205 p., 149 p. 20cm. $3. **421.8**

Contains two different lists, paged separately: (1) General abbreviations; (2) Legal abbreviations. The second list is a reprint of C. C. Soule's Abbreviations used in law books.

In the English edition the two parts are now issued separately, 7s. 6d. and 2s. 6d. respectively.

Abbreviations are also included freely in the Century dictionary and Wester's New international, in their proper alphabetical places throughout the main vocabulary, and in the New Standard in one list under the word abbreviations. They are also given, though less freely, in Murray's dictionary.

Vizetelly, Frank Horace. Dictionary of simplified spelling, based on the publications of the United States Bureau of education and the rules of the American philological association and the Simplified spelling board, comp. from the Funk & Wagnalls New standard dictionary. N. Y. Funk, 1915. 151 p. 19cm. 75 cts. **421.4**

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign dictionaries are important in any library, though their use will vary greatly according to the size and type of the library and the character of the library clientèle. The needs of the small library used by English speaking readers will be met by a modest equipment of French, German and Latin dictionaries, while the small or branch library in a locality which has a considerable immigrant population will need also the dictionaries of the languages of these immigrants. Large public libraries and especially university libraries need the best dictionaries of all principal languages and many minor languages.

Two main types of dictionaries are represented in the following list: (1) the standard dictionary of a language in that language only, such as Littré's French dictionary, and (2) the bilingual dictionary, such as the various French-English and German-English dictionaries. The first type is the more complete and must be

consulted when the fullest vocabulary or detailed and historical information is needed, but it can be used only by someone fairly familiar with the language, and is not needed generally in the smaller library. The second type, which is the most used kind in the average library, is planned for people who are learning a language, is much less complete in vocabulary and contains generally no historical information, as its main purpose is not detailed definition but the explanation of a foreign word by its English equivalent. The ordinary bilingual dictionary is generally very satisfactory for most words of the "literary" language but is often weak in scientific terms and popular expressions. Bilingual dictionaries differ greatly also, according to the users for whom they are compiled. In a French-English dictionary prepared for the use of English speaking students who are learning French, the French-English half of the book is the more important and this will be worked out very carefully, while the English-French half may be given briefer or less careful treatment. The reverse is true of a dictionary prepared for French students learning English. In that case the English-French half is more important and will generally be fuller and better than the French-English half. A library which can afford to have several dictionaries of a language should take this difference into account and represent both points of view.

As so large a proportion of the use of foreign dictionaries in an American library is for the purpose of finding the English meaning of a foreign word, the many other possible uses of such books are sometimes overlooked. The larger dictionaries frequently contain some encyclopedic information, those that include many quotations may often be used to supplement the dictionaries of foreign quotations, and the larger historical or dialectal dictionaries which include obsolete words, local usages, etc., may be used for information on small points of local history, manners and customs, folk lore, etc.

ARABIC

Badger, George Percy. English-Arabic lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. Lond. Paul, 1881. 1244 p. 32cm. **492.732**

Hava, J. G. Arabic-English dictionary for the use of students. New ed. Beirut, Catholic press, 1921 [pref. 1915] 916 p. 21cm. **492.732**

Lond. Probsthain, 21s.

Excellent medium sized dictionary.

ARMENIAN

Aukerian, Harutiun, and Brand, John. Dictionary English and Armenian. Venice, Armenian acad. of St. Lazarus, 1821–25. 2 v. 26cm. **491.5432**

Bedrosian, Madatia. New dictionary Armenian-English. Venice, S. Lazarus Armenian acad. 1875–79. 786 p. 25cm. L. 20. **491.5432**

BOHEMIAN

Jonas, Karel. Dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages. 7th ed. with a general supplement. Racine, Wis. [1910. c1890]. 621 p. 18cm. $2. **491.8632**

— Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages for general use. Racine, Wis. [1911. c1892] 2 v. $3.25. **491.8632**

Mourek, V. E. Pocket dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages. Lpz. Holtze, 1896. 2 v. in 1. 16cm. M. 10. **491.8632**

BULGARIAN

Bogarof, I. A. Dictionnaire bulgare-français et français-bulgare. Vienna, 1871–73. 2 v. 23cm. **491.8134**

Marcoff, N. Dictionnaire de poche bulgare-français et français-bulgare. Lpz. Holtze, 1912. 2 v. 16cm. M. 10. **491.8134**

Stephanove, Constantine. Anglo-Bulgarian dictionary. Sofia, Globe pub. co. [pref. 1908] 1028 p. 14cm. **491.8132**

English-Bulgarian only.

CHINESE

Giles, Herbert Allen. Chinese-English dictionary. 2d ed., rev. & enl. Shanghai, Kelly & Walsh, Lond. Quaritch [1909]–12. 3 v. 33 x 26cm. 136s. 6d. **495.32**

Hemeling, Karl. English-Chinese dictionary of the standard Chinese spoken language ... and handbook for translators, including scientific, technical, modern, and documentary terms, by K. Hemeling; based on the dictionary of the late G. C. Stent ... Shanghai, Statistical department of the Inspectorate general of customs, 1916. 1726 p. 25cm. $15. **495.32**

Williams, Samuel Wells. Syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yüan Yin; alphabetically rearranged according to the romanization of Sir Thomas F. Wade, by a committee of the North China mission of the American board. Tung Chou, near Peking, North China Union college, 1909. lxxxiv, 1056 p. 23cm. **495.32**

CORNISH

Jago, Frederick William Pearce. English-Cornish dictionary. Comp. from the best sources. Lond. Simpkin, Plymouth, W. H. Luke, 1887. 211 p. 30s. **491.6732**

Williams, Robert. Lexicon cornu-britannicum: a dictionary of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall, in which the words are elucidated by copious examples from the Cornish works now remaining; with translations in English. The synonyms are also given in the cognate dialects of Welsh, Armoric, Irish, Gaelic, and Manx. Llandovery, Roderic, 1865. 398 p. 29cm. o. p. **491.6732**

DANISH AND NORWEGIAN

Brynildsen, John. Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages. Danisms supervised by Johannes Magnussen, English pronunciation by Otto Jespersen. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1902–07. 2 v. 24cm. kr. 51.25. **439.832**

Brynildsen, John. Norsk-engelsk ordbog. 2. omarbeidede utgave. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1917. 1239 p. 21cm. **439.832**

Larsen, Anton Laurentius. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languags, rev. by Johannes Magnussen. 4th ed. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1910. 687 p. 21cm. kr. 7. **439.832**

Rosing, Svend. Engelsk-dansk ordbog. 7. udg. København, Gyldendal, 1899. 541 p. 21cm. kr. 5.50. **439.832**

Falk, Hjalmar Sejersted, and Torp, Alf. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch. Auf grund der übersetzung von dr H. Davidsen neu bearb. deutsche ausg., mit literaturnachweisen strittiger etymologien, sowie deutschem und altnordischem wörterverzeichnis. Heidelberg, Winter, 1910–11. 2 v. 21cm. M. 62.40. **439.82**

DUTCH

Dale, Johan Hendrik van. Van Dale's groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 5. geheel op nieuw bewerkte uitgave. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914. 2061 p. 25cm. 17 fl. **439.33**

Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1882–1921. v. 1–14. 26cm. v. 1–3², 4–6, 8¹, 9–11 compl. 194.92 fl.; incomplete vols. issued in pts. 1 fl. per pt. **439.33**

v. 1-3², 4-6, 8¹, 9-11, complete, A-Ehem, G-Izegrim, Kr-Lichamelijk, M-Ozon; v. 3³, 7, 8², 12, 13, 14 incomplete.

Edited by M. de Vries and others.

Bilingual

Bruggencate, K. ten. Bruggencate's Engelsch woordenboek. 6. verb. en verm. uitg. bezorgd door L. van der Wal. Groningen, Wolters, [pref. 1913] 2 v. 20cm. 5.40 fl. **439.332**

pt. 1, English-Dutch; pt. 2, Dutch-English.

Calisch, Isaac Marcus. New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages. 2d ed. rev. by N. S. Calisch. Tiel, Campagne, 1890–92. 2 v. 25cm. 15 fl. **439.332**

Kramers, Jacob. Kramers' Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek. Engelsch-Nederlandsch en Nederlandsch-Engelsch. 8. druk, bewerkt door Dr. F. P. H. Prick van Wely en J. H. van der Voort. Gouda, Van Goor, 1917–19. 2 v. in 1. 16cm. **439.32**

9. druk, 1920, in one vol. fl. 7.50; in 2 v., fl. 7.95. Milwaukee, Caspar, $4. $4.50.

For general use the best of the Dutch-English dictionaries.

Etymology

Franck, Johannes. Franck's Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 2. druk door Dr. N. van Wijk. Met registers der Nieuwhoogduitsche woorden, enz. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1912. 897 p. 26cm. 21.60 fl. **439.32**

The best etymological dictionary.

ESPERANTO

Millidge, Edward A. Esperanto-English dictionary. Wash. Amer. Esperantist co. 1912. 480 p. 17cm. $1.50. **408.9**

Rhodes, Joseph. English-Esperanto dictionary, based upon the "Fundamento," the Esperanto literature, and the national-Esperanto dictionaries bearing Dr. Zamenhof's "aprobo." N. Y. Revell, [c1908]. 547 p. 21cm. $2. **408.9**

FINNISH

Erwast, Karl. Finnisch-deutsches wörterbuch. Tawastehus, Druck von der druckerei der aktiengesellschaft "Hämeen sanomat," 1888. 805 p. 22cm. **494.33**

Swan, C. G. and Granström, Hanna. English and Finnish dictionary. [Helsingissä, Suomal. kirjallis. seuran kirjapainon osakeyhtiö, 1904] 1218 p. 23cm. **494.32**

English-Finnish only.

FRENCH

Académie française, Paris. Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. 7. éd., dans laquelle on a reproduit pour la première fois les préfaces des six éditions précédentes. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1878. 2 v. 30cm. 36 fr. **443**

Hatzfeld, Adolphe, and Darmesteter, Arsène. Dictionnaire général de la langue française du commencement du XVIIe siècle jusqu'à nos jours, précédé d'un traité de la formation de la langue. Paris, Delagrave [1895–1900] 2 v. 27cm. 90 fr. **443**

Larousse, Pierre. Petit Larousse illustré; nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. Paris, Larousse, 1906. 1664 p. il. 20cm. 25 fr. **443**

Littré, Émile. Dictionnaire de la langue française contenant la nomenclature, la grammaire, la signification des mots, la partie historique, l'étymologie. Paris, Hachette, 1873. 4 v. 33cm. 100 fr. **443**

——Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes d'art, de sciences, d'agriculture, suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic. Paris, Hachette, 1878. 375 p., 84 p. 33cm. 12 fr. **443**

—Dictionnaire de la langue française. Abrégé du dictionnaire de E. Littré par A. Beaujean. 12. éd. conforme pour l'orthographe à la dernière éd. du Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. Paris, Hachette, 1914. 1295 p., 123 p. 26cm. 13 fr. **443**

Bilingual

Clifton, C. Ebenezer, and Grimaux, A. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais, composé sur un plan nouveau ... Ouvrage entièrement refondu et considérablement augm. par J. McLaughlin. Paris, Garnier, 1914. 2 v. 27cm. 46 fr. **443.2**

Edgren, August Hjalmar. A French and English dictionary; with indication of pronunciation, etymologies, and dates of earliest appearance of French words in the language. N. Y. Holt [c1901]. 1252 p. 20cm. $2.50. **443.2**

Elwall, Alfred. Dictionnaire anglais-français à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde. 27. éd. Paris, Delalain, 1915. 1076 p. 20cm. 24 fr. **443.2**

—Dictionnaire français-anglais à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde. 26. éd. Paris, Delalain, 1912. 880 p. 20cm. 24 fr. **443.2**

Gasc, Ferdinand E. A. Library dictionary of the French and English languages. N. Y. Holt, 1898. 956 p. 24cm. $4. **443.2**

French-English and English-French in one volume.

Smith, Léon, and Hamilton, Henry. International English and French dictionary. New ed. Paris, Belin, 1911. 2 v. 26cm. **443.2**

v. 2 has title: Dictionnaire international français-anglais, par H. Hamilton & E. Legros.

v. 1, English-French; v. 2, French-English.

Each volume has a separately paged supplement, compiled by Ch. Veillet-Addison, containing recent works, scientific terms, etc.

Spiers, Alexander. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais; Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes usuels et littéraires nouveaux, des termes scientifiques et techniques les plus récents, par Victor Spiers. Paris, Mesnil-Dramard [1905] 2 v. 26cm. 15 fr. **443.2**

Billaudeau, Armand Georges. Recueil de locutions françaises, proverbiales, familières, figurées, traduites par leurs équivalents anglais, contenant environ 50000 phrases. Ouvrage soigneusement revu par A. Antoine. Paris, Boyveau, N. Y. Stechert, 1903. 452 p. 25cm. 7 fr. $2. **443.2**

Excellent dictionary of idioms.

Villatte, Césaire, and Sachs, Karl. Encyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch. 14. u. 15. aufl. Berl. Langenscheidt, 1906–07. 2 v. 27cm. M. 63. per vol. **443.3**

v. 1, 15th ed. French-German; v. 2, 14th ed. German-French.

Slang

France, Hector. Dictionnaire de la langue verte; archaismes, néologismes, locutions etrangères, patois. Paris, Librairie du progrès, 1907. 497 p. illus., port. 33cm. 10 fr. **447**

Synonyms

Lafaye, Benjamin. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 8. éd. suivie d'un supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1903. 1106 p., 336 p. 25cm. 23 fr. **444**

Verbs

Bescherelle, Louis Nicholas. Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, tant reguliers qu'irreguliers, entièrement conjugués, contenant par ordre alphabétique les 7,000 verbes de la langue française avec leur conjugaison complète. Nouv. éd. Paris, Garnier, n. d. 2 v. illus. 23cm. 46 fr. **443**

OLD FRENCH

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes, du IXe au XVe siècle, composé d'après le dépouillement de tous les plus importants documents, manuscrits ou imprimés, qui se trouvent dans les grandes bibliothèques de la France et de l'Europe, et dans les principales archives départementales, municipales, hospitalières ou privées. Publié sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Vieweg, 1881–1902. 10 v. 28 x 23cm. 505 fr. **443**

v. 8 (last half) and v. 9-10 form supplement, first part of which has special t.-p., dated 1893.

v. 6-10 have imprint: Paris, E. Bouillon, 1889-1902.

v. 9-10 ed. by P. Godefroy.

The standard dictionary of Old French.

— Lexique de l'ancien français, publié par les soins de MM. J. Bonnard et Am. Salmon. Paris, Welter, 1901. 544 p. 26cm. 20 fr. **443**

An abridgment of the larger work.

GAELIC

[Dwelly, Edward]. Faclair gaidhlig, a Gaelic dictionary, specially designed for beginners and for use in schools. Profusely illustrated, and contains every Gaelic word in all the dictionaries hitherto published, besides many hundreds collected from Gaelic-speakers and scholars and now printed for the first time. Herne Bay [Eng.] E. Macdonald, 1902–[11] 3 v. illus. 22cm. **491.6332**

Paged continuously.

Contents: v. 1. A-Da; v. 2. Da-Mi; v. 3. Mi-U. Proper names. A short account of the principal persons and places mentioned in old Gaelic folk-tales and poetry. (From Armstrong's Gaelic dictionary.)

Macbain, Alexander. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language. Stirling, E. Mackay, 1911. 412 p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. **491.632**

First edition 1896.

MacLeod, Norman, and Dewar, Daniel. Dictionary of the Gaelic language: I. Gaelic and English; II. English and Gaelic. Edinburgh, Grant, 1909. 1005 p. 25cm. **491.6332**

GERMAN

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Deutsches wörterbuch. Lpz. Hirzel, 1854–1921. v. 1–16. 28cm. v. 1–4[1] pt 3, v. 4[2]–10[1], complete, M. 1530., v. 4[1] pt 4, v. 10[2]–16, still incomplete, issued in lieferungen at M. 10. per lfg. **433**

v. 1-4[1] pts. 1-4, A-Gezwang, 4[2]-10[1], H-Sprechen, complete; rest of alphabet incomplete.

"In the Deutsches wörterbuch of Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm the scientific spirit . . . first found expression in general lexicography . . . Their design, in brief, was to give an exhaustive account of the words of the literary language (New High German) from about the end of the 15th century, including their earlier etymological and later history, with references to important dialectal words and forms; and to illustrate their use and history abundantly by quotations . . . The scope and methods of this dictionary have been broadened somewhat as the work has advanced. In general

it may be said that it differs from the New English dictionary chiefly in its omission of pronunciations and other pedagogic matter; its irregular treatment of dates; its much less systematic and less lucid statement of etymologies; its less systematic and less fruitful use of quotations; and its less convenient and less intelligible arrangement of material and typography." *Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th ed.* 8:189.

Heyne, Moriz. Deutsches wörterbuch, von Moriz Heyne. 2. aufl. (nach der neuesten amtlichen rechtschreibung.) Lpz., Hirzel, 1905–06. 3 v. 27cm. M. 48. **433**

Paul, Hermann. Deutsches wörterbuch. 3. aufl. Halle, Niemeyer, 1921. 682 p. 25cm. M. 70. **433**

Bilingual

Flügel, Johann Gottfried. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, von dr. Felix Flügel. 3. verb. und verm. abdruck der 4. gänzlich umgearb. aufl. von dr. J. G. Flügel's Vollständigem wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen sprache. Braunschweig, Westermann, 1908. 2 v. in 3. 28cm. M. 67.50. **433.2**

Grieb, Christoph Friedrich. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, mit besonderer rücksicht auf aussprache und etymologie neubearb. und verm. von dr. Arnold Schröer. 11. aufl. Berlin-Schöneberg, Mentor-verlag, [c1911] 2 v. 27cm. M. 24. **433.2**

Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel. Muret-Sanders Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch. Parallelwerk zu Sachs-Villatte[s] Französisch-deutschem und deutsch-französischem wörterbuche. Mit angabe der aussprache nach dem phonetischen system der methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Grosse ausg. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1908. 2 v. in 4. 27cm. M. 84. **433.2**

Two parts, each in two volumes, paged continuously.

Prefixed to volume 4: German, Austrian, and Swiss measures, weights, coins, bearb. von dr. Hubert Jansen (xlviii p.)

——Hand-und-schulausg. (auszug aus der groszen ausg.) Berl. Langenscheidt. c1910. 2 v. 27cm. M. 16; 2 v. in 1, M. 15. **433.2**

Schmidt, Immanuel. Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger, a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. ... With special reference to Dr. Felix Flügel's Universal English-German and German-English dictionary, ed. by Prof. Im. Schmidt ... and G. Tanger. 8th ed. Berlin-Schöneberg, Laugenscheidt, 1917. N. Y. Lemcke, 1910. 2 v. 28cm. M. 12.50. per vol. **433.2**

Etymology

Kluge, Friedrich. Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, von Friedrich Kluge. 9. durchges. aufl. Trübner, 1910. xvi, 519 p. 26cm. M. 33. **432**

Orthography

Duden, Konrad. Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache. Nach den für Deutschland, Österreich und die Schweiz gültigen amtlichen regeln. 8. neubearb. aufl. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1914. 415 p. 19cm. M. 1.60. **431**

Synonyms

Eberhard, Johann August. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache. 17. aufl. Durchgängig umgearb., verm. und verb. von prof. dr. Otto Lyon. Mit übersetzung der wörter in die englische, französische, italienische und russische sprache. Lpz. Grieben, 1910. 1201 p. 20cm. M. 13.50. **434**

GREEK

Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert. Greek-English lexicon. 8th enl. ed. 1777 p. 30cm. Ox. Clarendon press, N. Y. Amer. bk. co., 1897 [c'82] 42s. $10. **483.2**

Edwards, Gerald Maclean. English-Greek lexicon. 2d ed. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1915. 338 p. 21cm. 12s. 6d. **483.2**

An excellent small dictionary. This work and the somewhat larger dictionary by Woodhouse practically supersede Yonge's English-Greek lexicon.

Woodhouse, Sidney Chawner. English-Greek dictionary; a vocabulary of the Attic language. Lond. Routledge, 1910. 1029 p. 22cm. 18s. **483.2**

Yonge, Charles Duke. English-Greek lexicon; ed. by Henry Drisler. N. Y. Amer. book co., 1890 [c'70] 663 p. cxv p. 26cm. $6. **483.2**

Vocabulary larger than Edwards and Woodhouse mainly through inclusion of dialectal words.

MODERN GREEK

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos. Greek-English lexicon. 4th ed. rev. Athens, Constantinides, 1900. 514 p. 23cm. **489.32**

— English - modern - Greek dictionary. Athens, Constantinides, 1892. 692 p. 23cm. About $8 for the two vols. **489.32**

Kyriakidēs, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary with a Cypriote vocabulary. 2d ed. (Rev. throughout) Athens, Constantinides, 1909. 908 p. 25cm. $4.50. **489.32**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Special dictionaries *i. e.* dictionaries of the language of special authors, periods, etc., must sometimes be used. A useful list of such works is:

Schöne, Hermann. Repertorium griechischer wörterverzeichnisse und spezial-lexika. Leipzig, Teubner, 1907. 28 p. 17cm. M1. **016.483**

HEBREW

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, with an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic, based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson. Ed. with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament, by Francis Brown with the coöperation of S. R. Driver and Charles A. Briggs. Boston, Houghton, 1906. 1127 p. 26cm. $12.50. **492.432**

Harkavy, Alexander. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary to the Old Testament with suppl.: Neo-Hebrew vocabulary. N. Y. Hebrew pub. co. 1914. 786 p. 102 p. 21cm. $2. **492.432**

HUNGARIAN

Bizonfy, Ferencz. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. Buda-Pest, 1886. 2 v. 16s. **491.86**

ICELANDIC

Olafsson, Jón. Ordabok íslenzkrar tungu ad fornu og nyju. Reykjavik, Ordabókarlefged, 1912–. v. 1–2. kr. 3.75 ea. **439.63**

v. 1-2, A-brýnn.

Cleasby, Richard. Icelandic-English dictionary based on the ms. collections of the late Richard Cleasby, enlarged and completed by Gudbrand Vigfusson. Ox. Clarendon press, 1874. cviii, 779 p. 27cm. 84s. **439.632**

Zoëga, Geir Tómasson. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic. Ox. Clarendon press, 1910. 551 p. 19cm. 10s.6d. $5.65. **439.632**

Based upon the Cleasby-Vigfusson dictionary.

— English-Icelandic dictionary. 2d ed. Reykjavík, Kristjánsson, 1911. 552 p. 5 kr. **439.632**

—Icelandic-English dictionary. Reykjavík, Kristjánsson, 1904. 560 p. 5 kr. **439.632**

The best dictionaries of modern Icelandic and English.

IRISH

Dineen, Patrick Stephen. Irish-English dictionary; being a thesaurus of the words, phrases and idioms of the modern Irish language with explanations in English. Dublin, Gill, 1904. 803 p. 19cm. **491.62**

Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward. English-Irish dictionary and phrase book with synonyms, idioms and the genders and declensions of nouns. Dublin, The Celtic association, 1903. 338 p. 19cm. 6s. **491.62**

Dublin, Gill. 2s. 6d.

Lane, Timothy O'Neill. Lane's larger English-Irish dictionary. New ed. thoroughly rev. and greatly enl. Dublin, Educ. co. of Ireland, 1916. 1748 p. 22cm. 35s. **491.62**

McKenna, L. English-Irish phrase dictionary. Comp. from the works of the best writers of the living speech. Dublin, Gill, 1911. 285 p. 22cm. **491.62**

Marstrander, Carl J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, based mainly on Old and Middle Irish materials, pub. by the Royal Irish Academy, fasc. 1—. Dublin, Royal Irish Acad. [1913] 1 fasc. 29cm. 8s. 6d. per fasc. **491.62**

Fasc. 1, D-degóir.

The authoritative dictionary of the Irish language, based on materials collected for many years by the Academy from printed books, manuscripts and the spoken language. Arranged on historical principles with many quotations illustrating the development both of meanings of words and of

their grammatical inflexions. Begins with the letter D, leaving A-C to be published last, because the letters A-Dn were covered in Kuno Meyer's Contributions to Irish lexicography, of which this new dictionary is a continuation. To be completed in three volumes of about 1,000 pages each.

Meyer, Kuno. Contributions to Irish lexicography vol. 1 pt. 1–2. Halle, Niemeyer, Lond. Nutt, 1906. 670 p. M20. **491.62**

v. 1 pt. 1, A-Dn. No more publ.

For the present this may be used as the first part of Marstrander's dictionary, but it will be superseded when the latter is completed.

O'Reilly, Edward. Irish-English dictionary, with copious quotations from the most esteemed ancient and modern writers, to elucidate the meaning of obscure words, and numerous comparisons of Irish words with those of similar orthography, sense, or sound in the Welsh and Hebrew languages. A new ed., carefully rev. and cor. With a supplement, by John O'Donovan. Dublin, Duffy, [19–?] 724 p. 25cm. **491.62**

Repr. of the ed. of 1864.

ITALIAN

Petròcchi, Policarpo. Nòvo dizionàrio universale della lingua italiana. Milano, Fratèlli Trèves, 1910. 2 v. 25cm. L 40. **453**

Bilingual

Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti. Comp. by John Davenport and Guglielmo Comelati. Lond. Whittaker [18–]2 v. 22cm. Lond. Pitman, 25s. **453.2**

v. 1. Italian-English; v. 2. English-Italian; not sold separately.

Edgren, August Hjalmar. Italian and English dictionary, with pronunciation and brief etymologies, by Hjalmar Edgren, Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1915. 663 p., cxxxv p. 29x22cm. 42s. **453.2**

Hoare, Alfred. An Italian dictionary. assisted by Giuseppe Bico and John L. Gerig. N. Y. Holt, 1904. 576 p., 452 p. 22cm. $4. **453.2**

Contents: v. 1-8, A-Z; v. 9, Glossaire français;
pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum a
et rerum, Dissertationes. Ed. nova, aucta
um gallicum, Tabulæ, Indices auctorum
v. 10, Indices.

10 v. pl. 27cm. 300 fr. **479.3**

Etymology

Pianigiani, Ottorino. Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana. Roma, Albrighi, 1907. 2 v. 25cm. L 20. **452**

Synonyms

Tommaseo, Niccolò. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana di Niccolò Tommasèo. Nuova ed. riveduta e aumentata da Giuseppe Rigutini. Milano, Vallardi [1904] 1000 p. 25cm. L 13. **454**

JAPANESE

Hepburn, James Curtis. Japanese-English and English-Japanese dictionary. 7th ed. Tokyo, Maruyka, 1903. 962 p. front., tables. 25cm. **495.32**

LATIN

Thesaurus linguae latinae editus auctoritate et consilio academiarum quinque Germanicarum Berolinensis Gottingensis Lipsiensis Monacensis Vindobonensis. Lipsiae, Teubner, 1900–20. v. 1–4, complete, v. 5–6, incompl. **473**

v. 1-4, A-C, complete; v. 5-6, D-F, incompl.

The great dictionary of the language, in Latin; indispensable in the university or large reference library.

Bilingual

Lewis, Charlton Thomas, and Short, Charles. Harper's Latin dictionary. New ed. enl. N. Y. Amer. bk. co. 1892. 2019 p. 26cm. $10. **473.2**

Founded on Freund's Latin-German lexicon, ed. by E. A. Andrews.

Smith, Sir William, and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary. N. Y. Amer. bk. co. 1871. 754 p. 26cm. $6. **473.2**

MEDIAEVAL LATIN

Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, sieur. Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis conditum a Carolo Du Fresne, domino Du Cange, auctum a monachis ordinis S. Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii, aliorum, suisque digessit G. A. L. Henschel; sequuntur Glossari-

Italian-English part very full; English-Italian brief.

— Short Italian dictionary, abridged Léopold Favre. Niort, L. Favre, 1883–87. from the author's larger dictionary. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1918–19. 2 v. 22cm. 16s. 6d. **453.2**

The great dictionary of mediaeval Latin, originally published 1678 and several times revised. This is the latest edition but is very little changed from the edition of 1840-57, 8 v., which is still usable and as good for general purposes as the later edition. A new edition is in preparation.

Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, ex glossariis Caroli Dufresne D. Ducangii, D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii et aliorum, in compendium accuratissime redactum; ou, Recueil de mots de la basse latinité. Paris, Migne, 1866. 2336 cols. 28cm. 12 fr. **479.3**

Abbreviations

Cappelli, Adriano. Lexicon abbreviaturarum, Dizionario di abbreviature latine ed italiane usate nelle carte e codici, specialmente del medio-evo, riprodotte con oltre 14,000 segni incisi, con l'aggiunta di uno studio sulla brachigrafia medioevale, un prontuario di sigle epigrafiche, l'antica numeraz, romana ed arabica ed i segni indicanti monete, pesi, misure, etc. 2. ed. compl. rifatta. Milan, Hoepli, 1912. 527 p. 15cm. L. 8.50. **417**

Main part of dictionary consists of an alphabetical list of abbreviations, given both in manuscript facsimile and in printed letters, followed by the words in full for which they stand. Supplementary lists are: (1) Conventional signs, (2) Epigraphical abbreviations, (3) Bibliography of works on abbreviations.

Martin, Charles Trice. The record interpreter: a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records. 2d ed. Lond. Stevens, 1910. 464 p. 22cm. 15s. **417**

Contents: (1) Abbreviations of Latin words used in English records; (2) Abbreviations of French words used in English records; (3) Glossary of Latin words found in records and other English manuscripts, but not occurring in classical authors; (4) Latin names of places in Great Britain and Ireland; (5) Latin names of bishoprics in England; (6) Latin names of bishoprics in Scotland; (7) Latin names of bishoprics in Ireland; (8) Latin forms of English surnames; (9) Latin Christian names with their English equivalents.

Compiler was assistant keeper of the public records. The first edition published in 1892 was an amplification of his appendix to Wright's Court hand restored, 9th ed. 1879.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rowald, Paul. Repertorium lateinischer wörterverzeichnisse und speziallexika. Lpz. Teubner, 1914. 22 p. 17cm. ([Bibliotheca scriptorum graecorum et romanorum Teubneriana. Supplementum auctorum latinorum) M. 1. **016.473**

LITHUANIAN

Lalis, Anthony. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages. 3d rev. and enl. ed. Chicago, "Lietuvos," 1911. 2 pt. in 1 v. 23cm. **491.9232**

Milwaukee, Caspar, 1918. 2 v. in 1, 1274 p. $8; bound separately, v. 1, $3.50; v. 2, $5.50.

v. 1, Lithuanian-English; v. 2, English-Lithuanian.

PERSIAN

Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary including the Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian literature, being Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary rev. enl. and entirely reconstructed. Lond. Lockwood, 1910. 1539 p. 63s. **491.5532**

Wollaston, Sir Arthur Naylor. Complete English-Persian dictionary, comp. from original sources. Lond. S. Low, 1894. 1491 p. 33cm. **491.5532**

Murray, 1904.

— English-Persian dictionary compiled from original sources. 2d ed. Lond. Murray, 1904. 462 p. 22cm. 25s. **491.5532**

POLISH

Booch-Arkossy, Friedrich Wilhelm. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch. Mit rücksicht auf den jetzigen stand der wissenschaften, künste, gewerbe, der industrie und des handels nach den neuesten und besten quellen. Lpz. Haessel, 1913. 2 v. 22cm. M. 24. **491.8533**

Chodźko, Aleksander Barejko. Polish-English and English-Polish dictionary. Berl. Neüfeld, 1913. 2 v. in 1. 25cm. M. 14.20. **491.8532**

v. 1 has t. p. in Polish; v. 2 has title, Complete dictionary English and Polish.

First published 1874.

PORTUGUESE

Michaelis, Henriette. Novo diccionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, enriquecido com os termos technicos do commercio e da industria, das sciencias e das artes e da linguagem familiar. 4. ed. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1912. 2 v. 22cm. M. 30. **469.32**

RUMANIAN

Academia română, Bukharest. Dictionarul limbii române, intocmit şi publicat după indemnul şi cu cheltuiala maiestătii Sale Regelui Carol I. Bucureşti, Socec, 1913–14. v. 1, pt. 1, v. 1, pt. 2 fasc. 1, v. 2 fasc. 1–5. 30cm. **459.3**

v. 1, pt. 1, A-B; v. 1, pt. 2 fasc. 1, C-Căni; v. 2, fasc. 1-5, F. Holeră.

Definitions and explanations are in Rumanian, but an equivalent word in French is also given.

Axelrad, Philip. Dicţionar complet englez-român cu pronunţare. Complete English-Roumanian dictionary with pronunciation. N. Y. Biblioteca română, c1917. 482 p. 17cm. $1.50. **459.32**

—Dictionar complet român-englez. Copyright by P. Axelrad. Complete Roumanian-English dictionary. New York, Biblioteca română, c1918. 532 p. 17cm. $2. **459.32**

Damé, Frédéric. Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français. Bucarest, Impr. de l'état, 1893. 4 v. 27cm. **459.34**

Only one t.-p., but four sets of pagination.

Halaceanu, Virgil Em. Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages. Jassy. Typ. "Dacia," Iliescu & Grossu, [19–]. v. 1. 23cm. **459.32**

v. 1, Roumanian-English. Often inaccurate.

Lolliot, Henry L. Dictionar englez-român. Operă tipărită cu cheltuiala statului. Bucuresci, Impr. statului [190–]. 2 v. 20cm. **459.32**

RUSSIAN

Aleksandrov, A. Complete Russian-English dictionary. 5th ed. rev. and enl. St. Petersburg, 1915. 762 p. 28cm. **491.732**

— Complete English-Russian dictionary. 5th ed. rev. and enl. St. Petersburg, 1909. 905 p. 28cm. **491.732**

SANSKRIT

Monier-Williams, Sir Monier. Sanskrit-English dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New ed., greatly enl. and improved, with the collaboration of Professor E. Leumann, Professor C. Cappeller, and other scholars. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1899. 1333 p. 30cm. 73s. 6d. $29.50. **491.232**

SPANISH

Academia española, Madrid. Diccionario de la lengua castellana. 14. ed. Madrid, Impr. de los sucesores de Hernando, 1914. 1080 p. 32cm. 22 ptas. **463**

Larousse, Pierre. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; nuevo diccionario enciclopédico, pub. bajo la dirección de Claude Augé; adaptación española de Miguel de Toro y Gisbert. Paris, Larousse, 1919. 1536 p. incl. illus. (part col.) maps. 20cm. 10 ptas. **463**

First publ. 1913.

Bilingual

Cuyás, Arturo. Appletons' new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary (successor to Velázquez's Abridged dictionary) containing more than four thousand modern words and twenty thousand acceptations, idioms, and technical terms not in the latest edition of any similar work. N. Y. Appleton, 1914. 2 v. in 1. 20cm. $3.50. **463.2**

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. New ed. rev. and enl. by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas. N. Y. Appleton, 1901. 2 v. 27cm. 2 pts. in 2 v., $5.50 per vol.; 2 v. bd. in 1, $9. **463.2**

SWEDISH

Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1889. 1360 p. 22cm. kr. 18. **439.732**

Wenström, Oscar Edmund, and Lindgren, Erik. Engelsk-svensk ordbok. 2. stereotyperade uppl. Stockholm, Norstedt [1905] 1758 p., 50 p. 22cm. kr. 9. **439.732**

Wenström, Oscar Edmund, and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbok. Stereotyperad upplaga. Stockholm, Norstedt [1908] 880 p. 22cm. kr. 10. **439.732**

Etymology

Hellquist, Elof. Svensk etymologisk ordbok. Lund, Gleerup, 1920–. 23cm. kr. 3.75 a hft. **439.72**

hft. 1-10, A-Spat.

SYRIAC

Smith, Robert Payne. Compendious Syriac dictionary, founded upon the Thesaurus syriacus of R. Payne Smith, ed. by

J. Payne Smith (Mrs. Margoliouth). Ox. Clarendon press, 1903. 626 p. 26cm. 63s. **492.332**

TURKISH

Redhouse, Sir James William. Turkish and English lexicon, showing in English the significations of the Turkish terms. Constantinople, Pr. for the Amer. mission by A. H. Boyajian, 1890. 2224 p. 28cm. **494.32**

Oxford univ. press, 30s.

— English and Turkish lexicon, showing in Turkish the literal, incidental, figurative and colloquial and technical significations of the English terms. Lond. Oxford Univ. press, 1884. 828 p. 16s. **494.32**

— Turkish dictionary in two parts, English and Turkish and Turkish and English, in which the Turkish words are represented in the Oriental character as well as their correct pronunciation and accentuation shown in English letters. 2d ed. enl. by Charles Wells. Lond. Quaritch, 1880. 884 p. 22cm. **494.32**

WELSH

Evans, Daniel Silvan. Dictionary of the Welsh language. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1887–1906. pts. 1–5. 26cm. 48s. 6d. **491.6632**

pts. 1-5, A-Eiddig.

The best Welsh-English dictionary, unfortunately now at a standstill.

Spurrell, William. Spurrell's Welsh-English dictionary ed. by J. B. Anwyl, with a preface by Sir Edward Anwyl. 9th ed. rev. and enl. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1920. 383 p. 19cm. 12s. **491.6632**

Good small Welsh-English dictionary.

1st ed. 1848; 6th ed. (first Anwyl ed.) 1914.

— Spurrell's English-Welsh dictionary, ed. by J. Bodvan Anwyl, aided by the late Sir Edward Anwyl. 7th ed. completely rev. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1916. 380 p. 19cm. **491.6632**

YIDDISH

Abelson, Paul. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary; a complete lexicon and work of reference in all departments of knowledge. N. Y. Jewish press publ. co. 1915. 1749 p. 11 pl. (7 double, 10 col.) 27cm. $5. **492.432**

Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English dictionary. 6th ed. enl. N. Y. Hebrew publ. co. [c1898] 364 p., 759 p. 23cm. **492.432**

Sold by Caspar (Milwaukee), $3.25.

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

PHILOSOPHY

Baldwin, James Mark. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, including many of the principal conceptions of ethics, logic, aesthetics, philosophy of religion, mental pathology, anthropology, biology, neurology, physiology, economics, political and social philosophy, philology, physical science and education, and giving a terminology in English, French, German and Italian. N. Y. Macmillan, 1901–05. 3v. in 4, illus. pl. (partly col.) 27cm. $26. **103**

Contents: v. 1, A-Laws; v. 2, Le-Z; Indices: (1) Greek terms (2) Latin terms (3) German terms (4) French terms (5) Italian terms; v. 3, Bibliography of philosophy: pt. 1, History of philosophy, pt. 2. Systematic philosophy, Logic Aesthetics, Philosophy of religion, Ethics, Psychology.

A useful authoritative work, concise rather than exhaustive in treatment, with signed articles by specialists and many bibliographies. Covers the whole field but is fuller for modern than for earlier aspects of the subjects and does not attempt to cover the whole of Greek and Scholastic philosophy. Includes very brief biographies of men no longer living. A special feature is the inclusion of French, German and Italian equivalents of English terms.

A new edition 1910 differed from the original only in the correction of a few typographical errors.

Blanc, Elie. Dictionnaire de philosophie ancienne, moderne et contemporaine. Paris, Lethielleux [1906]. 1248 cols. 24cm. 12 fr. **103**

Eisler, Rudolph. Handwörterbuch der philosophie. Berl. Mittler, 1913. 801 p. 23cm. M. 31.65. **103**

A condensation and popularization of his Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, utilizing also some material from his Philosophen-lexikon. An excellent small work, useful where short, concise articles are wanted, but not a substitute in a college library for his two larger works.

— Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker. Berl. Mittler, 1912. 889 p. 23cm. M. 33.20. **103**

— Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe. 3. völlig neubearb. aufl. Berl. Mittler, 1910. 3 v. 23cm. M. 35. **103**

Scholarly articles, with bibliographies on philosophical concepts and terms, tracing their use, meanings and treatment through the writings of the philosophers and giving many references to sources. For the specialist, not the general reader. Of first importance in advanced work.

Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, fasc. 1–20. (in process of publication in the Bulletin de la Société française de philosophie, 1901–21.)

fasc. 1-20, A-T. 4 fr. per fasc.

A dictionary of the French terms, giving equivalent terms in German, English and Italian, definitions, notes, and references to sources.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rand, Benjamin. Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects. N. Y. Macmillan, 1905. 2v. 27cm. $12. **016.1**

Forms v. 3 of Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy; also sold separately. The most important bibliography of the subject. The section on psychology is continued by the Psychological index.

Bibliographie de la philosophie française pour les années 1909–1912. Paris, Colin, 1910-1913.* 4v. 26cm. 4 fr. per vol. **016.1**

Published annually 1910-1913 as number 8 of each volume of the Bulletin de la Société française de philosophie. Sold separately also.

An excellent annual bibliography of publications in French on all branches of philosophy. A classified list with alphabetical name index; includes both book and periodical material and indexes all articles on subjects in philosophy in over 200 French and Belgian periodicals.

Die Philosophie der gegenwart; eine internationale jahresübersicht. 1–5. bd., 1908–13. Heidelberg, Weiss, 1910–16.* v. 1–5. 25cm. M. 17.50 per vol. **016.1**

Psychological index; a bibliography of the literature of psychology and cognate subjects, 1894–1920. Princeton, Psych. rev. 1894–1921*. v. 1–27, $1.50 per vol. **016.15**

Includes original publications in all languages, both books and periodical articles, together with translations and new editions in English, French,

German and Italian. A classified subject list, with an alphabetical author index but no subject index. For books gives author, title, place, publisher and paging but not price, and for magazine articles author, title, periodical date, volume and inclusive paging. Lists about 3,000 titles each year. A very useful bibliography for advanced work.

OCCULTISM

Spence, Lewis. Encyclopædia of occultism, a compendium of information on the occult sciences, occult personalities, psychic science, magic, demonology, spiritism and mysticism. Lond. Routledge, 1920. 451 p. 25s. **133**

RELIGION

Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, ed. by James Hastings, with the assistance of John A. Selbie, and other scholars. Edin. Clark, N. Y. Scribner, 1911–21. 12 v. illus. pl. 29cm. 35s. per vol. $8 per vol. **203**

The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folk-lore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies.

An index volume is in preparation.

Frazer, Sir James George. The golden bough; a study in magic and religion. 3d ed. Lond. Macmillan, 1907–15. 12 v. 23cm. £8, 2s. 6d. $65. **209**

Contents: v. 1-2. The magic art and the evolution of kings; v. 3, Taboo and the perils of the soul; v. 4, The dying god; v. 5-6, Adonis, Attis, Osiris; studies in the history of oriental religion; v. 7-8, Spirits of the corn and of the wild; v. 9, The scapegoat; v. 10-11, Balder the Beautiful; the fire festivals of Europe and the doctrine of the external soul; v. 12, Bibliography and general index.

Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion. The very detailed general index makes it possible to use the set for ready reference.

Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, Gerald Birney. A dictionary of religion and ethics. N. Y. Macmillan, 1921. 513 p. 26cm. $8. **203**

Schaff, Philip. The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, embracing biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology and biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography; based on the 3d ed. of the Real-encyklopädie founded by J. J. Herzog and edited by Albert Hauck. S. M. Jackson, editor-in-chief. N. Y. Funk, [c1908–12]. 12 v. and index. 28cm. $64. **203**

This encyclopedia is one of the most important reference books on its subject in English, superseding the older work by M'Clintock and Strong, except for an occasional special article. Based upon the 3d ed. of the Herzog-Hauck-*Real-encyklopädie,* and so Protestant in tone, but not biased. Is not a mere translation of the German work, however, as much of the material has been condensed, fresh material added and the bibliographies extended and improved. Is not limited to the Christian religion but includes articles on other religions and religious leaders. Covers the whole field of biblical, historical and contemporary theology, church history and religious biography, including separate articles on all sects, denominations and churches, organizations and societies, missions, doctrines, controversies, etc. Biographical notices include those of men still living. The strongest feature of the work is the bibliographical feature which is in three forms—(1) an excellent general bibliographical survey, with critical comment, in the preface (xii-xxiv), (2) the bibliographical appendix at the beginning of each volume which gives recent literature, and (3) the fine bibliographies appended to each article.

The most extended modern work of reference in the field of theology is the great French series now in course of publication under the general title **Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses,** composed of the following separate works:

Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne, by Cabrol; **Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques,** by Baudrillart; **Dictionnaire de théologie catholique,** by Vacant and Mangenot; **Dictionnaire de la Bible,** by Vigoroux, and **Dictionnaire du droit canonique,** (this last in preparation but not yet published). Parts of this series contain the finest material on the subject published in any language and the work as a whole represents the highest level of French Catholic scholarship. The price of the sets puts them beyond the reach of the small or medium-sized library and the work is too special to be of much use except in a theological library, a large general reference library or a library which specializes in mediaeval and ecclesiastical history and literature. For historical subjects the two dictionaries by Cabrol and Baudrillart are the most useful

of the series. For fuller description see below and also p. 58.

Baudrillart, Alfred. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, par Alfred Baudrillart, Albert Vogt et Urbain Rouziès. Paris, Letouzey, 1912–21. v. 1–3. (fasc. 1–14). illus. maps. 28cm. 5 fr. per fasc. **203**

Publication in fascicles was begun in 1908; v. 2 was completed in 1914, and three fascicles of v. 3 have been issued also, completing more than half of the letter A. Scope of work covers all subjects in history of the Roman Catholic church, and other churches as they affect the Roman church, from the beginning of Christianity to the present time. The geographical material includes separate articles or towns and other small divisions, past and present, indicating the connection of the place with ecclesiastical history, its present ecclesiastical status, a list of its religious institutions, and, in case it is or has been an episcopal see, a list of the bishops, etc. There are biographical articles on all important and some minor names in the Roman Catholic church, members of other churches who have had any effect on the Roman church, all ecclesiastical and theological writers, saints in the Russian and other churches, ecclesiastical musicians, artists, etc. Signed articles, good bibliographies.

Herzog, Johann Jakob. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, begründet von J. J. Herzog; in 3. verb. und verm. aufl. unter mitwirkung vieler theologen und gelehrten, hrsg. von Albert Hauck. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1896–1913. 24 v. 26cm. M. 284. **203**

v. 1-21. A-Z; v. 22. Index; v. 23-24, Supplement, A-Z.

Long signed articles by specialists, full bibliographies. The most extended German work, and one of the most important in any language. Formed the basis for the new Schaff-Herzog described above. Of value in the theological, university or large reference library, but not needed in other types.

Buchberger, Michael. Kirchliches handlexikon; ein nachschlagebuch über das gesamtgebiet der theologie und ihrer hilfswissenschaften. München, Allg. verlags-gesellschaft m. b. h., 1907. 2 v. 29cm. **203**

Issued in parts 1904-12.

Neue titel ausg., Freiburg i. B., Herder, 1913. 2 v. M. 60.

Short signed articles. Many biographies.

Schiele, Friedrich Michael. Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart. Handwörterbuch in gemeinverständlicher darstellung. Tübingen, Mohr, 1909–13. 5 v. illus. pl. 28cm. M. 34 per vol. **203**

v. 1-5, A-Z; an index volume is still to be published.

Signed articles written by specialists from an advanced point of view; full bibliographies. Cross references in the main alphabet refer to treatment of small subjects in articles on larger subjects. Many biographical articles, including articles on men still living.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Theologischer jahresbericht, v. 1–33, 1881–1913. Tübingen, Mohr, 1882–1916.* v. 1–33. **016.2**

An important current bibliography of books and periodical material; for the university, theological, or large reference library.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES

Cabrol, Fernand. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie. Paris, Letouzey, 1907–21. v. 1–4, v. 5 (incomplete) illus. pl. (some col.) maps. 28cm. 5 fr. per fasc. **203**

v. 1-5, A-Exposition.

Excellent signed articles, with full bibliographies, on institutions, manners and customs of primitive Christianity, on the architecture, Christian art, iconography, symbols, epigraphy, paleography, numismatics, liturgy, rites and ceremonies of the early church to the time of Charlemagne. Covers about the same ground as Smith's Dictionary of Christian antiquities but with fuller and more up to date treatment. Excellent illustrations.

Kraus, Franz Xaver. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1882–86. 2 v. illus. 26cm. **203**

Smith, Sir William, and Cheetham, Samuel. Dictionary of Christian antiquities. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1876–80. 2 v. illus. 24cm. £3 13s. 6d. **203**

Treats subjects connected with the organization of the church, its officers, legislation, discipline and revenues, social life, worship and ceremonials, church music, vestments, instruments, insignia, ecclesiastical architecture and art and their symbolism, sacred days, seasons, burial places, etc. Omits literature, sects, doctrines, heresies, etc., as such subjects are covered in the companion work Dictionary of Christian biography. Covers period to the age of Charlemagne. Long signed articles; bibliographies. Not abreast of modern scholarship but still useful on many points.

Smith, Sir William, and Wace, Henry. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1877–87. 4v. 24cm. v. 1–2, 4, o. p. v. 3, 31s. 6d. **203**

A companion work to the Dictionary of Christian antiquities.

Aims to supply an adequate account, based upon original authorities, of all persons connected with the church down to the age of Charlemagne about whom anything is known, of the literature connected with them, and of the controversies about doctrine and discipline in which they were engaged. Covers the whole church from the time of the Apostles to the age of Charlemagne but pays special attention to subjects and names in English, Scotch and Irish church history. Signed articles, bibliographies.

For a revised, abridged edition see the following:

Wace, Henry, and Piercy, William C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A. D., with an account of the principal sects and heresies. Lond. Murray, Boston, Little, 1911. 1028 p. 24cm. 21s. **203**

A revised and abridged ed. of Smith's Dictionary of Christian biography. Adds later references and puts the articles more abreast of modern scholarship but does not supersede Smith, which must still be used for long articles, for minor names and for subjects of the 7th and 8th centuries, as this new edition covers only the first six centuries.

Ayer, Joseph Cullen. Source book for ancient church history, from the Apostolic age to the close of the conciliar period. N. Y. Scribner, 1913. 707 p. 21cm. $4. **270**

To the end of the 8th century.

Bardenhewer, Otto. Patrology; the lives and works of the fathers of the church. Tr. from the 2d ed. by Thomas J. Shahan. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1908. 680 p. 24cm. $3.75. **270.1**

A useful reference manual intended primarily for Catholic seminary students but useful in any library which does much reference work on the subject. Gives for each of the fathers (1) a brief biographical sketch, (2) a general statement about his writings, their character, doctrines, etc., and (3) bibliography, indicating complete editions, selections and separate works, translations, and works about.

BIBLE

CONCORDANCES

Cruden, Alexander. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament. N. Y. Dodd [Pref. 1737] 856 p. 25cm. **220.2**

A well known older concordance, issued in various editions, by different publishers.

Divided into 3 alphabets: 1. Common words; 2. Proper names; 3. Apocryphal books.

Strong, James. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. Lond. Hodder; N. Y. Hunt, 1894 [c'90] 1340 + 262 + 205 p. 31cm. **220.2**

N. Y., Abingdon press, $7.50.

The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English version and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words. Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance.

Young, Robert. Analytical concordance to the Bible, also index lexicons to the Old and New Testaments and a complete list of Scripture proper names. 7th ed. rev. throughout by W. B. Stevenson. Edin. Young, N. Y. Funk [1902] v p. por facsim. 30cm. 21s. $7.50. **220.2**

Lond. Religious tract soc., 9th impression of the 7th ed. 1920, 45s.

The following concordances to the Latin and Greek versions are useful in the large reference library:

Bechis, Michael. Repertorium biblicum, seu totius Sacrae Scripturæ concordantiæ juxta vulgatæ editionis exemplar. Augustæ Taurinorum, in Officina Salesiana, 1899. 2 v. 30cm. **220.2**

Hatch, Edwin, and Redpath, Henry A. Concordance to the Septuagint and the other Greek versions of the Old Testament (including the Apocryphal books). Ox. Clarendon press, 1897-1906. 2 v. and suppl. vol. 189s. $79. **220.2**

Moulton, William Fiddian, and Geden, Alfred S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, according to the text of E. Westcott and Hort, Tischendorf and the English revisers. 2d ed. Edinburgh, Clark, 1899. 1033 p. 27cm. 30s. $10. **220.2**

DICTIONARIES

Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, and Black, J. S. Encyclopædia biblica; a critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, the archæology, geography, and natural history of the Bible. N. Y. Macmillan, 1899–1903. 4 v. illus. maps. 27cm. **220.3**

Signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Prepared with the co-operation of many foreign scholars, primarily for the scholar and professional Bible students. Standpoint is that of the advanced higher criticism.

Reprinted in one volume on India paper, with rectification of some typographical errors, 1914. 42s. $14.

Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible, dealing with its language, literature, and contents, including biblical theology. Edin. Clark; N. Y. Scribner, 1898–1902. 5 v. illus. maps. 28cm. **220.3**

Eng. ed., Edin. Clark, 28s per vol.

v. 5 is an "extra" or supplementary volume, containing indexes, maps and some articles not alphabetically arranged.

Signed articles, bibliographies. From a less advanced point of view than Cheyne and intended for use by the general reader as well as the professional Bible student.

In comparing the two works by Cheyne and Hastings the *Nation* says: "The one [Cheyne] is an international undertaking which will be accepted and quoted on the continent of Europe as well as in England and America; the other is adapted for the use of the English-speaking peoples. The one appeals to scholars and specialists; the other more to the body of the Christian church. It will be the boast of some articles in the one that they give the best presentation of their subjects that exists in English; it is true of many articles in the other that they give the best short presentation that exists in any language."—*Nation, 70:246.*

— Dictionary of the Bible, ed. by James Hastings, D. D., with the co-operation of John A. Selbie, D. D., and with the assistance of John C. Lambert, D. D., and of Shailer Mathews, D. D. N. Y. Scribner, 1909. 992 p. 4 maps (2 double) 26cm. $7. **220.3**

Eng. ed., Edin. Clark, 21s.

An excellent one volume dictionary; an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work.

— Dictionary of Christ and the gospels. N. Y. Scribner, Edin. Clark, 1906–08. 2 v. map. 28cm. 52s. **225.3**

Complementary to Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible. Purpose is to give an account of (1) everything relating to the person, life, work, and teaching of Christ, whether found in the Gospels or elsewhere, and (2) everything contained in the Gospels. Planned especially for preachers; most of the articles written by men who are or have been preachers. Signed articles; bibliographies.

— Dictionary of the Apostolic church. N. Y. Scribner, Edin. Clark, 1916. 2 v. 28cm. 52s. **225.3**

A continuation of his Dictionary of Christ, doing for the rest of the New Testament what the Dictionary of Christ does for the Gospels.

Ewing, W. The Temple dictionary of the Bible; written and edited by Rev. W. Ewing and Rev. J. E. H. Thomson and other scholars and divines. With five hundred illustrations. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. 1011 p. illus, maps. $7. **220.3**

In two alphabets: (1) the canonical books, (2) the apocrypha. Written from a strongly conservative, and, in the case of the Old Testament articles, a reactionary point of view. Good illustrations.

"On subjects which do not require critical judgment this dictionary is valuable, but for historical study, based on literary appreciation of the documents, it is misleading."—*Nation, 90:323.*

International standard Bible encyclopædia; James Orr, general editor; J. L. Nuelson, E. Y. Mullins, assistant editors. Chic. Howard-Severance co. 1915. 5 v. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. $30. **220.3**

Represents the conservative point of view and useful, therefore, for readers for whom Hastings and Cheyne are too advanced.

Jacobus, Melancthon Williams. A standard Bible dictionary, designed as a comprehensive guide to the Scriptures, embracing their languages, literature, history, biography, manners and customs, and their theology, ed. by Melancthon W. Jacobus, Edward E. Nourse and Andrew C. Zenos. N. Y. and Lond., Funk, 1909. 920 p. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. $6. **220.3**

Smith, Sir William, and Fuller, J. M. Dictionary of the Bible. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1893. 3 v. illus. 24cm. £4 4s. **220.3**

An older standard work, not now in line with the most recent results of modern scolarship but still useful for many purposes.

Vigouroux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les Saintes Écritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives à l'Ancien et au

Nouveau Testament et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes. Paris, Letouzey, 1907–12. 5 v. illus. 28cm. 190 fr. **220.3**

Originally publ. in pts. 1895-1912 (2d impression 1907-12).

The standard Bible dictionary from the French Catholic point of view, containing long signed articles by Catholic scholars, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. Differs from Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible and the Encyclopædia biblica in several points, notably in the inclusion of separate biographical articles, with bibliographies, on the various commentators on the Bible, ancient and modern, Catholic, Protestant and Jewish.

A supplement has been announced as in preparation.

COMMENTARIES AND HANDBOOKS

Barnes, William Emery. Companion to Biblical studies, being a revised and rewritten ed. of the Cambridge companion to the Bible. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1916. 677 p. 23cm. pl. maps. 17s. **220.2**

Contains chapters on Biblical books and subjects by specialists, with the following special lists and indexes: Glossary of Bible words; Index of proper names; Index of subjects; Concordance; General index.

Barton, George Aaron. Archaeology and the Bible. 2d ed. Phil. Amer. Sunday-school union, 1917. 469 p. 114 pl. (incl. plans) maps. 22cm. (Green fund book, no. 17) $2.50. **220.2**

Contents: Pt. 1. The Bible lands, their exploration, and the resultant light on the Bible and history; Pt. 2. Translations of ancient documents which confirm or illuminate the Bible.

International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, under the editorship of the Rev. Samuel Rolles Driver, the Rev. Alfred Plummer and the Rev. Charles Augustus Briggs. Edin., Clark; N. Y. Scribner, 1896–1921. v. 1-33. 21cm. 12s.–14s. per vol. $3.25–$4.50 per vol. **220.7**

Not yet completed. Each volume is by a specialist and embodies the results of modern scholarship.

EDITIONS

While the Bible itself is not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, at least one copy or edition will be needed in even the small reference collection. The first to be purchased should be a good parallel text edition of the Authorized, or King James version, and the Revised version; a good edition is the Riverside parallel Bible (Bost. Houghton, $5.). To this should be added a copy of the Douay Bible, the authorized Catholic translation from the Latin Vulgate; a good edition is published at Baltimore, by Murphy, $1. A convenient collection of various English translations of the New Testament is: The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations, Wiclif 1380, Tyndale 1534, Cranmer 1539, Genevan 1557, Anglo-Rhenish 1582, Authorized 1611, and the original Greek text (Lond. Bagster, 42s. o. p.).

Larger reference collections will need copies of the Latin Vulgate (good edition Milan, Hoepli, 1914, 12L.), and of the Greek text; good editions of the latter are: Old Testament in Greek, ed. by Henry Barclay Swete (Cambridge Univ. press, 3 v. 30s.) and the Parallel New Testament Greek and English, with the original Greek as ed. by F. H. A. Scrivener (Cambridge, Univ. press. 14s. 6d.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of the printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society. Comp. by T. H. Darlow and H. F. Moule. Lond. Bible house, 1903–11. 2 v. in 4. 26cm. **016.22**

Contents: v. 1. English: v. 2. Polyglots and languages other than English: pt. 1. Polyglots; Acawoio to Grebo. pt. 2. Greek to Opa. pt. 3. Ora to Zulu; Indexes.

Important for the full bibliographical and historical notes.

CREEDS

Schaff, Philip. Creeds of Christendom; with a history and critical notes. 4th enl. ed. N. Y. Harper, 1890 [c '77] 3 v. 24cm. o. p. **238**

Contents: v. 1, History of creeds, church by church, with many bibliographical references; v. 2, Creeds of the Greek and Latin churches, giving for each the full Greek or Latin text and an English translation in parallel columns, with an index of subjects; v. 3, Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant

churches, in language of original with parallel English translations, Index of subjects.

HYMNOLOGY

Julian, John. Dictionary of hymnology setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations. Rev. ed. with new supplement. Lond. Murray. N. Y. Scribner, 1907. 1768 p. 25cm. 32s. $12. **245**

First edition 1892; the revised edition corrects some typographical errors and adds a new supplement of 131 pages to cover recent information, and new indexes.

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Cross reference index to first lines in English, French, German, Greek, Latin, etc.; (3) Index of authors, translators, etc.; (4) Appendix, A-Z, late articles; (5) Appendix, A-Z, additions and corrections to articles already in main part; (6) New supplement; (7) Indexes to appendix and supplement.

Deals with the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries. Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet; important subjects treated at considerable length; signed articles, bibliographies.

LITURGY

Harford, George. The Prayer book dictionary, ed. by George Harford and Morley Stevenson. Lond. Pitman, 1912. 832 p. 25cm. 25s. **264.03**

Treats principally the English Prayer book, and contains only slight information about the Prayer book of the Protestant Episcopal church.

Jones, J. Courtney. Concordance to the Book of Common Prayer, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Phil. Jacobs, 1898. 198 p. 26cm. o. p. **264.03**

MIRACLES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of miracles. Lond. Chatto, Phil. Lippincott, 1884. 582 p. 19cm. $3.50. **231.7**

Contents: I, Preliminary lists: Inferences drawn from miracles, Ecclesiastical symbols explained, List of thaumaturgists 1567 B. C.-1850 A. D., Fathers of the Church, Dates of ecclesiastical customs, dogmas, titles, Instruments of torture; II, Dictionary of miracles, in three parts, each arranged alphabetically, (1) Miracles of the saints in imitation of Scripture miracles, (2) Realistic miracles or miracles founded on the literal interpretation of Scripture, (3) Dogmatic miracles, or miracles to prove ecclesiastical dogmas; III, Index.

Short articles with some bibliographical references. Useful for various questions connected with mediaeval literature, beliefs, legends, etc.

MISSIONS

Dwight, Henry Otis, Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, descriptive, historical, biographical, statistical. 2d ed., ed. under the auspices of the Bureau of missions. N. Y. Funk, 1904. 851 p. 28cm. $6. **266**

The first edition was edited by E. M. Bliss (N. Y. Funk, 1891).

Deals with organized missionary work, the origin, growth, and work of missionary societies, countries in which and races for which missionary work is done and the religious beliefs encountered. Includes in one alphabet articles on special topics within this field, brief biographical sketches of missionaries, excluding those still living, and gazetteer articles on about 5,000 mission stations. Articles are not signed; some bibliographies. Appendices contain: (1) Directory of foreign missionary societies, (2) Chronological table of the extension of foreign missions from the time of Carey, (3) List of Bible versions, (4) Missionaries who have made translations or revisions of Holy Scripture, (5) Statistical tables, (6) Roman Catholic foreign missions.

ANNUALS

Foreign missions year book of North America, 1919–20 (covering 1918–19). N. Y. Committee of reference and counsel of the Foreign missions conference of N. A., 1919–20. illus. tables, diagrs. 19-24cm. **266**

Contains annual surveys of work in different mission fields, selected bibliography of recent books, directory of foreign mission societies, with names of officers, periodical publications, and fields of work, statistical tables, directory of mission society officers, list of international initials, general index.

China mission year book, 1910–19. Shangai, Kwang Hsueh publ. house, 1911–20.* **275.1**

American agent, E. P. Turner, 25 Madison Ave., N. Y.

Contains annual surveys, bibliographies, statistics, obituaries.

Christian movement in the Japanese empire, 1st–19th annual issue. 1903–. Yoko-

hama, 1903–04; Tokyo, Fed. of Christian missions, 1905–21.* **275.2**

Publisher varies.

ATLASES

World atlas of Christian missions, containing a directory of missionary societies, a classified summary of statistics, an index of mission stations, and maps showing the location of mission stations throughout the world. Ed. by James S. Dennis, Harlan P. Beach, Charles H. Fahs; maps by John G. Bartholomew. N. Y. Student volunteer movement, 1911. 172 p. 24 double maps. 37cm. $4. **912**

Excellent maps. The best of the several mission atlases.

Contents: pt. 1, Directory of mission stations; pt. 2, Statistics of missions; pt. 3, Atlas, and station index.

For later edition of part 1, see the following:

World statistics of Christian missions; containing a directory of missionary societies, a classified summary of statistics, and an index of mission stations throughout the world, ed. by Professor Harlan P. Beach and Burton St. John. New York, The Committee of reference and counsel of the Foreign missions conference of North America, 1916. 148 p. 37cm. $2. **266**

Grundemann, Reinhold. Neuer missionsatlas aller evangelischen missionsgebiete, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der deutschen missionen. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Stuttgart, Verlag der Vereinsbuchhandlung, 1903. 36 maps. 28cm. M 10. **912**

Streit, Karl. Katholischer missions-atlas, enthaltend die gesamten missionsgebiete des erdkreises. Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906. 38 p. 28 maps. 31cm. **912**

— Statistische notizen. Steyl, Missionsdruckerei, 1906. 28 p.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education; giving a world-wide view of the history and progress of the Sunday school and the development of religious education. Editors-in-chief: John T. McFarland, Benjamin S. Winchester; Canadian editor: R. Douglas Fraser; European editor: Rev. J. Williams Butcher. N. Y. Lond. Nelson [c1915] 3 v. fronts., illus. (incl. maps, plans, forms) pl., ports., diagrs. 24cm. $15. **268**

Covers the whole field of religious education in the United States, England and the English colonies. Signed articles, bibliographical references, good illustrations. Useful, brings together a large amount of material hitherto buried in files of the various denominational journals.

DENOMINATIONS

U. S. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies: 1916. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 2 v. tables. 30cm. $2.55. **280**

Contents: v. 1, Summary and general tables; v. 2. Separate denominations: history, description, doctrine, activities, statistics, etc.

Statistics given are, as nearly as possible, those of the end of 1916, and cover membership, church edifices, value of church property and debt on same, value of parsonages, expenditures, Sunday schools, languages used in services, missionary activities, ministers and their compensation. Omits some cults not organized as regular religious bodies, *e. g.* New Thought, Russellites, etc. Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad.

Year book of the churches, covering the years 1915–22. N. Y. Pub. for the Federal council of the churches of Christ in America, by the Missionary education movement, 1916-22.* v. 1–6. 19cm. pap. $1, cloth $1.50 per vol. **280**

Title varies.

Contains current statistical and directory information. In the 1922 ed. sect. 1 has also short accounts of the history, doctrine and polity of the various religious bodies included, condensed from the fuller accounts given in the Census report of Religious bodies, 1916.

Baptist

Cathcart, William. Baptist encyclopædia. A dictionary of the doctrines, ordinances, usages, confessions of faith, of the Baptist denomination in all lands. Rev. ed. Phil. Everts, 1883. 2 v. illus. ports. 28cm. o. p. **286**

Never very good and now out of date, but occasionally useful.

American Baptist year book. Phil. Amer. Baptist publ. soc., 1921.* 23cm. 75 cts. per yr. **286**

Directory, statistical and institutional informa-

tion; no biographies.

Baptist handbook for 1921. Lond. Baptist union publ. dept. 1921.* 242 p. illus. 6s. **286**

General directory information. Ministerial list gives brief biographies.

Whitley, William Thomas. Baptist bibliography; being a register of the chief materials for Baptist history, whether in manuscript or in print, preserved in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies. Comp. for the Baptist union of Great Britain and Ireland. Lond. Kingsgate press, 1916–22. v. 1–2. 28cm. **016.286**

Church of England

Ollard, Sidney Leslie. Dictionary of English church history, ed. by S. L. Ollard, assisted by Gordon Crosse. Lond. Mowbray, Milwaukee, Morehouse. [1912] 672 p. 2 maps (in pocket) 25cm. 15s. $5.35. **283**

Scope of this work is strictly that of the English Church, *i. e.*, the provinces of Canterbury and York, and does not include discussion of the church in Ireland, Scotland or America. Good signed articles with brief bibliographies, on history, beliefs, controversies, architecture, decoration, costume, music, etc., of the Church of England. Many biographies but not of men still living. A special feature is the attempt to give a complete list of its bishops under the name of each see. Two maps of the English dioceses are included for the year 1542 and 1912 respectively. High Church point of view.

Reynolds, Arthur. The churchman's guide, a handbook for all persons whether clerical or lay who require a work of reference on questions of church law or ecclesiology. Lond. Pitman, 1911. 334 p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. **283**

Short articles. No bibliographies.

Official year book of the Church of England, 1883–1921 Lond. S. P. C. K. 1883–1921.* v. 1–39. 21cm. 5s. per vol. **283**

Crockford's clerical directory, with which is incorporated the Clergy list, clerical guide and ecclesiastical directory, being a statistical book of reference for facts relating to the clergy and the church. 52d issue. Oxford Univ. press, 1921.* 2083 p. 26cm. 42s. **283**

Especially useful for its biographies.

Congregational

Congregational year-book, 1878–1921. Bost. Pilgrim press, 1878–1922.* v. 1–44. 22cm. $1.50 per yr. **285.8**

Contains necrologies, and a large amount of statistical data.

Congregational year-book, 1920. Lond. Congregational union, 1920.* 477 p. 7s. 6d. **285.8**

Lutheran

Jacobs, Henry Eyster, and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran cyclopedia. N. Y. Scribner, 1899. 572 p. o. p. **284.1**

Lutheran world almanac and annual encyclopædia for 1921–22. N. Y. Lutheran bureau, 1921–22.* v. 1–2. illus. ports., maps. 23cm. $1.50 per vol. **284.1**

First volume is a basic volume; v. 2 does not repeat everything given in v. 1, but refers to it. Very detailed directory information; indexes to v. 1 and v. 2 in v. 2.

Methodist

Simpson, Matthew, bp. Cyclopædia of Methodism. Phil Everts, 1883. 1031 p. illus. 28cm. o. p. **287**

Much out of date, but occasionally useful.

Methodist year book, 1834–1922. N. Y. Methodist book concern, 1834–1922.* v. 1–88. illus. 20cm. 50 cts. per vol. **287**

Presbyterian

Nevin, Alfred. Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America. Phil. Presbyterian encyc. publ. co., 1884. 1248 p. illus. ports. 28cm. o. p. **285.1**

Much out of date but occasionally useful. Largely biographical.

Sold by Presbyterian board, 75 cts.

Presbyterian handbook, containing facts respecting the history, statistics and work of the Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. Phil. Presbyterian board of pub. [1921]* 128 p. 12cm. 10 cts. a yr. **285.1**

Official hand-book of the Presbyterian church of England, 1920–22. Lond. publ. off. of the Presb. church, 1921.* 2s. 6d. **285.1**

Protestant

Wright, Charles Henry Hamilton, and Neil, Charles. Protestant dictionary containing articles on the history, doctrines and practices of the Christian church. Lond. Hodder, 1904. 832 p. illus. 14

plates. 25cm. 15s. **280**

2d ed. Lond. Thynne, 15s.

Protestant Episcopal

Benton, Angelo Ames. The church cyclopædia. A dictionary of church doctrine, history, organization and ritual. Phil. Hamersly, 1884. 810 p. 25cm. **283**

Living church annual, The Churchman's yearbook and American church almanac, 1922. Milwaukee, Morehouse, 1922.* 576 p. illus. ports. 20cm $1.25. pap. $1. **283**

1st year of a complete consolidation of three annuals; forms 41st year of the Living church annual, 69th year of the Churchman's yearbook and 92d year of the American church almanac.

General directory and institutional information.

Stowe's clerical directory of the American church, ed. by Andrew David Stowe. 6th ed. Minneapolis, Stowe, 1917. 428 p. 26cm. $3. **283**

Ed. 1-5 had title Lloyd's clerical directory.

Gives brief biographical data.

Reformed

Corwin, Edward Tanjore. Manual of the Reformed church in America (formerly Ref. Prot. Dutch church) 1628–1902. 4th ed., rev. and enl. N. Y. Board of publ. of the Reformed church in America, 1902. 1082 p. illus. pl. port. 24cm. $3. **285.7**

Not a dictionary, but contains a large amount of useful reference information, especially useful for its biographies.

Contents: pt. 1, History of the Reformed church in America; pt. 2, The ministry, biographical sketches alphabetically arranged, with bibliographies, p. 291-934; pt. 3, Churches alphabetically arranged; Appendix, chronological list of ministers 1628-1903, chronological list of churches.

Roman Catholic

Addis, William Edward, and Arnold, Thomas. Catholic dictionary, containing some account of the doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and religious orders of the Catholic church, rev. with addit. by T. B. Scannell, 9th ed. Lond. K. Paul, 1917. 876 p. 25cm. 25s. **282**

Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. N. Y. R. Appleton co. [c1907–22] 17 v. illus., pl. (partly col.) maps. 28cm. $6 per vol. v. 17, $7.50. **282**

v. 16 pub. by the Encyclopedia Press, Inc., and set now handled by that firm.

v. 1-15, A-Z, Errata; v. 16, Additional articles; Index; v. 17, Supplement.

"It differs from the general encyclopedia in omitting facts and information which have no relation to the Church. On the other hand, it is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind." *Preface.*

Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in mediaeval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrines, history, biography. The standard work in English, but for very full information often not so good as the great French Catholic works.

A special ed., c1913-14, issued "under the auspices of the Knights of Columbus Catholic truth committee" is on thinner paper and has indistinct impressions of many of the illustrations in the text.

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, contenant l'exposé des doctrines de la théologie catholique, leurs preuves et leur histoire, commencé sous la direction de A. Vacant et continué sous celle de E. Mangenot. Paris, Letouzey, 1909–20. v. 1–6. illus. maps. 28cm. 5 fr. per fasc. **282**

v. 1-6, A-Hizler.

Authoritative; long signed articles, excellent bibliographies. More exhaustive in treatment than the Catholic encyclopedia.

Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique contenant les preuves de la vérité de la religion et les réponses aux objections tirées des sciences humaines. 4 éd., entièrement refondue, publ. sous la direction de A. d'Alès. Paris, Beauchesne, 1911-13. v. 1. (fasc. 1–14). 5 fr. per fasc. **282**

v. 1, A—fin du monde.

Signed articles, bibliographies. 1st ed., 1889, ed. by J. B. Jaugey.

Wetzer, Heinrich Joseph. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon oder Encyklopädie der katholischen theologie und ihrer hülfswissenschaften. 2. aufl., in neuer bearb. unter mitwirkung vieler katholischen gelehrten begonnen von Joseph,

cardinal Hergenröther, fortgesetzt von dr. Franz Kaulen. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Herder, 1886–1900. 12 v. 25cm. M. 13.40 per vol. **282**

— Namen– und sachregister zu allen zwölf bänden. Von Hermann Joseph Kamp. Freiburg, St. Louis, Herder, 1903. 604 p. 25cm. M. 9. **282**

The standard German Catholic encyclopedia.

Eubel, Conrad. Hierarchia catholica medii aevi; sive, Summorum pontificum, S. R. E. cardinalium, ecclesiarum antistitum series e documentis tabularii praesertim Vaticani collecta, digesta. Monasterii, sumptibus et typis librariae Regensbergianae, 1901–13. 3 v. 32cm. M. 75. **282**

v. 1, 2d ed. 1913.

Contents: v. 1, 1198-1431; v. 2, 1431-1503; v. 3, 1503-1600.

Gams, Pius Bonifacius. Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, quotquot innotuerunt a Beato Petro Apostolo. Ratisbonae, G. J. Manz, 1873. 963 p. 30cm. **282**

Historical list of the bishops of each see from the beginning. Useful in the large or research library.

Supplement, 1870-1885, published 1886.

ANNUALS

Official Catholic directory, 1886–1921. New York. Kenedy, 1886–1921.* illus., ports., maps, tables. 19cm. $5 per vol. (pap. $4). **282**

Title varies, imprint varies.

Useful annual, containing a large amount of detailed directory, institutional and statistical information about the organization, clergy, churches, missions, schools, religious orders, etc., of the Catholic church in the United States and its possessions, Great Britain and Ireland, Canada and other parts of British America, Cuba and Mexico.

There are various other Catholic yearbooks. Perhaps the most useful of these for historical and biographical reference work, in the research or large library, is the following:

Annuaire pontifical catholique, 1-23. année, 1898–1920. Paris, La Bonne presse, 1897–1920.* v. 1-23, illus., ports. 19cm. 18 fr. per vol. **282**

Contains a large amount of historical, gazetteer and biographical information about the Catholic church throughout the world, and many bibliographical references, both to earlier volumes of the Annuaire and to other sources. Partial contents include: alphabetical list of cardinals with portraits and biographies; list of patriarchs, archbishops and bishops; Latin names of episcopal sees; list of patriarchates, Latin and oriental, with geographical, historical and statistical information and bibliographical notes; list of archbishoprics and bishoprics, with the name of the incumbent and some geographical, historical and statistical data, and bibliographical notes; various biographical lists, etc. The latest volume refers freely to articles in earlier issues, and a general index to the set is planned.

ATLAS

Streit, Karl. Atlas hierarchicus, descriptio geographica et statistica S. Romanae Ecclesiae tum Occidentis tum Orientis juxta statum praesentem. Accedunt etiam nonnullae notae historicae necnon ethnographicae. Fribourg i B., Herder, 1913. 128 p., 35 p. tables, 35 double maps. 40cm. M. 36. **912**

Contains text giving descriptive, historical, and ethnographical information, 35 large maps, and a detailed index (35 p.). The preface and text are given in five languages: German, Italian, French, English and Spanish.

NON-CHRISTIAN

Hindu

Dowson, John. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. Lond. Trübner, 1879. 411 p. 16s. **294**

Frequently reprinted.

Jewish

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people; prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler and others, Isidore Singer, managing editor. N. Y. Funk, 1901–06. 12 v. illus. pl. por. maps. 26cm. $96. **296**

Signed articles by specialists; bibliographies.

"On one side, it is a true encyclopædia, and speaks, always from a Jewish standpoint, *de omni scibili;* on another, it is a cyclopædia as the record of a single branch of knowledge—the civilization of a single race. . . . The chief value of this book . . . is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere." *Nation, 73:341-342.*

American Jewish year book, 5660–5682. Sept. 5, 1899–Sept. 22, 1922. Philadelphia, Jewish publ. soc. of Amer. 1899–1921.* v. 1–24. illus. ports. 19cm. $2 per yr. **296**

Contains important directory and statistical information, and special articles and bibliographies. Each issue includes a list of important special articles in earlier volumes. Some of the earlier special articles which have reference value are: Directories of the national and local organizations, 5,661 and later; Biographical sketches of Rabbis and cantors in the United States, 5664 and later; Biographical sketches of communal workers, 5666; Biographical sketches of Jews prominent in the professions; List of Rabbis and instructors in Jewish colleges in the United States, 5678.

Jewish year book, 5657–5682 (1896–1922). Lond. "Jewish chronicle," 1896–1922.* v. 1–26. 18cm. 2s. per yr. **296**

Contains statistical and institutional information, bibliographies, and a communal directory which contains brief biographical sketches.

Mohammedan

Encyclopædia of Islam. A dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Mohammedan peoples. Leyden, Brill, Lond. Luzac, 1911–21, pts. 1–26. 27cm. pl. 4s. per pt. **297**

pts. 1-20, A-Java.

To be completed in 3 vols. of 15 pts. each. Subs. 135s.

Edition in French, Paris, Picard, 4 fr. 50 c. per pt. Edition in German, Leipzig, Harrassowitz, M. 3.50 per pt.

A work of high scholarship and authority, containing signed articles, with bibliographies, on subjects in biography, history, geography, religious beliefs, institutions, manners and customs, tribes, industries, sciences, terms of different sorts, etc. Geographical material includes separate articles on towns and larger political divisions in the Ottoman empire and on foreign countries in which Islam is of importance, *e. g.*, China. In the parts so far issued the biographical articles are in the majority.

Hughes, Thomas Patrick. Dictionary of Islam; being a cyclopædia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies, and customs, together with the technical and theological terms of the Muhammadan religion. Lond. Allen, 1885. 750 p. illus. 25cm. 42s. o. p. **297**

Reprinted, Cambridge, Eng. Heffer, 1914.

MYTHOLOGY

Edwardes, Marian. Dictionary of non-classical mythology. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1912. 214 p. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 2s. 4d. $1; lib. binding 3s. $1.35. **291**

Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Mexican, North and South American Indian, Per sian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies.

Roscher, Wilhelm Heinrich. Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie. Lpz. Teubner, 1884–1922. v. 1–5. illus. 25cm. **292**

v. 1-5, A-Tinia; also 3 suppl.

Scholarly signed articles with full bibliographies and good illustrations. The most complete work; for large reference or university libraries but not suited to other types.

A great deal of information about Greek and Roman mythology is included in the classical dictionaries. See under Antiquities, p. 187–88.

The following manuals are not technically reference books, but they are very useful for ready reference purposes.

Gayley, Charles Mills. Classic myths in English literature and in art, based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable" (1885) accompanied by an interpretative and illustrative commentary. New ed., rev. and enl. Boston, Ginn [c1911] 597 p. illus. pl. 3 maps (2 fold.) geneal. tab. 20cm. $1.92. **292**

Murray, Alexander Stuart. Manual of mythology. Greek and Roman, Norse and Old German, Hindoo and Egyptian mythology, by Alexander S. Murray. With notes, revisions and additions by William H. Klapp. Phil. Altemus, 1898. 427 p. illus. pl. 20cm. $1.50. **291**

Mythology of all races. Louis Herbert Gray, editor. Bost. Marshall Jones co., 1916–20. v. 1, 3, 6, 9–12. illus. pl. (some col.) 25cm. $7 per vol. **291**

To be completed in 13 v.

Contents (as announced): v. 1, Greek and Roman; v. 2, Teutonic; v. 3, Celtic, Slavic; v. 4, Finno-Ugric, Siberian; v. 5, Semitic; v. 6, Indian, Iranian; v. 7, Armenian, African; v. 8, Chinese, Japanese; v. 9, Oceanic; v. 10, American (north of Mexico); v. 11, America (Latin); v. 12, Egypt, Far East; v. 13, Index.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Bliss, William Dwight Porter, and Binder, R. M. New encyclopædia of social reform including all social-reform movements and activities, and the economic, industrial and sociological facts and statistics of all countries and all so-

cial subjects. New ed. N. Y. Funk, 1908. 1321 p. 26cm. $7.50. **303**

A useful popular work, intended for the general reader, not for the special student. Principal articles are by specialists and are signed, short articles are unsigned. Bibliographies are brief and refer principally to works in English. Contains many biographical sketches, including some of living men. Nor now up to date.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der wirtschaftswissenschaften, 1905–22. Berlin, Engelmann, 1906–22.* v. 1–18. 24cm. **016.3**

Frequency, place and publisher vary. Title changed, 1922, to Sozialwissenschaftliches literaturblatt; monthly.

1905-12, Hrsg. von dr. Hermann Beck im auftrage des Internationalen instituts für sozial-bibliographie in Berlin.

1913-16, Hrsg. im auftrage des Reichsamts des innern von professor dr. Georg Maas. Schriftleitung: dr. Otto Waldschütz.

Vol. 1-3 (1905-07) issued as a section of "Kritische blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften"; v. 4-8 (1908-12) as a section of the continuation of that journal, "Blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften;" v. 9-12 (1913-16) issued independently of the Blätter.

A classified subject list with alphabetical indexes, listing both the book and periodical literature of the various subdivisions of the social and political sciences. The most complete current bibliography of the subject, containing a large amount of valuable material but difficult to use quickly because of lack of cumulations. An annual cumulation (Jahrbuch) was published in 3 v. for the years 1906-08.

Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects, lists of books and articles selected and described for the use of general readers by teachers in Harvard university. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard univ. 1910. 265 p. 22cm. (Publications of the dept. of social ethics no. 3) $1.25. **016.3**

Useful annotated list.

For ordinary purposes the most useful bibliographies in the field of the social sciences are the various "selected lists" issued by the Library of Congress and revised as needed. These contain references to the best book and periodical literature on their subjects and already cover about seventy different subjects, including such topics as child labor, parcels post, political parties, monetary question, trusts, tariff, etc. For a complete list of these bibliographies see the following:

U. S. Library of Congress. Publications issued by the library since 1897. Oct. 1920. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1920. 56 p.

The New York public library has also published useful bibliographies on subjects in social science, including lists on bimetallism, constitutions, criminology, economic and social aspects of war, marriage and divorce, minimum wage, money and banking, political parties, political rights, government control of railroads, etc. These lists, which are printed in the Bulletin of the New York public library and reprinted as separates, are usually longer than the Library of Congress selected lists, and are very useful when full lists are wanted. For briefer lists the bibliographies given in the Debater's handbook series and the Handbook series are often serviceable. See under Debates, p. 26.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Cyclopedia of American government, ed. by Andrew C. McLaughlin and Albert Bushnell Hart. N. Y. Appleton, 1914. 3 v. illus. (incl. maps) 26cm. $24. **320.3**

Scope is wider than title indicates as many articles are included on general or foreign topics, but the majority of the subjects treated are American. Covers topics in theory or philosophy of political society, forms of political organization, methods and agencies of law and government, international and constitutional law, party organization, federal, state and municipal government, history of political parties and other American political topics. Many biographies, including those of living men. Arrangement is alphabetical by small subjects and there is an analytical index. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Has been criticised for hasty work and minor inaccuracies. See long review by H. B. Learned in *American historical review,* 20:411-18.

Lalor, John Joseph. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States. N. Y. Merrill, 1888–90 [c81–84] 3 v. 25cm. $24. **303**

Not up to date but still useful for many subjects, particularly subjects in the earlier political history of the United States.

Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis. Dictionary of political economy. Lond. and

N. Y. Macmillan, 1910. 3 v. 24cm. 63s. $26.25. **320.3**

The standard English work, including some general and foreign aspects of the subject, but largely limited to developments of economic study in England, America and the English colonies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Useful and authoritative, but unfortunately not recently revised and so not up to date for recent topics and literature.

First published 1894-96. The 1910 edition is a reprint, not a new edition, differing from the original edition in having an appendix of new material, v. 3, p. 693-803. Libraries having the original edition can obtain the appendix, which is issued separately by the London house at 3s. The 1915-18 reprint contains the same supplement as the 1910, with cross references to the supplement incorporated in the main alphabet.

Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, hrsg. von J. Conrad, L. Elster, W. Lexis, E. Loening. 3. gänzlich umgearb. aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1909–11. 7 v. 27cm. M. 175. **320.3**

The most comprehensive German work, and in some respects the finest encyclopedia of political science in any language. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Many biographies, excluding those of living men.

For the new edition which began publication in 1921 see the following:

Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, hrsg. von Ludwig Elster, Adolf Weber, Fr. Wieser. Jena, Fischer, 1921–. Lfg. 1–5. M. 15 per lfg.

To be completed in 8 v., about 100 lfgn.

Elster, Ludwig. Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft. 3. völlig umbearb. aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1911. 2 v. 27cm. M. 200. **320.3**

Supplements the preceding work for subjects in economics.

Staatslexikon. 4. aufl. unveränderter abdruck der 3., neubearb. aufl. Unter mitwirkung von fachmännern hrsg. im auftrag der Görres-gesellschaft zur pflege der wissenschaft im katholischen Deutschland, von dr. Julius Bachem. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo. Herder, 1911–12. 5 v. 25cm. M 27 per vol. **320.3**

A standard German work, though not equal to Conrad's Handwörterbuch. Signed articles, bibliographies. From the Catholic standpoint.

The preceding works are all fairly general in scope. The following titles deal especially with the economics and politics of special countries:

Block, Maurice. Dictionnaire de l'administration française. 5. éd. refondue et considérablement augm. sous la direction de Édouard Maguéro. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1905. 2 v. 25cm. 42 fr. 50c. **320.944**

Longer articles signed with initials; bibliographies.

Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung. In verbindung mit oberregierungsrat dr. Baerecke, geheimen justizrat Broicher [u. a.], bearb. und hrsg. von dr. von Bitter. 2. aufl. Leipzig, Rossberg, 1911. 2 v. 26cm. M 72. **320.943**

Articles by specialists; bibliographies.

Mischler, Ernst. Österreichisches staatswörterbuch. Handbuch des gesamten österreichischen öffentlichen rechtes, hrsg. unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachmänner, von dr. Ernst Mischler. 2., wesentlich umgearb. aufl. Wien, Hölder, 1905–09. 4 v. 27cm. M 108.50. **320.9436**

Long signed articles, bibliographies. Very valuable for detailed articles on the political organization, etc., of the former Austrian empire.

Reichesberg, Naúm. Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung. Bern, Verlag Encyklopädie, 1903–11. 3 v. in 6. 25cm. M 93.60. **320.9494**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stammhammer, Josef. Bibliographie der social-politik. Jena, Fischer, 1896–1912. 2 v. 27cm. M. 48. **016.32**

v. 1, to 1894; v. 2, 1895–1911.

— Bibliographie des socialismus und communismus. Jena, Fischer, 1893–1909. 3 v. 26cm. M. 41. **016.335**

— Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft. Jena, Fischer, 1903. 415 p. 26cm. **016.33**

GOVERNMENTS

Ogg, Frederic Austin. Governments of Europe. Rev. ed. N. Y. Macmillan, 1920. 775 p. 22cm. $4.25. **342**

Not a dictionary, but a text book for college students. Contains a large amount of reliable information, well arranged and indexed, with useful bibliographies. Includes France, Germany, Great Britain, Italy, Soviet Russia, Switzerland.

1st ed., 1913, included also Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Denmark, Holland, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden. This new ed. is entirely rewritten.

The Statesman's year book is the most reliable and useful handbook for certain kinds of current information about the governments of the world. For description see p. 75.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

The Cyclopedia of American government, described on p. 71 gives the most up-to-date treatment of various subjects in this field. The following small handbooks are occasionally useful, especially for minor political parties, terms, etc., not given separate treatment in the larger work.

Brown, Everit, and Strauss, Albert. Dictionary of American politics ... accounts of political parties ... explanations of the Constitution, divisions and practical workings of the government ... political phrases, familiar names of persons and places, noteworthy sayings, party platforms, etc. N. Y. Burt, [c1907] 592 p. front. ports. 20cm. $1. **320.973**

First published 1888.

Townsend, Malcolm. Handbook of United States political history. Rev. and enl. ed. Bost. Lothrop [c1905–10] 443 p. illus. maps. 21cm. (Reference index series) $2.50. **320.973**

Based upon an earlier compilation by the same author entitled "U. S., an index to the United States of America," but does not entirely duplicate it.

For current information about government machinery, committees, work of various bureaus, personnel of the government, etc., consult the Congressional directory noted below under Government officials.

GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

U. S. Bureau of the census. Official register of the United States, 1921. Washington, Govt. print. off. 1922. 1328 p. 32cm. $2. **351.2**

Biennial.

Before 1861 pub. by the Dept. of state; 1861-1905 by the Dept. of the interior; 1907-15 by the Bureau of the census.

1907, 1909, 1911, issued in two volumes, respectively: v. 1, Directory; v. 2, Postal service. 1913-, issued in one volume, Directory.

The official register, known also as the Blue book, is the official list of government employes. In two main parts: (1) a classified list, arranged by departments, bureaus, offices, etc., in Washington, and in the territorial possessions giving names of the principal officials and assistants, and (2) a complete alphabetical list of the whole federal service throughout the country including all employes except those in the postal service. This alphabetical list gives, for each person listed, his name, department, bureau, or service, official title, compensation, state, territory or country of birth, congressional district, state and county from which appointed, and place of present employment. Does not include all names in the Army and Navy, for which the special Army and Navy registers must be used.

Issues of the register before 1913 included the postal service also.

U. S. Congress. Biographical congressional directory, with an outline history of the national Congress, 1774–1911. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 1136 p. 27cm. (61st Cong. 2d sess. Senate doc. 654). **923.27**

Contents: (1) Lists: Executive officers 1789-1911; The Continental Congress; Representatives under each apportionment; Members of each congress arranged by states; (2) Biographies, arranged alphabetically.

— Official congressional directory for the use of the U. S. congress, 1809–1922. Wash. 1809–1922*. illus. pl. map, 15–23cm. 60 cts. per vol. **328.738**

From 1865 printed at the Government printing office; before that by private firms.

Issued in five editions for each congress, three editions for the long session and two for the short session.

Contents 1922: (1) Biographical sketches of members of Congress, arranged by states; alphabetical list of names; (2) State delegations, (3) Terms of service, (4) Number of representatives under each apportionment, (5) Sessions of Congress 1789-1922, (6) Presidents and vice-presidents, 1789-1922, (7) Governors of states and territories, present list, (8) Committees, membership and days of meeting, (9) Congressional commissions and joint committees, (10) The Capitol: officers of the Senate, officers of the House, members' rooms, etc., (11) Library of Congress, (12) Executive departments, biographical sketches of each member of the cabinet and lists of principal officials in each department, (13) Miscellaneous commissions, etc., with lists of officers, (14) Official duties of executive departments and subdivisions, independent commissions, (15) Judiciary, biographies of members of supreme court, lists of the courts, (16) Diplomatic and consular service (a) embassies and legations to the United States (b) embassies and legations of the U. S. (c) U. S. consular officers (d) foreign consuls in the United States, (17) District of Columbia government, (18) Press galleries, newspapers represented, members, rules, etc., (19) Home addresses of members of Congress, (20) Maps of Congressional districts, (21) Individual index.

The above are official lists. Earlier unofficial publications which are occasionally useful are Lanman's Biographical annals of the civil government of the United

States, Poore's Political register, which contain also some names of officials not members of Congress.

Mosher, Robert Brent. Executive register of the United States, 1789–1902. Balt. Friedenwald co. 1903. 351 p. 23cm. $2. **923.27**

FOREIGN

Almanach de Gotha; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique. Gotha, 1818–1921.* v. 1-158. 15cm. M. 8 per vol. **354**

Gives genealogies of the royal and princely houses of Europe and very full lists of executive, legislative, diplomatic, consular and other officials of the different countries and minor political divisions of the world. There is also some statistical information, but this is of less importance, generally, than the full lists of officials.

FRENCH

Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la République française 1872–1919. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1872–1919.* v. 173–217/221. 22cm. 16 fr. 50c. per vol. **354.44**

Published since 1700. Earlier volumes had title, Almanach royal, Almanach imperial, etc.

Volume for 1919 is 217th-221st années.

Of first importance for information about the organization and personnel of the government of France. Gives many official lists *e. g.* Cabinet, Senate and Chamber, principal officers of the various government offices and bureaus, outline of duties and functions of these bureaus. Includes also lists of Legion of honor, and other orders, courts, departmental prefectures, universities, academies, societies, museums, etc., chambers of commerce, etc.

Similar lists of officials are published by other governments. In some cases lists of officials are included in the national statistical annuals. For example of this type of combination list see Handbook of Jamaica.

POLITICAL PARTIES

McKee, Thomas Hudson. National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789 to 1905; convention, popular, and electoral vote. Also the political complexion of both houses of Congress at each biennial period. 6th ed., rev. and enl. Baltimore, Md. Friedenwald co. 1906. 418 p. 33 p. incl. tables. 19cm. $1. **329**

Political and election statistics, accounts of national conventions, texts of party platforms were also given freely in the Tribune almanac, to 1914. Platforms are also given in the World almanac. The campaign text books published by the principal political parties are often useful.

STATISTICS

Reference questions calling for statistics are frequent in any library, and reference books which furnish reliable and up-to-date statistics are of great importance in any reference collection though their use is greatest in libraries where original research on social, political, economic, or industrial questions is done. Statistical reference books fall into four main classes: (1) general dictionaries or compends (2) almanacs or annuals of miscellaneous statistics and general information (3) census reports or bulletins (4) national year books and statistical annuals limited to the figures of some particular country. Of these four classes the first and second are of easiest and most frequent use for popular questions and are very useful within their own field, but they are usually neither detailed or authoritative enough for important questions. The third class is always official (*i. e.* prepared by a government), and the fourth class is usually official also, and both are generally reliable for important questions. The fourth class is expensive to keep up if anything like a complete collection is attempted and its principal use is therefore in the library of some size.

Koren, John. History of statistics, their development and progress in many countries; in memoirs to commemorate the seventy-fifth anniversary of the American statistical association, collected and ed. by John Koren. N. Y. Pub. for the Amer. statistical assoc. by the Macmillan co., 1918. 773 p. 24cm. $7.50. **310**

Especially useful for information about the official statistical publications.

DICTIONARIES

Mulhall, Michael George. Dictionary of statistics. 4th ed. rev. Lond. Routledge, 1899. 853 p. pl. 26cm. 21s. $10. **310**

Contents: pt. 1, Statistics from time of Emperor Diocletian to 1890, arranged alphabetically; pt. 2, 1890-98; List of books of reference; Index to pts. 1-2. Does not give authorities for statistics included.

Webb, Augustus Duncan. The new dictionary of statistics. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 682 p. 26cm. 21s. $10. **310**

A supplement, for the years 1899-1909, to Mulhall's Dictionary of statistics. Arranged on the same general plan as Mulhall, but superior to that work in that authorities for all statistics listed are given.

ALMANACS AND GENERAL YEARBOOKS

AMERICAN

American year book; a record of events and progress, 1910–19. N. Y. Appleton, 1911–20.* v. 1–6. 20cm. v. 1–3, $3.50 ea., v. 4–6, $5. ea. **032**

v. 1 ed. by S. N. D. North, v. 2-6 by F. G. Wickware, under the general direction of a supervisory board representing some 38 learned societies.

An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and a necrology and a general index to all the classes except the chronology and necrology. Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States.

No more published.

Tribune almanac and political register, 1838–1914. N. Y. 1838–1914. 76 v. 20cm. annual. 25 cts. per vol. **317.3**

Title varies: 1838, Whig almanac and politician's register; 1839-41, Politician's register; 1843-55, Whig almanac and United States register; 1856-1914, Tribune almanac and political register.

A reliable and useful almanac for American statistics especially for political statistics, election returns, etc. Includes full texts of party platforms.

Discontinued after 1914.

World almanac, 1868–1922. N. Y. The World, 1868–1922.* 20cm. 35 cts. pap.; 75 cts. cloth, per vol. **317.3**

The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information. Contains a great many statistics on social, industrial, political, financial, religious, educational and other subjects, political organizations, societies, historical lists of famous events, etc. The figures and lists are well up to date and in general reliable; sources for many of the statistics are given, so the information can often be verified for important points. A very useful handbook, and one with which the reference worker should familiarize himself thoroughly. Alphabetical index at the front of each volume. Each issue before 1915 had also a short index of notable articles in preceding volumes, but in the 1915 to 1918 issues this information is incorporated in the regular index.

BRITISH

British almanac and companion, 1828–1914. Lond. [1828]–[1914.] 87 v. illus. 19cm. 2s. 6d.; 1s. pap. per vol. **314.2**

Title varies.

From 1828 to 1888 each volume includes the "Companion to the almanac; or, Year-book of general information" (with special title-page and separate paging).

Annual until 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war.

Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries. Lond. Eyre, 1874–1916. 24cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. **310**

New Hazell annual and almanac, 1st–37th year, 1886–1922. Lond. Frowde, 1886–22.* v. 1–37. 19cm. 7s. 6d. **314.2**

Title and publisher vary.

Excellent annual for information on British subjects.

Statesman's year-book, 1864–1922. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan. 1864–1922.* v. 1–59. 18cm. 20s. $7.50 per vol. **305**

Edited by J. S. Keltie.

Not an almanac of miscellaneous statistics but a concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) Great Britain (a) the United Kingdom (b) Dominions, colonies, and dependencies; (2) United States; (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically. For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc. A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country. Introductory tables give world statistics of gold, silver, cotton, etc., comparative strength of navies, League of nations, etc.

The most useful of all the general year books; indispensable in any type of library.

Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack; 1869–1922. Lond. Whitaker, 1869–1922.* v. 1–54. 18cm. 6s.; 3s. pap., per vol. **314.2**

Especially full for statistics of the British empire, with brief statistics for foreign countries.

INTERNATIONAL

Annuaire international de statistique; pub. par l'Office permanent de l'Institut international de statistique. La Haye, 1916–21. v. 1–8. map, diagr. 27cm. 44 fr **310.5**

Contents: 1, État de la population (Europe), 1916; 2, Mouvement de la population (Europe), 1917; 3, État de population (Amérique), 1919; 4, Mouvement de la population (Amérique), 1920; 5, État de la population (Afrique, Asie, Océanie), 1921; 6, Salaires et durée du travail, conventions collectives, chomage, placement, syndicats ouvriers et patronaux, grèves et lock-outs; 7, Enseignement primaire, agriculture, postes, telegraphie et telephonie, sociétés anonymes, cooperatives, habitations, indices des prix de gros; 8, Finances d'états, production, cours des changes.

CENSUS

Canada. Census office. Fifth census of Canada, 1911. Ottawa, Parmelee, 1912–15. v. 1–6. 26cm. **317.1**

Contents: v. 1, Areas and population; v. 2, Religions, origins, birthplace, citizenship, literacy, and infirmities; v. 3, Manufactures for 1910; v. 4, Agriculture; v. 5, Forest, fishery, fur and mineral production; v. 6, Occupations.

— Census of prairie provinces. Population and agriculture. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, 1916. Ottawa, 1918. lxiv, lxvi, 356 p. 25cm.

Gt. Brit. Census office. Census of England and Wales, 1911. Areas, families or separate occupiers, and population. Lond. Harrison, 1912–15. 12 v. 33cm. (Command papers 6258–59, 6343, 6360, 6576–77, 6610, 6910–11, 7017–20, 7660, 7929.) 56s. 10½d. not incl. postage. **314.2**

Ireland. Census office. Census of Ireland, 1911. Area, houses and population; also the ages, civil and conjugal condition, occupations, birthplaces, religion and education of the people. Lond. Ponsonby, 1912–13. 6 v. 33cm. (Command papers 6049–52, 6663, 6756). 31s. 1½d. not incl. postage. **314.15**

Scotland. Census office. Census of Scotland, 1911. Report of the 12th decennial census, v. 1–3. Lond. Oliver, 1912–13. 3 v. 33cm. 25s. 1½d. not incl. postage. **314.1**

U. S. Bureau of the census. Thirteenth census of the U. S. taken in the year 1910. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 11 v. 30cm. $14.25. **317.3**

Contents: v. 1-3, Population; v. 4, Occupations; v. 5-7, Agriculture; v. 8-10, Manufactures; v. 11, Mines and quarries.

— Abstract of the census, with statistics of population, agriculture, manufactures, and mining for the U. S., the states, and the principal cities. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 569 p. diagrs. 30cm. $1. **317.3**

"The volumes numbered I—XI, constituting the complete reports of the census, are being issued in a very limited edition, intended chiefly for libraries, institutions and special students of statistics.

"A condensed report, entitled Abstract of the census, has been printed in a much larger edition, intended for more general distribution and prepared in such a way as to meet the needs of most persons. . . . It contains in tabular form all important census statistics for the U. S. as a whole and for each state and principal city, together with a brief text explaining their meaning. The Abstract therefore, is a condensation of the complete census reports, both tables and texts, and not merely a compilation of tables.

"The Abstract is issued in special editions for each of the several states, each edition containing a supplement giving the detailed statistics for counties, cities, and other civil divisions of the state to which it relates, designed to meet the needs of persons resident in that state or especially interested in it. The supplement contains also both tables and text.

"As a compact reference book . . . the Abstract is more convenient for most persons than the voluminous final reports." *Announcement, 13th Census,* v. 11.

Each library should secure the Abstract in the special edition for its own state. The supplements of state statistics are also issued separately in pamphlet form. The large library will find it convenient to secure all of these and bind them up alphabetically, thus securing an arrangement of the complete statistics by states, as well as the arrangement by large subjects given in v. 1-11 of the Reports. Supplements omit occupation statistics.

— Statistical atlas of the United States. Prepared under the supervision of Charles S. Sloane, geographer of the census. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 99 p. 503 pl. on 264 l. (maps, diagrs.) 30cm. $2.50. **317.3**

Contains the maps and diagrams to illustrate the statistical tables of the Thirteenth census, with explanatory text. There are also included a number of illustrations which have been prepared and pub. in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Fourteenth census of the U. S. taken in the year 1920. Wash. Gov. Print. off. 1921–. v. 1–. **317.3**

Contents: v. 1, Population.

In process of publication on same general plan as the reports of the 13th census.

For the outlying possessions not covered by the federal census consult the following:

Philippine Islands. Census office. Census of the Philippine Islands taken under

the direction of the Philippine Legislature in the year 1918. Manila, Bureau of Printing, 1920. 4 v. in 5. plates, maps, charts. 24cm. **319.14**

Contents: v. 1, Geography, history and climatology; List of geographic names; v. 2, Population and mortality; v. 3, Agriculture; v. 4, Social condition, judicial statistics, manufactures, household industries, education.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS AND NATIONAL YEAR BOOKS

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States, 1878–1920. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1879–21.* v. 1–43. tables. 23cm. 50 cts. per vol., paper. **317.3**

1st-25th no., 1878-1902, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.).

26th-34th no., 1903-1911, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor).

Includes statistics on area, natural resources, population, education, agriculture, forestry, fisheries, manufacturing, mines, occupations, labor, wages, internal communication and transportation, merchant marine, shipping, foreign commerce, consumption estimates, prices, money, banking, insurance, public finance, national wealth, army, navy, civil service, pensions, statistical record of the progress of the U. S., commercial, financial and monetary statistics of the world.

Statistics given in tables covering period of several years, usually about 15 or 20; some tables run back to 1800 or 1789.

Publications similar to the Statistical abstract of the United States are issued by many foreign governments. The following list gives some of the most useful, including not only the regular statistical abstracts or annuals, but also the national yearbooks which give descriptive information and names of officials as well as tables of statistics. Some of the national yearbooks, *e. g.* Indian yearbook, etc., are unofficial. For titles of statistical annuals of countries not included in this list consult the bibliographies given in the Statesman's yearbook.

BRITISH

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 1840–1919. Lond. 1854–1921.* v. 1–66. 25cm. 3s. 6d. per vol. **314.2**

Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years.

— Statistical abstract for the British empire in each year from 1889 to 1913. Lond. 1905–15.* v. 1–11. 24cm. 1s. 6d. per vol. **314.2**

— Statistical abstract for the several British self-governing dominions, colonies, possessions, and protectorates, 1850–1915. Lond. 1865–1918.* v. 1–53. 25cm. 2s. 3d. per vol. **314.2**

Issued at the end of each year. Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years with the exception of the first three, each of which covers a period of fourteen years beginning with 1850.

Colonial office list containing historical and statistical information respecting the colonial dependencies of Great Britain. 1862–1921. Lond. Waterlow, 1862–1921.* v. 1–61. maps. 22cm. 35s. per vol. **314.2**

Includes biographies.

Yearbooks of the separate British colonies will be found under name of colony in the following list.

OTHER COUNTRIES

Argentina

Argentine year book. 1902–16. Buenos Aires, Grant, 1902–16.* 10s. 6d. per vol. 22cm. **318.2**

Australia

Australia. Bureau of census and statistics. Official year book of the commonwealth of Australia, 1901/08–1901/19. Melbourne, 1908–1920.* v. 1–13. maps, diagrs., charts. 25cm. **319.94**

An important year book; each vol. gives statistics from 1901.

New South Wales. Statistician's office. Official year book of New South Wales, 1904/05–20. [Sydney] Gullick, govt. printer, 1906–21.* 15 v. illus., plates, fold. maps. 25cm. **319.94**

South Australia. Commissioner of crown lands and immigration. Official year book of South Australia, 1912–14. Adelaide, 1912–14.* v. 1–3. 24cm. **319.94**

An earlier publication has title: The year book of South Australia.

Victorian year book, comp. by the government statist, 1870 (?)–1920/21. Melbourne, 1870–1920.* v. 1–41. 22cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. **319.94**

Austria

Austria. Statistische central-commission. Österreichisches statistisches handbuch. Wien, 1883–1918.* v. 1–35. 26cm. **314.36**

Continued by Statistisches handb. f. d. Republik Österreich, 1920—.

Belgium

Belgium. Ministère de l'intérieur. Annuaire statistique de la Belgique, 1870–1913. Bruxelles, 1870–1920.* v. 1–45. maps (partly fold.) tables. 26cm. 10 fr. per vol. **314.93**

Bulgaria

Bulgaria. Direction générale de la statistique. Annuaire statistique du Royaume de Bulgarie, 1909–12. Sophia, 1910–15.* v. 1–4. 27cm. **314.97**

Canada

Canada. Census and statistics office. Canada year book, 1905–20. 2d series. Ottawa, 1906–21.* v. 1–15. 22cm. $1 per vol. **317.1**

Most useful of the Canadian statistical annuals.

Canadian almanac and miscellaneous directory for the year 1922. Toronto, Copp, Clarke, 1922.* 479 p. 23cm. $3.50 per vol. **317.1**

Unofficial.

Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1901–20. Toronto, Annual rev. publ. co. 1903–21.* v. 1–20. plates, ports. maps. 23cm. $3.50 per vol. **971**

Ed. by J. Castell Hopkins.

Very useful historical review of events year by year.

Heaton's annual, the commercial handbook of Canada and boards of trade register. 1905–22. Toronto, Heaton, 1905–22.* v. 1–18. illus. (maps) tables. 19cm. $2. per vol. **317.1**

Imperial year book for Dominion of Canada. 1914–1917/18. Montreal, Imp. yr. bk. c1914–1917.* v. 1–2. ports. 23cm. $3. per vol.; $1 pap. **317.1**

Chile

Chile. Oficina central de estadística. Anuario estadístico de la República de Chile, 1848–1918. Santiago, 1860–1920.* 27cm. **318.3**

China

China year book, 1912–1919, 1921/22. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1912–19; Tientsin, China, Tientsin Press, 1921.* v. 1–5. $10. (Mex.) per vol. **315.1**

Ed. by H. G. W. Woodhead and H. T. Montague Bell.

Unofficial, but of the first importance for reliable detailed information about the people, government, economic condition, religion, education, products, etc., of China. Includes a "Who's who in China."

Denmark

Denmark. Statens statistiske bureau. Statistisk aarbog. Annuaire statistique. København, 1896–21.* v. 1–26. 25cm. kr. 2. per vol. **314.89**

Finland

Finland. Bureau central de statistique. Annuaire statistique de Finland. nouv. sér. 1902–20. Helsinki, 1903–21.* v. 1–18. 24cm. 40m. per vol. **314.71**

Title page and text in both Finnish and French.

France

Annuaire général de la France et de l'étranger, pour l'année 1919–22. Paris, Larousse, 1919–22.* v. 1–3. front., ports. 20cm. 30 fr. **314.4**

An unofficial year book, useful and important.

France. Bureau de la statistique générale. Annuaire statistique de la France, 1877–1919/20. Paris, Imp. nat. 1878–1921.* v. 1–36. tables. 27cm. 7 fr. 50. per vol. **314.4**

Germany

Germany. Statistisches amt. Statistisches jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1880–1920. Berlin, Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1880–1920.* v. 1–41. 25cm. M. 6. per vol. **314.3**

Separate yearbooks are issued also by the different states, Bavaria, Prussia, etc.

Hungary

Hungary. Statisztikai hivatal. Annuaire statistique hongrois. Nouveau cours. 1901–14. Budapest, 1903–16.* v. 9–22. tables. 27cm. kr. 5 per vol. **314.39**

1901, first publication in French.

Published also in Hungarian and in German.

India

India office list for 1921, comp. from official records by direction of the secretary of state for India in Council. Lond. Harrison, 1921.* 876 p. 21cm. 30s. **315.4**

1921 vol. is 35th issue.

Contains miscellaneous directory and official information and a biographical dictionary, 1886-1921.

Indian year book, 1914–21. A statistical and historical annual of the Indian empire. Bombay, Bennett, Coleman, 1914–21.* v. 1–8. 19cm. 7s. per vol. **315.4**

Unofficial; very useful. Contains a large amount of descriptive and statistical information and (1918—) a "Who's who in India."

Italy

Italy. Direzione generale della statistica del lavoro. Annuario statistico italiano. 2. serie, 1911–17/18. Roma, Tip. nazionale, 1912–19.* 27cm. **314.5**

Jamaica

Handbook of Jamaica for 1881–1921. Comprising historical, statistical and general information concerning the island; comp. from official and other reliable records. Lond. Stanford; Jamaica, Govt. print. off. 1881–1921.* v. 1–41. maps (part fold.) 22cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **317.292**

Not official.

Japan

Japan. Bureau of general statistics. Statistical annual of Japan, v. 1–40. 1880–1920. Tokyo, 1880–1921.* v. 1–40. **315.2**

Text in Japanese.

— Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon, 1884–1922. Tokio, 1887–1922.* v. 1–36. fold. maps, fold. tables. 25cm. **315.2**

Japanese and French.

Japan. Dept. of finance. Financial & economical annual of Japan. Tokyo, Govt. print. off. 1901–1920.* v. 1–20. fold. maps, tables (partly fold.) col. diagrs. 26cm. **315.2**

Japan year book, 1906–20/21. Tokyo, Japan yr. bk. off. [1906–20].* v. 1–15. 19cm. 8 yen. **315.2**

Contains a section "Who's who in Japan."

Mexico

Mexican year book, 1908–14. Comprising historical, statistical & fiscal information. Comp. from official and other records. Issued under the auspices of the Department of finance. Lond., McCorquodale, N. Y. Brentano [1908]–14.* v. 1–7. front., plates, fold. maps. 22cm. 21s. $5. per vol. **317.2**

No more published.

Mexican year book, 1920/21, ed. by Robert Glass Cleland. Los Angeles, Mexican yr. bk. pub. co., 1922. 524 p. $7.50. **317.2**

Netherlands

Jaarcijfers voor het koningrijk der Nederlanden. Annuaire statistique des Pays-Bas, 1881–1919. s' Gravenhage [1882]–1921.* 26cm. 1.25 fl. per vol. **314.92**

New Zealand

New Zealand. Registrar-general's office. New Zealand official year-book, 1892–1920. Wellington, N. Z., 1892–1920.* v. 1–29. plates, maps. 21cm. **319.31**

Norway

Norway. Statistiske centralbureau. Statistisk aarbog for kongeriket Norge. aarg., 1880–1920. Utgit av det Statistiske centralbyraa. Annuaire statistique de la Norvège. ... Kristiania, 1881–1921.* v. 1–40. 25cm. kr. 2. per vol. **314.81**

1886-1920 in Norwegian and French.

Rumania

Rumania. Direcţiunea statisticeĭ generale. Anuarul statistic al Românieĭ. Annuaire statistique de la Roumanie, 1902–1915/16. Bucuresci, 1904–19. v. 1–4. tables. 23cm. 20 lei per vol. **314.98**

Text and tables in Rumanian and French.
First issue 1902, 2d 1909, 3d 1912.

South Africa

South Africa. Director of census. Official year book of the Union, 1917–21. Pretoria, 1918–21.* v. 1–4. maps. 24cm. 5s. per vol. **316.8**

An important year book, giving detailed statistical, descriptive and historical information. Bibliographies and list of government publications.

South and East African year book and guide, ed. annually for the Union Castle mail steamship co. 28th ed., 1922. Lond. Sampson Low, 1922. 916 p. maps. 2s. 6d. **316.8**

Atlas of 64 maps at back.
A useful and inexpensive year book, containing a large amount of descriptive, statistical and gazetteer information.

South America

Anglo-South American handbook (incorporating Mexico and Central America). 1921–22. Lond. Federation of British industries, 1921–22. v. 1–2. Fisher Unwin, 25s. **318**

Latin American year book for investors and merchants, for 1919–20. N. Y. Cri-

terion Newspaper Synd. 1919–20. 2 v. $4.50 per vol. **318**

South American year book and directory (incorporating the South American railway year book, South American annual, and South American blue book), 1913–15. Lond. Cassier, 1913–15. v. 1–3. illus. maps. 26cm. 21s. per vol. **318**

No more published.

Spain

Spain. Instituto geográfico y estadístico. Anuario estadístico de España, 1912–19. Madrid, 1913–1921.* v. 1–4. 28cm. **314.6**

Sweden

Sweden. Statistika centralbyrån. Statistisk årsbok för Sverige, 1914–21. Annuaire statistique de la Suède. Stockholm, 1914–21.* v. 1–8. tables. 24cm. **314.85**

Swedish and French.

Switzerland

Switzerland. Statistisches bureau. Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz. Annuaire statistique de la Suisse. Bern, 1891–1921.* 24cm. **314.94**

In place of the yearbook for 1897 there was issued the "Graphisch-statistischer atlas der Schweiz," 1897.

LAW

Few general libraries can buy many law reference books, as such books are very expensive and are often so technical in character that they can be used intelligently only by lawyers or law students. State and legislative research libraries and some university libraries will naturally include special law collections but most general libraries should buy only such law books as are needed for the less technical legal topics, referring all other questions to the nearest law library. A few law reference books must however be included in the reference collection of any general library of fair size as they are needed not only for the more general law questions but also for many questions in the field of history and the various social sciences. The minimum equipment for such reference work should include: (1) a good law dictionary; (2) a set of the United States statutes either (a) the "Revised statutes" with supplements, and subsequent volumes of the "Statutes at large" and "Pamphlet laws," or (b) the "Compiled statutes," or (c) "Federal Statutes Annotated," or (d) for the smaller library, either the compiled statutes, compact edition, or Barnes' Federal code; (3) the latest revision or compilation of the laws of the home state, with subsequent session laws; (4) the charter and ordinances of the home city; (5) the latest compilation of the United States "Treaties in force," and Moore's Digest of international law.

To this minimum the library would add, as public demand and library funds justified, one of the large law encyclopædias and, if the library contains many legal periodicals, the indexes of legal periodicals described on p. 13.

DICTIONARIES

Black, Henry Campbell. Law dictionary. 2d ed. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1910. 1314 p. $6.50. **340**

First ed. 1891. This new edition incorporates many new terms and additional citations to cases in which the terms or phrases have been judicially defined and extends the department of medical jurisprudence and that of legal maxims. A good one volume law dictionary for a general library.

Bouvier, John. Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia, 3d revision (being the 8th ed.) by Francis Rawle. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon law book co.; St. Paul, Minn., West pub. co., 1914. 3 v. 26cm. $22.50. **340**

The standard American law dictionary.

Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, collected, ed., and comp. by members of the editorial staff of the National reporter system. St. Paul, West publ. co., 1904–05. 8 v. 26cm. $48. subs. **340**

Always cited as Words and phrases.

— 2d series, collected, ed., and comp. by the editorial staff of the National reporter system. St. Paul, West publ. co., 1914. 4 v. 26cm. $6 per vol. subs. **340**

Contains the judicial interpretation and construction of words and phrases found in the reported decisions of the American appellate courts since the original compilation down to January 1, 1913." *Preface.*

Stimson, Frederick Jesup. Concise law dictionary of words, phrases and maxims, with an explanatory list of abbreviations

used in law books. Rev. ed. by Harvey Cortlandt Voorhees. Bost. Little, 1911. 346 p. 23cm. o. p. 340

Wharton, John Jane Smith. Wharton's Law-lexicon; forming an epitome of the law of England as existing in statute law and case law, and containing explanations of technical terms and phrases both ancient, modern and commercial with selected titles from the civil, Scots, and Indian law. 12th ed., by E. A. Wurtzburg. Lond. Stevens, Bost. Boston bk. co., 1916 919 p. 26cm. 34s. 340

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

American

Corpus juris; being a complete and systematic statement of the whole body of the law as embodied in and developed by all reported decisions; ed. by William Mack . . . and William Benjamin Hale. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1914–21. v. 1–26. 26cm. $7.50 per vol. 340

Corpus juris is a new edition of the Cyclopedia of law and procedure noted below and when finished will supersede the latter.

Contents: v. 1-26, A—Fraud.

—Permanent volumes of Annotations covering Cyclopedia of law and procedure v. 1–40 and Corpus juris v. 1–24, 1901–21. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1901–21. 4 v.

Cyclopedia of law and procedure. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1901–12. 40 v. 26cm. 340

Editors: v. 1-10, W. Mack and H. P. Nash: v. 11-40, W. Mack, editor in chief.

—Index and concordance for use in connection with the Cyclopedia of law and procedure, comp. under the supervision of Joseph Walker Magrath. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1913. 2510 p. 26cm.

Ruling case law as developed and established by the decisions and annotations contained in Lawyers reports annotated, American decisions, American reports, American state reports, American and English annotated cases, American annotated cases, English ruling cases, British ruling cases, United States Supreme court reports, and other series of selected cases; ed. by William M. McKinney and Burdett A. Rich. Northport, N. Y., Thompson; San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney, 1914–21. v. 1–28. 26cm. $6.50 per vol. 340

v. 1-28, A—Workmen's compensation.

—Supplement, v. 1–2, Northport, Thompson, 1921. v. 1–2, 26cm.

v. 1-2, A—Health.

British

Encyclopædia of the laws of England with forms and precedents by the most eminent legal authorities. 2d ed., rev. and enl. With a general introduction by Sir F. Pollock. Lond. Sweet, 1906–19. 17 v. 25cm. 21s. per vol. 340

Editors: A. W. Renton and M. A. Robertson.

v. 1-14, A-Z; v. 16, Table of cases, Index to forms, General index; v. 16-17, Supplement to end of 1918.

Laws of England; being a complete statement of the whole law of England. By the Right Honourable the Earl of Halsbury and other lawyers. Lond. Butterworth, 1907–17, 31 v. front. (port.) 26cm. v. 1–29, 25s. each; v. 30–31. 340

v. 1-29, A-Z, v. 30-31, General index.

— Supplement no. 11, bringing the work up to 1921, with which is incorporated the Empire law list and directory. Lond. Butterworth, 1921. ccclvi, 1621, 160 p.

STATUTES

American

U. S. Laws, statutes. United States compiled statutes, annotated 1916; embracing the statutes of the United States of a general and permanent nature in force at the close of the first session of the 64th Congress and decisions construing and applying same to April 1, 1916 . . . text of the statutes compiled by John A. Mallory. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1916–17. 12v. 26cm. $75. 345

v. 1-11, Statutes; v. 12, Index and tables.

Kept to date by current laws published in the Federal reporter.

U. S. Laws, statutes. Federal statutes annotated. 2d ed., containing all the laws of the United States of a general, permanent and public nature in force on the first day of January, 1916, comp. under the editorial supervision of William M. McKinney. Northport, Long Island, N. Y. Thompson, 1916-19. 12 v. 26cm. $90. 345

v. 1-9, A-Y; v. 10-11, Constitution; v. 12, Index.

— Supplements, 1918–20. Northport, Thompson, 1918–21. 3 v. 26cm. $7.50 a vol.

Kept to date by quarterly pamphlet supplements.

U. S. Laws, statutes. Revised statutes of the United States, passed at the first session of the Forty-third Congress, 1873–74; embracing the statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, in force Dec. 1, 1873. 2d ed. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1878. 1394 p. 30cm. $2.90. **345**

— Supplement, v. 1–2, 1874–1901. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1891–1901. 2 v. 30cm. $4.85. **345**

v. 1, 1874-91; v. 2, 1892-1901.

"In 1867 a commission was appointed to revise the laws, by discarding all of merely private interest and all which had become obsolete, and arranging the general and permanent laws under headings by which related subjects were brought together. The Commission reported a revision which was accepted and published, and is known as the Revised statutes of 1875. Soon after its publication it was discovered that the revisers had taken liberties with the text. In consequence, Congress appointed a new Commission to revise the work by striking out the substituted words of the first commission and restoring the original text. When this work was completed it was published as Revised statutes, 2d edition, 1878. This remains the standard. Supplementary revisions were made and published in 1891 and 1901." *Supt. of documents. Price list no. 10.*

U. S. Laws, statutes. The statutes at large of the United States, concurrent resolutions, recent treaties, conventions and executive proclamations. Bost. Little, Brown, 1845–1873; Wash. Govt. print. off., 1875–1921. v. 1–41. 25–29cm. **345**

Price per vol. varies. See Price list no. 10, issued by Superintendent of documents.

Each volume contains the acts and joint resolutions, public and private, permanent and temporary, and the concurrent resolutions, treaties, conventions, and presidential proclamations published during the two-years term of one Congress. Arrangement is chronological by the date of the passage of the act under the divisions, Public acts, Private acts, Treaties, etc.

Each volume of the Statutes at large covers the laws of one Congress, *i. e.*, two years. The "session" or "pamphlet" laws are preliminary compilations, each volume covering one session of a Congress, to be used until superseded by a new volume of the Statutes. For description see *Price list No. 10.*

A complete set of laws through 1921 covering no duplicated material would include the Revised statutes, the two Supplements and Statutes at large, v. 32 to 41. Set, $64.60.

INDEX

U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis of the federal statutes (general and permanent law). 1789–1873, [1873–1907]. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1911, '08. 2 v. 30cm. **345**

Prepared under the direction of the Librarian of Congress: 1789-1873 by Middleton G. Beaman and A. K. McNamara, assisted by S. B. Darling, L. F. J. Hepburn, W. H. McClenon; 1873-1907, by George W. Scott and Middleton G. Beaman, assisted by J. A. Beck, A. K. McNamara, F. G. Munson, L. R. Alden.

Lettered "Scott and Beaman. Index analysis of the federal statutes." 1873-1907 designated as "vol. 1."

Volume for 1789-1873 indexes v. 1-17 of the Statutes at large; volume for 1873-1907 indexes the Revised statutes of 1873 and v. 18-34 of the Statutes at large. Each volume contains a table of repeals and amendments and a list of popular names of laws.

COMPACT EDITIONS

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. U. S. compiled statutes, 1918. Compact ed., embracing the statutes of the United States of a general and permanent nature in force July 16, 1918, with an Appendix covering acts June 14 to July 16, 1918, comp. on the plan devised by John A. Mallory, by the publisher's editorial staff. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1918. xi, 2383 p. 26cm. **345**

— 1919 supplement, embracing the statutes of the United States of a general and permanent nature enacted from December 20, 1916 to March 4, 1919. St. Paul, West pub. co., 1920. 2 v. 26cm.

Main work and suppl. $10.

Barnes' federal code, containing all federal statutes of general and public nature now in force. Ed. by Uriah Barnes. Assoc. editors, Henry Craig Jones, Ira E. Robinson. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1919. 2831 p. 23cm. $12. **345**

— 1921 Supplement, containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919 and 1920, with full tables of statutes and cross references. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, c 1920. 503 p. 23cm. $5.

British

Chitty, Joseph. Chitty's Statutes of practical utility [1235–1910]. Arranged in alphabetical and chronological order. With notes and indexes. The 6th ed., by W. H.

Aggs. Lond. Sweet, 1911–20. v. 1–20. 25cm. 42s. per vol. **346**

Vol. 16 contains: Addenda, corrigenda et delenda, table of short and popular titles, table of regnal years and chapters, table of statutory rules and orders, and general index; v. 17-20, annual supplements, 1911-19.

— Decennial index, 1911–20, by H. E. Glaisyer. Lond. Sweet, 1921, clxxii p. 10s.

Great Britain. Laws, statutes. Statutes, 2d rev. ed. Lond. Stat. off., 1888–1909. 20 v. 7s. 6d. per vol. **346**

v. 1-20, 1235-1900, arranged chronologically.

Kept to date by the annual volumes of the Public general statutes, v. 39-58, 1901-1920.

— Chronological table and index of the statutes. 37th ed. to the end of 1921. Lond. Stat. off., 1922. 2 v. 100s.

v. 1, Chronological table; v. 2, Index to the statutes in force.

MISCELLANEOUS

Martindale's American law directory, 1922. N. Y. Martindale, 1922. v. p. 24cm. $20. **347**

Contents: pt. 1, Lawyers of the U. S. and Canada, with ratings; pt. 2, Law digests of the several states, Canadian provinces and foreign; Court calendars of the several states.

Parsons, Theophilus. Laws of business of all the states and territories of the Union and the Dominion of Canada, with forms and directions for all transactions. New ed. by C. M. Reed, Hartford, Scranton co. 1920. 22cm. 961 p. $6. **347**

Sherman, Charles Phineas. Roman law in the modern world. Bost. Boston book co., 1917. 3 v. 24cm. $13. **349.09**

Contents: v. 1, History of Roman law and its descent into English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and other modern law; v. 2, Manual of Roman law illustrated by Anglo-American law and the modern codes; v. 3, Subject-guides to the texts of Roman law, to the modern codes and legal literature.

Contains a large amount of bibliography and is useful for certain type of reference questions in history.

Cooley, Roger William, and Ames, Charles Lesley. Brief making and the use of law books; including Reference manual. 3d ed. rev. and enl. St. Paul, West, 1914. 2 v. $3.50. **347**

Contents: pt. 1, Where to find the law, by A. F. Mason; pt. 2, How to find the law, by R. W. Cooley; pt. 3, Use of decisions and statutes, by E. Wambaugh; pt. 4, The trial brief, by E. R. Sunderland; pt. 5, The brief on appeal, by H. S. Redfield; pt. 6, Apx.: Manual of legal bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hicks, Frederick Charles. Aids to the study and use of law books; a selected list, classified and annotated, of publications relating to law literature, law study and legal ethics. N. Y. Baker, Voorhis, 1913. 129 p. 19cm. $1. **016.34**

Not a formal bibliography of law, but a selected list of the aids helpful to all users of law books, either students of law, history, politics, etc., or general readers. Contains carefully annotated lists on: How and where to find the law, Legal bibliographies, Legal terminology, Text-books, Case law, etc. Covers American and British law.

Supplemented by his Notes on legal bibliography, printed quarterly in the Law Library journal.

Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Internationales und ausländisches recht. Gesamtkatalog der bestände von 30 Berliner bibliotheken. Berl. Vahlen, 1914. 1466 col., 1469–1684 p. 29cm. M 30. **016.34**

Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, statutory revisions, compilations, codes, etc., and constitutional conventions of the United States and its possessions and of the several states to May, 1912. Pub. by the trustees. Prepared by Charles J. Babbitt under direction of Charles F. D. Belden, state librarian. Bost. Wright & Potter print. co., state printers, 1912. 634 p. 25cm. **016.34**

Palmer, Thomas Waverly. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, prepared under the direction of Edwin M. Borchard. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 174 p. 27cm. 50 cts. **016.34946**

Third volume in the series of guides to foreign law published by the Library of Congress.

Glossary of Spanish legal terms. p. 143-163.

U. S. Library of Congress. Law library. Bibliography of international law and continental law, by E. M. Borchard. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1913. 93 p. 26cm. paper 15 cts. **016.34**

— Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, by Edwin M. Borchard. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1917. 523 p. 26cm. $1. **016.3498**

Contains a Portuguese glossary and a Spanish glossary.

— Guide to law and legal literature of Germany, by E. M. Borchard. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1912. 226 p. 27cm. 65 cts. **016.34943**

"An attempt to furnish the American lawyer with an introduction to the literature of German legal institutions and German juristic thought. Leading works only are mentioned. Wherever possible, attention has been called to important contributions both in the way of books and periodicals in the English language; otherwise, except for a few standard works in French, the literature discussed is confined to the German." *Preface.*

Glossary of German legal terms, p. 189-211.

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Calvo, Carlos. Dictionnaire de droit international public et privé. Berlin. Puttkammer, 1885. 2 v. 25cm. M. 44. **341.03**

Not up to date but must still be used occasionally as it is the only dictionary of the subject.

Moore, John Bassett. Digest of international law. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1906. 8 v. 24cm. (U. S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 551). $10. **341**

Full title: A digest of international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements, international awards, the decisions of municipal courts, and the writings of jurists, and especially in documents, published and unpublished, issued by presidents and secretaries of state of the United States, the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the decisions of courts, federal and state.

v. 1-7, Digest; v. 8. Index, Table of cases, List of documents.

— History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a party, together with appendices containing the treaties relating to such arbitrations, and historical and legal notes. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1898. 6 v. fold. maps. facsim. 23cm. **341.6**

Hertslet, Sir Edward. The map of Africa by treaty. 3d ed. rev. and completed to the end of 1908, by R. W. Brant, librarian and keeper of the papers, and H. L. Sherwood, of the Foreign office. Lond. Stationery off., 1909. 3 v. maps and portfolio of maps. 25cm. 60s. **341.2**

Contents: v. 1, British colonies, protectorates and possessions in Africa; v. 2, Abyssinia to Great Britain and France; v. 3, Great Britain and Germany to United States, appendix, and index to the three volumes.

— The map of Europe by treaty; showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814. With numerous maps and notes. Lond. Butterworths, 1875–91. 4 v. maps (part fold.). 25cm. 126s. **341.2**

Vol. 4: Printed for H. M. Stationery office by Harrison and sons.

Contents: v. 1, Preface. Table of contents to vols. I, II and III. Nos. 1-137, 1814-1827; v. 2, Nos. 138-356, 1828-1863; v. 3, Nos. 357-451, 1864-1875. Appendix. List of treaties, &c, between Great Britain and foreign powers for the maintenance of the peace of Europe and for the settlement of European questions, 1814-1875. Index to vol. I-III; v. 4, Nos. 452-625, 1875-1891.

U. S. Treaties. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers. 1776–1909. Comp. by William M. Malloy under resolution of the Senate of January 18, 1909. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1910. 2 v. 23cm. (61st Cong. 2d sess. Senate doc. 357.) $2.50. **341.2**

"Contains treaties, conventions, international acts, important protocols and agreements by exchange of notes whether in force or not, to which the U. S. has been a party from 1776 to and including the year 1909, together with other material pertaining to treaties, a chronological list of treaties by countries, etc."—*Preface.*

Includes also the treaties negotiated at the second Conference of Peace 1907, though these were not proclaimed till 1910, and also conventions concluded at the Central American Peace Conference, Washington, 1907, although the United States was not a party to these. Supersedes all former compilations. Main arrangement alphabetical by countries, with supplementary lists.

— Supplement 1913, comp. by Garfield Charles. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1913. 443 p. 23cm. (62d Cong. 3d sess. Senate doc. 1063). 50 cts. **341.2**

Forms v. 3 of Malloy's compilation of treaties, and includes the treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements to which the U. S. has been a party from Jan. 1, 1910, to March 4, 1913. In two parts, (1) Conventions in force, (2) Conventions not in force. For later treaties consult Statutes at large, and Pamphlet laws.

Myers, Denys Peter. Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard univ. press, 1922. 685 p. 22cm. $7.50. **016.3412**

U. S. Dept of state. Catalogue of treaties. 1814–1918. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 716 p. 23cm. **016.3412**

— A tentative list of treaty collections. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 103 p. 23cm. **016.3412**

CONSTITUTIONS

Dareste de la Chavanne, François Rodolphe. Les constitutions modernes; recueil des constitutions en vigueur dans les divers états d'Europe, d'Amérique et du monde civilisé; traduites sur les textes et accompagnées de notices historiques et de notes explicatives. 3 éd., rev., cor. et mise au courant des modifications les plus récentes. Paris, Challamel, 1910. 2 v. 23cm. 25 fr. **342**

The most comprehensive collection containing many more texts than Dodd. Gives for each country or state (1) Historical notes, (2) Text, in French, of the constitution in force, with explanatory notes; in case of a few minor countries, full text is omitted and a reference given to place where text can be found; (3) Bibliographies.

Subject index in v. 2.

Dodd, Walter Fairleigh. Modern constitutions; a collection of the fundamental laws of twenty-two of the most important countries of the world, with historical and bibliographical notes. Chic. University of Chicago press, 1909. 2 v. 23cm. $5. Lond. Unwin, 21s. 6d. o. p. **342**

Texts in English of constitutions of 22 important countries, arranged alphabetically by name of the country. The constitutions included are those in force at the end of 1906 and wherever possible amendments of 1907 are noted. Some historical notes and a brief selected bibliography accompany each constitution.

International bureau of the American republics. American constitutions; a compilation of the political constitutions of the independent nations of the New world, with short historical notes and various appendixes. By José Ignacio Rodriguez. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1906–07. 2 v. 26cm. **342**

v. 1, pt. 1, Federal unions: The United States of America; the United Mexican States; the Argentine nation; the United States of Brazil; the United States of Venezuela; pt. 2, The republics of Central America: Guatemala; Salvador; Nicaragua; Costa Rica; Honduras; Panama.

v. 2, pt. 3, The republics of the Caribbean Sea; The Dominican Republic, the republic of Haiti, the republic of Cuba; Treaty of relations between the United States of America and the republic of Cuba; pt. 4, The republics of South America: Uruguay, Chile, Peru, Ecuador, Colombia, Paraguay, Bolivia

Gives for each country full text of constitution in both Spanish and English, except in case of Brazil where it is given in Portuguese, Spanish and England, and Haiti where it is given in French, Spanish and English. Historical notes and brief bibliographies accompany text. Useful but not well up to date.

For new constitutions and amendments refer to Pan American bulletin which notes adoption of such and usually tells where text can be found.

Posener, Paul. Die staatsverfassungen des erdballs. Charlottenburg, Fichtner, 1909. 1435 p. 27cm. M 75. **342**

Comprehensive collection, including some material not given in Dareste, *e. g.* some full texts which are given in part or summarized in Dareste, but containing less bibliography than Dareste. Texts given, in general, in the language of the country to which they belong.

Wright, Herbert Francis. Constitutions of the states at war, 1914–1918. Ed. by Herbert F. Wright. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 679 p. 23cm. o. p. **342**

Useful handbook for the general library. Gives English text of the most recent constitution of all the states at war in 1914-18 which were independent or quasi-independent prior to August 1, 1914, with historical notes and bibliographical reference. Includes several recent constitutions not given in Dodd, Dareste or Posener. Detailed subject and place index.

United States

Kettleborough, Charles. The state constitutions and the federal Constitution and organic laws of the territories and other colonial dependencies of the United States of America. Indianapolis, Bowen, 1918. 1645 p. 24cm. $12. **342.73**

Thorpe, Francis Newton. The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1909. 7 v. 24cm. (U. S. 59th Cong. 2d sess. House doc. 357.) **342.73**

Arranged: (1) U. S., (2) States, alphabetically. Supersedes the earlier collection by Poore, correcting Poore's more obvious errors and adding the new material since 1876. The work is useful as a modern comprehensive collection, but enough errors and omissions have been pointed out to show that it should be used with caution. For example omits text

of the 15th amendment to the constitution of the United States.

Columbia university. Legislative drafting research fund. Index digest of state constitutions, prepared for the New York state constitutional convention commission, by the Legislative drafting research fund of Columbia university. [Albany?] N. Y. state const. convent. commission, 1915. 1546 p. 23cm. **342.73**

Arranged alphabetically by subjects; under each subject is a digest of provisions from different constitutions which contain provisions on that subject. Digest follows as far as possible the original wording. Covers constitutions and amendments to January 1914.

The text of the constitution of the United States is given in many general reference books, *e. g.* New international encyclopædia, Cyclopedia of American government, World almanac, American Whitaker, etc. and is included also in the House and Senate Manuals and the various state or legislative manuals. A good edition to keep on hand for reference purposes is that in the House manual which is indexed and contains full notes of all ratifications. The Declaration of independence is also given in these same books. State constitutions are given in the various state manuals and these should be used when the latest revisions or amendments are wanted.

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, hrsg. von J. Brix, H. Lindemann, O. Most, H. Preuss, Südekum. Jena, Fischer, 1914–21. v. 1–4. 27cm. **352.043**

v. 1, A-Filtration; v. 2, v. 3, v. 4, incomplete.

Long signed articles, bibliographies. Principally German municipal subjects.

"The best of all local government encyclopedias." *Munro, Bibliography of municipal government,* p. 18.

AMERICAN

U. S. Bureau of the census. Financial statistics of cities having a population of over 30,000; 1902–19. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1905–21.* 16 v. 31cm. **352.073**

1902-03 included cities of 25,000.

Issued annually since 1903 except that no report was issued for 1914. Title varies; before 1909 had title Statistics of cities, and included some general statistics, although most of the statistics given were financial; from 1909 on, title is Financial statistics, and the general statistics are given in a separate report which is issued irregularly. See following title:

— General statistics of cities; 1909–16.. in cities having a population of over 30,000. Wash. Govt. print off., 1913–17. 3 v. 31cm. **352.073**

Contents varies: 1909, sewers, waste collection and disposal, street cleaning, etc.; 1915, Governmental organization, police, liquor traffic, municipally owned water systems; 1916, Recreational service, parks, playgrounds, museums and galleries, music, swimming pools and bathing beaches.

FOREIGN

Annuario statistico delle città italiane, 1906–1915/16. Firenze, 1906–16.* v. 1–6. 25cm. L. 7 per vol. **352.045**

London. County council. Comparative municipal statistics, 1912–13. Lond. King, 1915.* v. 1. 26cm. 5s. **352.042**

Statistics of 16 great towns of the United Kingdom.

Kommunales jahrbuch, 1908–18. Jena. Fischer, 1908–18.* v. 1–7. 24cm. M. 20 per vol. **352.043**

Municipal year book of the United Kingdom. Lond. Municipal journal, 1897–1922.* v. 1–22. 23cm. 15s. per vol. **352.042**

New Zealand. Government statistician. Municipal handbook of New Zealand. Wellington. 1903–18. maps. 22cm. **352.0931**

Published biennially.

Official South African municipal year book, 1910–22. Cape Town, Pay, 1910–22.* illus. plates, tables (part fold.) 25cm 25s. per vol. **352.068**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gross, Charles. Bibliography of British municipal history. N. Y. Longmans, 1897. 461 p. 23cm. (Harvard historical studies) $3. **016.942**

Municipal index, an index to current municipal literature and a list of important books on municipal subjects, Aug. 1912–17. N. Y. Municipal journal, 1913–18.* v. 1–5. 22cm. 50 cts. per yr. **016.352**

Reprinted from second issue each month of The Municipal journal. Earlier lists from 1907 not reprinted.

Munro, William Bennett. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press, 1915. 472 p. 23cm. (Harvard university.

Publications of the Bureau for research in municipal government. 2.) $3.50. **016.352**

A selected annotated list of about 5,000 titles, arranged in classified order, with an alphabetic author and subject index. Planned for both the general reader and the special student of municipal affairs. Includes books, public documents and articles in periodicals and society publications.

LABOR

Browne, Waldo Ralph. What's what in the labor movement: a dictionary of labor affairs and labor terminology. N. Y. Huebsch, 1921. 577 p. 21cm. $4. **331.03**

A popular dictionary of terms, subjects, names of organizations and unions, boards, parties, legislation, popular names of labor laws, labor slang and technical expressions, etc. Covers principally British and American labor, with some inclusion of foreign subjects and organizations. Short articles, no bibliographies in the articles.

Harvard university. Graduate school of business administration. Bureau of business research. Labor terminology. Cambridge. Harvard university, 1921. 108 p. 20cm. (Bulletin no. 25). $2. **331.03**

Gives definition of labor terms from the point of view of the labor unions, with references to sources, and some quotations. Under certain subjects, *e. g.* building trades, needle trades, railroads, gives lists of the more important unions in those trades.

American federation of labor. American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book, prepared and pub. by authority of the 1916 and 1917 conventions. Washington, 1919. 515, v. p. front., col. pl., facsims., diagrs. 24cm. $2. **331.88**

Main list is an alphabetical arrangement of about 800 subjects that have been considered at conventions of the A. F. L. during 38 years, with abstract of the action taken or opinion expressed, and reference to sources.

Contains also a section on the war record of the A. F. L., and various lists and tables, *e. g.* affiliated unions, tables of voting strength of unions, etc. General index.

MANUALS

American labor year book, 1916–1919/20. N. Y. Rand school of social science, 1916–20. v. 1–3. 19cm. $2 per vol. **331.7**

Prepared by the Department of labor research of the Rand school of social science.

Labour year book. 1916-1919. Issued under the auspices of the Parliamentary committee of the Trades union congress, the Executive committee of the Labour party, the Fabian research department. Lond. Co-op. print. soc., 1916–19. v. 1–2. diagrs. 19cm. 5s. per vol. **331.7**

Deals with labor in Great Britain only.

Labour international handbook, 1921. Lond. Labour pub. co. and Allen and Unwin, 1921. v. 1. 320 p. 19cm. 12s. 6d. **331.7**

International labour office. International labour directory. Geneva, 1921. 583 p. 24cm. **331.06**

Contents: (1) League of nations and the International labour organization; (2) Government services dealing with labour matters; (3) Employers' organizations; (4) Workers' organizations; (5) Cooperative organizations.

For each organization gives name and address, officers, organ, membership.

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Labor laws of the United States with decisions of courts relating thereto. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1914. 2 v. 23cm. (Bulletin 148). $3. **331.7**

Contents: (1) Digests and summaries of certain classes of laws affecting labor; (2) Texts of laws arranged (a) states, alphabetically (b) United States; (3) Subject index. Annotations show decisions. Does not include workmen's compensation laws. Continued by the following.

— Labor legislation, 1914–20. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915–21.* 7 v. (Bulletins 166, 186, 213, 244, 257, 277, 292.) **331.7**

Same arrangement as the above. A special feature is the cumulative index, *i. e.* each annual has a cumulative index to the main compilation and all annual supplements to date.

— Workmen's compensation legislation of the United States and Canada. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. 1211 p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 272.) $1. **331.82**

N. Y. (State). Department of labor. Industrial directory of N. Y. State, 1913. Albany, State dept. of labor, 1915. 787 p. 23cm. **338.078**

Similar directions for other states are: *Massachusetts.* Bureau of statistics. Directory of Massachusetts manufactures, 1913. Boston, State printers, 1913; *New Jersey.* Bureau of industrial statistics. Industrial directory of New Jersey 1918 (revised every 3d year). Camden, 1918; *Pennsylvania.* Bureau of statistics. Industrial directory of Pennsylvania 1919. Harrisburg. State printers, 1920.

For many questions about various labor topics the best information will be found in publications of the national government,

especially the bulletins and reports of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and in bulletins and reports of various state labor bureaus, factory inspection bureaus, etc. For indexes to such bulletins and reports see under Public documents, p. 201. While the publications of the Bureau of labor deal primarily with American subjects they contain also a considerable amount of information about foreign aspects of the subject.

BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

DICTIONARIES

American business encyclopædia and legal adviser. Editors-in-chief: John D. Long and William P. Wilson. Bost. J. B. Millet co., 1913. 5 v. col. fronts., plates (part col.) charts, facsims. 24cm. $5 per vol. **380.3**

Evanths, Thorleif Tollefsen. Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon; handelsterminologi, varekundskab, handels-, veksel- og sjøretsspørsmaal, bank-, forsikrings- og børsvæsen, obligationer, aktier, maal, vegt. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1917. 654 col. 26cm. **380.3**

Guyot, Yves, and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque. Paris. Guillaumin, 1899–1901. 2 v. 24cm. 50 fr. **380.3**

Signed articles. Now somewhat out of date.

Nielsen, Charles V. Dansk handels leksikon, handelsret, handelsudtryk, valuta, bank, børs, fosikring, aktievæsen, handel i alle dens former of varer. København. Gad, 1920. 946 cols. kr. 10. **380.3**

Slater, John Arthur. Pitman's business man's encyclopædia and dictionary of commerce. Lond. and N. Y. Pitman, 1920. 4 v. illus. maps, diagrs. 27cm. 84s. $25. **380.3**

Covers questions connected with the establishment or purchase of a business, its financing and management, office organization, accounting, bookkeeping, banking, money, credit, commercial law, insurance, shipping, commercial geography, commercial products. From the English point of view, and gives principally English information and practice.

For questions of the commerce of the United States the following work, though not a formal reference book, is often useful:

Johnson, Emory Richard. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, by Emory R. Johnson, T. W. Van Metre, G. G. Huebner, and D. S. Hanchett, with an introductory note by Henry W. Farnam. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1915. 2 v. 10 maps (8 fold., incl. front.) 25cm. (Carnegie institution. Publication no. 215A) $6. **380.9**

Contents: v. 1, pt. 1, American commerce to 1789, by E. R. Johnson; pt. 2, Internal commerce of the United States, by T. W. Van Metre; pt. 3, The coastwise trade, by T. W. Van Metre.—v. 2, pt. 1, The foreign trade of the United States since 1789, by G. G. Huebner; pt. 2, The fisheries, by T. W. Van Metre; pt. 3, Government aid and commercial policy, by D. S. Hanchett.

FOREIGN TERMS

Bithell, Jethro. Commercial German dictionary. Lond. and N. Y. Pitman, 1922. 548 p. 19cm. 10s. 6d. **380.3**

Eitzen, F. W. Wörterbuch der handelssprache. 2. und 3. aufl. Lpz. Haessel, 1902-06. 2 v. 22cm. M. 16, **380.3**

v. 1, German-English, 3d ed. 1906; v. 2, English-German, 2d ed. 1902.

International bureau of the American republics. Commercial nomenclature. Pub. by recommendation of the International American conference. [Rev. ed.] Wash. Govt. print. off., 1897. 670 p. 30cm. (U. S. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Senate Doc. 178, pt. 2). $2.50. **380.3**

English, Spanish, and Portuguese in parallel columns.

Also issued under Spanish and Portuguese titles, each ed. $2.50.

Ludvigsen, Vilh. Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog. Kobenhavn, Hasselbalch, 1919. 767 p. **380.3**

Macdonald, G. R. Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence. 2d. ed. rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y., etc. Pitman [1917]. 718 p. 21cm. $3. **380.3**

Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence in English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and Russian. New ed., enl. and thoroughly rev. Lond. and N. Y., etc. Pitman, [1917]. 718 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. $4.60. **380.3**

Smith, Frederick W. French-English and English-French commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence which are not given in the dictionaries in ordinary use. Lond. N. Y. Pitman [1918]. 562 p. 18cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **380.3**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Business digest, 1917–1920. New York, 1917–21.

A bibliography and index of the important periodical literature of the subject. For full description see under Periodical indexes, p. 15.

Newark, N. J. Free public library. 2,400 business books and guide to business literature, by Linda H. Morley and Adelaide C. Kight, of the Business branch, Newark, New Jersey, Public library, under the direction of John Cotton Dana. N. Y. Wilson, 1921. 456 p. 26cm. $5. **016.38**

1st ed. 1916, entitled "1600 business books." A useful dictionary catalogue, containing many analytics.

ANNUAL STATISTICS

Gt. Brit. Customs and excise dept. Statistical office. Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom with foreign countries and British possessions, 1920, compared with the four preceding years. Lond. Stationery off. 1921.* 2 v. 33cm. **380.5**

Issued annually as a Command paper, in the Parliamentary papers.

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of Commerce). Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, 1920. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921.* 624 p. 31cm. $1.25. **380.5**

Issued annually since 1849; before 1903 published by the Statistics bureau of the Treasury department. For full description, contents and prices of different volumes see U. S. Superintendent of documents, Price list 62.

ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHY

Bartholomew, John George. Atlas of the world's commerce; a new series of maps, with descriptive text and diagrams showing products, imports, exports, commercial conditions and economic statistics of the countries of the world. Lond. Newnes, 1907. 42 + 176 p. maps, tab. diagr. 39cm. o. p. **380**

Philip, George and son, pub. Philip's Chamber of commerce atlas; a graphic survey of the world's trade, with a commercial compendium and gazetteer index. Lond. Philip, 1914. 128 p., 148 p. pl. maps. 26cm. 6s. **380**

Contents: (1) Commercial maps of the world; (2) World's sources of supply; (3) World's markets; (4) World's trade; (5) Statistical maps and diagrams of the chief commercial countries; (6) Natural resources and communications; (7) Commercial compendium of the world's principal commodities.

Good maps and statistical tables.

Philip, George. Philip's mercantile marine atlas: a series of 35 plates containing over 200 charts and plans with tables of 12,000 distances between ports, supplemented by a new and original diagrammatic chart for calculating speed, time and distance; national and commercial flags, cable, oiling stations and wireless telegraphy charts with list of wireless stations, and complete index of over 20,000 ports, etc. Specially designed for merchant shippers, exporters and ocean travellers and for general use, 8th ed. Lond. Philip, 1920. 28 p. incl. 2 pl., 2 maps. 28 (*i. e.* 33) maps. 53cm. 115s. 6d. **380**

N. Y. Hammond, $45.

Chisholm, George Goudie. Handbook of commercial geography. New ed. [9th]. Lond. and N. Y. Longmans, 1922. 824 p. illus. maps, tables, diagrs. 23cm. 25s. **380**

Smith, Joseph Russell. Industrial and commercial geography. N. Y. Holt, 1913. 914 p. illus. maps, diagrs. 22cm. $4.50. **380**

COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS

Freeman, William George, and Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products; a descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses. Lond. Pitman, 1907. 391 p. illus. 12 col. pl. 28cm. **380**

Not alphabetically arranged.

Slater, J. A. The world's commercial products, with French, German and Spanish equivalents for the names of the commercial products. Lond. Pitman, 1907. 163 p. 22cm. 3s. 6d. $1.35 **380**

Alphabetically arranged.

DIRECTORIES

Anuario de la America latina (Bailly-Baillière–Riera). Información general del

comercio de importación y exportación, industria, agricultura, ganadería, minería y elemento oficial de las Americas, año 3, 1920/21. Barcelona, Sociedad anonima "Anuarios Bailly-Baillière y Riera reunidos," 1921. 2 v. **380.5**

Very useful directory, containing historical, statistical and gazetteer information in addition to the directory lists.

Directory and chronicle for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc., with which are incorporated "The China directory" and "The Hongkong directory and Hong list for the Far East," for the year 1921. 59th year of publication. Hongkong, Hongkong daily press, 1921.* 1640 p. maps. 23cm. $8. **380.5**

Contains texts of treaties, tariffs, much useful gazetteer and descriptive material, directories of residents, officials, institutions, merchants, etc. Many large maps. A very useful annual.

Kelly's directory of merchants, manfacturers and shippers, and guide to the export and import, shipping and manufacturing industries of the world. Lond. Kelly's direct. N. Y. Kelly pub. co., 1920.* 2 v. 26cm. $20. **380**

Contents 1920: v. 1, All countries except the British Empire: (1) Index to countries, towns, etc., (2) Index to trades (in English) with references to pages of the directory where firms are listed, (3) Foreign language indexes to trades, (a) French, (b) German, (c) Spanish, (d) Russian, each giving the foreign trade name, followed by the English equivalent and reference to the English index; (4) Directory, arranged by continents with subarrangements by country and town, giving useful gazetteer and directory information; v. 2, Great Britain, dominions, colonies, etc. Contains various useful official lists, consuls, crown agents, etc., as well as the regular directory material.

Very useful for its directory and descriptive material. The foreign trade indexes in v. 1 are useful also as furnishing glossaries of foreign trade terms with English equivalents.

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1920. 121 p. 25cm. 15 cts. **381**

The directories listed above are all fairly general and comprehensive. There are also important commercial and business directories of smaller regions and of special trades and industries which will be needed in the large reference library which handles many business questions and in the special business library. Many of these directories are listed in the Newark "2400 business books."

EXPORTING AND SHIPPING

Exporters' encyclopædia. 17th annual ed. 1922, containing full and authentic information relating to shipments for every country in the world. N. Y. Exporters' encyc. co., c1921.* 1316 p. 21cm. $15. **380**

Contents: (1) Alphabetical indexes of (a) countries, (b) ports and trade centers, (c) steamship lines and agents; (2) General export information, subjects arranged alphabetically; (3) Countries, arranged alphabetically with gazetteer, commercial and transport information about each, resumé of commercial situation, digest of import, consular, and postal regulations, list of principal ports and trade centers with shipping directions, banks handling collections, shipping routes available from each United States port; (4) Index of export merchants and factory sales agents.

"Shipping world" year book; a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation; ed. by J. T. Findlay, 1921. 35th annual ed. Lond. Shipping world off., 1921.* 2066 p. 19cm. 21s. **387**

The Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce of the U. S. Department of commerce publishes, in its Miscellaneous series and Special agents series, many useful monographs on various questions of foreign trade and commercial conditions. The following are some recent titles which are useful for reference purposes.

Bolivia, a commercial and industrial handbook. 1921 (Spec. agents ser. 208) 65 cts.

Also similar handbooks of: Colombia (no. 206), Norway (no. 196), Paraguay (no. 199), Switzerland (no. 210).

Commercial handbook of China. 2 v. 1919–20. (Misc. ser. 84). $1.

Commercial travellers' guide to Latin America. 1920. 1 v. and port. of maps. (Misc. ser. 89) $1.25.

Paper work in export trade. 1920. 1 v. and port. of forms. (Misc. ser. 85) $1.

TARIFF

Kelly's customs tariffs of the world. Lond. Kelly's direct. 1904–21.* v. 1–17. 27cm. 30s. per vol. **337**

Not issued 1919.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Macfarlane, John James. Conversion tables of foreign weights, measures and moneys with comparisons of prices per pound, yard, gallon or bushel in United States money, with prices per kilo, meter, liter, hectoliter, etc., in foreign money. 3d ed., incl. United States weights and measures. [Phila.] Philadelphia commercial museum, 1915. 66 p. 23cm. 50 cts. **389**

U. S. Bureau of standards. Units of weight and measure. Definitions and tables of equivalents. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1914. 68 p. incl. tables. 27cm. (Circular of the Bureau of standards, no. 47) 15 cts. **389**

FINANCE

Kuhrt, John White. A counting house dictionary, containing an explanation of the technical terms used by merchants and bankers in the money market and on the stock exchange. New ed. Lond. Routledge; N. Y. Dutton, 1920. 340 p. 6s. $2.50. **332**

Méliot, Mme. Mathilde. Dictionnaire financier international, théorique et pratique. Guide financier pour tous les pays. 4. éd. mise à jour par un supplément. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1912. 1318 p. 24cm. 20 fr. **332**

Rollins, Montgomery. Money and investments; a reference book for the use of those desiring information in the handling of money or the investment thereof. 4th ed. Lond. Routledge; Bost. Financial pub. co., [c1917]. 494 p. 22cm. 8s. 6d. $2.50. **332**

A dictionary of financial terms and phrases, financial slang, etc.

Contains brief encyclopedic articles on important financial practices, associations, interests and other allied subjects.

Smith, Howard Irving. Smith's financial dictionary. N. Y. Smith, 1903. 543 p. 22cm. $7.50. **332**

Thomson, William. Dictionary of banking, a concise encyclopædia of banking law and practice, with a section on the Irish land laws in their relation to banking. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y. Pitman, 1919. 663 p. 26cm. 30s. $12. **332.1**

Contains concise articles on the English law and practice, from the business rather than the historical or theoretical point of view. Omits American terms and American practice. No bibliographies. Author is a bank inspector.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Wealth, debt, and taxation. 1913. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 2 v. tables. 30cm. $2.25. **336**

U. S. National monetary commission. Publications of National monetary commission. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1911–12 [*i. e.*, 1909–12]. 23 v. map, facsims. tables, forms, diagrs. 23–39cm. **332**

Partial contents: v. 2, Financial laws of the United States, 1778-1909; v. 3, Digest of state banking laws; v. 4, Banking in United States before civil war; v. 5, The national banking system; v. 6, Clearing houses and credit instruments; v. 7, State banks, trust companies; v. 8, The English banking system; v. 9, Banking in Canada; v. 10-14, German banks; v. 15, Banking in France; v. 16, Banking in Belgium and Mexico; v. 17, Banking in Sweden and Switzerland; v. 18, Banking in Italy, Russia, Austria-Hungary and Japan; v. 21, Statistics for the United States, Great Britain, Germany, France.

ACCOUNTING

Accountants' directory and who's who, 1920. N. Y. Forty-fifth st. pr. [c1920]. 20cm. $10. **657**

Dawson, Sidney Stanley, and others. Accountant's compendium. Lond. Gee, 1911. 749 p. 25cm. **657**

Lisle, George. Encyclopædia of accounting. Edin. Green, 1903–07. 8 v. illus., tables, diagrs., forms (partly fold.) 25cm. **657**

Pixley, Francis W. Accountant's dictionary, a comprehensive encyclopædia and direction of all matters connected with the work of an accountant. Lond. and N. Y. Pitman, 1922. 2 v. 30cm. 42s. $17.50. **657**

Gives the English practice, which differs from the American in many ways.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American institute of accountants. Accountants' index; a bibliography of accounting literature to December, 1920. N. Y. American inst. accountants, 1921. 1578 p. 23cm. $15. **016.657**

BANK ANNUALS

American bank reporter, 1837–1922. N. Y. Steurer pub. co., 1837–1922.* v. 1–92. 24cm. blue book, $8, desk ed., $7. **332.1**

Issued in two different editions, a "blue book" published once a year, containing list of banks, list of attorneys and text of banking laws, and a "desk edition" published semiannually, January and August, containing only the list of banks

Bankers almanac and year book for 1921/22, the 77th year of publication, containing a complete banking directory of the United Kingdom and the British colonies, the principal banks of the world, and a bankers guide to the principal insurance offices, ed. by Thomas Skinner. Lond. Skinner, 1921. 2140 p. 42s. **332.1**

Bankers encyclopedia, 1895–1922. N. Y. Bankers encyclopedia co., 1895–1922.* v. 1–55. maps. 27cm. $15 per vol. **332.1**

Issued semiannually in March and September.

Rand-McNally bankers' directory and list of attorneys "blue book," July 1876–1921. Chic. Rand., 1876–1921.* maps. 24–28cm. $10 per vol. **332.1**

Issued semiannually in January and July.

CORPORATIONS

Manual of statistics, bankers' brokers' and investors' corporation reference, 1879–1921. N. Y. Nicoll, 1879–1921.* v. 1–43. 19cm. $12 per vol. **332**

Covers railroad, industrial and government securities, stock exchange quotations, information and statistics on railroads, metal industries, coal, iron and steel, grain and provisions, cotton, money, bank, and trust companies; gives stock and bond yield tables, etc.

Moody, John. Moody's analyses of investments, 1909–21. N. Y. Analyses publ. co. 1909–21.* v. 1–12. maps (part fold.) 29cm. $15 per part. **332.5**

1st-3d annual issues, 1909-12, had title Analyses of railroad investments, and covered railroads only; 4th-8th annual issues, 1913-17, each in two parts: 1, railroads; 2, public utilities and industrials; 1921 in 4 parts: 1, Steam railroads, U. S. and Canada; 2, Industrial and miscellaneous companies; 3, Public utility investments; 4, Government and municipal securities, covering securities of the U. S. and Canada, and the important municipal and internal loans of South and Central America, most of Europe, Japan and China.

Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities, 1st–22d annual number, 1900-21. N. Y. Poor, 1900–21.* v. 1–22. illus., maps, fold. plans, tables. 23cm. **332.6**

Title varies: 1900, Moody's manual of industrial and miscellaneous securities; 1901-04, Moody's manual of corporation securities; 1905—, Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities.

1910-12, one volume per year; 1913-17, each annual issue is in two parts; pt. 1, Steam railroads; pt. 2, Industrials and public utilities; 1918, in three parts: pt. 1, Railroads; pt. 2, Public utility; pt. 3, Industrial; 1919-, in two sections: Industrial section, Public utility section.

In 1919 the Moody manuals and the Poor manuals were consolidated. The railroads sections of the two were combined and continued in Poor's manual of railroads (see below, under Railroads), while the industrial and public utility manuals were combined in Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities, which from that date dropped its railroads section. Price of the whole service, $60 per year.

Poor's manual of industrials, 1910-18. N. Y. Poor, 1910–18. v. 1–9. 23cm. **332.6**

Gives for industrial corporations the same general type of information as that given for public service companies in the manual of public utilities (see below). Issues for 1910-12 included both the industrial and public utility corporations, but the latter were taken out in 1913 to form the Manual of public utilities and only the manufacturing, mining and miscellaneous companies left in the Manual of industrials. General index includes also names of merged companies.

No more published. In 1919 consolidated with Moody's Manual of railroads and corporation securities, Industrial section.

Poor's manual of public utilities, street railway, gas, electric, water, power, telephone and telegraph companies, 1913–18. v. 1–6. N. Y. Poor, 1913–18. maps. 23cm. **332.6**

Gives for each of the companies included, concise information about its history, mergers, property owned, earnings, securities owned or outstanding, balance sheets, personnel of management, etc. Names of merged companies are not given separate treatment in the body of the work but are brought out in the index.

No more published. In 1919 consolidated with Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities. Public utilities section.

INSURANCE

Annual cyclopedia of insurance in the United States, 1921. N. Y. Caverly, 1921.* 641 p. 19cm. $2.50. **368**

Established 1891, by H. R. Hayden. Title to 1913, Hayden's Annual cyclopedia of insurance.

Contents, 1921: (1) Fire insurance section: terms, subjects, companies arranged alphabetically; (2) Life insurance section: terms, subjects, companies; (3) Biographies (a) main list, (b) references to biographies in earlier volumes.

Best's insurance reports (casualty and miscellaneous) upon American and foreign joint-stock companies, American mutual companies, inter-insurance organizations, and assessment associations. . . .

1st–7th annual eds., 1914/15–1921/22. N. Y., A. M. Best, 1914–21.* v. 1–7. 29cm. 368

Issued annually, in May; supplemented for current information by Best's insurance news, casualty and miscellaneous ed. (monthly). Annual and monthly, together, $25 per year. More limited in scope than the Insurance year book, but gives fuller information on individual companies.

Best's insurance reports (fire and marine) upon American and foreign joint-stock companies. . . . 1st–22d annual eds., 1900/01–1921/22. N. Y., A. M. Best, 1900 21.* v. 1–22. 29cm. 368

Issued annually, in May; kept to date by the monthly Best's insurance news, fire and marine ed. Annual and monthly, together, $25 per year.

Best's life insurance reports upon all legal reserve companies transacting business in the United States and Canada, and fraternal societies and assessment associations operating in the United States. 1st–17th annual eds., 1906/7–1922/23. N. Y., A. M. Best, 1906–22.* v. 1–17. 368

Issued annually in May; kept to date by the monthly, Best's insurance news, life ed. Annual and monthly, $25 per year.

Insurance almanac and encyclopedia. An annual of insurance facts for 1922. N. Y. Underwriter pr. and pub. co., 1922.* 894 p. 21cm. $2. 368

Includes directory material, recent laws, and a "who's who" in insurance.

Insurance year book, 1873–1921. N. Y. Spectator co., 1873–1921.* v. 1–49. 24cm. $10 per vol. 368

Each annual issue, 1891-1921, is in two volumes, of which one covers "Fire and marine" and the other "Life, casualty and miscellaneous"; before 1891 the two parts were combined in one volume.

Useful and important compilation containing a large amount of directory and statistical information: Reports of fire insurance companies, statistics of fires of the past year, historical lists of great fires, lists of agents, adjusters and attorneys, full information about fire departments and water supply in American cities and towns, synopses of statutory requirements for life insurance and miscellaneous companies, and statistics of life companies 1900-1920, lists of agents, medical examiners, attorneys, etc.

Manes, Alfred. Versicherungs lexikon; ein nachschlagewerk für alle wissensgebiete der privat- und der sozial-versicherung insbesondere in Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz. Tübingen, Mohr, 1909. 1682 col. 28cm. M.30. 368

Singer, Isidore. International insurance encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, theory and practice of all branches of insurance from the earliest times to the present day. N. Y. and Lond. Amer. encyc. lib. assoc., 1910. v. 1. 368

v. 1, Biographies. No more published.

Walford, Cornelius. Insurance cyclopædia; being a dictionary of the definition of terms used in connexion with the theory and practice of insurance in all its branches: a biographical summary, a bibliographical repertory, an historical treasury of events and circumstances connected with the origin and progress of insurance. Lond. Layton; N. Y. Goodsell, 1871–80. 6 v. 25cm. 368

v. 1-6, A—Hereditary. No more published. Not up to date, but useful when historical information is wanted.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Insurance library association of Boston. Bulletin. v. 1–11, 1909–21. Bost. 1909-21. 23cm. 016.368

Quarterly bibliography with an annual cumulation in the Oct. number.

POST OFFICE

U. S. Post office dept. United States official postal guide, 1921. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1921.* 928 p. 25cm. 383

Complete issue for one year consists of an annual volume published in July, and eleven monthly supplements containing recent information. Annual volume, $1; with monthly supplements, $1.50.

The authoritative manual for American postal information. Gives full information about postal rulings and regulations, postal savings banks, foreign mails, etc.; state, county, and alphabetical lists of offices; classified list with salaries; discontinued offices.

POSTAGE STAMPS

Scott stamp and coin co. Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue, 1922. N. Y. Scott stamp and coin co., 1921.* illus. 17cm. $1.50. 385

Gives illustration, description, denomination, and value, used and unused, of all the principal stamps of all countries.

RAILROADS

Röll, Victor von. Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens. 2. völlst. neubearb. aufl. Berl. Urban, 1912–21. v. 1–9. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. M. 18.50 per vol. 385

v. 1-9. A-Übergangsbogen.

Signed articles by experts, bibliographies, good illustrations and maps. General in scope but treats most fully German and Austrian railroads and other railroads in which Germans are especially interested.

Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines of the United States, Porto Rico, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, also time-tables of railroads in Central America. N. Y. Nat'l railway pub. co., 1922. 26cm. monthly; annual subs. $18; $2 per number. **385**

Gives time-tables, many maps, indexes of stations; general index of railway stations shows on what road any given place is located.

Poor's manual of railroads, 1868/69–1920. N. Y. Poor, 1868–1921.* maps, tables. 23cm. **385**

U. S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States, 1887/88–1918. Wash. Govt. print. off.. 1889–1920.* v. 1–32. fold. maps. 23–30cm. **385**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1912. 446 p. 26cm. $3. **016.385**

ASSOCIATIONS

Mackey, Albert Gallatin. Encyclopædia of freemasonry and its kindred sciences, comprising the whole range of arts, sciences and literature as connected with the institution; new and rev. ed. prepared under the direction and with the assistance of W. J. Hughan, by E. L. Hawkins. N. Y. Masonic hist. co., 1912. 2 v. illus. plates, ports. 27cm. $12. **366.1**

Paged continuously, 943 p.

New and revised articles are signed. Pronouncing dictionary and bibliography in vol. 2.

Stevens, Albert Clark. Cyclopædia of fraternities; a compilation of existing authentic information and the results of original investigation as to more than six hundred secret societies in the United States. 2d ed. rev. N. Y. Treat, 1907. 444 p. illus. 25cm. $4.50. **366**

Waite, Arthur Edward. New encyclopedia of freemasonry (ars magna latomorum) and of cognate instituted mysteries: their rites, literature and history. Lond. W. Rider, 1921. 2 v. illus. plates. 42s. **366.1**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wolfstieg, August L. F. Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, hrsg. im auftrage des Vereins deutscher freimaurer von August Wolfstieg. Burg b. M., Selbstverlag des Vereins deutscher freimaurer, zu bezichen durch A. Hopfer, 1911–13. 3 v. 27cm. M 73.50. **016.3661**

Fesch, Paul. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, imprimés et manuscrits (langue française et langue latine) par Paul Fesch, Joseph Denais et René Lay. Paris, Société bibliographique, 1912–13. pts. 1–2. 25cm. 30 fr. per vol. **016.3661**

Pts. 1-2, A-Compte rendu.

SOCIAL WORK

Burdett's hospitals and charities, 1890–1921; being the year book of philanthropy and the hospital annual. Lond. Scientific press, 1890–1921.* v. 1–32. 19cm. 17s. 6d. per vol. **360**

Covers British, American and Colonial hospitals, asylums, medical schools and colleges, nursing and convalescent institutions, consumption sanatoria, religious and benevolent institutions and dispensaries.

Directory of social agencies, formerly the New York charities directory, 31st ed., 1922. A reference book of social service in or available for greater New York, by Lina D. Miller. N. Y. Charity organ. soc., 1922.* 407 p. 17cm. $2. **360**

1st ed. 1883.

Contents: (1) Subject index, names of organizations, classified by their purpose or work; (2) Alphabetical list of organizations, giving name, address, brief outline of purpose and work, names of officers; (3) Index of personal names.

Similar directories are issued for some other cities.

Hendricks, Genevieve Poyneer. Handbook of social resources of the United States. Wash. Amer. Red Cross, c1921. lxxi, 300 p. 22cm. (ARC circular 412) $1. **360**

Contents: (1) Subject index; (2) Alphabetical list of organizations. Excludes organizations that are purely local.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Benevolent institutions. 1910. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1913. 411 p. 30cm. 75 cts. **360**

"Contains statistics relating to institutions for the care of children, societies for the protection and care of children, homes for the care of adults or adults and children, hospitals, dispensaries, and institutions for the blind and deaf, showing the name, location, and supervisory agency of each institution for which data was secured and the class of inmates received by each, the movement of institutional population, the number of employees, and certain statistics pertaining to equipment, financial, and property valuations, the whole forming a handbook and directory for use in organized or individual philanthropy." *Letter of transmittal.*

— Summary of state laws relating to the dependent classes, 1913. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 346 p. 25cm. 40 cts. **360**

Woods, Robert Archey. Handbook of settlements; ed. by Robert A. Woods and Albert J. Kennedy. N. Y. Charities pub. co. 1911. 326 p. 24cm. $1.50. **331.85**

Presents an outline of the material facts,—foundation, organization, officers, activities and publications—about every settlement in the U. S., including non-residential neighborhood centers. Contains: (1) List of 413 American settlements, arranged alphabetically by states; (2) Supplementary lists for Hawaii, Canada, England and Scotland; (3) List of Continental European addresses from which information can be obtained; and (4) List of discontinued settlements (Amer.).

The handbooks of the various local charity organization societies, such as the New York charities directory, should also be used. Information about denominational charities can often be found in the denominational year books.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rushmore, Elsie Mitchell. Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies, with an introduction by Frederick W. Jenkins. N. Y. Russell Sage found., 1921. 174 p. 23cm. $3.50. **016.36**

EDUCATION

Monroe, Paul. Cyclopedia of education, ed. by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand individual contributors. N. Y. Macmillan, 1911–13. 5 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, port. 28cm. $25. **370.3**

The best encyclopedia of education in English, with signed articles, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in vol. 5 groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet. Editor is professor of history of education at Teachers college, Columbia university.

Watson, Foster. Encyclopædia and dictionary of education; a comprehensive guide on all matters connected with education, including educational principles and practice ... types of teaching institutions and educational systems throughout the world. Lond. Pitman, 1921–22. 4 v. illus. plates, plans, charts, diagrs. 27cm. 21s. per vol. **370.3**

General in scope, but most useful for British subjects, as they are treated with much greater fullness. Rather popular in treatment, longer articles signed with initials, brief bibliographies often given without any dates of publication; includes considerable biography and many excellent illustrations.

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire. Paris, Hachette, 1911. 2087 p. 27cm. 30 fr., bound 40 fr. **370.3**

Rein, Wilhelm. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. 2. aufl. Langensalza, Beyer, 1903–10. 10 v. 26cm. M. 233.25. **370.3**

— — Systematisches inhaltsverzeichnis, aufgestellt von Emil Zeissig. Langensalza, Beyer, 1911. 162 p. 26cm. M. 5.20. **370.3**

Roloff, Ernst Max. Lexikon de pädagogik. Im verein mit fachmännern und unter besonderer mitwirkung von Hofrat Prof. Dr. Otto Willmann hrsg. von Ernst M. Roloff. Freiburg im B., Herder, 1913–17. 5 v. 25cm. M 115. **370.3**

Signed articles, bibliographies; includes biographies. From the Catholic point of view.

Leach, Arthur Francis. Educational charters and documents 598 to 1909. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1911. 582 p. 19cm. 12s. 6d. **370.942**

U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education in force January 1, 1915. Comp. by William R. Hood, with the assistance of Stephen B. Weeks and A. Sidney Ford. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1916. 987 p. 23cm. (Bulletin 1915, no. 47) 60 cts. **370.973**

— State laws relating to education enacted 1915–17, 1918–19. Comp. by W. R. Hood. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1919–21. 2 v. 23cm. (Bulletins, 1918 no. 23, 1920 no. 30) 30 cts., 40 cts.

ANNUALS AND HANDBOOKS

Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 1918–20. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1918–20. 2 v. L. 10. **065**

Includes information about Italian colleges and universities. For full description see under Societies, p. 33.

Anuario de la ensenañza elemental, técnica y superior, año 1, 1920. Madrid, Calpe, 1920. 824 p. 10 ptas. **370**

Athena, a year-book of the learned world. The English speaking races. Lond. Black, 1920. 391 p. 23cm. 15s. **378**

Educational directory and year book of China, 1914–21, v. 1–7. Shanghai, Edward Evans, agents. 1914–21. v. 1–7. 19cm. **370**

Contents: p. 1, General information; pt. 2, Directory of teachers; pt. 3, Directory of colleges and schools.

Handbook of American private schools, 1915–20/21. Bost. Sargent, 1915–20.* v. 1–6. illus. (map) 18cm. (Sargent's handbook series) $3 per vol. **370**

Title varies.

Partial contents, 1920-21: (1) Special articles, Educational progress 1919-20, What the colleges are doing, Educational literature 1919-20, etc.; (2) Critical description of schools and summer camps, classified list; (3) Comparative tables; (4) Supplementary list of schools; (5) Educational directories of associations, teachers agencies, periodicals, school supplies, kindergarten material, athletic outfitters, school lecturers, etc.; (6) Index of schools, Index of camps; (7) List of special features in previous editions, p. 864.

Gives fuller information than Patterson and some special lists not given by latter.

Index generalis; annuaire général des universités, grandes écoles, academies, archives, bibliothèques, instituts scientifiques ... sociétés savantes, 1919–1920. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1920–21. v. 1–2. 19cm. 50 fr. per vol. **378**

Title varies.

Contents 1920: (1) Universities and schools, arranged regionally, by continents, then by countries, then cities, giving for each institution, name and address, brief general and statistical information, list of principal professors, etc.; (2) Observatories; (3) Libraries and archives; (4) Scientific institutes arranged by place; (4) Learned societies and academies arranged by subject; (5) Alphabetic index of personal names.

Contains a large amount of information; some inaccuracies. Second issue better than first.

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891/92–1913/14, 1920–21. Strassb. Trübner, 1891–21.* v. 1–25. illus. 16cm. M. 3 per vol. **378**

Published annually till 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war. A very convenient and reliable list, arranged by names of towns giving under each town the names of the universities, colleges, technical schools, libraries, museums, and learned societies located there with information as to their income, size, names of principal officials, publications, etc. Index of personal names. Editions of 1920-21 have up to date statistics for Central Powers, but use 1914 figures in many cases for the Allies and Neutrals.

Publisher varies: v. 25-, Berlin, Vereinigung wissenschaftl verleger.

Minerva; handbuch der gelehrten welt, Strassb. Trübner, 1911. 627 p. 16cm. M10. **378**

A companion volume to Minerva jahrbuch, containing the historical information about universities and technical schools heretofore included in the Jahrbuch but now omitted from that annual. Cross-references in the Jahrbuch refer to matter in the Handbuch. To be revised every four or five years.

Patterson's American educational directory. Chic. Amer. educ. co. 1904–21.* v. 1–18. 22cm. $6. per vol. **370**

Title varies: 1904, Patterson's college and school directory of the United States and Canada.

Contents: (1) Educational systems of states, including boards, associations, schools, colleges, etc., arranged alphabetically first by states and then by towns; (2) Classified directory of schools; (3) Library directory; (4) College and university colors; (5) Alphabetical index of schools; (6) Educational associations; Index.

The most complete list; not always accurate.

U. S. Bureau of education. Educational directory, 1912–21/22. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912–22.* v. 1–8. 23cm. (Bulletin) 10 cts. ea. **370**

A continuation of the directory pub. as a chapter of the report of the commissioner of education 1895-1911.

A very useful annual. Includes lists of national and state officials, county, town and district superintendents, college presidents, professors of pedagogy, superintendents of normal and kindergarten training schools and of schools for special classes, directors of art schools, summer sessions, museums, libraries, etc., educational boards and associations, federations of women's clubs, mothers' congresses, educational periodicals, chief officers of education in foreign countries.

Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 1914–1918/20. Lond. Bell, 1914–20.* v. 1–4. 21cm. 15s. per vol. **378**

Baird, William Raimond. Baird's manual of American college fraternities; a descriptive analysis of the fraternity system in the colleges of the U. S., with a detailed account of each fraternity. 9th ed. N. Y. College fraternity pub. co. 1920. 886 p. illus. tables. 19cm. $4. **378.73**

Contains (1) a general account of college fraternities and (2) a list of fraternities classed as general, professional, honorary, local, etc., giving for each fraternity an illustration of its badge, historical information, chapter roll, names of prominent alumni, etc. Includes a bibliography, statistical tables, directory of colleges and chapters. Index.

CUSTOMS AND HOLIDAYS

Brand, John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. New ed. enl. Lond. Bell, 1888–90. 3 v. pl. 19cm. o. p. **394**

Hazlitt, William Carew. Faiths and folk lore; a dictionary of national beliefs, superstitions and popular customs, past and current, with their classical and foreign analogues described and illustrated, forming a new edition of the popular antiquities of Great Britain by Brand and Ellis, largely extended and corrected and brought down to the present time and now first alphabetically arranged. Lond. Reeves, 1905. 2 v. illus. 23cm. 21s. **394**

Chambers, Robert. Book of days; a miscellany of popular antiquities, in connection with the calendar. Lond. Chambers; Phil. Lippincott, 1891. 2 v. il. 27cm. 21s. $8.50. **394**

Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision.

Daniels, Cora Linn, and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopædia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences of the world; a comprehensive library of human belief and practice in the mysteries of life. Chic. Yewdale, 1903. 3 v. illus. pl. 27cm. $9. **394**

Hone, William. The Every-day book and Table book; or, Everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs, and events, incident to each of the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times; forming a complete history of the year, months, and seasons, and a perpetual key to the almanac. Lond. Tegg, 1830. 4 v. in 3. fronts. illus. 22cm. o. p. **394**

Wagner, Leopold. Manners, customs, and observances, their origin and signification. Lond. Heinemann; N. Y. Macmillan, 1895. 318 p. 18cm. o. p. **394**

Walsh, William Shepard. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. Phil. Lippincott, 1898. 1018 p. illus. 20cm. 15s. $5. **394**

WOMEN

Englishwoman's year book and directory 1882–1916. Lond. Black, 1882–1916.* v. 1–35. 18cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. **396**

Publication suspended since 1916.

Official register and directory of the women's clubs in America, 1899–1921. Bost. H. M. Winslow, 1899–1921.* v. 1–23. 22cm. $1 per vol. **396**

Arranged alphabetically by states. Gives under name of town the name of the club with the president's name and the number of members. The officers of each state federation with their addresses are also given.

COSTUMES

Planché, James Robinson. Cyclopædia of costume; or, Dictionary of dress. Lond. Chatto, 1876. 2 v. illus. pl. sq. 28cm. o. p. **391**

The above is the only English dictionary of the subject and is useful as far as it goes. For many reference questions, however, the large illustrated works such as Racinet's Le costume historique, or the various books on national costumes, are more useful. A good list of such works is the following:

Brooklyn. Public library. Reading and reference list on costume. Brooklyn, N. Y. Public library, 1909. 64 p. 22cm. **016.391**

Viollet-le-Duc's Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français (described p. 116) has several sections on costume, jewelry, armor, etc. Parmentier's Album historique contains many illustrations of costumes of various periods, and the other titles listed under Pictorial illustrations, p. 187, are often useful.

SCIENCE

In both science and technology, subjects change and develop so rapidly and the im-

portance of having the most up-to-date information is so great that reference work has to be done largely through the periodicals of the subjects, and the relative importance of encyclopedic reference books is much less than in other subjects. The supply of such reference books, too, is limited. A scientific encyclopedia is out of date for some subjects as soon as it is printed, and needs to be revised so frequently, if it is to be of real service, that publishers hesitate to undertake many such books. In scientific subjects for which there is no reliable encyclopedia, recent treatises, college textbooks, etc., often furnish good substitutes and these as well as the periodical indexes should be used freely.

Darmstaedter, Ludwig. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik. In chronologischer darstellung. 2., umgearb. und verm. aufl. Unter mitwirkung von professor dr. R. du Bois-Reymond und oberst z. d. C. Schaefer, hrsg. von professor dr. L. Darmstaedter. Berl. Springer, 1908. 1262 p. 23^{cm}. M. 24. **509**

Chronological list of about 12,000 important scientific discoveries and inventions, giving for each its date, name of discoverer or inventor and other very brief data. Full alphabetical indexes of (1) names, (2) subjects.

Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, hrsg. von E. Korschelt, G. Luick, F. Oltmanns. Jena, Fischer, 1912–15. 10 v. 354 p. 22^{cm}. 18s. $4.50. **503**

An authoritative work for scholars and specialists, covering all the natural sciences, botany, zoology, physiology, mineralogy and geology, physics and chemistry. Long signed articles on large subjects, good illustrations, bibliographies, biographies of men not now living. Does not give separate articles on species or other small subjects and does not include definitions of terms or derivations of scientific words. Detailed index of small subjects, v. 10, p. 1043-1402.

Henderson, I. F., and Henderson, M. A. Dictionary of scientific terms; pronunciation, derivation, and definition of terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology. Edin. Oliver and Boyd; N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1920. 354 p. 22^{cm}. 18s. $4.50. **503**

British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments. Lond. The Association, 1921. 334 p. 21s. **503**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British museum (Nat. hist.) Library. Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings. Lond., printed by order of the Trustees, 1903–15. 5 v. 29^{cm}. 100s. **016.5**

International catalogue of scientific literature, 1st–14th annual issues. Published for the International council by the Royal society of London. Lond. Harrison, 1902–19.* 22^{cm}. £18 per year. **016.5**

Each annual issue consists of 17 volumes embracing the following subjects: A, mathematics; B, mechanics; C, physics; D, chemistry; E, astronomy; F, meteorology; G, mineralogy; H, geology; J, geography, mathematical and physical; K, palæontology; L, general biology; M, botany; N, zoology; O, human anatomy; P, physical anthropology; Q, physiology; R, bacteriology.

Each part includes: (1) schedules and indexes in four languages, (2) an author catalog; (3) a subject catalog. "The purpose is to record the titles of all original contributions since Jan. 1, 1901 in certain branches of science."

The most important current bibliography which covers all the sciences. Includes both books and periodical articles. Not sufficiently up-to-date for some purposes as volumes are usually issued two or more years after the year covered.

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of science. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson, cataloguer. Chic. 1911. 297 p. 27^{cm}. 25 cts., by mail 40 cts. **016.509**

"Includes the social, physical, natural, and medical sciences, but omits the applied sciences. . . Publications on the history of learned institutions have not been included . . . and only such biographies as have a direct bearing on the position of their subjects in the history of science."—*Preface.*

——— Supplement, 1916. Chic. 1917. 139 p. 25 cts.

Sotheran, Henry, and Co. Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica: Catalogue of works in many tongues on exact and applied science, with a subject index. Compiled and annotated by H. Zeitlinger and H. C. Sotheran. London: Sotheran, 1921. 2 v. illus. 63s. **016.5**

MATHEMATICS

Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées publiée sous les

auspices des Académies des sciences de Göttingue, de Leipzig, de Munich, et de Vienne avec la collaboration de nombreux savants. Édition française rédigée et publiée d'après l'édition allemande sous la direction de Jules Molk. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1904–14. v. 1–7. 25cm. incomplete; ea. vol. issued in fascicles, about 5 fr. per fasc. **510.3**

Not alphabetically arranged.

The most important encyclopedia of the subject containing long articles by specialists, with full bibliographic notes. For the special student and teacher, not for the untrained reader. Issued in two editions, the French edition noted above, and a German edition begun in 1898 (Lpz. Teubner). The German edition is more nearly completed, but the French edition is better in some ways, some of its sections having been considerably improved and expanded from the German edition. For full description see Miller's Historical introduction to mathematical literature, p. 63-64

Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature. N. Y. Macmillan, 1916. 302 p. 19cm. $2.25. **510**

A useful handbook for the reference librarian, especially chapter 2 which covers mathematical societies, congresses, periodicals, bibilographies, encyclopedias, tables, etc, chapter 8, which gives biographies of prominent deceased mathematicians and the appendix which gives a brief selected bibliography with critical annotations

Müller, Felix. Mathematisches vokabularium, französisch-deutsch und deutsch-französisch, enthaltend die kunstausdrücke aus der reinen und angewandten mathematik. Lpz. Teubner; Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1900. 314 p. 26cm. 23 fr. 75c. **510.3**

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables. Hyperbolic functions, prepared by George F. Becker and C. E. Van Orstrand. 2d ed. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1909. 321 p. 23cm. $3. **510**

Moritz, Robert Édouard. Memorabilia mathematica; or, The philomath's quotation-book. N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 410 p. 23cm. $3.50. **510**

ASTRONOMY

Valentiner, Wilhelm. Handwörterbuch der astronomie. Breslau, Trewendt, 1897–1902. 4 v. in 5. illus., 11 pl., tables, diagrs. 25cm. M. 112. **520.3**

U. S. Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac for 1924. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1922.* 794 p. il. maps, 24cm. $1. **528**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Astronomischer jahresbericht, 1899–1913. Berl. Reimer, 1900–14.* v. 1–15. 23cm. M. 19 per vol. **016.52**

Houzeau, Jean Charles. Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie, ou catalogue methodique des ouvrages, des mémoires et des observations astronomiques publiés dépuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1880. Bruxelles, 1882–89. 2 v. in 3. 27cm. **016.52**

PHYSICS

Auerbach, Felix. Wörterbuch der physik. Ber. Walter de Gruyter, 1920. 466 p. illus. M. 26. **530.3**

Glazebrook, Sir Richard. Dictionary of applied physics. Lond. Macmillan, 1922. v. 1–2. illus. 23cm. 63s. per vol. **530.3**

v. 1, Mechanics, engineering, heat; v. 2, Electricity.

Hering, Carl. Ready reference tables. v. 1. Conversion factors of every unit or measure in use ... based on the accurate legal standard values of the United States. ... for engineers, physicists, students, merchants. 1st ed. N. Y. Wiley; Lond. Chapman & Hall, 1904. 196 p. 17cm. $2.50. **530**

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables. 7th rev. ed. Prepared by Frederick E. Fowle. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1920. 450 p. 24cm. $2. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 71, no. 1) **530**

COLORS

Ridgway, Robert. Color standards and color nomenclature . . . with 53 colored plates and a dictionary of 1115 named colors. Wash. Author, 1912. 43 p. 53 col. pl. 23cm. $8. **535.6**

A revised and much enlarged edition of the author's Nomenclature of color, 1886, including: (1) a dictionary list of 1,115 named colors, and (2) mounted colored samples of 1,431 different shades. The best color dictionary, including somewhat fewer colors than the French work by René Oberthur (Paris 1905) but showing more even gradations between colors. Prepared especially for the ornithologist but useful also to botanists, florists, merchants, chemists, dyers, artists, etc. Author is curator of Division of birds, U. S. National Museum.

CHEMISTRY

Comey, Arthur Messinger and Hahn, Dorothy A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, inorganic. 2d ed., enl. and rev. N. Y. Macmillan, 1921. 1141 p. 23cm. $14. **540.3**

Condensed chemical dictionary; a reference volume for all requiring quick access to a large amount of essential data regarding chemicals and other substances used in manufacturing and laboratory work, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, Francis M. Turner, jr., technical editor. New York: Chemical catalog co. [c1920] 533 p. 23cm. $5. **540.3**

Couch, James Fitton. A dictionary of chemical terms. N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1920. 204 p. 17cm. $2.50. **540.3**

Hoffmann, Max Konrad. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen. Dictionary of inorganic compounds. Hrsg. mit unterstützung des Königl. sächsischen ministeriums des kultus und öffentlichen unterrichts, der Königl. preussischen akademie der wissenschaften und der Königl. sächsischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften. Mit einer rechentafel von dr. A. Thiel. Lpz. Barth, 1912–19. v. 1–2 in 3. 29cm. **540.3**

Kingzett, Charles Thomas. Popular chemical dictionary. ... Lond. Ballière, Tindall and Cox, 1920. 368 p. illus. 21cm. 15s. **540.3**

Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, auf grundlage des von Liebig, Poggendorf und Wöhler, Kolbe und Fehling herausgegebenen Handwörterbuch der reinen und angewandten chemie und unter mitwirkung von mehrenen gelehrten bearbeitet. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1874–1917. v. 1–9[10]. M. 292. (M. 2.40 per lfg.) **540.3**

v. 1-9[10], A—Weinsäure.

Thorpe, Sir Edward. Dictionary of applied chemistry. Rev. and enl. ed. Lond. & N. Y. Longmans, 1922. v. 1–3. illus. 23cm. 60s. per vol. $20. per vol. **660.3**

1st ed. 1890-93, 4 v.; 2d ed. 1912, 5 v.

v. 1–3, A–K.

The standard dictionary in English, with long articles, some of which are signed, good illustrations and bibliographies. Indispensable in the college or large reference library.

Ullmann, Fritz. Enzyklopädie der technischen chemi. Berl. Urban, 1914-21. v. 1-9. illus. 27cm. M. 172 per vol. **660.3**

v. 1-9, A.—Santyl.

Important encyclopedia, with long signed articles, bibliographies and good illustrations.

Watts, Henry. Dictionary of chemistry; rev. and entirely rewritten by M. M. P. Muir and H. F. Morley. 2d ed. Lond. Longmans, 1890–94. 4 v. 24cm. 136s. 6d. **540.3**

An older work dealing with the purely scientific side of chemistry; regarded as a companion work to the earlier edition of Thorpe.

Patterson, Austin McDowell. A French-English dictionary for chemists. N. Y. Wiley, 1921. 384 p. 18cm. $3. **540.3**

— German-English dictionary for chemists. N. Y. Wiley, 1917. 316 p. 18cm. $2.50. **540.3**

TABLES

Chemists' year book, 1920. London, Sherratt & Hughes, 1920.* 2 v. illus., tables. 15cm. 21s. **540.5**

Van Nostrand's chemical annual, 1918; a hand-book of useful data for analytical, manufacturing, and investigating chemists, chemical engineers, and students. 5th issue, 1922; thoroughly rev. and enl., ed. by John C. Olsen. N. Y., Van Nostrand, 1922. 900 p. port., tables. 19cm. $4. **540.5**

1st issue 1907, 2d issue 1909, 3d issue 1913, 4th issue 1918.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Select bibliography of chemistry, 1492–1892. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1899. 1212 p. 24cm. $3.50. **016.54**

— First supplement, 1492–1897. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1899. 489 p. 24cm. $1.50.

— Second supplement, 1492–1902. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1904. 462 p. 24cm. $1.50.

— Academic dissertations. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1901. 534 p. 24cm. $1.50.

American chemical society. Chemical abstracts, v. 1–15, 1907–21. Easton, Pa. 1907–21.* 23cm.

— Decennial index to v. 1–10, 1907–16. Easton, Pa. 1917–19. 4 v. **540.5**

Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, geordnet nach N. M. Richters formelsystem, bd. 1–2, 1910/11–1912/13. Braun-

schweig, Vieweg, 1913–19. v. 1–2 in 3. 27cm. M. 154. **016.54**

Arranged by formulas, followed by names. Indexes 23 periodicals.

GEOLOGY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Darton, Nelson Horatio. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology. 1732–1891. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1896. 1045 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin no. 127.) **016.557**

Weeks, Fred Boughton. Bibliography of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, 1892–1905. Wash. Government printing office, 1902–07. 2 v. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin, nos. 188–89, 301) $1.15. **016.557**

No. 188-89, 1892-1900; No. 301, 1901-05.

Continued by the following:

Bibliography of North American geology, 1906–1918. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1907–19.* 12 v. 23cm. (Bulletins 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645, 665, 684, 698). 15 cts. per vol. (372, 30 cts; 584, 20 cts.) **016.557**

An author list with subject index, covering the geology of the continent of North America and the adjoining islands, Panama, and the Hawaiian Islands. Lists both books and periodical articles; indexes all articles on American geology in about 140 periodicals, including some foreign journals.

Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes, année 1–2. Liége, Impr. Vaillant-Carmanne, 1920–21. 24cm. 50 fr. per year. **550.5**

Monthly. Gives signed abstracts in French or English, of articles and books. Author and subject indexes at end of volume.

METEOROLOGY

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, a series of over 400 maps prep. by J. G. Bartholomew and A. J. Herbertson and ed. by Alex. Buchan. Under the patronage of the Royal geog. soc. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 40 p. maps. 46cm. Sifton Praed, 55s. **551.5**

Contents: (1) Maps and descriptive text; (2) Appendices: Meteorological services and their publications, Bibliography, Glossary of meteorological terms, meteorological tables.

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian meteorological tables (Based on Guyot's meteorological and physical tables) 4th rev. ed. (Corrected to Jan. 1918) Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1918. 261 p. 23cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 69 no. 1.) $2. **551.5**

PETROLOGY

Holmes, Arthur Dunham. Nomenclature of petrology, with references to selected literature. Lond. Murby; N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1920. 284 p. 19cm 12s. 6d. $3.50. **552**

ETHNOLOGY

U. S. Immigration commission, 1907. Dictionary of races or peoples. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1911. 150 p. incl. maps. 23cm. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v. 5) 20 cts. **572**

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U. S or which may become sources of future immigration." *Preface.*

Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date. Short articles; general bibliography p. 8-12, but no bibliographies in the text; maps, good cross-references.

Museum handbooks of ethnographical collections are often useful reference aids both for their reliable descriptive matter and their many excellent illustrations. Important examples of such handbooks are:

British museum. Guide to the antiquities of the stone age in the department of British and mediaeval antiquities. 2d ed. London, 1911. 145 p. illus. pl. 22cm. 1s.

— Handbook to the ethnographical collections. London, 1910. 304 p. illus. pl. maps. 22cm. 2s. **571**

Ripley, William Zebina. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe. Bost. Public library, 1899. 160 p. 23cm. **016.572**

Also published as v. 2 of his Races of Europe.

AMERICAN INDIANS

Hodge, Frederick Webb. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1907–10. 2 v. illus. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) $3. **970.1**

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language. . . . Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further." *Preface.*

Other publications of the Bureau of American Ethnology contain much valuable reference material on the manners, customs, arts, language, etc., of the native races of North America, and should be used freely for such purposes. For catalogs and indexes see under Public documents, p. 200.

INDIA

Crooke, William. Tribes and castes of the North-western Provinces and Oudh. Calcutta, Office of the superintendent of govt. printing, 1906. 4 v. front., pl. 25cm. **572.9542**

Risley, Herbert Hope. Tribes and castes of Bengal. Ethnographic glossary ... Calcutta, Printed at the Bengal secretariat press, 1892. 2 v. 25cm. **572.954**

Russell, Robert Vane. Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India. Pub. under the orders of the Central Provinces administration. Lond. Macmillan, 1916. 4 v. plates (2 col.) 3 fold. maps (incl. front.) 22cm. 42s. **572.9543**

Contents: v. 1, Introductory essay on caste. Articles on the religions and sects of the people of the Central Provinces. Glossary of minor castes and other articles, synonyms, subcastes, titles and names of exogamous septs or clans; v. 2-4, Tribes and castes, A-Y.

Thurston, Edgar. Castes and tribes of southern India, by Edgar Thurston ... assisted by K. Rangachari ... Madras, Government press, 1909. 7 v. plates, diagrs. 25cm. **572.954**

NATURAL HISTORY

Nature library. N. Y. Doubleday, 1905–12. 17 v. illus. pl. (some col.) **508**

Contents: American animals, by Witmer Stone and W. E. Cram; American food and game fishes, by D. S. Jordan and B. W. Evermann; Bird neighbors, by Neltje Blanchan; Birds that hunt and are hunted, by Neltje Blanchan; Bird homes, by A. R. Dugmore; Book of grasses, by M. E. Francis; The butterfly book, by W. J. Holland; The frog book, by M. C. Dickerson; The insect book, by L. O. Howard; Mosses and lichens, by N. L. Marshall; The moth book, by J. G. Holland; The mushroom book, by N. L. Marshall; Nature's garden, by Neltje Blanchan; The reptile book, by R. L. Ditmars; The shell book, by J. E. Rogers; The spider book, by J. H. Comstock; The tree book, by J. E. Rogers.

Useful for a reference department because there is no English encyclopedia of the subject. Good illustrations.

Sold separately, Bird neighbors and Birds that hunt, $4 ea.; the others $5 ea.

BOTANY

Artschwager, Ernst Friedrich, and Smiley, Edwina M. Dictionary of botanical equivalents. French-English, German-English. Baltimore, Williams and Wilkins co. 1921. 137 p. 18cm. $2. **580.3**

Baillon, Henri Ernest. Dictionnaire de botanique, par M. H. Baillon, avec le collaboration de MM. J. de Seynes, J. de Lanessan. Dessins de A. Faguet. Paris, Hachette, 1876–1892. 4 v. illus., 33 col. pl. 33cm. **580.3**

An older work, but for systematic botany still useful. Good articles and illustrations.

Britten, James, and Holland, Robert. Dictionary of English plant-names. Lond. For the English dialect society, Trübner, 1886. 618 p. 22cm. **580.3**

Originally issued in 3 parts, 1878-1884, as nos. 22, 26, 45 (forming v. 10) of Publications of the English dialect society.

Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names. Published by the Dutch society of sciences at Haarlem. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1911–16. 2 v. 29cm. 46 fl. **580.3**

Contents: v. 1, Latin names A-Z; v. 2, Index of English, French, Dutch and German names.

A dictionary of names and terms only; arranged alphabetically by the Latin names and giving under each Latin name all the equivalent popular and literary names in the English, Dutch, French, and German languages. Aims to include names of all wild and cultivated plants, flowers and fruits, varieties and subvarieties and parts of plants now or formerly used in medicine or industry. The only work of its kind; accurate.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Glossary of botanic terms. 3d ed. Lond. Duckworth; Phil. Lippincott, 1916. 428 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $3. **580.3**

Schneider, Camillo Karl. Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik. 2. völlig umgearb. aufl. unter mitwirkung von prof. dr. L. Diels, hrsg. von prof. dr. Karl Linsbauer, Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1905. 824 p. illus. 23cm. M. 42. **580.3**

Lyons, Albert Brown. Plant names, scientific and popular, including in the case of each plant the correct botanical name in accordance with the reformed nomenclature, together with botanical and popular synonyms. 2d ed. rev. Detroit, Nelson, 1907. 630 p. 21cm. $2.50. **580.3**

"More especially intended to meet the practical needs of the retail druggist." *Preface.*

Willis, J. C. Manual and dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. 4 ed. rev. and rewritten. Cambridge, [Eng.] Univ. Press, 1919. 712 p. liv p. illus. diagrs. 19cm. (Cambridge biological ser.) 20s. $2.75. **582**

Contents: (1) Manual; (2) Classes, cohorts, orders and chief genera of the flowering plants and ferns alphabetically arranged under their Latin names; (3) Glossarial index of English names, economic products, technical terms, specific names, abbreviations.

Winkler, Hubert. Botanisches hilfsbuch für pflanzer, kolonialbeamte, tropenkaufleute und forschungsreisende. Wismar, Hinstorffsche verlagsbuchhandlung, 1912. 322 p. 24cm. M. 17.50. **580.3**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Botanical abstracts; a monthly serial furnishing abstracts and citations of publications in the international field of botany in its broadest sense. Sept. 1918–1921. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, Lond. Cambridge univ. press, 1918–22.* v. 1–5. 26cm. 28s. $6. per year. **016.58**

Just's botanischer jahresbericht. Systematisch geordnetes repertorium der botanischen literatur aller länder. 1.–39. jahrg.; 1873–1913. Ber. Borntraeger, 1874–98; Lpz., Borntraeger, 1898–1915. 25cm. **016.58**

Beginning with jahrg. 6 (1878) each jahrgang is in two volumes. Title varies.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Guide to the literature of botany. Being a classified selection of botanical works, including nearly 6000 titles not given in Pritzel's 'Thesaurus.' London, Pub. for the Index society, by Longmans, 1881. 626 p. 22cm. [Index society. Publications, 1880. VIII] **016.58**

Pritzel, Georg August. Thesaurus literaturae botanicae omnium gentium, inde a rerum botanicarum initiis ad nostra usque tempora, quindecim millia operum recensens. Ed. novam reformatam, curavit G. A. Pritzel. Lipsiae, Brockhaus, 1872–[77] 576 p. 27cm. **016.58**

Rehder, Alfred. The Bradley bibliography; a guide to the literature of the woody plants of the world published before the beginning of the twentieth century; comp. at the Arnold arboretum of Harvard university under the direction of Charles Sprague Sargent, by Alfred Rehder. Cambridge, Riverside press, 1911–18. 5 v. 30cm. (Publications of the Arnold arboretum no. 3) $100. **016.58**

Contents: v. 1-2, Dendrology; v. 3, Arboriculture, economic properties of woody plants; v. 4, Forestry; v. 5, Additions and corrections to volumes 1-4. Index of authors and titles. Index of Greek authors and titles. Index of Russian and Servian authors and titles. Subject index to volumes 1-5.

TREES

U. S. Forest service. Forest atlas, geographical distribution of North American trees, pt. 1. [Wash.] printed by U. S. Geol. survey, 1913. 36 maps. 75cm. **581.91**

Pt. 1, Pines, by B. B. Sudworth.

Contains 36 maps showing the distribution of 36 species of pines. The completed atlas will show the distribution of all North American trees now known, exclusive of those occurring wholly in Mexico.

ZOOLOGY

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Zoologisches wörterbuch; erklärung der zoologischen fachausdrücke. Zum gebrauch beim studium zoologischer, anatomischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer werke. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1912. 737 p. illus. M33.75. **590.3**

An excellent dictionary of terms, with good illustrations. Gives concise definitions, in German.

ATLAS

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography. A series of maps illustrating the distribution of over 700 families, genera and species of existing animals, prepared

by J. G. Bartholomew, W. Eagle Clarke and Percy H. Grimshaw. Under the patronage of the Royal geographical society. Edin. Bartholomew, 1911. 67 p. 36 double maps. 46cm. **912**

Now sold by Sifton Praed, 55s.

Forms v. 5 of Bartholomew's physical atlas.

An entirely new work, not based, except plate 36 on any previous work. Includes all families of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians together with several of the more important genera and species, most of the families of fishes and a selection of families and genera of molluscs and insects. Text furnishes concise information about the groups whose distribution is shown on the plates. About 200 maps all together, as most of the 36 plates contain 6 maps each. Contains also a bibliography of about 1,000 titles arranged by regions subdivided by animals.

BIRDS

Newton, Alfred. Dictionary of birds. Lond. 1893–96. 1088 p. illus. 23cm. cheap issue, 1899. **598.2**

Swann, H. Kirke. Dictionary of English and folk names of British birds, with their history, meaning and first usage: and the folk-lore, weather-lore, legends, etc., relating to the more familiar species. Lond. Witherby, 1913. 266 p. 22cm. 10s. **598.2**

Mullens, William Herbert, and Swann, H. Kirke. Bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1912, including biographical accounts of the principal writers and bibliographies of their published works. Lond. Macmillan, 1917. 673 p., 675–691 numb. l. 23cm. 38s. **016.5982**

Mullens, William Herbert; Swan, H. Kirke, and **Jourdain, F. C. R.** Geographical bibliography of British ornithology from the earliest times to the end of 1918, arranged under counties, being a record of printed books, published articles, notes and records. Lond. Witherby, 1920. 558 p. 23cm. 36s. **016.5982**

FISHES

Dean, Bashford. Bibliography of fishes. N. Y. The Museum, 1916–17. v. 1–2. 25cm. $5.50 per vol. **016.597**

USEFUL ARTS

HISTORY

Feldhaus, Franz Maria. Die technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvölker; ein handbuch für archäologen und historiker, museen und sammler, kunsthändler und antiquare, mit 873 abbildungen. Lpz. Engelmann, 1914. 1400 numb. col. illus. 27cm. M. 51. **603**

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Dictionnaire historique des arts, métiers et professions exercés dans Paris depuis le treizième siècle. Paris, Welter, 1905–06. 856 p. illus. 28cm. 25 fr. **603**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of industry and the industrial arts. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson, cataloguer. Chic. The library, 1915. 486 p. 27cm. 25 cts., mail 50 cts. **016.609**

FOREIGN TERMS

Deinhardt, Kurt, and Schlomann, Alfred. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages: English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish. Lond. Constable, 1906–19; N. Y. McGraw, 1906–1911; Stechert, 1915–19. v. 1–13. 18cm. **603**

Also published: Paris, Dunod and Pinat; Munich and Berlin, Oldenbourg.

Contents:

v. 1, Machine details and tools. 10s 6d. $2.
v. 2, Electrical engineering including telegraphy and telephony. 30s. $7.
v. 3, Steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines. 18s. $4.
v. 4, Internal combustion engines. 12s. $2.50.
v. 5, Railway construction and operation. 15s. $3.50.
v. 6, Railway rolling stock. 14s. $3.
v. 7, Hoisting and conveying machinery. 12s. $3.
v. 8, Reinforced concrete. 8s. 6d. $2.
v. 9, Machine tools. 14s. $3.
v. 10, Motor vehicles. 18s. $4.
v. 11, Metallurgy of iron. 12s. 6d. $3.
v. 12, Hydraulics, pneumatics, refrigeration. 30s. $7.
v. 13, Building construction, civil engineering. 22s. $5.

An excellent dictionary, much used by translators.

An edition containing a supplement of Dutch terms is being issued; see the following:

— Geïllustreerde technische woordenboeken. Deventer, Kluwer, 1921. v. 1.

Contents: v. 1, Machineonderdeelen en debruikelijkste gereedschappen. 1921. lxvii p. 403 p.

Main part is reprint of the 6 language ed. listed above; p. i-lxvii give Dutch terms with page references to the main list.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Cyclopedia of American agriculture; a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices, and ideals in the United States and Canada. N. Y. Macmillan, 1908–09. 4 v. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. $30. **630.3**

v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops; v. 3, Animals; v. 4, The farm and the community; Biographies.

Contains signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Not alphabetically arranged. Excellent work.

A "new ed." issued 1917 was only a reprint with no change in text. In 1922, v. 2, Crops, and v. 3, Animals, were reissued, with no change in text, but with new title pages and prefaces, as separate books, under the titles "Cyclopedia of farm crops" and "Cyclopedia of farm animals."

— The standard cyclopedia of horticulture; a discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada, for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables; with keys to the natural families and genera, descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands, and sketches of eminent horticulturists. N. Y. Macmillan, 1914–17. 6 v. col. front., illus. (incl. maps) pl. (part col.) 27cm. $48. **630.3**

Founded upon his Cyclopedia of American horticulture, 4 v. 1902-04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work. Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii and the other islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index.

Ellis, E. T. Black's gardening dictionary ... with contributions by the leading gardening experts. Lond., Black, 1921. 1237 p. 23cm. 15s. **630.3**

Popular work; gives English information and practice.

Landlexikon. Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens unter besonderer berücksichtigung der landwirtschaft, forstwirtschaft, gärtnerei, der ländlichen industrien und der ländlichen justiz- und verwaltungspraxis. Hrsg. von Konrad zu Putlitz und dr. Lothar Meyer. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1911–14. 6 v. illus., plates (part col.) maps. 26cm. M. 25. per vol. **630.3**

A comprehensive work, covering not only agriculture but also many other subjects of importance to the farmer; practically an encyclopedia of rural life.

Larousse agricole; encyclopédie illustrée, pub. sous la direction de: E. Chancrin et R. Dumont. Paris, Larousse [c1921–. v. 1-. illus., col. plates, maps. 33cm. subs. 190 fr. **630.3**

To be completed in 2 v.

For extended reference work in agriculture and horticulture the publications of the Department of agriculture at Washington and the reports, bulletins, etc., of the various state experiment stations are of first importance. These may be used through the Experiment station record (see under Special indexes, p. 11), and through the general and special catalogs of public documents described in the section on Public documents, p. 199. In libraries specializing in reference work in agriculture the card index of experiment station publications prepared by the Office of experiment stations is very useful, but this is too expensive for the general library which does not specialize in the subject.

STATISTICS

Annuaire internationale de statistique agricole. 1910–1921. Rome. Inst. international d'agric., 1912–22*. v. 1–5. 24cm. 20 fr. per vol. **630.5**

A statistical compilation of the first importance for figures of distribution, acreage, yield, importation and exportation, prices, census of farm animals, etc. The 1921 volume covers figures of 13 years, 1909-21. Bibliography of sources at end of volume.

Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1917. 149 p. incl. maps, diagrs., fold. map. 26x34cm. $1. **630**

Series of maps with accompanying text, showing distribution and acreage of the principal crops, and distribution of live stock industry. Bibliography of statistical sources, p. 148-49.

U. S. Office of farm management. Atlas of American agriculture. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1917–20. 3 pts. maps (part col.) diagrs. 46cm. **630.973**

"Advance sheets" of the atlas are now in process of publication.

Adv. sheet 1 is map (Precipitation) issued by the Weather bureau of the U. S. Dept. of agriculture; Adv. sheets 2-4 are part 2 sect. 1, part 5 sect. A, part 9 sect. 1.

Contents: Pt. 2, Climate, sect. 1, Frost and growing season; Pt. 5, Crops, sect. A, Cotton; Pt. 9, Rural population and organizations; sect. 1, Rural population.

Each section contains maps, text and a selected bibliography.

MEDICINE

Medical reference books often present a difficult problem in the general library because (1) they are expensive, (2) they are often so technical that they can be used intelligently only by the physician or medical student, and (3) in a miscellaneous library they are sometimes misused by certain types of readers. It is therefore important to buy only the books which are actually needed, and unless the library is maintaining a special medical reference collection it is usually best not to place such books upon the open shelves. This latter restriction applies especially to the large medical encyclopædias, not to the biographical, bibliographical or historical reference books on this subject.

Reference handbook of the medical sciences, embracing the entire range of scientific and practical medicine and allied science, by various writers. 3d ed. compl. rev. and rewritten, ed. by Thomas Lathrop Stedman. N. Y. Wood, 1913–17. 8 v. illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 28^{cm}. $7 per vol. **610.3**

For scientific, not popular use.

1st and 2d editions ed. by Albert H. Buck.

Garrison, Fielding Hudson. Introduction to the history of medicine, with medical chronology, suggestions for study and bibliographic data. 3d ed., rev. and enl. Phil. Saunders, 1921. 942 p. illus. 24^{cm}. $8.20. **610.9**

TERMS

Cattell, Henry Ware. Lippincott's new medical dictionary, a vocabulary of the terms used in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and the allied sciences, with their pronunciation, etymology and signification, including much collateral information of a descriptive and encyclopedic character. 3d ed. Phil. Lippincott, 1913. 1108 p. illus. 23^{cm}. o. p. **610.3**

Dorland, William Alexander Newman. American illustrated medical dictionary; a new and complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc., with the pronunciation, derivation, and definition, including much collateral information of an encyclopedic character. Together with new and elaborate tables of arteries, muscles, nerves, veins. 11th ed., rev. and enl. Phil. Saunders, 1921. 1229 p. illus., plates (part col.) 23^{cm}. $5.50. **610.3**

Excellent dictionary, one of the best. Revised biennially.

Gould, George Milbry. Practitioner's medical dictionary; containing all the words and phrases generally used in medicine and the allied sciences, with their proper pronunciation, derivation, and definition. 3d ed., rev. and enl., by R. J. E. Scott. Phil. Blakiston, [c1916] 962 p. 22^{cm}. $4. **610.3**

Jelliffe, Smith Ely. Appleton's medical dictionary. N. Y. Appleton, 1915. 945 p. illus. 22^{cm}. $5.50. **610.3**

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop. Practical medical dictionary. 6th rev. ed. N. Y. Wood, 1920. 1144 p. illus. 24^{cm}. $6.50. **610.3**

Excellent dictionary, one of the best of the one volume dictionaries of terms. Appendices give tables of weights and measures, comparative temperature scales, comparative metric and English barometer scales, chemical elements with their symbols and atomic weights. Revised biennially.

Gordon, Alfred. French-English medical dictionary. Blakiston, 1921. 161 p. 24^{cm}. $3.50. **610.3**

Lang, Hugo. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine and the allied sciences. 2d ed., ed. and rev. by M. K. Meyers. Phil. Blakiston, 1913. 564 p. 24^{cm}. $6. **610.3**

Adds 4,400 new definitions to the 45,000 included in the first edition (1902). The best of the German-English dictionaries of medical terms; useful as supplementing the general German-English dictionaries

which do not contain many of the special scientific terms.

ANATOMY

Eycleshymer, Albert Chauncey. Anatomical names, especially the Basle nomina anatomica ("BNA"), by Albert Chauncey Eycleshymer, assisted by Daniel Martin Schoemaker, with biographical sketches by Roy Lee Moodie. N. Y. Wood, 1917. 744 p. illus., 2 col. pl. 24cm. $4.50. **611**

HYGIENE

Grotjahn, Alfred. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene. Lpz. Vogel, 1912. 2 v. illus. (incl. plans) pl. (part col.) fold. maps, diagrs. 28cm. M. 144. **614**

Bibliographischer jahresbericht über soziale hygiene, demographie und medizinalstatistik, sowie alle zweige des sozialen versicherungswesen. Berlin. Schoetz, 1921.*

Ed. by A. Grotjahn and F. Kriegel.

Classed list with alphabetical name index.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Index medicus, a monthly classified index of the current medical literature of the world. v. 1–21, Jan. 1879–Apr. 1899; 2d ser., 18 v. 1903–20; 3d ser. v. 1–, 1921–. N. Y., Bost. and Wash., 1879–1922. 26cm. $8 per yr. **016.61**

Editors: Jan. 1879-Apr. 1899, J. S. Billings, Robert Fletcher; Jan. 1903-16, Robert Fletcher, F. H. Garrison.

Publication suspended, May-Dec. 1895. The index for that period is included in the succeeding vol., after that of Apr. 1896.

Ceased publication with Apr. 1899; was revived by the Carnegie institution of Washington in Jan. 1903. During the interval a similar index, Bibliotheca medica (Index medicus) was pub. by the Institut de bibliographie of Paris.

The standard current bibliography of medicine; a monthly subject list with annual author and subject index. Covers publications in all principal languages and includes periodical articles and other analytic material as well as books, pamphlets and theses. 1921–, Quarterly.

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature. Chic. Amer. med. assoc., 1916–22. **016.61**

Lists book as well as periodical literature. For full description see under Indexes to periodicals, p. 7.

U. S. Surgeon-general's office. Index-catalogue of the library, authors, and subjects. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1880–95. 16 v. 29cm. $5 per vol. **016.61**

— Second series. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1896–1915. 21 v. 29cm. $5 per vol. **016.61**

— Third series. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1918–20. v. 1–2. 29cm. $2 per vol.

A dictionary catalog; including not only books and pamphlets but also a large number of references to periodical articles and other analytics. The Surgeon-general's library is one of the largest medical libraries of the world and this monumental catalog is therefore a very important bibliography of the subject.

DISPENSATORIES AND PHARMACOPOEIAS

Hare, Hobart Amory. National standard dispensatory, containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions and uses of medicines; in accordance with the 9th decennial revision of the United States Pharmacopœia. 3d ed. enl. Phil. Lea., 1916. 2081 p. 27cm. $11.50. **615.12**

Wood, George Bacon. The dispensatory of the United States of America. 20th ed., thoroughly rev., largely rewritten, and based upon the ninth revision of the United States pharmacopœia and the British pharmacopœia, 1914, by Joseph P. Remington, Horatio C. Wood, Jr., Samuel P. Sadtler, Charles H. La Wall, Henry Kraemer, John F. Anderson. Phil. and Lond. Lippincott, [c1918] cxxii, 2010 p. 27cm. $12, with patent index, $12.75. **615.12**

Pharmacopœia of the United States of America. 9th decennial revision. By authority of the United States pharmacopœial convention held at Washington, D. C., May 10, 1910, prepared by the Committee of revision and published by the Board of trustees. Official from September 1, 1916. Phil. Blakiston, [c1916] lxxx, 728 p. incl. tables. 23cm. **615.11**

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, containing about 10,000 recipes. Lond. Cassell, 1912. 1165 p. illus. pl. (partly col.) 26cm. 7s. 6d. **641.03**

Garrett, Theodore Francis. Encyclopædia of practical cookery; a complete dictionary of all pertaining to the art of cookery and table service. Lond. Gill 1898. 2 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) 27cm 63s. **641.03**

Includes explanations of terms and processes as well as recipes.

Ward, Artemas. The grocer's encyclopædia, a compendium of useful information concerning foods of all kinds, how they are raised, prepared and marketed, how to care for them in the store and home, how best to use and enjoy them and other valuable information for grocers and general storekeepers. N. Y. Artemas Ward, 1911. 784 p. 29cm. $10. **641.4**

Attempts to give information on every article of food and drink and some other commodities handled by general storekeepers. Many good illustrations, including 80 full-paged colored plates. Appendices contain: (1) Glossary of 519 English terms with equivalents in French, German, Italian and Swedish, and separate German-English, French-English, Italian-English and Swedish-English lists; (2) Definitions of 255 common culinary terms, including French menu terms; (3) Tables of weights and measures.

RECEIPTS

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter. Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes, and processes, containing ten thousand selected household and workshop formulas, recipes, processes, and money saving methods. 1921 ed. rev. and enl. N. Y. Henley, 1921. 807 p. 22cm. $4. **603**

Has the same paging as the 1914 ed., but omits pages 668-77 in compliance with the prohibition law.

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries. 28th ed. N. Y. Munn, 1911. 639 p. 105 p. 22cm. $5. **603**

—Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. N. Y. Munn, 1911. 1077 p. 22cm. $5. **603**

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers. New and thoroughly rev. ed. Lond. and N. Y. Spon, 1919. 4 v. 20cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **603**

INDUSTRIAL ARTS

Goodchild, George Frederick. A technological and scientific dictionary. Lond. Newnes; Phil. Lippincott, 1906. 875 p. illus., diagrs. 25cm. **603**

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American reference book, a manual for the office, household and shop. 9th rewritten ed. N. Y. Scientific Amer. pub. co., 1920. 604 p. illus. diagrs. maps. 20cm. **600**

Contents: Pt. 1, Statistical and descriptive material: agriculture, mineral resources, commerce, shipbuilding, railroads, telephones, telegraph, wireless, aeronautics, post-office, war department, navy, etc.; pt. 2, Mechanical drawing, shop arithmetic, tools, weights and measures, electrical and chemical tables, steel.

International library of technology; a series of text books for persons engaged in the engineering professions and trades. Scranton, International textbook co. c1901–15. v. 1–142. illus. pl. (part col.) diagr. 23cm. $5 per vol. **600**

Not a formal encyclopedia, but an extended series of text-books covering the whole field of the useful arts. Somewhat popular in treatment but very useful in libraries where much reference work in applied science is done.

Lueger, Otto. Lexikon der gesamten technik und ihrer hilfswissenschaften. 2. vollständig neu bearb. aufl. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt [1904–10] 8 v. illus., tables, diagrs. 27cm. M. 30 per vol. **603**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York. Public library. New technical books, a selected list on industrial arts and engineering, 1915–21. N. Y. Public library, 1915–21. v. 1–6. **016.2**

Useful current bibliography, with good annotations. Published quarterly.

DIRECTORIES

Hendricks' commercial register of the United States. For buyers and sellers. Especially devoted to the interests of the architectural, mechanical, engineering and kindred industries. 30th ed., 1922. N. Y. S. E. Hendricks co., 1922.* 26cm. $15. **670**

Thomas' register of American manufacturers and first hands in all lines. The buyers' guide, issued annually. 12th ed., 1921. N. Y. Thomas pub. co., c1921.* 4218 p. 31cm. $15. **670**

ENGINEERING

CIVIL

Frye, Albert Irvin. Civil engineers' pocket-book; a reference-book for engineers, contractors and students, containing rules, data, methods, formulas and tables, by Albert I. Frye. N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1913. xlii, 1611 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 17cm. $5. **620.2**

Blanchard, Arthur H. American highway engineers handbook. N Y. Wiley, 1919. 1658 p. 18cm. $5. **620.2**

Merriman, Mansfield. American civil engineers' pocket book. 4th ed., rev. and enl. N. Y. Wiley, 1920. 1955 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. $7. **620.2**

Trautwine, John Cresson. Civil engineer's pocket-book. Rev. by John C. Trautwine, Jr., and John C. Trautwine, 3d. 20th ed. Phila. Trautwine co., 1919. 1576 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. (part fold.) 17cm. $6. **620.2**

ELECTRICAL

E M F electrical year book; an encyclopedia of current information about each branch of the electrical industry, with a dictionary of electrical terms and a classified directory of electrical and related products and their manufacturers, in the United States and Canada. Chic. Elec., trade pub. co. 1921. 843 p. illus. 31cm. $10. **621.3**

Hawkins, Nehemiah. Hawkins' electrical dictionary; a cyclopedia of words, terms, phrases and data used in the electrical arts, trades and sciences. N. Y. Audel 1910. 537 p. 21cm. $3.50. **621.3**

Good popular work; of use to the untrained reader, but too elementary for the specialist.

Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of electrical engineering. Lond. Gresham; Phil. Lippincott, 1911. 2 v. illus. pl. 27cm. o. p. **620.3**

Includes definitions of terms, good illustrations and diagrams, signed encyclopedic articles, and brief bibliographies for the larger articles. The best dictionary of the subject.

Croft, Terrell Williams. American electricians' handbook; a reference book for practical electrical workers. 2d ed. N. Y. McGraw, 1921. 823 p. 17cm. $4. **620.2**

Foster, Horatio Alvah. Electrical engineer's pocket-book: a hand-book of useful data for electricians and electrical engineers. 7th ed., rev. N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1913. 1599 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 17cm. $5. **620.2**

Pender, Harold. American handbook for electrical engineers; a reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering, comp. by a staff of specialists. N. Y. Wiley, 1914. 2023 p. illus., diagrs. 18cm. $7. **620.2**

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, prepared by a staff of specialists; Frank F. Fowle, editor-in-chief. 4th ed., rewritten and greatly enl. N. Y. McGraw-Hill, 1915. 1984 p. illus., diagrs. 17cm. $7. **620.2**

MECHANICAL

Cyclopedia of engineering; a general reference work on steam boilers and pumps, steam, stationary, locomotive, and marine engines, steam turbines, gas and oil engines, gas producers, compressed air, refrigeration, elevators, heating and ventilation, management of dynamo-electric machinery, power stations, etc. Editor-in-chief: Louis Derr. Chic. Amer. technical society, 1918. 7 v. fronts., illus., pl., tables, diagrs. 25cm. $21.80. **620.3**

Gillette, Halbert Powers, and Dana, R. T. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, giving shipping weights, capacities, outputs, and net prices of machines and apparatus, and detailed costs of installation, maintenance, depreciation and operation, together with many principles and data relating to engineering economics. N. Y. McGraw-Hill, 1918. 1739 p., illus., diagrs. 18cm. $6. **620.2**

Horner, Joseph Gregory. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, embracing those current in the drawing office, pattern shop, foundry, fitting, turning, smiths' and boiler shops, etc., comprising upwards of seven thousand definitions. 4th ed. with appendix. Lond. Lockwood, 1913. 464 p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. **621**

Kagerer, Felix. Maschinen-technisches lexikon, mit 3000 abbildungen im texte. Wien, Druckerei u. Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1912. 1012 p. 26cm. M. 24.20. **621**

Kent, William. Mechanical engineers' pocket-book. A reference-book of rules, tables, data, and formulæ. 9th ed., thoroughly rev. with the assistance of Robert Thurston Kent. N. Y. Wiley, 1916. 1526 p. illus., diagrs. 17cm. $7. **620.2**

Machinery's encyclopedia; a work of reference covering practical mathematics

and mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, electrical, gas, hydraulic, and steam power machinery, metallurgy, and kindred subjects in the engineering field; comp. and ed. by Erik Oberg and Franklin D. Jones, in collaboration with many prominent mechanical and electrical engineers. N. Y. Industrial press, 1917. 7 v. illus., pl., diagrs. 28cm. $41. **620**

v. 7, Index and guide to systematic reading.

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room; a reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker and machinist. N. Y. Industrial Press, 1914. 1400 p. illus., diagrs. 18cm. $6. **620.2**

Marks, Lionel Simeon. Mechanical engineers' handbook, based on the Hütte and prepared by a staff of specialists. N. Y. McGraw-Hill, 1916. 1836 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. $7. **620.2**

Suplee, Henry Harrison. Mechanical engineer's reference book; a hand-book of tables, formulas, and methods for engineers, students, and draftsmen. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Phil. Lippincott, c1913. 964 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 17cm. $5. **620.2**

MUNICIPAL

Encyclopædia of municipal and sanitary engineering, ed. W. H. Maxwell and J. T. Brown. Lond. Constable, 1910. 561 p. 26cm. 42s. **620.3**

STRUCTURAL

Ketchum, Milo Smith. Structural engineers' handbook; data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. 2d ed. N. Y. McGraw, 1918. 599 (i. e. 631), 281, 883–896 p. 23cm. $5. **624**

Hool, George Albert, and **Johnson, Nathan C.** Handbook of building construction; data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors. Comp. by a staff of forty-six specialists. N. Y. McGraw, 1920. 2 v. 23cm. $10. **692.5**

Kidder, Frank Eugene. Architects' and builders' handbook: data for architects, structural engineers, contractors and draughtsmen. 17th ed., enl. N. Y. Wiley, 1921. 1907 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. $7. **692.5**

MILITARY AND NAVAL

Dictionnaire militaire; encyclopédie des sciences militaires, rédigée par un comité d'officiers de toutes armes. Paris. Berger-Levrault, 1898–1910. 2 v. 28cm. 85 fr. **623**

— Supplement général, jusqu'au 1er octobre 1911. Paris. Berger-Levrault, 1911. 404 p. 28cm. 15 fr.

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Farrow's military encyclopedia; a dictionary of military knowledge. 2d ed., rev. and enl., with supplement. N. Y. Military naval pub. co., 1895. 4 v. in 3. $24. **623**

Handbuch für heer und flotte, enzyklopädie der kriegswissenschaften und verwandter gebiete, unter mitwirkung von zahlreichen offizieren, sanitätsoffizieren, beamten, gelehrten, technikern, künstlern usw. hrsg. von Georg von Alten. Berl. Bong, 1909–12. v. 1–6, 9. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps. 25cm. M. 32 per vol. **623**

v. 1-4, A-Österreich.

Contains definitions with French and English equivalents, and encyclopedic articles with bibliographies. Many biographical articles, including sketches of men still living.

U. S. Laws, statutes. The military laws of the United States, 1921. 6th ed. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. 2 v. 23cm. (War dept. Doc. 978) $1.10. **355.0973**

TERMS

Barrère, Albert Marie Victor. Dictionary of English and French military terms, 3d rev. ed. with supplement containing the latest terms and expressions. Lond. Hachette, 1915. 2 v. 16cm. 5s. **623**

Contents: pt. 1, English-French; pt. 2, French-English.

Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine. Deutsch, italienisch, französisch und englisch. Artillerie, astronomie, chemie, das gesammte marinematerial, mathematik, maschinenbau und betrieb, mechanik, nautik, physik, seehandel- und versicherungswesen, seemannschaft umfassend. Hrsg. von der redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens." Pola, Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens," 1883–1910. v. 1–2 and suppl. to v. 1, 2 v. in 4. 24cm. **623**

Milan, Hoepli.

v. 1 has t.-p. in German, with added t.-p. in Italian; v. 2 has t.-p. in English with added t.-p. in French.

v. 1 has German and Italian terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages; v. 2 has English and French terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages.

v. 2 compiled by Eduard v. Normann-Friedenfels, reviewed and completed by Julius Heinz.

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Dictionary of military terms. Lond. Library press, 1918. 682 p. illus. 18cm. 12s. 6d. **623**

Willcox, Cornélis De Witt. French-English military technical dictionary, with a supplement containing recent military and technical terms. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1917. 582 p. 23cm. 85 cts. **623**

ANNUALS

Brassy's naval and shipping annual, 1886–1921/22.* v. 1–33. illus., pl., maps, plans, diagrs. 25cm. 25s. per vol. **359**

Title varies, publisher varies.

Jane's fighting ships, 1898–1921. Lond. S. Low, 1898–1921.* v. 1–24. illus. 19x 31cm. 52s. 6d. per vol. **623.9**

Title varies.

Navy year book, embracing all acts authorizing the construction of ships of the "new navy," and a resume of annual naval appropriation laws from 1883 to 1920 inclusive, with tables showing the present naval strength, in ships and personnel, and cost of maintaining the navy of the United States, and statistics of foreign navies. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. 942 p. 23cm. **353.7**

First issue, 1910.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pohler, Johann. Bibliotheca historico-militaris. Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der geschichte der kriege und kriegswissenschaft seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880. Lpz. Lang, 1887–99. 4 v. 24cm. M. 39.50. **016.355**

Scharfenort, Louis von. Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften für den zeitraum 1740–1910 nebst einem verfasser- und schlagwortverzeichnis. Im dienstlichen auftrage aus anlass des hundert jährigen bestehens der Königlichen kriegsakademie hrsg. Berl. Mittler, 1910. 1463 col. 27cm. M. 35. **016.355**

AERONAUTICS

All the world's air-craft, 1909–20. Lond. S. Low, 1909–20.* v. 1–11. illus., pl. 19x 32cm. 42s. per vol. **629.13**

Ed. by **C. G. Grey.**

Contents: A, Aeroplanes; B, Aero-engines; C, Airships.

Dander, Mario Mele. Airman's international dictionary, including the most important technical terms of aircraft construction, English, French, Italian, German, with a "one alphabet" index for these four languages. Lond. Griffen, 1919. 227 p. 16cm. L. 6.50. **629.13**

Dictionnaire-Manuel de l'aéronautique militaire. Paris. Berger-Levrault, 1912. 221 p. 19cm. 1 fr. 75c. **629.13**

Pierce, Robert Morris. Dictionary of aviation. N. Y. Baker & Taylor, 1911. 276 p. 17cm. $1.40. **629.13**

Definitions of terms only, no encyclopedic information. Defines 4276 words and phrases, embracing all subjects of importance to airmen.

Royal aeronautical society, London. Glossary of aeronautical terms, prepared by the Technical terms committee . . . approved by the Engineering standards association. Embodying a schedule of aerodynamical symbols approved by the Advisory committee for aeronautics, ed. by W. Barnard Faraday. Lond. Royal aeronautical soc., 1919. 106 p. illus. 25cm. 2s. 6d. **629.13**

U. S. Advisory committee for aeronautics. Nomenclature for aeronautics. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1920. 41 p. 2 pl. 29cm. (Report no. 91.) **629.13**

Brockett, Paul. Bibliography of aeronautics. Wash. Smithsonian inst., 1910. 940 p. (Smithsonian Misc. coll., v. 55.) $2.25. **016.62913**

An important bibliography of 13,500 titles, arranged alphabetically by author, title and subject, including books and pamphlets and indexing the articles in nearly 200 periodicals.

U. S. Advisory committee for aeronautics. Bibliography of aeronautics. 1909–1916. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. v. 1. 27cm. $2. **016.62913**

v. 1, 1493 p.

A continuation of the above; to be continued by a volume covering the years 1917-19, and after that by annual volumes.

RAILROADS

American railway master mechanics' association. Locomotive dictionary and cyclopedia. 5th ed., 1919. Definitions and illustrations of American locomotives, their parts and equipment, together with typical illustrations of machine tools and devices used in their construction and repair. Comp. and ed. for the American railway master mechanics' association, by Roy V. Wright and Frank H. Sauter. N. Y. and Washington. Simmons-Boardman pub. co., 1919. 1284 (*i. e.*, 1332) p. illus., fold. plates, diagrs. 30cm. $8. **656**

Hitt, Rodney. Electrical railway dictionary; definitions and illustrations of the parts and equipment of electric railway cars and trucks. Comp. under the direction of a committee appointed by the American electric railway association. N. Y. McGraw, 1911. 63 p., 292 p. illus. 31cm. o. p. **621.33**

Contents: p. 1-63, Definitions; p. (1)-(292), 1987 illustrations.

Master car builders' association. Car builders' dictionary and cyclopedia. 9th ed., 1919. Definitions and illustrations of American railway cars, their parts and equipment. Comp. and ed. for the Master car builders' association by Roy V. Wright and Charles N. Winter. N. Y. and Washington, Simmons-Boardman pub. co., 1919. 1334 (i. e. 1344) p. illus. (part col.) diagrs. 30cm. $8. **656**

Railway signal association. The railway signal dictionary; an illustrated vocabulary of terms which designate American railway signals, their parts, attachments and details of construction, with descriptions of methods of operation and some illustrations of British signals and practice. 2d ed., rev., 1911, by A. D. Cloud and H. H. Simmons. N. Y. Railway age gazette, 1911. 526 p. illus., diagrs. 30cm. $6. **656**

TERMS

García, Andrés J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms in Spanish-English and English-Spanish. Lond. Constable, 1912. 350 p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. **656**

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 1913–21. Lond. Marconi press agency, 1913–21.* v. 1–9. illus., pl., ports., tab., diagrs. 21cm. 21s. per vol. **621.384**

Principal contents, 1920: Record of wireless development, 1827-1920; Summary of legislation; Wireless laws and regulations, by countries, arranged alphabetically; Directory of world's wireless stations; Call letters allotted to stations; Meteorological section, time and weather signals; Special articles, national resumés of progress; Aviation section; Useful data section, wireless terminology with definitions of terms, list of terms with equivalents in French, Italian, Spanish and German; Companies; Biographies; Amateur section.

MINES AND MINERALS

Fay, Albert Hill. Glossary of the mining and mineral industry. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1920. 754 p. 25cm. (U. S. Bureau of mines. Bulletin 95) 75 cts. **622.03**

Contains about 20,000 terms, including technical and purely local terms relating to metal mining, coal mining, quarrying, petroleum, and natural gas, and metallurgical works, names of minerals and rocks and geological terms, many terms relating to ceramics and the clay industry, glass making, foundry practice, railway and building construction, etc., and chemical terms relating to metallurgical practice; definitions are given with sufficient fullness, with reference to authorities, and in case of local terms indication of the place where used.

Peele, Robert. Mining engineers' handbook, written by a staff of specialists under the editorship of Robert Peele. N. Y. Wiley, 1918. 2375 p. illus., diagrs. 18cm. $7., in 2 v., $8. **622.02**

Schrader, Frank Charles; Stone, Ralph W., and Sanford, Samuel. Useful minerals of the United States, a revision of Bulletin 585. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1917. 412 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geol. survey. Bulletin 624) **549.03**

FOREIGN TERMS

Halse, Edward. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining, metallurgical and allied terms, 2d ed. containing an English-Spanish-Portuguese supplement. Lond., Griffin, 1914. 438 p. illus. 20cm. 12s. 6d. **622.03**

ANNUALS

Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 1892–1919. N. Y. McGraw, 1893–1920.* v. 1–28. illus., plates, ports., diagrs. 24cm. $10 per vol. **669**

Mines handbook; an enlargement of the Copper handbook, a manual of the mining industry of North America. v. 1–14, 1900–20. N. Y. Stevens copper handbook co., 1900–20.* v. 1–14. 23cm. **669**

U. S. Geological survey. Mineral resources of the United States, 1882–1918. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1883–1921.* plates, maps. 23cm. **669**

From 1908 each annual issue is in two parts: pt. 1, Metals; pt. 2, Non-metals. 1918 pts. 1-2, $2.75.

PATENTS

U. S. Patent office. Official gazette, 1872–1922. Wash. Govt. print off. 1872–1922. illus. 28cm. $5 per yr. **608**

Weekly; contains brief advance descriptions and simple drawings of the patents, trade marks, designs, and labels, issued each week; and decisions of the Commissioner of patents and of United States courts in patent cases.

— — General index, 1872–75. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1872–76. 4 v. 29cm.

Continued by the following:

— Annual report of the commissioner of patents, 1876–1919. Washington, 1873–1920. plates. 28cm. $2 per yr. **608**

Forms an annual index to the Official gazette and to the Specifications and drawings of patents.

Contents: (1) Alphabetical list of patentees; (2) alphabetical list of patentees of designs; (3) alphabetical list of registrants of trade marks; (4) alphabetical list of registrants of labels; (5) alphabetical list of inventions; (6) alphabetical list of designs; (7) alphabetical list of trade marks; alphabetical list of labels.

Continued by the following:

— Index of patents, 1920. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1921.* 28cm. **608**

Contents: (1) Alphabetical list of patentees; (2) alphabetical list of patentees of designs; (3) alphabetical list of registrants of trade marks; (4) alphabetical list of registrants of labels; (5) alphabetical list of registrants of prints; (6) alphabetical list of inventions; (7) designs; (8) trade marks; (9) labels; (10) prints; (11) classification of patents.

MANUFACTURES AND INDUSTRIES

Britten, Frederick James. The watch and clock makers' handbook, dictionary and guide. 11th ed. Lond. Spon. 1907. 492 p. illus. 22cm. 5s. **681**

Buchanan, John Findlay. The moulder's dictionary (foundry nomenclature). A concise guide to the facts, phrases and terms relating to foundry practice and foundryology, with notes on materials, appliances, etc. New impr. Lond. Spon, 1912. 225 p. incl. illus., tables. 19cm. 3s. **671**

TEXTILES

Harmuth, Louis. Dictionary of textiles. N. Y. Fairchild pub. co. 1915. 174 p. 26cm. $5. **677**

Defines about 6,600 terms, including names of fabrics and also chemicals and processes.

Heiden, Max. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde aller zeiten und völker, für studierende, fabrikanten, kaufleute, sammler und zeichner der gewebe, stickerein, spitzen, teppiche und dergl., sowie für schule und haus. Stuttgart, Enke, 1904. 664 p. illus., pl. 25cm. M. 25.50. **677**

American silk journal. Dictionary of silk terms. N. Y. Amer. silk jour. [c1915] 93 p. illus. 17cm. $1. **677**

Clifford, Chandler Robbins. Lace dictionary. Pocket ed. including historic and commercial terms, technical terms, native and foreign. N. Y. Clifford and Lawton, c1913. 17cm. 156 p. illus. 17cm. $2. **677**

Cole, George S. Encyclopedia of dry goods; a reference book of the wholesale and retail dry goods trade of the United States. New ed. rev. and enl. N. Y. Root newspaper assoc. 1900. 640 p. 23cm. $2.50. **677**

Cotton fabrics glossary. 2d ed., much enl. and improved, and including analyses of all recent additions to the cotton fabrics of the world. Containing instructions for the manufacture of every known grade and variety of cotton fabrics. Bost. and N. Y. F. P. Bennett, [c1914] 738 p. illus. 21cm. $5. **677**

Curtis, H. P. Glossary of textile terms. Manchester, Eng. Marsden, 1921. 304 p. 18cm. 10s. 6d. **677**

Whiting, Gertrude. Lace guide for makers and collectors; with bibliography and five-language nomenclature, profusely illustrated with halftone plates and key de-

signs. N. Y. Dutton, [c1920] 415 p. illus. 26cm. $15. **677**

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

American dictionary of printing and bookmaking. N. Y. Lockwood, 1894. 592 p. illus. 27cm. o. p. **655**

Historical and technical, including biographic sketches and definitions.

Timperley's Encyclopædia of literary and typographical anecdote (Lond. Bohn, 1842. o. p.) is an old work containing much miscellaneous information about the history of printing. It is a chronological digest, with a full index.

Collins, F. Howard. Authors' and printers' dictionary; a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists, with full list of abbreviations. An attempt to codify the best typographical practices of the present day. 5th ed. rev. Lond. Lond. Milford, 1921. 407 p. 2s. **655**

A dictionary of terms, practices and approved forms, but not of processes. Includes proper names often referred to with their correct spelling and dates.

International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues; français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913. 365 p. 29cm. **655**

Sold by the Publishers' assoc., London, 16s.

A dictionary of 3,529 French printing terms with explanations in French, and with the German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian, and Magyar, equivalents given in parallel columns. There are separate German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar indexes. Appendices giving the laws, practices, etc., of different countries are: Duration of rights of authors; Law of literary property; International union of Berne; Formats of volumes; Types; Formats of paper; Sample pages of corrected proof.

McKerrow, Ronald B. Printers' and publishers' devices in England and Scotland, 1485–1640. Lond. Bibliog. soc., 1913. liv, 216 p., 65 double pl. 29cm. 21s. **655.1**

Sold only to members of the society.

Contains description and facsimiles of 428 devices, a dictionary of certain printers' names with information about transfers of devices, and five indexes of devices and compartments by : (1) sizes, (2) printers and booksellers, (3) mottoes, (4) initials of designers and engravers, (5) subjects.

Stewart, A. A. Printer's dictionary of technical terms, a hand-book of definitions and information about processes of printing, with a brief glossary of terms used in book-binding. Bost. School of printing, North End union, 1912. 367 p. o. p. **655**

A compact manual containing good definitions and short encyclopedic articles.

DIRECTORIES

American book trade manual, 1915–22. N. Y. R. R. Bowker co., 1915–22. v. 1–3. 26cm. $5. per vol. **655.4**

Contents varies; includes directories of publishers, booksellers, library, booktrade, and kindred organizations, Library, booktrade, and kindred periodicals, auctioneers of literary property (1919), private collectors (1915), reviewing mediums (1919), etc.

International directory of booksellers and bibliophile's manual, including lists of the public libraries of the world, publishers, book collectors, literary and scientific societies, universities and colleges, and a select bibliography of bibliographies. 9th ed. Rochdale [Eng.] Clegg, N. Y. Dodd, 1914. 644 p 6s. $2. **655.4**

Répertoire international de la librairie. Internationales buchhändleradressbuch. International directory of the book trade, 1912. Berne, Congrès internat. des éditeurs [c1912]. 470 p. 24cm. 12 fr. **655.4**

Contents: List of firms in alphabetical order; List of firms arranged according to specialties; List of firms arranged by countries and places.

The first main list gives fairly full information about each firm, its name, address, kind of publishing business and the subjects in which it specializes.

WATER MARKS

Briquet, Charles Moïse. Les filigranes. Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier dès leur apparition vers 1282 jusqu'en 1600, avec 39 figures dans le texte et 16,112 facsimilés de filigranes. Paris, Picard, 1907. 4 v. facsims. 32cm. 200 fr. **676**

FINE ARTS

Adeline, Jules. Art dictionary; tr. fr. the French and enlarged. Lond. Virtue, N. Y. Appleton, 1891. 422 p. il. 20cm. $3. **703**

Attempts to include all terms used in art, archaeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving and etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, *e. g.* terms relating to costume, armor, pottery, etc. Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also

considerable information from Fairholt's Dictionary of terms in art.

Mollett, John William. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archæology. Bost. Houghton, 1883. 350 p. illus. 21cm. o. p. **703**

Reinach, Salomon. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages, from the French, by Florence Simmonds; with six hundred illustrations. New ed., rev. N. Y. Scribner, 1907. 350 p. illus. 19cm. $2. **702**

An excellent manual, profusely illustrated.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

College art association of America. Books for the college art library. Providence, Brown university, 1920. 60 p. (Its Bulletin, vol. 3, no. 1, Sept. 1920.) $1.

Classified list of about 900 titles, English and foreign. Useful for the public as well as the college library.

Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 1902–17/18. Berl. Behr, 1902–20.* v. 1–15. 23cm. M 18 per yr. **016.7**

Useful bibliography for the large or special library. Includes books and periodical articles in various languages.

ANNUALS

American art annual, 1898–1921. N. Y. Amer. federation of arts, 1899–1922.* v. 1–18. 22cm. $7.50. **705**

Principal contents, 1921: Museums, list giving address, officers, hours, scope of collection, work, exhibitions; Associations and societies; Schools of art in the U. S.; Obituaries of American artists 1920-21; Magazines of art; Daily and weekly publications having art notes; Auction sales, 1920-1921; Who's who in art; List of sculptors; List of illustrators; List of portrait painters; Who's who among art dealers.

The "Who's who in art" gives brief biographies, and is the longest single list in the volume. It is only given every other year, in the odd years; in the volumes for the even years a craftsman's directory is included instead. A very useful annual for current directory, institutional and biographical information.

The Year's art 1922, a concise epitome of all matters relating to the arts of painting, sculpture, engraving and architecture, which have occurred during the year 1921, together with information respecting the events of the year 1922. Lond. Hutchinson, 1922.* illus. v. 43. 8s. 6d. **705**

Compiled by A. C. R. Carter. Published since 1880.

Includes lists of members of the Royal academy, 1768-1921; art societies, clubs, schools, sales; list of engravings and etchings published during year, obituary list, list of art dealers in England, directory of artists and art workers.

Annuaire de la curiosité et des beaux arts, 1920. Paris, Administration, 1920.* 534 p. 12 fr. **705**

Contents: (1) General information; Associations, libraries, expositions, museums, schools, sales, etc.; (2) Lists of commercial addresses; (3) Collectors, amateurs, bibliophiles; Artists.

Dresslers kunstjahrbuch. Handbuch der deutschen kunstpflege einschl. Deutsch-Österreichs und der Deutschen Schweiz, 1906–13. Rostock i. M., Hinstorff, 1906–13.* v. 1–7. M 18 per vol. **705**

ARTISTS

See Biography, p. 161.

SYMBOLIC ART

Drake, Maurice, and Drake, Wilfred. Saints and their emblems. Lond. Laurie, Phil. Lippincott. 1916. 235 p. pl. (part col.) 35cm. 42s. **703**

Contents: (1) Dictionary of saints; (2) Dictionary of emblems; (2) Appendices: Patriarchs and prophets with their emblems, Sibyls with their emblems, Patron saints of arts, trades and professions. Other patron saints.

Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art. 2d ed. Bost. Ticknor [c1871–86] 349 p. illus. 21cm. $2. **703**

——Handbook of legendary and mythological art. 22d ed. Bost. Houghton, 1890 [c71–86] 575 p. illus. 20cm. $3. **703**

Good popular dictionaries of symbolic and legendary art.

All the above are dictionaries in arrangement. The following older works, though not arranged alphabetically and not up to date, are often useful for popular work.

Jameson, *Mrs.* **Anna Brownell (Murphy).** Legends of the Madonna, ed. with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurll. Bost. Houghton, 1896. 372 p. front., illus., plates. 21cm. $5. **702**

——Legends of the monastic orders, ed., with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurll. Bost. Houghton, 1896. 467 p. front., illus., plates. 21cm. $5. **702**

——Sacred and legendary art, ed., with additional notes by Estelle M. Hurll. Bost. and New York, Houghton, 1896. 2 v. front. (port.) illus., plates. 21cm. $5. **702**

ARCHITECTURE

Architectural publication society. Dictionary of architecture. Lond. Richards, 1852–92. 6 v. illus., pl. (part col.) plans. 36cm. o. p. **720.3**

Longfellow, William Pitt Preble. Cyclopedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. N. Y. Scribner, 1903. 546 p. illus., pl. 30cm. $7.50. **720.3**

Arranged alphabetically by names of places with an account of the chief architectural monuments in each. Has good illustrations, a glossary, and a selected bibliography, but no bibliographical references in the text.

Planat, Paul. Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction. Paris, Dujardin, [1888–92] 6 v. in 12. illus., plates (partly fold., incl. plans) 28cm. 360 fr. **720.3**

Sturgis, Russell. Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive. N. Y. Macmillan, 1901. 3 v. illus., pl. 27cm. 75s. **720.3**

Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du xie au xvie siècle. Paris, Morel, 1868. 10 v. illus. 24cm. 250 fr. **720.3**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, construction, and decoration. 2d ed., with an additional section on city planning. Bost. Public library, 1914. 535 p. 25cm. $1. **016.72**

Columbia university. Library. Catalogue of the Avery architectural library: a memorial library of architecture, archæology, and decorative art. N. Y. Library of Columbia college, 1895. 1139 p. illus. $9. **016.72**

Author list.

Royal institute of British architects. The library catalogue. Printed books and manuscripts, 1834–88, with supplement, 1887–98. Lond. Royal inst. 1889–99. 302 p. cii p. 28cm. **016.72**

Dictionary catalogue.

FURNITURE

Havard, Henry. Dictionnaire de l'ameublement et de la décoration depuis le xiiie siècle jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, Quantin, 1894. 4 v. illus., pl. (partly col.) port. 32cm. **749**

Lockwood, Luke Vincent. Furniture collectors' glossary. N. Y. Printed for the Walpole soc. 1913. 55 p. illus. 25cm. $5. **645**

"Compiled with the idea of bringing together in convenient form the words used in the cabinet-maker's art." *Preface.*

Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carlovingienne à la Renaissance. Paris, Morel, 1874–75. 6 v. 300 fr. **749**

Contents: v. 1, pt. 1, Meubles; v. 2, pt. 2, Ustensiles; pt. 3, Orfévrerie; pt. 4, Instruments de musique; pt. 5, Jeux, passe-temps; pt. 6, Outils, outillages; v. 3-4, pt. 7, Vêtements, bijoux de corps, objets de toilette; v. 5-6, pt. 8, Armes de guerre offensives et défensives.

CERAMICS

Barber, Edwin Atlee. Ceramic collector's glossary, N. Y. Printed for the society, 1914. 119 p. illus. 25cm. $5.50. **738**

Prepared for the Walpole society. A dictionary of terms only; no encyclopedic information.

Chaffers, William. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain, with historical notices of each manufactory; over 5,000 potters' marks and illustrations. With an increased number of some 1,500 potters' marks, list of sale prices, and additional information, ed. by Frederick Litchfield. 13th ed. Lond. Reeves, 1912. 1079 p. illus., pl. 26cm. 42s. **738**

The standard work in English.

——New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods, with upwards of 5,000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work entitled "Marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain." A new ed. rev. and considerably augm. by Frederick Litchfield. Lond. Reeves, 1914. 363 p. illus. 19cm. 10s. **738**

Jervis, William Percival. Encyclopedia of ceramics. N. Y. the Author, 1902. 673 p. illus. 26cm. $6.50. **738**

Includes biographic sketches, terms, marks, monograms, etc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Solon, Louis Marc Emmanuel. Ceramic literature; an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and technology of the ceramic art; also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections and of auction sales in which the descriptions of ceramic objects occupy an important place; and to the most important price-lists of the ancient and modern manufactories of pottery and porcelain. Lond. Griffin, 1910. 660 p. 28cm. 42s. **016.738**

Pt. 1, author list; pt. 2, classified list.

NUMISMATICS

Frey, Albert Romer. Dictionary of numismatic names, their official and popular designations. N. Y. 1917. 311 p. 28cm. $5. **737**

Forms v. 50 of American journal of numismatics.

A dictionary of names of coins and paper money, numismatic terms, materials of which coins are made, etc. Gives definitions, brief encyclopedic and historical information, and some bibliographical references. Does not tell the rarity or present values of old coins. Has a Geographical index and a Paper money index.

Martinori, Edoardo. La moneta; vocabolario generale, con 1,600 fotoincisioni nel testo, 140 tavole e 3 indici. Roma, Istituto italiano di numismatica, 1915. 596 p., cxliv pl. on 97 l., [cxlv]–clvi p. illus. 31cm. **737**

ENGRAVINGS

Monod, Lucien. Aide mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel. Le prix des estampes anciennes et modernes. Paris, Albert Morancé, 1920–21. v. 1–3. 25cm. **760**

v. 1-3, A-Lav.

A dictionary of artists and their works with very brief biographical data, some bibliography, and record of prices realized at various sales.

Slater, John Herbert. Engravings and their value, a guide for the print collector. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Lond. "Bazaar," 1921. 732 p. plates. 23cm. 42s. **760**

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings; comp. by A. J. Parsons. Wash. Govt. Print. off. 1905. 517 p. plates. 30cm. $3.20. **760**

Contents: (1) Catalog of engravers, alphabetical; (2) Index of engravers by schools; (3) Index of artists; (4) Portrait index.

ANNUALS

Annuaire des ventes d'estampes, 1912–20, par Léo Delteil. Paris, L. Delteil, 1912–20.* v. 1–4. **760**

Print prices current; being a complete alphabetical record of all engravings and etchings sold by auction in London, each item annotated with the date of sale and price realised. v. 1–3. Oct. 1918–July, 1921. Lond. F. L. Wilder, 1919–21.* v. 1–3. 24cm. 27s. per vol. **760**

PAINTING

Champlin, John Denison, jr., and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. N. Y. Scribner, 1892. [c85-87] 4 v. illus. 30cm. $20. **750.3**

A dictionary giving in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles about famous paintings. The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, a list of his paintings with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography. Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of its history, name of museum, a statement of whether it has been engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references. Illustrated by outline drawings in text. Brief supplement at end of v. 4.

Erréra, Mme. Isabelle. Répertoire des peintures datées. Bruxelles, van Oest, 1920–21. 31cm. 2 v. 84 fr. 50. **750**

PHOTOGRAPHY

Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie und reproduktionstechnik (chemigraphie, lichtdruck, heliogravure). Wien Hartleben, 1910. 944 p. illus., diagr., pl. 27cm. M. 12.50. **770.3**

Jones, Bernard E. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography. Lond. & N. Y. Cassell, 1911. 572 p. illus. 26cm. o. p. **770.3**

Gives definitions of terms, with their French and German equivalents, and encyclopedic articles on practices, instruments, appliances, manufactures, etc., in all branches of photography. Includes biographies of men not now living. Formulae are given in both British and metric measures. Well illustrated.

Wall, Edward John. Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers. 10th ed. Ed. and largely rewritten by F. J. Morti-

mer. Lond. Iliffe, [1920] 693 p. illus. 19cm. 12s. 6d. **770.3**

Good reference book, planned especially for the practical photographer.

ANNUAL

American annual of photography, 1887–1920. N. Y. Murphy, 1887–1920.* v. 1–34. illus., pl. (part col.) 23cm. $1.50 per yr. **770.5**

MUSIC

Champlin, John Denison, jr., and Apthorp, W. F. Cyclopedia of music and musicians. N. Y. Scribner, 1893 [c88] 3 v. illus. 30cm. $15. **780.3**

Includes biographies of musicians and articles about their works but omits musical practice, theory, history, etc. Now not up to date but occasionally useful for the earlier names and titles, plots of older operas, etc., not given fully in more recent works.

DeBekker, Leander Jan. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians, covering the entire period of musical history from the earliest times to the season of 1909–1910. New and enl. ed. N. Y. Stokes, 1910. 753 p. 21cm. **780.3**

Comprehensive, compact work, embracing definitions, explanation of theories, biographies, lists of works, stories of operas, conservatories, publishers, etc.

Elson, Louis Charles. Elson's music dictionary, containing the definition and pronunciation of such terms and signs as are used in modern music, together with a list of foreign composers and artists, with pronunciation of their names, a list of popular works and a short English-Italian vocabulary of musical words and expressions. Bost. Ditson, 1905. 306 p. 22cm. $1. **780.3**

Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire. Directeur, Albert Lavignac. Paris, Delagrave, 1913–22. pt. 1. illus. 29cm. subs. to pt. 1, 100 fr. **780**

Not alphabetically arranged; to consist of 3 parts; pt. 1, History of music, arranged by countries; pt. 2, Technique, pedagogy and aesthetics; pt. 3, Dictionary of subjects and names treated in pts. 1-2.

Is being issued in fascicles; sections so far published include pt. 1, fasc. 1-89, pages 1-2848.

Signed articles by specialists: bibliographical references.

Grove, Sir George. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians; ed. by J. A. Fuller Maitland. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1904–08. 5 v. illus., pl., facsim. 24cm. **780.3**

— American supplement; being the sixth volume of the complete work. Waldo Selden Pratt, editor, Charles N. Boyd, associate editor. New York, Macmillan, 1920. 412 p. ports. 24cm.

6 v. 150s. $36.

The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field from 1450 to 1904, with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good articles by specialists and bibliographies. Includes articles on musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians and articles on individual compositions, all in one alphabet. Does not give plots of operas.

The supplementary material in v. 6 includes: (1) a compact historical introduction and a chronological register containing brief biographies of 1700 persons and (2) the main dictionary in which 700 names are given fuller treatment and other articles included. The American material includes United States, Canadian and some South American names; some non-American articles from earlier volumes are brought up to date.

Hughes, Rupert. Music lover's cyclopedia, containing a pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments, etc., including a key to the pronunciation of 16 languages, many charts, and explanation of the construction of music for the uninitiated, a pronouncing biographical dictionary, the stories of the operas, and numerous biographical and critical essays by distinguished authorities. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1912. 948 p. 22cm. $3. **780.3**

A good cheap handbook of the subject, a revised cheaper edition of his Musical Guide, 1903.

Contents: (1) Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms and instruments; (2) Stories of operas; with acts, entrances, songs and casts of original creators; (3) Pronouncing dictionary of given names, titles, epithets, etc.; (4) Biographical dictionary of musicians; (5) Necrology of musicians who have died since publication of 1st ed.

Mendel, Hermann, and Reissmann, A. Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, eine encyklopädie der gesammten musikalischen wissenschaften. Berl. Schmidt, 1870–79. 11 v. 24cm. M 78. **780.3**

——Ergänzungsband. Berl. 1883. M 11.

Norlind, Tobias. Allmänt musiklexikon. Stockholm, Wahlström & Widstrand [1912–16] 2 v. illus., ix pl. (incl. facsim., music) 24cm. kr. 20. **780.3**

Paged continuously.

Includes terms, subjects, and many biographies.

Riemann, Hugo. Hugo Riemanns musiklexikon. 9. vom verfasser noch vollständig

umgearb. aufl. nach seinem tode (10. juli 1919) fertiggestellt von Alfred Einstein. Ber. Hesse, 1919. 1355 p. 26cm. M 60. **780.3**

A standard work, the best of the one volume dictionaries, frequently revised. Includes history, subjects, terms, and many biographies.

There are English and French translations of an earlier edition (Lond. Augener, 1893, 1899).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music. Bost. Public library, 1908–16. 4 v. 34cm. $10. **016.78**

v. 1-3, A-Z; v. 4, suppl.

A dictionary catalog of an important collection.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed music published between 1487 and 1800 now in the British museum, by W. Barclay Squire. Lond. Printed by order of the Trustees, 1912. 2 v. 25cm. **016.78**

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of early books on music (before 1800). Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 312 p. 25cm. 60 cts. **016.78**

—Orchestral music (class M 1000–1268) catalogue. Scores. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912. 663 p. 25cm. $1. **016.78**

INSTRUMENTS

Sachs, Curt. Real-lexikon der musikinstrumente, zugleich ein polyglossar für das gesammte instrumentengebiet; mit 200 abbildungen. Berl. Bard, 1913. 442 p. illus., diagrs. 26cm. M35. **780.3**

MUSICIANS

See Biography, p. 165.

OPERAS

Clément, Félix, and Larousse, Pierre. Dictionnaire des opéras (Dictionnaire lyrique) contenant l'analyse et la nomenclature de tous les opéras, opéras-comiques, operettes et drames lyriques représentés en France et à l'étranger depuis l'origine de ces genres d'ouvrages. Rev. et mis à jour par Arthur Pougin. Paris, Larousse, [1905] 1293 p. 25cm. 20 fr. **782**

First edition published 1869 under title: Dictionnaire lyrique.

"Supplément, 1904"; p. [1181]-1293.

Arranged alphabetically by titles. Includes considerable descriptive, critical and historical matter.

Dassori, Carlo. Opere e operisti (dizionario lirico 1541–1902). Elenco nominativo universale dei maestri compositori di opere teatrali, col prospetto cronologico dei loro principali lavori e càtalogo alfabetico generale delle opere serie, semiserie, buffe, comiche e simili rappresentate ... dall' origine dell' opera in musica fino ai di nostri, coll' indicazione di data e di luogo della prima rappresentazione, avuto speciale riguardo al repertorio italiano. Genova, Tip. edit. R. Istituto sordomuti, 1903. 977 p. 20cm. L. 8. **782**

Includes 15,406 operas by 3628 composers. An author and title list only, with no descriptive or critical matter. In two parts (1) author list, (2) title list.

Riemann, Hugo. Opern-handbuch Repertorium der dramatisch-musikalischen litteratur (opern, operetten, ballette, melodramen, pantomimen, oratorien, dramatische kantaten u. s. w.) Lpz. H. Seemann nachfolger [n. d.] 862 p. 20cm. M 12:50. **782**

Published in pts., 1881-86 (including 1st supplement) by C. A. Koch; 2d supplement, 1892. In 1900 publication transferred to H. Seemann nachfolger.

Composers and titles given in one list; includes descriptive and historical information.

Towers, John. Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage. Morgantown, W. Va., Acme pub. co. [c1910] 1045 p. 24cm. $7. **782**

Contents: pt. 1, Dictionary of operas and operettas; pt. 2, Composers and their operas in alphabetical order; pt. 3, Libretti, with the number of times they have been set to music for the public lyric stage.

A title-a-line list of 28,015 operas, giving for each, the title, composer's name and dates and whether ever publicly performed. The most comprehensive list in any language, containing more titles than the corresponding French work by Clement, the German work by Riemann, or the Italian list by Dassori, but lacking the descriptive and critical material included by Clément and Riemann. Principally useful for ready reference for ascertaining without delay the name of the composer of any given opera.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of opera librettos printed before 1800, prepared by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash. Govt.

print. off. 1914. 2 v. 26cm. $2 per set. **016.782**

v. 1, Title catalogue; v. 2, Author list, composer list and aria index.

A detailed catalog giving for each libretto full cataloging information, date and place of first performance and valuable bibliographic and historical notes. Entry is first by original title, and then by titles of replicas and translations, with references from all alternative, later and translated titles.

——Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, comp. by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1908. 170 p. 25cm. 40 cts. **016.782**

PLOTS

Annesley, Charles, *pseud. of* **Charles** *and* **Anna Tittmann.** Standard operaglass; detailed plots of two hundred and thirty-five celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks, dates, with a prelude by James Huneker. New ed., rev. N. Y. Brentano's, 1920. 791 p. 18cm. $3. **782**

Kobbé, Gustav. Complete opera book: the stories of the operas together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation. N. Y. Putnam, 1919. 873 p. 21cm. $6. **782**

Krehbiel, Henry Edward. A book of operas, their histories, their plots and their music. N. Y. Macmillan, 1909. 345 p. front., illus., plates, ports., 19cm. $1.75. **782**

——A second book of operas; their histories, their plots, and their music. N. Y. Macmillan, 1917. $2.25. 243 p. front., illus., plates, ports. 19cm. **782**

One volume ed., containing both of the above, 1919, $3.50.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Opera synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas. 3d ed. rev. and enl. N. Y. Crowell, 1921. 340 p. 20cm. $3. **782**

Melitz, Leo Leopold. Opera goers' complete guide, comprising 268 opera plots with musical numbers and casts, tr. by Richard Salinger, rev. and brought up to date by Louise Wallace Hackney. N. Y. Dodd, 1921. 556 p. 19cm. $2.50. **782**

1st ed. 1908 included 211 operas; 2d ed. 1911, 229 operas; 3d ed. enlarged from the 2d by a supplement of 48 pages which describes 38 recent operas. Includes more operas than other books of this type.

Upton, George P. Standard operas, their plots and their music. Chic. McClurg, 1912. 412 p. 20cm. **782**

Includes 148 operas arranged alphabetically by composers' names. Better than Melitz for comment on music.

The new ed. 1916, is a reissue of the 1912 ed., $2.75.

GAMES AND SPORTS

Gomme, Alice Bertha. Traditional games of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with tunes, singing rhymes, and methods of playing according to the variants extant and recorded in different parts of the kingdom. Lond. Nutt, 1894. 2 v. 22cm. 25s. **790.3**

Suffolk and Berkshire, Henry Charles Howard, earl of. Encyclopaedia of sport and games. New and enl. ed. Lond. Heinemann, Phil. Lippincott, 1911. 4 v. illus., pl. (some col.) 27cm. £3, 3s. **790.3**

Good articles and illustrations. Principally from the English point of view; American subjects treated less fully.

THEATRE

Pougin, Arthur Dictionnaire historique et pittoresque du théâtre et des arts qui s'y rattachent. Poétique, musique, danse, pantomime, décor, costume, machinerie, acrobatisme. Jeux antiques, spectacles forains, divertissements scéniques, fêtes publiques, rejouissances populaires, carrousels, courses, tournois. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1885. 775 p. incl. illus., plates. 8 pl. (7 col., incl. front.) col. port. 28cm. 40 fr. **792**

LITERATURE

GENERAL

Warner, Charles Dudley, and others. Library of the world's best literature, ancient and modern. N. Y. Peale, 1896–97. 31 v. illus. pl. por. 24cm. $3 per vol. **803**

Second hand about $1 per vol.

v. 1-27, Biographical and critical sketches and selections; v. 28, Songs, hymns, and lyrics; v. 29, Biographical dictionary of authors; v. 30, Synopses of noted books; General index; v. 31, Index guide by E. C. Towne.

The most useful of the general collections; arranged alphabetically by authors, with a biographical sketch of each author and representative selections from his writings. The biographical dictionary (v. 29) gives brief sketches of all writers treated in the main work and includes additional names also. The volume of synopses is frequently useful. For new ed. see the following:

Warner library ... editors: John W. Cunliffe, Ashley H. Thorndike. N. Y. War-

ner lib. co. 1917. 30 v. plates, ports., charts, facsims. 22cm. $87. **803**

v. 1-27 paged continuously.

Contents: v. 1-26, World's best literature (sketches and selections); v. 27, Book of songs and lyrics; v. 28, Reader's dictionary of authors, ed. by H. M. Ayres; v. 29, Reader's digest of books, ed. by Helen Rex Keller; v. 30, Students course in literature, ed. by G. M. Lomer; General index of authors, titles, subjects, national literatures, etc.

A new edition, in which v. 1-27 are reprinted from the plates of v. 1-28 of the first edition with changes and the addition of considerable new material on new pages inserted throughout in their proper place and fitted into the original paging by the use of sub letters a, b, c, etc., while v. 28-30 are entirely reset.

Brewer, David Josiah. World's best essays. St. Louis, Kaiser, 1900. 10 v. illus. pl. 26cm. $35. **808.4**

Arranged alphabetically by authors. Indexes: (1) essayists (2) subjects (3) chronological indexes (4) general index of authors, subjects, events, noted sayings, etc.

——World's best orations. St. Louis, Kaiser, 1899–1901. 10 v. pl. por. 23cm. $3.50 per vol. **808.5**

Arranged alphabetically by authors, gives for each a brief biographical sketch and selected orations. Indexes: (1) orators, (2) subjects, (3) chronological index of orators, (4) chronological index of periods and events, (5) chronological indexes of law, government and politics, of religion and philosophy, of literature, (6) general index of orators, subjects, events, etc.

Lee, Guy Carleton. World's orators, comprising the great orations of the world's history, with introductory essays, biographical sketches and critical notes. N. Y. Putnam, 1900. 10 v. fronts., pl., ports. 23cm. $25. **808.5**

Arranged by periods, *e. g.* ancient Greece, ancient Rome, early church, etc.

Reed, Thomas Brackett. Modern eloquence. Phil. Morris, 1901–03. 15 v. 25cm. $60. **808.5**

Contents: v. 1-3, After dinner speeches; v. 4-6, Lectures; v. 7-9, Occasional addresses; v. 10, Anecdotes, indices; v. 11-15, Political orations.

DICTIONARIES

Gidel, Charles Antoine, and Loliée, Frédéric. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures. Paris, Colin, 1898. 908 p. illus. 18cm. 6 fr. **803**

Concise articles, with some bibliographic references, on authors, titles, literary periods, subjects and forms, etc.

Vapereau, Louis Gustave. Dictionnaire universel des littératures. Paris, Hachette, 1876. 2096 p. 25cm. 30 fr. **803**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Edwardes, Marian. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400. Lond. Dent. 1907. 532 p. 21cm. 9s. 6d. **016.8**

Arranged by countries and under each by centuries; for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles. A very useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive.

Betz, Louis Paul. La littérature comparée. Essai bibliographique. Introduction par Joseph Texte. 2. éd. augm., pub., avec un index méthodique, par Fernand Baldensperger. Strasbourg, Trübner, 1904. 386 col., [389]-410 p. 24cm. M. 6. **016.8**

BRITISH AND AMERICAN

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. Containing over forty-three thousand articles (authors), with forty indexes of subjects. Phil. Lippincott, 1870–91. 5 v. 26cm. $25. **928.2**

v. 1-3, A-Z; v. 4-5, suppl. by J. F. Kirk, A-Z.

A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's Bibliotheca Britannica (see under Bibliography) and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, full list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews.

Moulton, Charles Wells. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors. Buffalo, Moulton pub. co. 1901–05. 8 v. ports. 26cm. $5 per vol. **928.2**

Contents: v. 1, 680-1638; v. 2, 1639-1729; v. 3, 1730-1784; v. 4, 1785-1824; v. 5, 1825-1854; v. 6, 1855-1874; v. 7, 1875-1890; v. 8, 1891-1904.

v. 8 has two general indexes (1) authors criticized (2) authors of criticisms.

Primarily a compilation of quoted material not an encyclopedia of original articles. For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal (2) individual works (3) general.

Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Very useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work. In school and college work must sometimes be used with care, as instructors often prefer not to have their students use criticisms of any work until after they have read the work itself.

Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature. New ed. by David Patrick. Lond. Chambers, Phil. Lippincott, 1901. 3 v. illus. 27cm. 60s. $15. **820.3**

A chronological, not an alphabetical, encyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects; for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait. Signed articles; general alphabetical index of authors and titles in v. 3.

Literary year book, 1897–1922. Lond. and N. Y., 1897–1922.* 10s. 6d. per vol. **805**

Imprint varies: 1897-1904, Lond. G. Allen; 1905-12, Lond. Routledge, N. Y., Dutton; 1913, Lond. Ouseley; 1914-17, Lond., Heath; 1920-21, Lond., Routledge, N. Y., Dutton; 1922, Lond., Meredith, N. Y., Bowker.

Publication suspended 1918-19. Title 1920, Literary who's who.

Contains, 1922: Who's who in literature, brief biographies of American, British and Colonial authors, about 600 pages, the largest list in the book; Artists and illustrators, a much shorter biographical list; Lists of British and American periodicals, with information as to the kind of material they accept; British and American libraries; pseudonyms, directories of literary and dramatic agents, copyright and income tax laws, tables of royalties.

Writers' and artists' year book, 1906–22, a directory for writers, artists and photographers. Lond. Black, 1906–22.* v. 1–15. 18cm. 3s. 6d. **805**

"The object of this Year book is to indicate to writers and artists the best market for their wares." *Preface.*

Contains lists of English and American journals and magazines, with statement of kind of material accepted by each and rate of payment, lists of publishers, literary agents, classified index of magazines, list of editors, magazines controlled by the same firm, and other kinds of directory material useful to writers desiring to place manuscript.

AMERICAN

Cambridge history of American literature, ed. by William Peterfield Trent, John Erskine, Stuart P. Sherman, Carl Van Doren. N. Y. Putnam 1917–21. 4 v. 25cm. $5. per vol. **810.9**

Contents: v. 1, Colonial and Revolutionary literature: early national literature, pt. 1; v. 2, Early national, pt. 2; Later national literature, pt. 1; v. 3, Later national literature, pt. 2; v. 4, Later national literature, pt. 3.

The most important history of American literature and a standard reference book, necessary in all types of general libraries. Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and, in addition, includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories, *e. g.* the accounts of the early travelers, explorers and observers, colonial newspapers, literary annuals and gift books, later magazines and newspapers, children's literature, oral literature, the English language in America, non-English writings, *i. e.* German, French, Yiddish, aboriginal. Each chapter is by a specialist and the bibliographies, which are arranged by chapters at the ends of volumes 1, 2 and 4 are very full and important; in all, the bibliography covers more than 500 pages. Author, title, and subject index in v. 1, v. 2, v. 4 (includes 3-4).

Duyckinck, Evart Augustus, and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopædia of American literature. Ed. to date by M. L. Simons. Phil. Baxter pub. co. 1875. 2 v. illus. ports. 30cm. **810.3**

Older collection containing biographies, criticism and selections arranged chronologically 1626-1875. Still useful, especially for minor earlier writers.

Library of southern literature; comp. under the direct supervision of southern men of letters. Edwin Anderson Alderman, Joel Chandler Harris, editors in chief, Charles William Kent, literary editor. New Orleans, Atlanta [etc.] Martin & Hoyt co. [c1908–13] 16 v. fronts. plates, ports., plan. 24cm. $5 per vol. **810.8**

v. 1-13, Biographical and critical sketches, and selected extracts arranged alphabetically by the authors discussed; v. 14, Miscellanea: Fugitive and anonymous poems, anecdotes, letters, epitaphs and inscriptions, quotations, bibliography; v. 15, Biographical dictionary, ed. by Lucian Lamar Knight, containing 3,800 sketches; v. 16, Historical side lights, 50 reading courses, historical chart (writers grouped by periods), Bibliography, references to bibliographies in v. 1-13, and supplementary lists, analytical index of authors, titles and subjects.

Useful collection.

Miller, Marion Mills. Great debates in American history, from the debates in the British Parliament on the colonial Stamp act (1764–1765) to the debates in Congress at the close of the Taft administration

(1912–1913). N. Y. Current lit. pub. co. [c1913] 14 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports. 24cm. $42. **810.8**

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature. N. Y. Webster, 1891 [c87–90] 11 v. ports. 24cm. $33. **810.8**

Gives selections which are characteristic examples of the work of the principal American writers 1607-1889; a biographical dictionary of the writers included is given in v. 11, p. 467-614, and there is a general index of persons, subjects and some titles, the latter grouped under form headings such as poetry, essays, etc., quotations brought out in index under heading noted sayings.

Whitcomb, Selden L. Chronological outlines of American literature. N. Y. Macmillan, 1894. 286 p. 19cm. $1.50. **810.2**

Gives in parallel columns date, works, corresponding biographical dates, events in British literature, foreign history and political history.

BRITISH

Adams, William Davenport. Dictionary of English literature; a comprehensive guide to English authors and their works. N. Y. Cassell, 1884, 776 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. **820.3**

Includes in one alphabet authors' names, literary subjects, titles of literary works, famous sayings or passages, first lines, pseudonyms, fictitious characters, etc. Concise articles with a few bibliographical notes. Especially useful for its indications of where poems, plays, etc., which are not published separately, can be found.

Cambridge history of English literature, ed. by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller, Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, N. Y. Putnam, 1907–17. 14 v. 25cm. 15s. per vol. $2.50 per vol. **820.9**

Contents: v. 1, Beginnings to Cycles of romance; v. 2, End of the middle ages; v. 3, Renascence and Reformation; v. 4, From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton; v. 5-6, Drama to 1642; v. 7, Cavalier and Puritan; v. 8, Age of Dryden; v. 9, Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; v. 10, Rise of the novel; Johnson and his circle; v. 11, Period of the French Revolution; v. 12-14, The 19th century.

The most important general history of the literature; each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject, and there are extended and very useful bibliographies.

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund. English literature; an illustrated record. Lond. Heinemann, N. Y. Macmillan, 1903. 4 v. fronts., illus., plates (part col.) ports., facsims. (part col.) 27cm. 84s. $20. **820.9**

Contents: v. 1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII; v. 2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton; v. 3, From Milton to Johnson; v. 4, From the age of Johnson to the age of Tennyson, by E. Gosse.

Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in both black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc. The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations.

McCarthy, Justin, and others. Irish literature. Phil. Morris [c1904] 10 v. pl. (part col.) maps, facsims. 24cm. Subscription. **820.8**

Contents: v. 1-9, Irish authors who have written in English, and early Irish writers, in English translations, A-Y, biographies and selections; v. 10, Gaelic authors; Biographies (1) of ancient Celtic authors in v. 1-9 and (2) of modern Celtic authors in v. 10; Glossary; General index of authors, titles and subjects.

For each author included gives brief biography, some comment, list of works, and illustrative selections.

Ryland, Frederick. Chronological outlines of English literature. Lond. Macmillan, 1890. 351 p. 19cm. 6s. **820.2**

A handbook which does for English literary history what the various "tabular views" do for political history. In 2 parts: pt. 1 presents in chronological arrangement the principal periods and events of English literature and shows in parallel columns contemporary events in foreign literatures, political history, and (after 1500) the principal biographical dates. Pt. 2 is an alphabetical list of English authors with titles and dates of their principal works.

Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889. For somewhat similar tables, more to date, see appendix to Century cyclopedia of names, described p. 124.

Wells, John Edwin. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050–1400, pub. under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1916. 941 p. 23cm. $5.50. **820.2**

——First supplement: additions and modifications to Sept., 1918. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1919. 23cm. $1. Paged continuously with main work, p. 947–1037.

"This manual makes the first attempt to treat all the extant writings in print, from single lines to the most extensive pieces, composed in English between 1050 and 1400. At times, as with the Romances, the Legends, and the Drama, a desire for greater completeness has led to the inclusion of pieces later than 1400.

"The work is not a history, but a handbook. It seeks to record the generally accepted views of scholars on pertinent matters, and does not pretend to offer new theories or investigations." *Preface.*

Gives for each piece listed, its probable date, MS or MSS, form and extent, dialect in which first composed, source or sources when known, bibliography, and comment and abstract also in case of the longer works.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For most purposes the bibliographies given in the Cambridge history of English literature will be found satisfactory. For many questions the English national bibliographies described in the section Bibliography, p. 210–214, will have to be used, especially those dealing with the earlier periods. The following manual is a useful bibliographic handbook for university students or other advanced workers.

Körting, Gustav. Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur von ihren anfängen bis zur gegenwart. 5. verm. und verb. aufl. Münster i. W., Schöningh, 1910. 443 p. 22^{cm}. (Sammlung von kompendien für das studium und die praxis. 1. ser. 1) M. 6. **016.82**

ALLUSIONS

The small reference books called handbooks of information, or books of allusions, are constantly needed for minor reference questions about the various biographical, literary, mythological, geographical and other allusions made by writers. They are also needed by readers who are participating in "puzzle" or "prize question" contests. Books of this type usually give only brief information, are not always accurate, and seldom give authorities. They are useful as first aids, but must be checked by other authorities for important questions. No one book covers the whole field so it is well to keep many books of this type at hand.

Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli. Popular fallacies. Phil. Lippincott, Lond. Cassell, 1908. 312 p. pl. $1.50. **803**

Bombaugh, Charles Carroll. Facts and fancies for the curious, from the harvest-fields of literature; a melange of excerpta. Phil. Lippincott [^{c}1905] 647 p. 20^{cm}. $3. **803**

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of phrase and fable. New ed. rev. corr. and enl. Lond. Cassell, Phil. Lippincott, 1896. 1440 p. 20^{cm}. $3.50. **803**

Derivation, source, or origin of common phrases, allusions, and words that have a special meaning.

Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, titles, etc.

——Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems, together with an English and American bibliography and a list of the authors and dates of dramas and operas. A new ed. rev. throughout and greatly enl. Lond. Chatto, Phil. Lippincott, 1898. 1501 p. 19^{cm}. 7s. 6d. $3.50. **803**

One of the best of these handbooks. Appendices p. 1245-1501 contain (1) List of English authors and their works (2) Title list of dramas and operas, giving authors and dates.

A cheaper edition, without the appendices, is also published: Chatto, 3s. 6d. Lippincott $2.

Century cyclopedia of names, a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, architecture, fiction, etc. Rev. and enl. N. Y. Century co. [1911] 1085, 156 p. 31^{cm}. $7. **803**

Also issued as v. 11 of the Century dictionary.

A useful and reliable reference book for names. Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation. This edition contains two alphabets, the first of which is a reprint of the original list of names in the first edition, with some revisions and changes, especially in statistics, population figures, etc., while the second is a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, which was appended to volume 2 of the 1909 supplement to the Century dictionary. Stars in the main alphabet refer to additional information about the same name in the supplementary alphabet and *vice versa.* Contains appendices: (1) Chronological table of the chief events of history; (2) List of rulers; (3) Genealogical charts; (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature.

Edwards, Eliezer. Words, facts, and phrases. Lond. Chatto, Phil. Lippincott, [pref. 1881] 631 p. 20^{cm}. 3s. 6d. $3. **803**

Frey, Albert Romer. Sobriquets and nicknames. Bost. Houghton, 1889 [^{c}87] 482 p. 20^{cm}. $3. **014**

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of English phrases; phraseological allusions, catchwords, stereotyped modes of

speech and metaphors, nicknames, sobriquets, derivations from personal names. Lond. Routledge; N. Y. Dutton, 1922. 365 p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. $5. **803**

Johnson, Trench H. Phrases and names, their origins and meanings. Lond. Laurie, Phil. Lippincott, 1906. 384 p. 19cm. o. p. **803**

Killikelly, Sarah Hutchins. Curious questions in history, literature, art, and social life. Phil. McKay, 1886–1900. 3 v. 23cm. $2 vol. **803**

Latham, Edward. Dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places and things. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1904. 334 p. 20cm. $4. **803**

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. 5000 facts and fancies; a cyclopædia of important, curious, quaint, and unique information in history, literature, sciences, art, and nature. N. Y. Putnam, 1901. 816 p. 24cm. o. p. **803**

Reddall, Henry Frederic. Fact, fancy, and fable; a new handbook for ready reference on subjects commonly omitted from cyclopdædias. Chic. McClurg, 1889. 536 p. 25cm. o. p. **803**

Notes and queries; a medium of intercommunication for literary men, artists, antiquarians, genealogists; Nov. 1849–1922. Lond. 1850–1922. 22cm. 30s. 4d. per year. **805**

Weekly since 1849; divided into series, each containing 12 volumes; the present series, the 12th, was begun in 1916. There is an index to each volume and a general index to each series. If it is not convenient to keep the whole set in the reference room the 11 general indexes should be kept there.

Contains a large amount of interesting and often very valuable information on out of the way questions, usually small points in general and local history and literature, bibliography, manners, customs, folklore, local observances, quotations, proverbs, etc. Much of the information is in the form of answers to questions from readers, articles are signed and sources of information are given. Indexes are well made and detailed and should be used constantly as supplements to the handbooks of allusions, quotations, proverbs, etc. A similar publication in French is the following:

Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, correspondance littéraire, historique et artistique, questions et réponses, lettres et documents inédits, communications diverses à l'usage de tous, 1864–1922. Paris, 1864–1922. v. 1-85. illus., plates, ports., facsims. 25cm. 32 fr. per year. **805**

——Table générale, (1864–1896, Tomes 1–34). Paris, 1897. 1008 numb. col. 25cm. 8.50 fr.

Walsh, William Shepard. Handy book of curious information comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out-of-the-way facts concerning the wonder lands of the earth. Phil. Lippincott [1913] 942 p. 20cm. $5. **803**

— Handy-book of literary curiosities. Phil. Lippincott, 1893. 1104 p. 20cm. $5. **803**

One of the most useful of these handbooks.

Wells, David Ames. Things not generally known; a popular hand-book of facts not readily accessible in literature, history, and science. N. Y. Appleton, 1890. 432 p. o. p. **803**

Wheeler, William Adolphus, and **Wheeler, C. G.** Familiar allusions; a hand-book of miscellaneous information. 5th ed. Bost. Houghton, 1890 [c81] 584 p. 20cm. $3.50. **803**

A large number of smaller books will be found to contain answers to out-of-the-way questions and allusions. Among the best-known of these may be mentioned: Timbs's Things not generally known and his Popular errors (books issued in the middle of the 19th century, but still useful) and more recently Southwick's Quizzisms and its key and his Wisps of wit and wisdom (1892).

AUTHORSHIP

Peet, Louis Harman. Who's the author? A guide to the authorship of novels, stories, speeches, songs, and general writings of American literature. N. Y. Crowell [c1901]. 317 p. 15cm. **810**

Title list, giving for each work its date and author's name, with occasional notes as to its character, original publication in magazine form, etc.

Later edition, 1907, has title Handy book of American authors. 35c.

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Who wrote it? ed. by C. G. Wheeler. Bost. Lee, 1887 [c81]. 174 p. 19cm. $2. **803**

An alphabetical list of the titles of famous works in all literatures, including poems, songs, plays,

first lines of poems, novels, short stories, fables, legends, romances, chronicles, and other types of works having specific or distinctive titles. For each title gives its author's name and his dates of birth and death. Most of the titles are of works published before the middle of the 19th century.

NOTED NAMES OF FICTION

Walsh, William Shepard. Heroes and heroines of fiction, classical, mediæval, legendary; famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Phil. Lippincott [c1915]. 379 p. 20cm. $3. **803**

— Heroes and heroines of fiction, modern prose and poetry; famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Phil. Lippincott [c1914]. 391 p. 20cm, $3. **803**

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction; with an appendix by C. G. Wheeler. 22d ed. Bost. Houghton, 1893 [c65–89]. 440 p. 20cm. $3.50. **803**

ANTHOLOGIES

Anthologies, or compilations of poetical selections, form an important element in any reference collection. Their principal reference use is as aids in finding quickly some one poem, and they are most useful in the case of poems by authors whose collected works are not in the library, or in cases where the reader knows only the title or first line of a poem, and not the author's name. Many anthologies have biographical or bibliographical notes which are often useful. The value of an anthology for reference purposes depends upon the care with which the selection has been made, the number of authors represented, the character of the notes, and the completeness of the indexes which should be such that any poem included can be found if either its author, title, or first line is known. There are so many good anthologies that it is impossible to list all, but the following are among the most useful:

Arber, Edward. British anthologies. Lond. Frowde, 1900–01. 10 v. 19cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. **821.08**

Contents: v. 1, Dunbar anthology, 1401-1508; v. 2, Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 1509-47; v. 3, Spenser anthology, 1548-91; v. 4, Shakespeare anthology, 1592-1616; v. 5, Jonson anthology, 1617-37; v. 6, Milton anthology, 1638-74; v. 7, Dryden anthology, 1675-1700; v. 8, Pope anthology, 1701-44; v. 9, Goldsmith anthology, 1745-74; v. 10, Cowper anthology, 1775-1800.

Includes about 2500 entire poems, by about 300 authors. Each volume has an author index, an index of first lines with notes, and a glossary; v. 10 has also a general index of first lines for the 10 volumes.

Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont. Book of Elizabethan verse. 2d ed. Bost. Turner, 1907. 823 p. 17cm. $2. **821.08**

Forms the first in a series of four volumes to cover British poetry from the publication of Tottel's miscellany, 1557; the other volumes being The book of Restoration verse, The book of Georgian verse, and The book of Victorian verse (not yet published).

Each volume has notes, and indexes of authors, titles and first lines.

— Book of Restoration verse. N. Y. Brentano, 1910. 864 p. 17cm. $2. **821.08**

— Book of Georgian verse. N. Y. Brentano, 1909. 1313 p. 17cm. $2.50. **821.08**

Bronson, Walter Cochrane. English poems; selected and edited with illustrative and explanatory notes and bibliographies. Chic., Univ. of Chicago press, 1907–10. 4v. 20cm. $1.75 per vol. **821.08**

Contents: v. 1, Old English and Middle English periods, 450-1550; v. 2, Elizabethan age and the Puritan period (1550-1660); v. 3, The restoration and the eighteenth century (1660-1800); v. 4, The nineteenth century.

No general indexes, but each volume has indexes of authors, titles and first lines. Useful bibliographies.

Bryant, William Cullen. New library of poetry and song; rev. and enl. with recent authors and containing a dictionary of poetical quotations. N. Y. Baker [1903] 1100 p. 24cm. $5. **808.8**

Carman, Bliss. World's best poetry. Phil. John D. Morris, 1904. 10 v. ports. pl. 23cm. $30. **808.8**

Contents: v. 1, Home, friendship; v. 2, Love; v. 3, Sorrow and consolation; v. 4, The higher life; v. 5, Nature; v. 6, Fancy, sentiment; v. 7, Descriptive, narrative; v. 8, National spirit; v. 9, Tragedy, humor; v. 10, Poetical quotations. General indexes.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Poets and poetry of Europe. New ed. enl. Bost. Houghton, 1896 [c 70]. 921 p. 25cm. $5. **808.8**

Translations from the poetry of ten different nations of Europe, arranged chronologically under each country, with biographic notices of the authors and an author index.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. Oxford book of English verse, 1250–1900. Ox. Clarendon press, 1912. 1084 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. $4. **821.08**

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. Victorian anthology, 1837–1895. Bost. Houghton, [c 1895] 744 p. 22cm. $4.50. **821.08**

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580–1918; with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. 3d ed., rev. and enl. N. Y. Holt, 1918. 4009 p. 22cm. $12.50. **808.8**

Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection; contains many of the modern poems usually omitted from most anthologies.

Issued also in a 2 vol. ed. $15.

Ward, Thomas Humphry. English poets; selections with critical introductions by various writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold; ed. by Thomas Humphrey Ward. N. Y. Macmillan, 1894–1918. 5 v. 19cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. $2. per vol. **821.08**

American

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. American anthology, 1787–1900. Cambridge [Mass.] Riverside press, 1900. 878 p. fronts. (ports.) 22cm. $5. Students' ed. $3.50. **811.08**

Arranged chronologically; has a brief biographical dictionary and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets. One of the best American collections.

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. Poems of American history. Bost. Houghton, 1908. 704 p. 22cm. $4.50. **811.08**

Wallington, Mrs. Nellie Urner. American history by American poets. N. Y. Duffield, 1911. 2 v. 19cm. $3.50. **811.08**

ANNUAL

Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont. Anthology of magazine verse for 1913–21, and year book of American poetry. N. Y. Gomme, 1913–16; Bost. Badger, 1917–21.* v. 1–9. 22cm. $2.25 per vol. **811.08**

Each volume consists of two parts: the anthology, and the year book. Contents of the year book vary somewhat, but in general include an author index to poems published in magazines, an author list of magazine reviews and articles on poetry, an author list of new volumes of poems, and a selected list of books about poets and poetry. Volumes for 1917-19 contain brief biographies of poets included in the anthology.

Colonial

Campbell, William Wilfred. Oxford book of Canadian verse. Toronto, Ox. univ. press [1913]. 343 p. 17cm. 5s. $4. **821.08**

Stevens, Bertram. Golden treasury of Australian verse. [Rev. ed.] Lond. Macmillan, 1912. 370 p. 19cm. 5s. **821.08**

First published 1909. An enlarged edition of the editor's "Anthology of Australian verse," 1906.

Irish

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Lond. Smith, Elder, 1900. 578 p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. **811.08**

Globe ed. N. Y. Macmillan, $3.25.

Cooke, John. Dublin book of Irish verse, 1728–1909. Dublin, Hodges; Lond. Oxford univ. press, 1909. 803 p. 19cm. 9s. $4. **811.08**

Scottish

Dixon, William Macneile. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300–1900. Lond. Meiklejohn, 1910. 938 p. 19cm. 10s. 6d. **811.08**

Biographical and bibliographical notes, glossary, index of authors, index of first lines and some titles.

FOREIGN

French

Anthologie poétique française, XVIe siècle; poèmes choisis avec introduction, notices et préface par Maurice Allem. Paris, Garnier [1918]. 2 v. 18cm. 10 fr. **841.08**

Anthologie poétique française, XVIIe siècle; poèmes choisis avec introduction, notices et notes par Maurice Allem. Paris, Garnier [1914]. 2 v. 18cm. 10 fr. **841.08**

Anthologie poétique française, XVIIIe siècle; poèmes choisis avec introduction, notices et notes, par Maurice Allem. Paris, Garnier [1919]. 515 p. 19cm. 4 fr. 90. **841.08**

Bever, Adolphe van. Poètes d'aujourd'hui, morceaux choisis accompagnés de notices biographiques. Paris. Soc. du

Mercure de France, 1918–19. 2 v. 19cm. **841.08**

Gives selected poems of 53 modern poets, with useful biographical notes and bibliographies.

— Poètes du terroir du 15e siècle au 20e siècle, textes choisis, accompagnés de notices biographiques, d'une bibliographie. Paris, Delagrave, 1914. 4 v. 16cm. 3 fr. 50 per vol. **841.08**

A useful regional anthology, grouped by the names of the old provinces. For each author represented there is given a biographical sketch, a bibliography and selected poems. The biographies and bibliographies are especially useful and there is a general index of authors and places in vol. 4.

Lucas, St. John Welles Lucas. Oxford book of French verse. Ox. Clarendon press, 1907. 491 p. 17cm. 6s. $2. **841.08**

13th-19th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines.

Pellissier, Georges. Anthologie des poètes du 19e siècle, 1800–66. Paris. Delagrave, 1911. 563 p. 16cm. 3 fr. 50c. **841.08**

Walch, G. Anthologie des poètes français contemporains; le Parnasse et les écoles postérieures au Parnasse (1866–1914). Morceaux choisis, accompagnés de notices bio- et biblio-graphiques et de nombreux autographes. Paris. Delagrave, 1906–14. 3 v. illus. 16cm. 3 fr. 50c. per vol. **841.08**

German

Fiedler, Hermann Georg. Das Oxforderbuch deutscher dichtung. Ox. Univ. press, 1911. 595 p. 17cm. 7s. 6d. $4. **831.08**

12th-20th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines.

Italian

Lucas, St. John Welles Lucas. Oxford book of Italian verse. Ox. Clarendon press. 575 p. 17cm. 7s. 6d. $4. **851.08**

13th-19th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines.

Latin

Garrod, Heathcote William. Oxford book of Latin verse from the earliest fragments to the end of the 5th century A. D. Ox. Clarendon press, 1912. 531 p. 17cm. 7s. 6d. $4. **871.08**

Spanish

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Oxford book of Spanish verse. Ox. Clarendon press, 1913. 459 p. 17cm. 7s. 6d. $4. **861.08**

13th-20th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines.

Walsh, Thomas. Hispanic anthology; poems translated from the Spanish by English and North American poets. N. Y. Putnam, 1920. 779 p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs. Peninsular series, IV) $5. **861.08**

BALLADS

Child, Francis James. The English and Scottish popular ballads, ed. by Francis James Child. Bost. Houghton, 1883–98. 5 v. front. (port.) 29cm. $50. **821.08**

The great collection of English ballads. Contains 305 distinct ballads, each given in all its extant versions. For each ballad there is a historical and bibliographical introduction, with full account of parallels in other languages, account of the diffusion of the story, etc. Appendix in vol. 5 contains: Glossary, Sources of the text, Index of published airs of English and Scottish ballads, Index of ballad titles, Titles of collections of ballads, Index of matters, Bibliography. For the large reference or university library; for the smaller library the following abridgment is sufficient:

— English and Scottish popular ballads ed. from the collection of Francis James Child by Helen Child Sargent and George Lyman Kittredge. Bost. Houghton, 1904. 729 p. 21cm. $4., students' ed. $3. **821.08**

An abridgment of the above sufficient for ordinary purposes. Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes. Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. Oxford book of English ballads. Ox. Clarendon press, 1910. 871 p. 17cm. 7s. 6d. $4. **821.08**

PARODIES

Hamilton, Walter. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, collected and annotated. Lond. Reeves, 1884–1899. 6 v. illus. 24cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **808.8**

The most comprehensive collection.

Jerrold, Walter, and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation. Ox. Univ. press, 1913. 429 p. 19cm. 6s. $1.75. **808.8**

Includes poems parodying some 92 authors; excludes the work of living parodists. The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors of parodies and there is an index of authors parodied and an index of first lines.

"The object of this compilation is to provide a corpus of representative parodies and imitations of a century, beginning with Rejected addresses (1812) which practically marked the birth of modern parody. . . Prose parodies, except those in Rejected addresses, have been excluded." *Preface.*

Wells, Carolyn. A parody anthology. N. Y., Scribner, 1904. 397 p. 18cm. $2. **808.8**

Includes recent parodies omitted by Jerrold.

HOLIDAY ANTHOLOGIES

Deems, Edward Mark. Holy-days and holidays; a treasury of historical material, sermons in full and in brief, suggestive thoughts and poetry. N. Y. Funk, 1902. 768 p. 25cm. $6. **808.8**

Ford, James Lauren, and **Ford, M. K.** Every day in the year; a poetical epitome of the world's history. N. Y. Dodd, 1902. 443 p. 22cm. o. p. **808.8**

Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed. Our national holidays series. N. Y. Moffat, 1907–1916. 10 v. 19cm. $1 per vol. **808.8**

Volumes so far published are: Arbor day, 1909; Christmas, 1907; Easter, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1916; Flag day, 1912; Independence day, 1912; Lincoln's birthday, 1909; Memorial day, 1911; Mother's day, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1915; Thanksgiving, 1907; Washington's birthday, 1910.

Popular compilations, not without errors and omissions, but useful as bringing together a considerable amount of material on subjects which are often in demand.

A somewhat similar series for juvenile readers is the following:

Dickinson, Asa Don, ed. American holiday story books. Garden City, N. Y. Doubleday, 1913–18. 4 v. 19cm. $1.50 per vol.

Contents: Children's book of Christmas stories, 1913; Children's book of Thanksgiving stories, 1915; Children's book of patriotic stories: Spirit of '76, 1917; Children's second book of patriotic stories: Spirit of '61, 1918.

INDEX

Granger, Edith. Index to poetry and recitations; being a practical reference manual for the librarian, teacher, bookseller, elocutionist, etc. including over fifty thousand titles. Chic. McClurg, 1918. 1059 p. 27cm. $10. **808.8**

Indexes 450 volumes, comprising standard and popular collections of poetry, recitations (both prose and verse), orations, drills, dialogs, selections from dramas, etc., by (1) titles; (2) authors; and (3) first lines. A very useful index, important in public, college and school libraries.

Appendices contain: (1) Suggested lists for Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Decoration day, Easter, Flag day, Fourth of July, Hallowe'en, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, New Year's, Thanksgiving, Washington's birthday; (2) Charades, dialogs, drills, pantomimes, parodies, tableaux; (3) Noted persons about whom poems have been written; Temperance selections.

1st ed., publ. 1904, is still useful, as it indexed some collections not included in the new ed.

QUOTATIONS

Books of quotations are important in any reference collection for (1) supplying quotable passages from the writings of a given author, (2) suggesting quotations suitable for a given occasion or use, (3) identifying a given quotation. This last is the most frequent and important of the three uses. As every book of quotations is necessarily selective and as each includes something not given in the others, the large library will need all such books which are of any value at all. The small library, however, can get along with a much more limited supply. If it has two, (1) Bartlett, as the best chronological-author list, and (2) Hoyt, as the most useful subject list, it is well equipped for ordinary reference work with English quotations.

The reference value of a book of quotations depends upon three things: (1) the comprehensiveness of the collection and the care and judgment with which the quotations have been chosen; (2) the exactness of reference with which the quotations are given, *i. e.* reference should be not merely to the author, but to the special work, and its chapter, section, stanza, etc.; and (3) the completeness of the index. As the most frequent use of such books is for the purpose of locating a given quotation, the index should include every word in each quotation listed which a reader is at all likely to remember.

✓ **Bartlett, John.** Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 10th ed., rev. and enl. by Nathan Haskell Dole. Bost. Little, 1914. 1454 p. 22cm. $4.50. **808.8**

A standard collection, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references; very full index. One of the best books of quotations.

The 9th edition 1891 is still usable, but this latest edition is to be preferred as it incorporates quotations from recent authors, since 1891.

Benham, W. Gurney. Book of quotations, proverbs and household words. Phil. Lippincott; Lond. Cassell, 1907. 1256 p. 22cm. $3.50. 10s. 6d. **808.8**

— Cassell's classified quotations from authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject-headings, with full index of cross-references and annotated list of authors. Lond. Cassell, N. Y. Crowell, 1921. 653 p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. $5. **808.8**

Dalbiac, Philip Hugh. Dictionary of quotations (English), with authors and subjects indexes and an appendix. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan, 1908. 544 p. 20cm. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin. 7s, 6d.

Douglas, Charles Noel. Forty thousand quotations, prose and poetical; choice extracts on history, science, philosophy, religion, literature, etc. Selected from the standard authors of ancient and modern times, classified according to subject. N. Y. Sully and Kleinteich, 1915. 2000 p. 21cm. $5. **808.8**

Refers to author only, not to work from which quotations are taken. Not of first importance.

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler. Cyclopedia of practical quotations, English, Latin, and modern foreign languages. New ed. enl. N. Y. Funk, 1896. 1178 p. 25cm. $7.50. **808.8**

Contents: (1) English quotations arranged by subject, p. 1-674; (2) Latin quotations and Latin law maxims, p. 675-753; (3) Quotations from modern foreign authors, p. 754-97; (4) Latin and French mottoes, p. 798-808; (5) Index of quoted authors, with brief biographical data, p. 809-842; (6) Concordance of English quotations, p. 843-1152; (7) Concordance of Latin and foreign quotations, p. 1153-78.

The most generally useful of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent.

Swan, Helena. Dictionary of contemporary quotations (English) with authors' index. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Dutton, 1904. 608 p. 20cm. $3. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin. 7s. 6d. (Cheaper ed. 3s. 6d.)

Treffry, Elford Eveleigh. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors. N. Y. Stokes, 1906. 763 p. 21cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Wale, William. What great men have said about great men; a dictionary of quotations. Lond. Sonnenschein; N. Y. Dutton, 1902. 482 p. 20cm. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin. 7s. 6d.

Walsh, William Shepard. International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations. Phil. Winston, 1908. 1029 p. 20cm. $3. **808.8**

Wilstach, Frank Jenners. Dictionary of similes. Bost. Little, Brown and co., 1916. 488 p. 22cm. $3. **808.8**

POETICAL

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Phil. Lippincott, 1891 [c 73] 788 p. 24cm. $3.50. **808.8**

Durfee, Charles A. Concise poetical concordance to the principal poets of the world. N. Y. Alden, 1884. 639 p. 19cm. **808.8**

PROSE

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Phil. Lippincott, 1889 [c75] 764 p. 24cm. $3.50. **808.8**

Subject list with an index of authors and an index of subjects. Quotations are brief.

— Great authors of all ages. Phil Lippincott, 1891. 555 p. 24cm. $3.50. **808.8**

Bent, Samuel Arthur. Familiar short sayings of great men; with historical and explanatory notes. 9th ed. rev. and enl. Bost. Houghton, 1896 [c 82, 87] 665 p. 20cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Includes only famous *oral* utterances of great men and does not quote from their writings, with the exception of letters, journals, and addresses.

Day, Edward Parsons. Day's Collacon; an encyclopædia of prose quotations with biographical index of authors. Lond. Low, 1883. 1216 p. por. 28cm. 35s. o. p. **808.8**

Arranged alphabetically by subjects.

Edwards, Tryon. Dictionary of thoughts; a cyclopedia of laconic quotations. N. Y. Cassell [c 1891] 644 p. 23cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Latham, Edward. Famous sayings and their authors; a collection of historical say-

ings in English, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Dutton, 1904. 269 p. 20cm. $4. **808.8**

Marvin, Frederic Rowland. The last words, real and traditional of distinguished men and women, collected from various sources. N. Y. Revell, 1901. 336 p. 22cm. **808.8**

Mead, Leon, and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations. N. Y. Taylor, 1903. 207 p. 21cm. **808.8**

Moritz, Robert Edouard. Memorabilia mathematica, or, Philomath's quotation book. N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 23cm. $3.50. **510**

Norton-Kyshe, James William. The dictionary of legal quotations; or, Selected dicta of English chancellors and judges from the earliest periods to the present time. Extracted mainly from reported decisions, and embracing many epigrams and quaint sayings. Lond. Sweet and Maxwell, 1904. 344 p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. **808.8**

TOASTS

Chase, Edith Lea, and **French, W. E.** Waes hael, the book of toasts; being for the most part, bubbles gathered from the wine of others' wit, with here and there, an occasional humbler globule believed to be more or less original. N. Y. Grafton press, 1904. 303 p. $1.50. **808.8**

Edmund, Peggy, and **Williams, Harold Workman.** Toaster's handbook; jokes, stories and quotations. 3d ed. N. Y. Wilson, 1914. 483 p. 19cm. $1.80. **808.8**

Mosher, Marian D. More toasts. N. Y. Wilson, 1922. 542 p. 19cm. $1.80. **808.8**

Reynolds, Cuyler. The banquet book; a classified collection of quotations designed for general reference and also as an aid in the preparation of the toast list, the after-dinner speech and the occasional address. N. Y. Putnam, 1902. 475 p. 20cm. $2.50. **808.8**

A reissue bears the title Classified quotations compiled for general reference (N. Y. Putnam, 1905. $2.50).

Wood, Katherine B. Quotations for occasions. N. Y. Century co., 1896. 220 p. 20cm. $1.75. **808.8**

For such occasions as dinners, teas, bicycle meets.

FOREIGN AND CLASSICAL

Belton, John Devoe. Literary manual of foreign quotations, ancient and modern. N. Y. Putnam, 1891. 249 p. **808.8**

Jones, Hugh Percy. Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations with English translations or equivalents. Lond. Deacon; Phil. Lippincott, 1900. 532 p. 21cm. **808.8**

King, William Francis Henry. Classical and foreign quotations; a polyglot manual of historical and literary sayings, noted passages in poetry and prose, phrases, proverbs, and bon mots, comp., ed. and told with their references, translations, and index. 3d ed. rev. and rewritten. Lond. Whitaker, 1904. 412 p. 21cm. $2.50. **808.8**

French

Alexandre, Roger. Le musée de la conversation; répertoire de citations françaises, dictons modernes, curiosités littéraires, historiques et anecdotiques, avec une indication précise des sources. 4. éd. comprenant "Les mots qui restent" et de nombreux articles nouveaux. Paris, Bouillon, 1902. 2 v. 22cm. 15 fr. **808.8**

Arranged alphabetically by catch words; gives quotation with exact reference to source, and some discussion. Two indexes (1) proper names, (2) subjects.

1st ed. 1892; this 4th ed. includes the material of the previous editions, the supplement to the 3d ed. entitled Les mots qui restent, and some new material.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and **Dalbiac, P. H.** Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian). Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan, 1901. 565 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $2.75. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 7s. 6d.; Colonial ed. 3s. 6d.; French and Italian parts of the ordinary edition also issued separately, 3s. 6d. each.

Porchère, Samuel. Dictionnaire poétique; recueil de poésies et pensées poétiques célèbres pour toutes les circonstances de la vie; acrostics, anagrammes, boutades, épigraphes, épigrammes (100,000 vers sur 1,600 sujets, 1,000 auteurs cités). Saint-Etienne, 1905. 3 v. 2990 p. 60 fr. **808.8**

Paged continuously.

Arranged alphabetically by subject and catch word; many quotations given at considerable length,

so that the work can serve to a certain extent as an anthology as well as a book of quotations.

Lecat, Maurice. Pensées sur la science, la guerre, et sur des sujets très variés. Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1919. 478 p. 25cm. 32 fr. **808.8**

French quotations and quotations from other languages translated into French.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors; with English translations. 4th ed. Lond. Routledge, 1884. 619 p. 17cm. o. p. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from French and Italian authors.

German

Büchmann, Georg. Geflügelte worte; der zitatenschatz des deutschen volkes. Vollständige ausg., bearb. und bis zur gegenwart ergänzt von Walter Heichen. Berl. Weichert, 1917. 722 p. 20cm. M. 18. **808.8**

Dalbiac, Lilian. Dictionary of quotations (German) with authors' and subjects' indexes. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan, 1906. 485 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **808.8**

Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von. Spruchwörterbuch. Sammlung deutscher und fremder sinnsprüche, wahlsprüche, inschriften an haus und gerät, grabsprüche, sprichwörter, aphorismen, epigramme . . . von Bibelstellen, liederanfängen, von zitaten aus älteren und neueren klassikern . . . usw. Berl. Lipperheide, 1907. 1069 p. 26cm. M. 32. **808.8**

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish authors. New rev. ed. Lond. and N. Y. Routledge, 1884. 559 p. 20cm. o. p. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from German and Spanish authors.

Sanders, Daniel. Zitatenlexikon, eine sammlung von über zwölftausend zitaten, sprichwörtern, sprichwörtlichen redensarten und sentenzen. 3. verb. aufl. Lpz. Weber, 1911. 712 p. 20cm. M. 6.70. **808.8**

Zoozmann, Richard. Zoosmann's zitatenschatz der weltliteratur, eine sammlung von zitaten, sentenzen, geflügelten worten, aphorismen, epigrammen, sprichwörtern und redensarten, nach schlagworten geordnet. 5. verb. und verm. aufl. Lpz. Hesse, 1919. 1520 numb. col. 19cm. M. 12. **808.8**

Italian

Finzi, Giuseppe. Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane. Milano. Sandron, 1902. 967 p. 20cm. L. 8. **808.8**

Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Chi l'ha detto? Tesoro di citazioni italiene e straniere, di orgine letteraria e storica, ordinate e annotate. 7 ed. riv. ed arricchita. Milano, Hoepli, 1921. 918 p. 19cm. L. 26. **808.8**

Covers quotations in different languages, arranged by subject, with reference to exact source and some explanatory notes. Indexes of (1) authors, (2) quotations.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, Italian. Lond. Sonnenschein; N. Y. Macmillan. 3s. 6d. $1.25. **808.8**

A reprint of the Italian section of their *Dictionary of quotations (French & Italian)*. No additional material.

Latin and Greek

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of quotations (classical). Lond. Sonnenschein, 1897. 648 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 7s. 6d.

The best dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations. Gives each quotation in the original Latin or Greek, with exact reference to source, and an English translation with name of translator. Four indexes: (1) authors; (2) subjects, Latin; (3) subjects, Greek; (4) subjects, English.

"Such works as King's 'Classical and foreign quotations,' or Riley's old-fashioned 'Dictionary of Latin quotations,' cover a very limited field, and are hardly to be placed in the same category with his scholarly achievement." *Nation, 66:408.*

"Colonial edition." Lond. Allen, 3s, 6d.

— Dictionary of quotations, Latin. Lond. Sonnenschein. N. Y. Macmillan, 1909. 389 p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. $1.25. **808.8**

Main part of the work merely a reprint of the Latin section of his *Dictionary of classical quotations.* The appendix, p. 309-26, contains some additional material.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from Greek authors, with English translations. Lond. Routledge, 1895. 589 p. 20cm. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from Greek authors.

— Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors, with English translations, by Craufurd Tait Ramage. Lond. Routledge, 1895. 855 p. 20cm. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from Latin authors.

Riley, Henry Thomas. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, proverbs, maxims, and mottoes, classical and mediæval. Lond. Bell. 1888. 622 p. 19cm. (Bohn library) 5s. **808.8**

Oriental

Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn Faure. Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian). Lond. Sonnenschein; N. Y. Macmillan, 1911. 351 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 7s. 6d.

Gives quotations in the original (transliterated), followed by translations; arranged alphabetically by first word of the original. Index of authors and index of subjects and catchwords; the latter index not very full. Includes quotations from 85 oriental authors.

Spanish

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Hume, Martin. Dictionary of quotations (Spanish) with subject and authors' index. Lond. Sonnenschein; N. Y. Macmillan, 1907. 462 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $2.75. **808.8**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin. 7s. 6d.

PROVERBS

Bohn, Henry George. Hand-book of proverbs. Lond. Bell, 1889. 583 p. 19cm. 6s. **398.9**

Includes Ray's Collection of English proverbs, with his additions from foreign languages, and a complete alphabetical index.

—Polyglot of foreign proverbs. Lond. Bell, 1889. 579 p. 19cm. o. p. **398.9**

Comprises French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, and Danish proverbs, with English translations and a general index.

Christy, Robert. Proverbs, maxims, and phrases of all ages. N. Y. Putnam, 1905 [c 1887] 2 v. in 1. 17cm. $5. **398.9**

Lond. T. Fisher Unwin, 10s. 6d.

Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index.

Hazlitt, William Carew. English proverbs and proverbial phrases, collected from the most authentic sources, alphabetically arranged and annotated, with much matter not previously published. N. Y. Scribner, Lond. Reeves, 1907. 580 p. 18cm. o. p. **398.9**

Lean, Vincent Stuckey. Lean's collectanea; collections of proverbs, English and foreign, folk-lore, and superstitions, also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words old and disused. Bristol, Arrowsmith, Lond. Simpkin, 1902–04. 4 v. in 5, por. 25cm. o. p. **398.9**

Contents: v. 1, Local proverbs by countries, proverbs according to the calendar, proverbs relating to domestic life, etc.; v. 2, pt. 1, Folk-lore, superstitions; pt. 2, Omens and popular customs, new treasury of similes, alliterations; v. 3, A compilation towards a dictionary of words and phrases with examples of their use; v. 4, includes a list of authorities and general index.

Marvin, Dwight Edwards. Curiosities in proverbs; a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other popular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations. N. Y. Putnam, 1916. 428 p. 17cm. $1.75. **398.9**

ANECDOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

Arvine, Kazlitt. Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts. Bost. Estes, 1883. 698 p. illus. pl. por. 26cm. o. p. **808.8**

Arranged alphabetically under subjects, with an index of topics.

Scott, Robert. Cyclopædia of illustrations for public speakers; containing facts, incidents, stories, experiences, anecdotes, selections, etc., for illustrative purposes, with cross-references, comp. and ed. by Robert Scott and W. C. Stiles. N. Y. Funk, 1911. 836 p. 25cm. $5. **808.8**

Largely homiletic.

CONCORDANCES

Concordances are useful (1) for a study of an author's use of words, (2) as an index (verbal only) to the subject matter of his writings and (3) for locating quotations. For this third use they are an important supplement to the collection of dictionaries of quotations. The most useful concordances are those that are complete, *i. e.* cover not only all of an author's writings but all words used by him, except articles and certain minor words, and all occurrences of each word.

Verbal indexes resemble concordances and may be used for the same purpose but are less easy to use for quick reference because they merely refer to the place where a word occurs and do not quote context. Certain author dictionaries, *i. e.* those which

are dictionaries of language not of subject matter, may also be made to serve as concordances. Examples of dictionaries which may be used in this way are the dictionaries included in the French *Grands écrivains* series.

Information about new concordances projected or finished is given from time to time in the Circulars of the Concordance society.

Aristophanes

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the comedies and fragments of Aristophanes. Oxford. Clarendon press, 1883. 342 p. 29cm. 21s. $8.40. **882**

Based upon the text of Dindorf's edition of Aristophanes, Oxford, 1835, and Meineke's edition of the Fragments, Berlin, 1840.

Beowulf

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. Concordance to Beowulf. Halle, Niemeyer, 1911. 436 p. 23cm. M 12. **829.3**

Based upon the text of Wyatt's second edition. Cambridge, 1898. Omits numerals, prepositions, many pronouns and 62 other common words.

Browning

Molineux, Marie Ada. Phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Bost. Houghton, 1896. 520 p. 20cm. $3.50. **821**

A selection only, but useful in the absence of a complete concordance.

Burns

Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to the poems and songs of Robert Burns. Glasgow. Kerr, 1889. 561 p. 27cm. £1 5s. **821**

Catullus

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols Index verborvm Catvllianvs. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1912. 115 p. 25cm. $2.50. **874**

A complete word index to the poems of Catullus, based upon Ellis edition, 1906, in the Oxford series of classical texts, and including also the variants found in the editions of Baehens-Schulze 1893, of Haupt-Vahlen 1904, of Riese 1884, of Mueller 1892, of Friedrich 1908, and of Merrill 1893.

Cowper

Neve, John. Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper. Lond. Low, 1887. 504 p. 24cm. 21s. **821**

Based upon text of the Aldine edition. Omits translations, except the more important ones from Vincent Bourne, and most of the minor poems.

Dante

Fay, Edward Allen. Concordance of the Divina Commedia. Camb. [Mass.] Dante society, 1888. 819 p. 24cm. $10. **851**

Based upon the text of Witte's edition, Berlin, 1862, but adds variants from the edition of Niccolini, Capponi Borghi and Becchi, Florence 1837. Includes all words used by Dante but omits context and reference for some of the commoner pronouns, prepositions, adverbs and conjunctions and the more frequently recurring forms of the verbs *avere* and *essere*.

Rand, Edward Kennard. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae; editerunt E. K. Rand et E. H. Wilkins, quos adivvit A. C. White. Ox. Clarendon press, 1912. 577 p. 25cm. 36s. $14.40. **851**

Based on the text of the 3d Oxford edition 1904.

Sheldon, Edward Stevens, and **White, A. C.** Concordanza delle opere italiane in prosa e del Canzoniere di Dante Alighieri pubblicata per la Società dantesca di Cambridge, Mass. Ox. Stamperia dell' Università. Lond. Frowde, 1905. 740 p. 25cm. 36s. $14.40. **851**

Gray

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. Concordance to the English poems of Thomas Gray. Bost. Houghton, 1908. 160 p. 24cm. $4. **821**

Omits 47 common words, following the precedent of Strong's Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, but is otherwise complete. Based upon Gosse's ed.

Homer

Prendergast, Guy Lushington. Complete concordance to the Iliad of Homer. Lond. Longmans, 1875. 416 p. 27cm. o. p. **883.1**

Compiled from Priestley's edition of Heyne's Homer, 1834.

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns of Homer, to which is added a concordance to the parallel passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns. Ox. Clarendon press, 1880. 419 p. 28cm. £1 1s. $8.40. **883.1**

Horace

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the works of Horace. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1916. 593 p. 25cm. $7. **873.1**

Based on the text of Vollmer's *editio minor*, Leipzig 1910, including also the variant readings from his *editio major* 1912, and other variants from Wickham's edition of the Odes, Carmen saeculare and Epodes, Oxford 1904, and the Satires, Oxford 1903.

Keats

Baldwin, Dane Lewis. Concordance to the poems of John Keats. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1917. 437 p. 30cm. $7. **821**

Based on the H. Buxton Forman editions of 1910 and 1914. Gives a complete record of all words used by Keats, except that 59 very common words are omitted altogether and 10 others recorded only partially.

Keble

Concordance to "the Christian year." N. Y. Pott and Amery, 1871. 524 p. 18cm. o. p. **821**

Omits "such words as would only enlarge the volume without adding to its usefulness." *Preface.*

Kyd

Crawford, Charles. Concordance to the works of Thomas Kyd. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1906–1910. 690 p. 30x23cm. (Materialen zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas, bd. xv.) M 24. **822**

Marlowe

Crawford, Charles. Marlowe concordance. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1911–13. 520 p. 30cm. (Materialien zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas.) M. 60. **822**

Milton

Bradshaw, John. Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton. Lond. Sonnenschein, 1894. 412 p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. **821**

Based upon the Aldine edition, Bell 1894, and includes all the poems except the Psalms and the translations in the prose works; omits the commoner pronouns, conjunctions, adverbs and prepositions.

Omar Khayyám

Tutin, John Ramsden. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1900. 169 p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. **891**

Indexes every word in the last edition issued during Fitzgerald's life time, every word in the first edition 1859, and all variations in the 2d, 3d and other editions, forming a practically complete index to the entire work in its distinct forms. References are to edition, quatrain and line.

Petrarch

McKenzie, Kenneth. Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Petrarca. Ox. Univ. press, 1912. 519 p. 25cm. 30s. $10. **851**

Based upon the text of the Salva-Cozzo edition 1904. Gives context and references for all important words, and references only for certain minor words of frequent occurrence.

Now sold by Yale university press.

Pope

Abbott, Edwin. Concordance to the works of Alexander Pope. N. Y. Appleton, 1875. 365 p. 24cm. o. p. **821**

Based upon Warburton's edition 1751; includes all words in all poems in that edition except the translations from the Greek and Latin, the adaptations from Chaucer and the Imitation of the English poets.

Propertius

Phillimore, John S. Index verborum Propertianus. Ox. Clarendon press, 1905. 111 p. 20cm. 4s. 6d. $1.80. **874**

Scott

Redfern, Owen. The wisdom of Sir Walter; criticisms and opinions collected from the Waverley novels and Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott, with an introduction by John Watson. Lond. Black, 1907. 309 p. 21cm. 5s. **823**

Not a complete concordance, but a selection of quotations of some length arranged alphabetically under subject word. Refers to title of work, chapter and page in Black's sixpenny edition of Scott and the 10 volume edition of Lockhart's Life of Scott.

Shakespeare

Bartlett, John. New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare with a supplementary concordance to the Poems. Lond. Macmillan, 1894. 1910 p. 28cm. 25s. $10. **822.33**

Contents: (1) Concordance to the dramatic works; (2) Concordance to the poems.

Based upon the text of the Globe edition; gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe edition 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance.

Clarke, Mrs. Mary Victoria (Novello) Cowden-. Complete concordance to Shakespeare. New ed. Lond. Bickers, N. Y. Scribner, 1889. 860 p. 25cm. $6.50. **822.33**

Less useful than Bartlett; does not refer to line.

Furness, Mrs. Helen Kate (Rogers). Concordance to Shakespeare's Poems. 2d ed. Phil. Lippincott [c 1874] 422 p. 25cm. $6. **822.33**

Shelley

Ellis, Frederick S. Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Lond. Quaritch, 1892. 918 p. 28cm. 10s. **821**

Based upon the text of the Forman edition, 1880. A full concordance but not complete according to the standard established by Strong.

Spenser

Osgood, Charles Grosvenor. Concordance to the poems of Edmund Spenser. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1915. 997 p. front. (port.) 29cm. $20. **821**

Complete, except in the case of 174 very common words for which only selected references are given; based upon the text of Morris's edition (Globe edition, 1869) corrected by the text of R. E. Neil Dodge's edition (Cambridge edition, 1908) with record of all variants in the Oxford edition, 1909-10.

Tennyson

Baker, Arthur Ernest. Concordance to the poetical and dramatic works of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond. Kegan Paul; N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 1212 p. 23cm. 31s. 6d. $9. **821**

Complete except for about 250 common words; in four alphabets. Based upon the Macmillan ed. (6 v.) but covers also the poems included in the life of Tennyson by his son, and in the Suppressed poems edited by J. C. Thomson.

Thomas à Kempis

Storr, Rayner. Concordance to the Latin original of the four books known as De imitatione Christi given to the world A. D. 1441 by Thomas à Kempis, comp. with full contextual quotations. Lond. and N. Y. Frowde, 1910. 599 p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. **242.1**

Vedas

Bloomfield, Maurice. Vedic concordance, being an alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is, an index to the Vedic mantras; together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard univ., 1906. 1078 p. 32cm. (Harvard Oriental series v. 10.) $15. **891.2**

Vergil

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols. Index verborum Vergilianus. New Haven. Yale univ. press, 1911. 554 p. 25cm. $5. **873.1**

A complete word index to the *Eclogues*, the *Georgics and the Æneid* and to the poems usually included in the *Appendix Vergiliana*. Based upon Ribbeck's text edition of Vergil 1895, but contains also the variants in Ribbeck's critical edition, 1894, and in the editions of Ladewig-Schaper-Dentike, 1902-07, of Conington-Nettleship-Haverfield 1883-1898, of Thilo 1886, of Benoist, 1876-1880 and of Gossrau 1876, and gives also the readings from the edition of the *Appendix Vergiliana* by Eliis, 1907, and that of the *Culex* by Leo 1891.

Wordsworth

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the poems of William Wordsworth, ed. for the Concordance society by Lane Cooper. Lond. Smith, Elder; N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 1136 p. 28cm. 42s. $20. **821**

Eng. ed. now handled by Murray.

Based upon the text of the Oxford Wordsworth ed. by Hutchinson, 1907. Gives complete list of references for all words used by Wordsworth, except that all references for 52 of the most common words are omitted, following the precedent of Strong's Bible concordance, and a selection is given for 195 other very common words.

AUTHOR DICTIONARIES

There are three main types of author dictionaries: (1) dictionary of an author's language, giving definitions and explanations of his use of words; (2) dictionary of characters, places, allusions, etc.; and (3) dictionary, or index, of the subject matter of an author's work. The reference value of a dictionary of any of these types depends upon (1) the completeness, accuracy and information with which the work has been done, and (2) the exactness of the references, which should be made, in every case, to the particular chapter, stanza, scene, etc., in which a given word, character, or subject, is to be found, not merely to the title of the work.

Balzac

Cerfberr, Anatole, and Christophe, Jules. Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac. Paris. Lévy, 1887. 563 p. 24cm. 7 fr. 50 c. **843**

A dictionary of characters; gives for each character a brief description, indicates its connection with the plot of the story and refers to title of the

novel or story in which the character appears; does not refer to chapters.

This work was crowned by the French Academy. Two English translations have been published as follows:

— Repertory of the Comédie humaine, tr. by J. W. McSpadden. Phil. Avil pub. co., 1902. 522 p. 21cm. (Balzac. Works. Popular libr. ed. v. 36) o. p. **843**

— Compendium, H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, tr. and ed. by J. Rudd. Phil. Gebbie pub. co., 1899. 583 p. o. p. **843**

Gillette, Fredericka B. Title index to the works of Honoré de Balzac. Bost. Boston book co., 1909. 24 p. 22cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 19) 25 cts. **843**

Reprinted from the Bulletin of bibliography, v. 5, nos. 6-8, July, October, 1908, January, 1909.

An index of all the titles to be found in two French editions and four English translations of Balzac's complete works. French and English titles are given in one alphabet and all references to any one story are given under each form of the title.

Another useful title index which indexes more French editions, but no translations, is given at the head of the Balzac entries in the Catalogue général of the Bibliothèque nationale.

Browning

Berdoe, Edward. Browning cyclopædia, 8th ed. Lond. Allen, N. Y. Macmillan, 1916. 577 p. 20cm. 12s. 6d. $4.40. **821**

First edition, 1892. The 8th edition has appendix of 5 p.

Cooke, George Willis. Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Bost. Houghton, 1896 [c 91] 451 p. 20cm. $3. **821**

Orr, Alexandra (Leighton). Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 6th ed., rev. Lond. and N. Y. Bell, 1892. 420 p. 18cm. 6s. **821**

Burns

Cuthbertson, John. Complete glossary to the poetry and prose of Robert Burns. With upwards of three thousand illustrations from English authors. Paisley and Lond. Gardner, 1886. 464 p. 20cm. 6s. **821**

Corneille

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. Lexique de la langue de Pierre Corneille. Paris. Hachette, 1868. 2 v. 23cm. 20 fr. ea. **842**

v. 11-12 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Corneille.

Dante

Snell, Frederick John. Handbook to the works of Dante. Lond. Bell; N. Y. Macmillan. 1909. 378 p. 17cm. 6s. **851**

A handbook, not a dictionary; useful for the more popular questions.

Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea. Enciclopedia Dantesca; dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri. Milano. Hoepli, 1896-1905. 3 v. 19cm. L. 37.50. **851**

v. 1-2, A-Z. v. 3, Vocabolario-concordanza delle opere latine e italiane di Dante Alighieri, preceduto dalla biografia di G. A. Scartazzini.

Toynbee, Paget. Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Ox. Clarendon press, 1898. 616 p. 25cm. 25s. o. p. **851**

— Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Ox. Clarendon press, 1914. 568 p. fold. geneal. tab. 20cm. 8s. 6d. $3.85. **851**

Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information. Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital.

Dickens

Fyfe, Thomas Alexander. Who's who in Dickens. A complete Dickens repertory in Dickens' own words. Lond. Hodder; N. Y. Doran, 1912. 355 p. 23cm. 6s. $2.50. **823**

Gives for each character included an illustrative quotation and the title of the story in which the character figures. No chapter references, full descriptions or analyses of characters, or synopses of plots. List of characters is selected, not complete.

Philip, Alexander J. Dickens dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and miscellaneous works alphabetically arranged. Lond. Routledge; N. Y. Dutton, 1909. 408 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $4. **823**

Contains (1) Synopses of plots, (2) alphabetical list of characters and places, (3) Index of originals. Includes names from all Dickens' works except the Child's history of England. Differs from Pierce's *Dickens dictionary* in having all names in one alphabetical list, instead of separate lists for each novel; in referring only to the first chapter in which a

character appears, not to all chapters; in omitting quotations and in giving no authorities for originals.

Pierce, Gilbert Ashville. Dickens dictionary; with additions by W. A. Wheeler. Bost. Houghton [c1872, 1900] 573 p. pl. port. 20cm. $2.50. **823**

Arranged by books, not in one alphabet; an older work, but not superseded by more recent works. Gives description of each character, indicates its connection with the plot, gives quotations, and exact chapter references for all chapters in which character appears.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Synopses of Dickens's novels. N. Y. Crowell, 1904. 208 p. 15cm. $1.50. **823**

Good outlines of plots.

Goethe

Zeitler, Julius, *pseud.* Goethe-handbuch; in verbindung mit Dr. H. Bieber, Dr. A. v. Bloedau, Dr. W. Bode, hrsg. von Dr. Julius Zeitler. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1916–1918. 3 v. 23cm. M. 65. **831**

Hardy

Saxelby, F. Outwin. A Thomas Hardy dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and poems alphabetically arranged and described. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. lxxviii, 238 p. map. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $4. **823**

Contains: Biographical sketch, List of first editions, Bibliography of the novels, Short list of books about Hardy and Wessex, Map of the "Heart of Wessex," List of fictitious place-names followed by real names, Synopses of the novels, and Dictionary of characters and places. The dictionary gives brief account of each character and some illustrative quotations, and refers to all chapters in which the character appears.

Hawthorne

O'Connor, Evangeline M. Analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bost. Houghton [c1882] 294 p. 19cm. o. p. **813**

Jefferson

Foley, John P. The Jeffersonian cyclopedia; a comprehensive collection of the views of Thomas Jefferson. N. Y. Funk, 1900. 1009 p. il. por. 25cm. $7.50. **818**

Kipling

Macmillan, pub. Kipling index, being a guide to the **uniform** and **pocket** editions of Rudyard Kipling's works and the verses by Rudyard Kipling in J. L. Kipling's Beast and Man in India, published by Macmillan and co., to the editions of the author's poems published by Methuen and co., and to the verses in Fletcher and Kipling's History of England, published by the Clarendon press. Lond. Macmillan, 1914. 40 p. 20cm. Free on receipt of postage. **823**

Contents: (1) List of books and contents; (2) Index of stories and poems; (3) Index of first lines.

More complete for indexing of first lines than Saxton's Kipling index. Can be used in part with American editions.

Saxton, Eugene F. Kipling index, being a guide to authorized American trade editions of Rudyard Kipling's works. N. Y. Doubleday, 1911. 44 p. Free on receipt of postage, 5 cents. **823**

Compiled from the Authorized American trade edition, published by Doubleday, and from the editions of the first and second *Jungle books* and *Captains courageous* published by the Century co. A publishers' list but useful for reference purposes because it tells in what books or collections the various short stories, poems, introductory or appended poems, rhymed chapter headings, etc., may be found. Gives contents of collections and also enters each title in the collection in its proper alphabetical place. Verses which have no title are indexed under first lines. Can be used in part with the Outward bound ed.

Young, W. Arthur. Dictionary of the characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 1886–1911. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton [1911] 231 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $4. **823**

Contains: Summary of the books (giving synopses of plots), and Dictionary proper, which gives names of the characters and titles of books, stories and poems in one alphabet. Accounts of characters are brief, do not include illustrative quotations and do not refer exactly to all chapters in which characters occur.

La Bruyère

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue de La Bruyère avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1878. lxxi, 380 p. 23cm. 20 fr. **844**

v. 3 pt. 2 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Bruyère.

La Fontaine

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de J. de La Fontaine. Paris, Hachette., 1892. 2 v. 23cm. 40 fr. **841**

v. 10-11 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Fontaine.

La Rochefoucauld

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de La Rochefoucauld, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1883. 464 p. 23cm. 20 fr. **844**

v. 3 pt. 2 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Rochefoucauld.

Malherbe

Regnier, Adolphe. Dictionnaire de la langue de Malherbe, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1869. 680 p. 23cm. o. p. **841**

v. 5 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Malherbe.

Milton

Lockwood, Laura Emma. Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1907. 671 p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. $3. **821**

Based upon the text of the Globe edition. Defines words and refers to text. Records all occurrences of each word except in the case of very common words where each meaning, but not each occurrence, is recorded.

Gilbert, Allan H. Geographical dictionary of Milton. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1919. 322 p. 24cm. $3.50. **821**

Gives all place names mentioned in all of Milton's prose and poetry (except the addresses of the Letters of State and the biblical quotations in De doctrina Christiana) with exact reference to all passages where they occur, explanation of what they meant to Milton and illustrative quotations from books which Milton had read. References are to the Oxford ed. of the Poems, ed. by Beeching, and to the ed. of the Prose works publ. by Pickering, 1851.

Molière

Desfeuilles, Arthur, and Desfeuilles, Paul. Lexique de la langue de Molière, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1900. 2 v. 23cm. 40 fr. **842**

v. 12-13 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Molière.

Livet, Charles Louis. Lexique de la langue de Molière comparée à celle des écrivains de son temps, avec des commentaires de philologie historique et grammaticale. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1895–97. 3 v. 25cm. 45 fr. **842**

"Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française."

Newman

Rickaby, Joseph. Index to the works of John Henry, cardinal Newman. Lond. N. Y. Longmans, 1914. 156 p. 19cm. 6s. $2.50. **824**

Racine

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. Lexique de la langue de J. Racine, avec une introduction grammaticale par C. Marty-Laveaux, précédé d'une étude sur le style de Racine par P. Mesnard et suivi des tableaux des représentations de Corneille et de Racine par E. Despois. Paris, Hachette, 1873. cxliv, 616 p. 23cm. 20 fr. **842**

v. 8 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Racine.

Retz

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue du cardinal de Retz, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris. Hachette, 1896. lxxxiv, 437 p. 23cm. 20 fr. **848**

v. 10 of the *Grands écrivains* edition.

Scott

Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. 304 p. 8s. 6d. $4. **823**

Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in one alphabetical list, but contains no outlines of plots. Differs from Rogers' Waverley dictionary in having the one list instead of a separate list for each novel and in referring only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters. In this latter respect less useful than Rogers, but lists more characters than the latter.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Waverley synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's "Waverley novels." N. Y. Crowell [c1909] 280 p. 15cm. $1.50. **823**

Arranges the novels in historical sequence and gives for each novel the date of the first edition, time and scene of plot, cast of main characters and synopsis of plot. There is a general index of characters at the end. Useful in the small library which cannot afford the larger works by Rogers and Husband, and in a larger library as a supplement to these two works, neither of which gives plots.

Rogers, May. Waverley dictionary. 2d ed. Chic. Griggs, 1885 [c78] 357 p. 19cm. o. p. **823**

Gives exact chapter references.

Sévigné

Fitzgerald, Edward. Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, ed. and annotated by Mary Eleanor Fitzgerald Kerrich. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 2 v. plates. 19cm. 10s. $3. **846**

Gives an alphabetical list of all characters mentioned in the "Letters," with brief biography of each, notes and references to the text, and quotations.

Sommer, Jean Édouard. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné. Paris, Hachette, 1866. 2v. 23cm. 15 fr. **846**

v. 13-14 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Madame de Sévigné's works.

Shakespeare

Baker, Arthur Ernest. A Shakespeare dictionary. Taunton, Eng. The author, 1917–22. pts. 1–4. 11s. 3d. **822.33**

Paged continuously.

Contents: pt. 1, Julius Caesar; pt. 2, As you like it; pt. 3, Macbeth; pt. 4, Tempest.

A popular dictionary of characters and allusions; each part in a separate alphabet.

Cunliffe, Richard John. New Shakespearean dictionary. Lond. Glasgow & Bombay, Blackie, 1910. 342 p. 23cm. 9s. Scribner, $2.50. **822.33**

Includes all words and senses not now in good usage and for each gives definition, quotation and reference to the text (Globe ed.). Excludes Latin and foreign words, blunders and perversions of illiterate characters and most proper names, but includes some geographic names, especially for London.

Dyce, Alexander. Glossary to the works of William Shakespeare, by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. The references made applicable to any edition of Shakespeare, the explanations revised and new notes added by Harold Littledale. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Dutton, 1902. 570 p. 22cm. 7s. 6d. $6. **822.33**

Foster, John. A Shakespeare word-book, being a glossary of archaic forms and various usages of words employed by Shakespeare. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1908. 735 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. $5. **822.33**

Gollancz, Israel. Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare. N. Y. Dutton, 1909. 273 p. illus. 15cm. **822.33**

Lond. Dent, 4s. 6d.

A useful little work for the small library or for the individual.

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1906. 463 p. 17cm. 6s. **822.33**

Onions, Charles Talbut. Shakespeare glossary. 2d ed. rev. Ox. Univ. press, 1919. 259 p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. $2.50. **822.33**

An excellent small dictionary, by a man who has been for fifteen years on the staff of the New English dictionary. The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions.

Schmidt, Alexander. Shakespeare-lexicon; a complete dictionary of all the English words, phrases, and constructions in the works of the poet. 3d ed. rev. and enl. by Gregor Sarrazin. N. Y. Lemcke, 1902. 2 v. 24cm. $8. **822.33**

PLOTS

Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies. N. Y. Dodd, 1910. 336 p. $1.75. **822.33**

——Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies. N. Y. Dodd, 1911. 349 p. 19cm. **822.33**

——Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays. N. Y. Dodd, 1912. 315 p. 19cm. $1.75. **822.33**

Three companion volumes, inferior in literary form to Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare, but useful for reference purposes because they give simple clear outlines, act by act, of the fourteen comedies, the twelve tragedies and the eight English history plays.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Shakesperian synopses; outlines or arguments of the plays of Shakespere. N. Y. Crowell, [c1902] 322 p. 17cm. $1.50. **822.33**

Spenser

Whitman, Charles Huntington. Subject-index to the poems of Edmund Spenser, pub. under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1918. 261 p. 24cm. $3.50. **821**

A subject index of names of persons, places, animals and things, with some dictionary features also, as it includes brief allegorical and other explanations, when necessary. In the use of abbreviations, etc., conforms to Osgood's Concordance, so that the two works can be used together easily. Based upon the Cambridge text, ed. by R. E. Neil Dodge, but as the table of abbreviations gives page references for each poem to the Cambridge, Globe

and both Smith and de Selincourt eds. the user can refer quickly to any of the four eds.

Tennyson

Baker, Arthur Ernest. Tennyson dictionary, the characters and place-names contained in the poetical and dramatic works of the poet alphabetically arranged and described. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton [1916]. 296 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $4. **821**

Contents: (1) Brief synopses of poems and plays; (2) Dictionary of characters and places, and of names referred to. Dictionary gives brief description of characters, occasional illustrative quotations and a general reference to work in which character or name appears; no specific references to line, stanza, etc.

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1908. 454 p. 17cm. 6s. **821**

Thackeray

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl. A Thackeray dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. xlv, 304 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $4. **823**

Contains: (1) "Synopses" giving time and scene of the novels and short stories and outlines of the plots, (2) main alphabetical list of historical and fictitious characters and place names, and (3) index of originals. Refers to all chapters in which a character appears, differentiates historical and fictitious names and gives authorities for originals.

Vedas

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony, and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects. Lond. Murray, pub. for the govt. of India, 1912. 2 v. 23cm. 24s. **891.2**

Wordsworth

Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth dictionary. Hull [Eng.] Tutin, 1891. 216 p. 21cm. **821**

Contents: (1) Dictionary of persons with indication of the poems in which they are mentioned; (2) Dictionary of places; (3) Familiar quotations; (4) Chronological list of best poems; (5) Birds, trees and flowers of Wordsworth.

The section of quotations is now superseded by Cooper's Wordsworth concordance but the other sections are still useful.

——Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth. Hull, Tutin, 1892. 20 p. 21cm.

A supplement to his Wordsworth dictionary, and usually bound with it.

Zola.

Patterson, J. G. Zola dictionary; the characters of the Rougon-Macquart novels of Emile Zola, with a biographical and critical introduction, synopses of the plots, bibliographical note, map, genealogy, etc. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1912. 232 p. map. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $4. **843**

Contains note on the French editions and the English translations, short synopses of plots, the dictionary of characters, and an alphabetical list of principal scenes. The dictionary gives brief descriptions of each character but no illustrative quotations, and refers only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters.

Ramond, F. C. Les personnages des Rougon-Macquart. Paris, Fasquelle, 1901. 478 p. 18cm. 3 fr. 50c. **843**

Includes more names (*e. g.* names of the animal and inanimate characters) than Patterson's dictionary, and the summaries of characters are fuller. Bracketed numbers refer to pages in the Fasquelle edition of Zola's novels.

FICTION

Reference books on fiction are needed for finding many things *e. g.* author's name when only title of book is known, lists of novels dealing with special subjects, localities or historical periods, descriptive or critical notes and outlines of plots, the title of the work in which a certain fictitious character appears, the collection or other work in which a story not published separately may be found, etc. The following books will help on most of these points, but the handbooks of allusions and the various author dictionaries must also be used. Printed library catalogs which contain many title and analytic entries are useful, and the indexes of periodicals must often be used for stories and novels printed in periodicals.

Baker, Ernest Albert. Guide to the best fiction in English. New ed. enl. and thoroughly rev. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 813 p. 24cm. 25s. $9. **016.8**

A thorough revision of the first edition, 1903, differing from the first edition by the addition of much new material, the combination of the English, Irish, Scotch and colonial lists under one heading, the extension of the foreign lists, the omission of the historical appendix and the combination of the indexes. There are separate national lists for English, American, Belgian (including Dutch and Flemish), Celtic,

French, German, Greek (ancient and modern), Hungarian, Latin, Scandinavian, Slavonic, Spanish, Yiddish, and non-European fiction. Each important list is divided into periods and the authors of each period listed alphabetically. The foreign books included are in English translations, whenever possible. Good annotations, and an excellent index of authors, titles, subjects, historical names, allusions, places, characters, etc.

——Guide to historical fiction. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 566 p. 23cm. 25s. $9. **016.8**

Practically a new work, although based upon the author's History in fiction, 1907. Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including mediaeval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels. Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period illustrated and descriptive notes indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc. Full index (148p.) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc. Best and most comprehensive list yet published.

Bethléem, Louis, *abbé,* Romans à lire et romans à proscrire. Essai de classification au point de vue moral des principaux romans et romanciers de notre époque, 1800–1920, avec notes et indications pratiques. 7. éd. Paris, Revue des lectures, 1920. 376 p. 19cm. 6 fr. **016.8**

First edition, 1905. An interesting selection of the principal works of about 1,200 authors, mostly French but including the best known names of other nationalities, with brief comment on subject and tone of each novel, and an indication as to whether it is allowed or proscribed, and why. Contains six alphabetical lists: (1) books forbidden because on the Index; (2) books forbidden on moral grounds; (3) books for mature readers; (4) safe novels; (5) stories for younger readers; (6) juveniles. From the French Catholic point of view, but not limited to Catholic authors. Not of frequent use in the average American public library, but occasionally useful for the point of view and for the comments on the subjects and tone of the French authors included.

Brown, Stephen James. Ireland in fiction; a guide to Irish novels, tales, romances, and folk-lore. New ed. ... Dublin and Lond. Maunsel, 1919. 362 p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. **016.8**

"Includes all works of fiction published in volume form, and dealing with Ireland or with the Irish abroad, and such works only." *Preface.*

An author list of 1,713 novels, with descriptive annotations, and brief biographical notes. Appendices are: Some useful works of reference, Publishers and series, Classified lists of novels (*e. g.* historical fiction, legends, Catholic clerical life, etc.), Irish fiction in periodicals. Index of titles and subjects. Has more titles, and about 550 more notes, than the edition of 1916.

An earlier work by the same author, entitled Reader's guide to Irish fiction, published 1910, was a classified list. It is practically superseded by the above.

Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction. Lond. Harrap, 1912. 182 p. 4s. 6d. **016.823**

A selected list of novels arranged chronologically by the historical period, with author and subject indexes. Compilers are English teachers, and list was prepared to serve teachers in secondary and elementary schools. Less useful for general library purposes than Baker's Guide to historical fiction.

Dixson, Mrs. Zella Allen. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction. N. Y. Dodd, 1897. 421 p. 19cm. **016.823**

An alphabetical subject list. Inaccurate, but occasionally useful.

Esdaile, Arundell. List of English tales and prose romances printed before 1740. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1912. 329 p. 32cm. 10s. 6d. **016.823**

Sold only to members of the society.

Pt. 1, 1475-1642; pt. 2, 1643-1739. Each part is arranged alphabetically by author and title with plentiful cross references. Gives full titles and imprint, list of editions, libraries in which the copies included were seen, and bibliographies in which the work is described. Scope of list includes both English tales and English translations of foreign works. Notes are bibliographical, not critical. Of value to the specialist, the bibliographer and the cataloger.

Nield, Jonathan. Guide to the best historical novels and tales. 4th ed. Lond. Mathews, N. Y. Putnam, 1911. 519 p. 20cm. 8s. **016.823**

Contains: Chronological lists for pre-Christian era and 1st-19th centuries; Supplementary list of notable novels (semi-historical); 50 representative historical novels; English history since the Conquest (Juvenile); Bibliography of books and articles about historical fiction; Author index and title index; Supplement (4th edition), arranged like main part, p. 239-434; Indexes, author and title, to supplement.

A comprehensive list including nearly 3,000 titles of which about 1,700 are not included in earlier editions. Additions include both new works and older novels omitted from the preceding editions.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American fiction 1774–1830, a compilation of the titles of works of fiction written by writers born or residing in North America and printed previous to 1831. Rev. and enl. ed. N. Y. Wegelin, 1913. 37 p. 25cm. $3. **016.813**

Contains three lists: (1) Anonymous titles, (2) Author list, (3) Index to anonymous titles. Omits juveniles and narratives only partly fictitious. Differs from first edition (1902) by correction of some errors, addition of about 80 titles, extension of bibliographical notes and omission of the biographical notes.

SHORT STORIES

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Index to short stories. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1915. 374 p. 26cm. o. p. **016.8**

An index of authors and titles in one alphabet with full information under author and cross references from title. Indexes the short stories of 472 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals, or composite collections. All material indexed is in English, but of the 472 authors included, 120 are foreign writers whose works are accessible in English translations. The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also.

New edition in preparation.

Hannigan, Francis J. Standard index of short stories, 1900–1914. Bost. Small, 1918. 334 p. 25cm. $10. **016.8**

An author and title index to all stories published in 24 American magazines, 1900-14. Contains some 35,000 entries for stories by about 3,000 authors, but unfortunately duplicates much material available elsewhere, as more than half of the magazines covered are indexed regularly in the Readers' guide. Its special use is for the titles not covered by the Readers' guide, and for the convenience of a single list instead of three alphabets.

Eastman, Mary Huse. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. Bost. Boston book co. 1915. 311 p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 15.) **016.398**

Faxon, $3.

A title index, with entry under best known title and cross references from variant titles, to the fairy tales and legends included in a large number of collections; stories suitable for very young readers are starred. Principally useful in public libraries and as a help to the children's librarian, but of some value also to the special student of folk lore and popular tales.

Best short stories of 1915–21, and the Yearbook of the American short story, ed. by Edward J. O'Brien. Bost. Small, 1916–22.* v. 1–7. 19cm. $2. per vol. **813**

Each volume contains: (1) Text of selected short stories of the year and (2) Yearbook. Contents of yearbooks vary somewhat but include, in general, list of magazines which publish short stories, roll of honor of authors selected, with brief biographies, list of best books of short stories of the year, list of articles on short stories (including reviews), index, by authors, of short stories published in books, index, by authors, of short stories in magazines. This latter index covers some magazines not indexed in the Readers' guide.

SYNOPSES

Synopses of well-known books, plots of novels, dramas, etc., are often asked for by readers. In some cases, as when college or high school students ask for synopses to save the trouble of reading the whole of some assigned work, the librarian may need to exercise some discretion as to whether or not the material should be supplied, but as other requests will be legitimate a general reference collection needs to include some aids for such questions. Good synopses will be found in several of the author dictionaries listed on p. 136-41 and briefer outlines are given in such works as Brewer's Reader's hand book, Baker's Historical fiction and Best fiction, etc. Critical works, or reviews, often give an outline of the works criticized, and some encyclopedias, especially the Grand dictionnaire of Larousse give many outlines. For special collections of synopses of operas and dramas, see those headings, p. 120 and 145.

Grozier, Edwin Atkins. One hundred best novels condensed, ed. by Edwin A. Grozier, assisted by Charles E. L. Wingate and Charles H. Lincoln. N. Y. Harper, 1920. 4 v. ports. 19cm. $5. **808.3**

Synopses, which are of some length, about 1,200-1,500 words each, are made by different persons, whose names are given. Originally published in Boston *Post*, as result of a prize competition for the best synopses.

Keller, Helen Rex, ed. Reader's digest of books. N. Y. Warner lib. co., 1917. 941 p. 22cm. (Warner library v. 30.)

Reprinted, in separate edition, N. Y. Macmillan, 1922. $5.

ROMANCES AND EPICS

British museum. Catalogue of romances in the Department of manuscripts in the British museum. Lond. Pr. by order of the trustees, 1883-1910. v. 1–3. 26cm. v. 1–2, o. p. v. 3, 10s. **016.8**

v. 1-2, by H. L. D. Ward; v. 3, by J. A. Herbert.

"In the present catalogue it is proposed to give a precise account of the MS. sources of Romance in the British Museum. Its scope is not limited to

a description of those works which by their connection with the various cycles or by their own construction can claim the title of Romances, but it also embraces a larger class of literature which more or less directly has to do with the subject. . . .

"Taking into account also the bibliographical and literary information with which the descriptions are accompanied, and the critical analysis to which the different texts have been submitted, it is hoped that the Catalogue may serve not only as a guide to the Museum collection, but also, to some extent, as a handbook to the subject." *Preface.*

The most important reference book in English on the subject. For each romance it gives, in addition to the description of the manuscript in the British museum, some account of the tale, its outlines, different versions, other manuscripts, authorship, history, etc., and important bibliographic references both to printed texts and to critical comment.

To be completed in four volumes; the fourth will contain additional romances and a general index.

Spence, Lewis. Dictionary of mediæval romance and romance writers. Lond. Routledge; N. Y. Dutton, 1913. 395 p. 23^{cm}. 8s. 6d. $4. **803**

A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances of the period from the eleventh to the fourteenth century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under name of character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs.

Langlois, Ernest. Table des noms propres de toute nature compris dans les chansons de geste imprimées. Paris. Bouillon, 1904. 674 p. 25^{cm}. 25 fr. **803**

Gautier, Léon. Les épopées françaises. Étude sur les origines et l'histoire de la littérature nationale. 2. éd., entièrement refondue. Paris. 1878–97. 5 v. 24^{cm}. 20 fr. per vol. **841.03**

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. Book of the epic; the world's great epics told in story. Phil. Lippincott, 1913. 493 p. pl. $2. **808.8**

Gives synopses of the stories of the great Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Scandinavian, and Spanish epics.

DRAMA

Reference books on the drama are needed for finding (1) biographies of dramatists or actors; (2) the author's name when only the title of a play is known; (3) outline of the plot, list of characters, date and place of production, etc., of a given play; (4) information as to where text of plays not separately published may be found; (5) dramatic criticisms, etc.

In addition to the special reference books noted below, certain sections in some of the more general reference books are useful. The subject-index volumes of Lorenz, Catalogue général (see under Bibliography, p. 214) give, under the heading *Théâtre-Pièces isolées,* title lists of all French plays separately published since 1840. The index volumes of Kayser's Bücher-lexikon give similar lists of German plays under the heading *Theaterstücke;* earlier German lists are given as supplements, under the heading *Schauspiele,* in each volume of Heinsius' Bücherlexikon, 1700–1827. These lists answer questions both of authorship and of publication. Printed library catalogs which contain many title and analytic entries are useful. The catalogue of the Milwaukee public library enters plays under title as well as author and indexes many sets and collections. The Library of the Peabody institute in both its first and second catalogs gives under the heading Drama an author and also a title list of single plays with references to collections in which they may be found.

Clarence, Reginald. "The Stage" cyclopædia; a bibliography of plays. An alphabetical list of plays and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage, together with descriptions, authors' names, dates and places of production, and other useful information comprising in all nearly 50,000 plays and extending over a period of upwards of 500 years. Lond. "The Stage," 1909. 503 p. 22^{cm}. 10s. 6d. **808.2**

A title list with some subject entries (*e. g.* Greek plays, French plays, etc.) aiming to be complete for English drama and selective for the better known foreign plays.

"The object of the present work has been to complete an alphabetical list of plays, operas, oratorios, sketches and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage, giving authors' names, dates of production, and recording important revivals." *Preface.*

Clark, Barrett Harper. Continental drama of today; outlines for its study, suggestions, questions, biographies, and bibliographies for use in connection with the study of the more important plays. N. Y. Holt, 1914. 252 p. 19cm. $1.35. **808.2**

— British and American drama of today; outlines for their study; suggestions, questions, biographies, and bibliographies for use in connection with the study of the more important plays. N. Y. Holt, 1915. 315 p. 19cm. **808.2**

1921, pub. by Stewart and Kidd, $2.50.

Two companion volumes which between them cover selected portions of the whole field of modern drama. For each dramatist included, these books give (1) some general biographical and critical material, (2) a list of his plays, with dates of publication and production, (3) selected bibliography, (4) outlines of selected plays, with comments and suggestions for study. Special reference value of both books is for the lists of performances, which, while not complete, bring together a good deal of information which is often difficult to find.

Linde, Ernst. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur; ausgewählte bühnendichtungen im auszug. Lpz. Mayer, 1914. 826 p. 16cm. M 5. **808.2**

A book of synopses; gives brief outlines of the plots of 166 German and Austrian plays and 82 dramas of other literatures.

Melitz, Leo Leop. Die theaterstücke der weltliteratur ihrem inhalte nach wiedergegeben. Hrsg. mit einer einleitung zur geschichten der dramatischen literatur. Berl. Globus, 1904. 2 v. in 1. 18cm. M 5. **808.2**

v. 1, 3d ed.

Pierce, John Alexander. The masterpieces of modern drama, abridged in narrative, with dialogue of the great scenes, prefaced with a critical essay by Brander Matthews. Garden City, N. Y. Doubleday, 1915. 2 v. fronts., plates. 21cm. $2.50 per vol. **808.2**

Contents: v. 1, English and American; v. 2, Foreign.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Allen A. Brown collection. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage. Bost. The Trustees, 1919. 952 p. 26cm. $2.50. **016.8**

Dramatic index for 1909–20. Bost. Bost. book co., 1910–21.* v. 1-12. **016.8**

For full description see under Periodical indexes, p. 12.

Modern drama and opera; reading lists on the works of various authors. Bost. Bost. book co., 1911–15. 2 v. 23cm. (Useful reference series, no. 4, 13). **016.8**

Faxon co., $4.

Originally issued in the Bulletin of bibliography, but greatly extended and with additions for publication in book form.

v. 1, comp. by Mrs. Clara Mulliken Norton, F. K. Walter and F. E. Marquand; v. 2, by A. Henderson, F. K. Walter, T. D. Barker, M. L. Davis, J. H. Dice, J. A. Lowe, A. T. McGirr, E. M. Sanderson and E. B. Woodruff.

New York. Public library. Foreign plays in English. A list of translations in the New York public library, comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. N. Y., 1920. 86 p. 25cm. 80 cts. **016.8**

A list of plays from 30 different languages, arranged alphabetically by original language, and under language by authors. Alphabetical index of English titles at end.

Pence, James Harry. The magazine and the drama; an index. N. Y., Dunlap soc., 1896. 190 p. illus. 23cm. (Dunlap society. Publications. New series, no. 2) **016.8**

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN

Adams, William Davenport. Dictionary of the drama; a guide to the plays, playwrights, players and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present. Lond. Chatto; Phil. Lippincott, 1904. v. 1. 19cm. 10s. 6d. $3.50. **808.2**

v. 1, A-G. No more published.

Baker, David Erskine. Biographia dramatica; or, A companion to the playhouse: containing historical and critical memoirs, and original anecdotes, of British and Irish dramatic writers, from the commencement of our theatrical exhibitions; among whom are some of the most celebrated actors. Originally comp. to the year 1764, by D. E. Baker. Continued to 1782, by Isaac Reed, and brought down to the end of November, 1811, with very considerable additions and improvements throughout, by Stephen Jones. Lond. Longman, 1812. 3 v. in 4. 22cm. o. p. **822**

Contents: v. 1, pts. 1-2, Authors and actors, A-Z; v. 2, Names of dramas, A-L; v. 3, Names of dramas, M-Z; Latin plays by English authors, Oratorios.

An older work but still important for its biographies of dramatists and long lists of their works.

Bates, Katharine Lee, and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, a working basis. Wellesley college, 1896. 151 p. $1. **016.822**

Contains a list of collections of old plays; a general title index to collections; authors, plays, and references for English drama; books of general reference.

Fleay, Frederick Gard. Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 1559–1642. Lond. Reeves, 1891. 2 v. 23cm. 30s. **822**

A list of authors, arranged alphabetically, giving for each brief biographical data and a list of plays in the order of original production. Appendices in v. 2 are: Plays by anonymous authors, Masques by anonymous authors, University plays in English, University plays in Latin, Translations.

Greg, Walter Wilson. A list of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700. Lond. Bibliog. soc., 1900. 158 p. 22cm. **016.822**

——List of masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to a list of English plays. Lond. Bibliog. soc., 1902. 35 p., cxxxi p. 22cm. **016.822**

Contents: List of masques, pageants, etc.; Index of authors; Index of titles; Appendices; Advertisement lists; The early play lists; A list of English plays (Addenda & corrigenda).

Hazlitt, William Carew. Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays. Edited from the material formed by Kirkman, Langbaine, Downes, Oldys, and Halliwell-Phillipps, with extensive additions and corrections. Lond. Pickering & Chatto, 1892. 284 p. 21cm. **016.822**

New York. Public library. List of American dramas in the New York public library. N. Y. Public library, 1916. 63 p. 25cm. 20 cts. **016.812**

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library of October, 1915.

Author list, with useful title index.

Roden, Robert F. Later American plays, 1831–1900; being a compilation of the titles of plays by American authors published and performed in America since 1831. N. Y. Dunlap soc., 1900. 132 p. 23cm. (Publications of the Dunlap society, new ser., no. 12) o. p. **016.812**

U. S. Copyright office. Dramatic compositions copyrighted in the United States, 1870 to 1916. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1918. 2 v. 25cm. $4. **016.812**

A list of about 60,000 plays registered for copyright July 21, 1870-Dec. 31, 1916. The main list is arranged alphabetically by title and gives, for each title, number of acts, author's name, number of pages, place published and date of a published play, or the word "typewritten" to indicate the typed manuscript of an unpublished play, date of copyright, holder of copyright, number of copies deposited, etc.; cross references from alternative, secondary and translated titles are given in the main alphabet. There is a supplementary alphabet of recent titles and a detailed author index containing names of authors, joint authors, editors, translators and copyright proprietors, pseudonyms, etc. A very useful list for questions as to authorship, publication, etc., of plays.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American plays, 1714–1830; a compilation of the titles of plays and dramatic poems written by authors born in or residing in North America previous to 1830. 2d ed., rev. N. Y. Literary collector press, 1905. 94 p. 23cm. $3. **016.812**

ANNUALS

Stage year book, 1908–20. Lond. "The Stage" offices, 1908–20.* v. 1–20. illus., plates (part col.) ports. 22cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. **822**

Gives a summary of the drama of the year, many illustrations of scenes from plays, portraits of actors and actresses, lists of English theatrical banquets, masonic lodges, theatrical circuits, societies and clubs, alphabetical title list of plays of the year (in the United Kingdom) with casts, list of authors and composers of plays or operas produced or revived during the year, obituary list, title list of American plays of the year, list of American authors, American obituary, theatrical legal cases of the year, etc. Except for a few American lists the material is principally British.

PLAYS FOR AMATEURS

Librarians are often asked to suggest plays suitable for amateur theatricals. The following lists are helpful:

Drama league of America. Selective list of plays for amateurs, arranged by Richard J. Davis. Bost. Smith & Porter press, inc., c1915. 48 p. 19cm. 25 cts. **016.822**

——Plays for amateurs, arranged by John Mantel Clapp, Chicago, 1915. 43 p. 19cm. 25 cts. **016.822**

——List of plays for high school and college production, prepared by the Committee on plays for secondary schools and colleges of the Drama league of America and the Committee on plays for schools and colleges of the National council of teachers of English. Chic. Drama league, ᶜ1916. 41 p. 19ᶜᵐ. 25 cts. **016.822**

——Plays for children, arranged by Kate Oglebay. Chicago, Rogers & Hall, printers, 1915. 16 p. 19ᶜᵐ. 25 cts. **016.822**

McFadden, Elizabeth A., and **Davis, L. E.** Selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and colleges. Cin. McFadden, 1908. 96 p. $2. **016.822**

FRENCH

Annales du théâtre et de la musique. 1.–39. année; 1875–1913. Paris. Charpentier, 1876–1914. 39 v. 19ᶜᵐ. 3 fr. 50c. per vol. **842**

An annual survey of the work of the theaters, operas and concerts of Paris, giving for each theater a record, with some comment, of the plays produced there during the year and, in the case of new plays, casts of characters and synopses of plots.

Joannidès, A. La Comédie-Française de 1680 à 1900. Dictionnaire général des pièces et des auteurs, avec une préface de Jules Claretie. Paris. Plon-Nourrit, 1901. xxiii, 136, 274 p. 19 facsim. 26ᶜᵐ. o. p. **842**

Contents: (1) Alphabetical title list of plays, giving title, author's name, date of first performance; (2) Alphabetical list of authors with short title list of their works; (3) Chronological list, showing plays given each year and number of performances of each; (4) Appendices giving plays of the Comédie française presented at the Odéon, in the provinces, or at London, list of poems recited at the Comédie, etc.

——La Comédie-Française de 1680 à 1920. Tableau des représentations par auteurs et par pièces. Paris. Plon-Nourrit, 1921. 138 p. 25ᶜᵐ. 50 fr. **842**

Contents: (1) Author list giving short titles of plays, date of first performance and total number of times each has been played down to 1920; (2) Title index.

——La Comédie-Française, 1901–19. Paris. Plon-Nourrit, 1901–19.* 19 v. 25ᶜᵐ. 7 fr. 50c. per vol. **842**

Soleinne, Martineau de. Bibliothèque dramatique de Monsieur de Soleinne. Catalogue rédigé par P. L. Jacob, bibliophile. Paris. Alliance des arts, 1843–45. 5 v. in 4. 21ᶜᵐ. o. p. **016.842**

Contents: t. 1, Théâtre oriental; grec et romain; latin moderne; ancien théâtre français; théâtre français moderne depuis Jodelle jusqu'à Racine. Supplément; t. 2, Théâtre français depuis Racine jusqu'à Victor Hugo. Théâtre des provinces. Théâtre français à l'étranger; t. 3, Suite du théâtre français: recueils manuscrits; recueils divers; théâtre de la cour; ballets; répertoires des théâtres de Paris; théâtre burlesque; théâtres de société; proverbes dramatiques; théâtre d'éducation; pièces satiriques; pièces en patois; dialogues. Appendice. Autographes; t. 4, Théâtre italien; espagnol et portugais; allemand; anglais; suédois, flamand et hollandais, russe et polonais, turc, grec et valaque; t. 5. 1. ptie. Écrits relatifs au théâtre. 2. ptie. Estampes et dessins.

——Table des pièces de théâtre décrites dans le catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. de Soleinne, par Charles Brunet. Pub. par Henri de Rothschild. Paris. D. Morgand, 1914. 491 p. 22ᶜᵐ. **016.842**

Useful title index to over 5,000 entries, giving for each title brief information: whether prose or verse, kind of play (comedy, tragedy, etc.) number of acts, author's name, and reference to its number in the Soleinne catalogue.

For comment on the principle bibliographies and dictionaries of French drama the following is useful:

Rondel, Auguste. La bibliographie dramatique et les collections de théâtre. Lille, Lefebvre-Ducrocq, 1913. 31 p. 28ᶜᵐ.

Reprinted from *Bulletin de la Société de l'histoire du théâtre,* Jan.-March, 1913. Also in *Association des bibliothécaires français, Bibliothèques, livres et librairies,* 3. série. 1914.

FOREIGN LITERATURE

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Gröber, Gustav. Grundriss der romanischen philologie. 1–2. ed. Strassburg, Trübner, 1897–1906. v. 1–2 in 4. 25ᶜᵐ. M 83.85. **840**

v. 1 is 2d edition, 1904-06.

Important reference book, for advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters, with detailed indexes and many bibliographic references.

Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 1890–1912. Erlangen, Junge, 1892–1915.* v. 1–13. 25ᶜᵐ. Price varies; v. 12. M 47. **016.84**

An important current bibliography of books and articles on Romance philology, *i. e.* language and lit-

erature. In chapters, not in list form, and so somewhat difficult to use for purposes of quick reference, but important for the large amount of material included and for the analysis of periodicals.

FRENCH

Des Granges, Charles Marc. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française. 6e éd. Paris. Hatier, 1920. 955 p., illus., ports., facsims. 22cm. 6 fr. 50 c. **840.9**

Contains bibliographies and many useful illustrations.

Mendès, Catulle. Le mouvement poétique français de 1867 à 1900. Rapport à M. le ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts . . . suivi d'un Dictionnaire bibliographique et critique et d'une Nomenclature chronologique de la plupart des poètes français du xixe siècle. Paris. Impr. nationale, E. Fasquelle, 1903. 218 p., 340 p. 28cm. 10 fr. **841**

Histoire littéraire de la France; ouvrage commencé par des religieux bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint Maur, et continué par des membres de l'Institut (Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres). Paris. Impr. nationale, 1733–1922. v. 1–35. 27cm. Recent volumes about 50 fr. each. **840.9**

Title and imprint vary.

Twelve vols. of this work were pub. by the Maurists, 1733-1763. v. 11 and 12 were reprinted 1841 and 1830.

Index to v. 9-15 in v. 15; to v. 16-23 in v. 23; to v. 25-32 in v. 32.

Contents: v. 1, Earliest period—4th century A. D.; v. 2, 5th century; v. 3, 6th-7th centuries; v. 4-5, 8th-9th centuries; v. 6, 10th century; v. 7-8, 11th century; v. 9-15, 12th century; v. 16-23, 13th century; v. 24-, 14th century.

The most detailed history of French literature, so full that the 35th volume has only advanced part way through the 14th century. Made up of signed contributions by specialists, containing very detailed information, and, especially in the later volumes, very full bibliographical references. Contains some articles on literary subjects, forms, movements, etc., but consists in the main of biographical and critical articles on individual authors, including many not treated in other histories.

Petit de Julleville, Louis. Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française des origines à 1900. Paris. Colin, 1896–99. 8 v. pl. (some col.) ports. facsims. maps. 25cm. 20 fr. per vol. **840.9**

An important history for reference use. Bibliographies, many good illustrations.

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad. History of French literature. N. Y. Ox. Univ. press, Amer. branch, 1912. 964 p. 21cm. $3. **840.9**

One of the best histories of French literature in English, especially useful for reference purposes because of the full bibliography, p. 881-937, and the biographical dictionary of 20th century authors, p. 845-80.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Lanson, Gustave. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 1500–1900. Nouv. éd. rev. et augm. Paris, Hachette, 1921. 1820 p. 23cm. 25 fr. **016.84**

1st ed. in 5 v. 1909-1912; revised ed. with suppl., in one vol. 1914, 1,746 p. The 1921 ed. contains an additional section, "Littérature de la guerre."

The most important bibliography of modern French literature, selective, not complete, including some 23,363 entries. Indexes a considerable amount of analytic material including articles from more than 800 periodicals.

Thieme, Hugo P. Guide bibliographique de la littérature française de 1800 à 1906; prosateurs, poètes, auteurs dramatiques et critiques. Paris, Welter, 1907. 510 p. 25cm. 25 fr. **016.84**

An alphabetical author list, giving for each author (1) his dates and birth-place, (2) works, chronologically arranged with their dates of publication, (3) references to books and periodical articles (chiefly French).

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

Bibliographie hispanique, 1905–17. N. Y. Hispanic soc. [1909–18?] 13 v. 19cm. v. 1–7, $1.25 each. v. 8– $2.50 each. **016.86**

Important annual bibliography including both books and periodical articles and covering the languages, literature and history of the Spanish and Portuguese countries, both in Europe and elsewhere.

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor. Bost. 1879. 476 p. 26cm. o. p. **816.86**

Hanssler, William. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of the Spanish language and literature. St. Louis, Mo., Witter [c1915] 63 p. 22cm. 60 cts. **016.86**

"Its chief aim has not been bibliographical completeness, but to offer to the American teacher and student a selection of such works and periodicals as will be really useful in the study of Spanish. . . . Librarians of college and of public libraries . . . may be also materially helped in their selection by referring to this Guide." *Preface.*

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole. Paris, Colin, 1913. 78 p. 20cm. (Histoires des littératures.) **016.86**

To accompany the second edition of the author's Littérature espagnole (Paris, 1913).

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

Paul, Hermann. Grundriss der germanischen philologie. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Strassburg. Trübner, 1909–09. maps, tab. 25cm. v. 1, o. p. v. 2–3. M 50. **830**

For advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters with detailed alphabetical indexes, and many important bibliographic references. Covers the fields of language, literature and allied subjects, *e. g.* myths, legends, manners and customs, etc.

A third edition has begun to appear.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin, 1879–1912. Lpz. Reisland, 1880–1914.* v. 1–34. 22cm. M 13 per vol. **016.83**

Useful annual bibliography, listing the new book, pamphlet and dissertation literature, and also indexing articles in a large number of important periodicals.

GERMAN

Krüger, Hermann Anders. Deutsches literatur-lexikon; biographisches und bibliographisches handbuch mit motivübersichten und quellennachweisen. München, Beck, 1914. 483 p. 23cm. M 9.40. **830.3**

A useful dictionary of author's names, titles of individual works, forms of literature, and topics, all in one alphabetical arrangement. Concise articles, some bibliographies.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Arnold, Robert Franz. Allgemeine bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen literaturgeschichte. 2. neu bearb. und stark verm. aufl. Strassburg, Trübner, 1919. 428 p. 22cm. M 15. **016.83**

A very useful small bibliography, covering more than the field of German literature as it is ordinarily understood. In addition to editions, histories, criticisms, etc., it takes up more general reference books such as encyclopedias, biographical dictionaries, special encyclopedias, and attempts to indicate their special value to the student of German literature.

Goedeke, Karl. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung aus den quellen. 2. ganz neu bearb. aufl. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1884–1919. v. 1–10, 12 pt. 1. 24cm. M 215. **016.831**

Contents: v. 1, Das mittelalter; v. 2, Reformations zeitalter; v. 3, Vom dreissigjährigen bis zum siebenjährigen krieg; v. 4-5, Vom sieben jährigen bis zum weltkriege; v. 6-7, Zeit des weltkrieges; v. 8-12, Vom weltfrieden bis zur französischen Revolution 1830.

The most complete bibliography of German literature, indispensable in the large reference library or for university work, but too exhaustive and special for the small library. Gives some biographical and critical comment on authors, critical and other notes on individual works, sources, etc., and exhaustive bibliographies of editions, treatises, histories, biographical and critical articles, etc. Detailed index in each volume.

A third edition revised and much extended is in process of publication, but only the fourth volume, noted below, has yet been issued.

—3. neu bearb. aufl. nach dem tode des verfassers in verbindung mit fachgelehrten fortgeführt von Edmund Goetze. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1907–13. v. 4, pts. 1–4. M 80. **016.831**

Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 1890–1915. Berl. Behr, 1892–1919.* v. 1–26 pt. 1. 28cm. Price varies; about M 30 per vol. **016.83**

Important annual bibliography; lists the important periodical articles on the subject, as well as the book, pamphlet and thesis literature. Beginning with v. 13, each volume is in 2 parts: (1) Bibliographie, (2) Text und register.

Meyer, Richard Moritz. Grundriss der neueren deutschen litteraturgeschichte. 2. verm. aufl. Berl. Bondi, 1907. 312 p. 23cm. M 7.15. **016.83**

Nollen, John Scholte. Chronology and practical bibilography of modern German literature. Chic. Scott, 1903. o. p. **016.83**

Brief selected bibliography.

CLASSICS

The various classical dictionaries described under History, p. 187, are important reference books for many questions about topics and names in Greek and Latin literature. Sandy's Companion to Latin studies, and Whibley's Companion to Greek studies should also be used. For description of both of these see under History, p. 188. The following bibliographies are important:

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Engelmann, Wilhelm. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum; 8. aufl. umfassend die literatur von 1700 bis 1878 neu bearbeitet von E. Preuss. Lpz. Engelmann, 1880-82. 2 v. 23cm. M 36. **016.88**

v. 1, Greek; v. 2, Latin.

The standard bibliography, very useful for information about editions of both collected works and separate works, translations, and works about. Of first importance in the large reference or college library but not needed in the small public library. Continued for material since 1878 by the following:

Klussmann, Rudolf. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et graecorum et latinorum. Die literatur von 1878 bis 1896 einschliesslich umfassend. Lpz. Reisland, 1909–12. 2 v. in 4. 23cm. M 60. **016.88**

Contents: v. 1, Greek; v. 2, Latin.

Also published as v. 146, 151, 156, and 165 of Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft.

Masqueray, Paul. Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque des origines à la fin de la période romaine. Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 334 p. 20cm. 5 fr. **016.88**

Foster, Finley Melville Kendall. English translations from the Greek, a bibliographical survey. N. Y. Columbia univ. press, 1918. 146 p. 20cm. (Columbia univ. studies in English.) $2. **016.88**

Palmer, Henrietta R. List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics printed before 1641. Lond. Bibliog. soc., 1911. 119 p. 23cm. 5s. **016.88**

Sold only to members of the society.

A list of the translations to be found in the British museum, Boldleian and Cambridge university libraries, arranged alphabetically by authors, with references to descriptions in Copinger, Lowndes and other catalogs. Some titles not located in any library are included. Of value to the student of classical literature and of English literature of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries.

BIOGRAPHY

Dictionaries of biography are among the most important and most used reference books in any collection, and even a small library will need several books of this class. There are three main types of biographical dictionaries: (1) general, (2) national or regional, (3) special classes, *e. g.* artists, musicians, etc. Each of these classes may, in turn, be divided as (1) general or retrospective, *i. e.* not limited to any period, and (2) contemporary.

In examining biographical dictionaries, test them for the points enumerated in the general instructions for examining reference books (see Introduction p. vii), and in addition note carefully whether there is any evidence of what is called the "commercial" character about the book. Unscrupulous publishers will sometimes include padded or unduly eulogistic articles on comparatively unknown persons, with the expectation, or on condition, that persons thus written up will subscribe for the book. The inclusion of such articles puts the book in the "commercial" class and casts doubt upon the authority of all articles. Such books are not necessarily to be rejected if they happen to be the only ones in their particular field, but they must always be used with caution, and they have no critical value.

GENERAL

Thomas, Joseph. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 4th ed. rev. Phil. Lippincott, 1915. [c1870–1915] 2550 p. 27cm. $12. **920.01**

The most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English. Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living; names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief, though there are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, though this feature is not important. Appendices: (1) Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages; (2) Disputed or doubtful pronunciations.

The 4th edition though revised so as to include considerable new material is not reset but is printed from the plates of the 3d edition (1901) with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names.

Usually cited at Lippincott's biographical dictionary.

Century cyclopedia of names. N. Y. Century co., 1914.

See description under Allusions, p. 124.

Chalmers, Alexander. General biographical dictionary. Lond. Whittaker, 1812–17. 32 v. o. p. **920.01**

Chambers' biographical dictionary, the great of all times and nations; ed. by David Patrick and F. H. Groome. Lond. Chambers; Phil. Lippincott, 1920. 1006 p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. $4.50. **920.01**

A good small dictionary, first published 1897 and reprinted several times with changes. This latest edition is not printed from new plates, but has many minor corrections and additions to bring the information to 1919. Marks pronunciation of difficult foreign names. Index of selected pseudonyms and nicknames, p. 996-1006.

Harrison, Frederic. The new calendar of great men: biographies of the 559 worthies of all ages and nations in the positivist calendar of Auguste Comte, ed. by Frederic Harrison, S. H. Swinny and F. S. Marvin. New ed. rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1921. 708 p. 20cm. 30s. $12. **920.01**

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples. Lond. Routledge; N. Y. Dutton, 1916. 744 p. 23x22cm. 25s. $10. **920.01**

A dictionary of the "title a line" type; gives brief information, *i. e.* only full name, characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death. Includes no names of personages still living.

Biographie universelle (Michaud) ancienne et moderne. Nouv. éd., publiée sous la direction de M. Michaud, rev., cor. et considérablement augm. d'articles omis ou nouveaux; ouvrage rédigé par une société de gens de lettres et de savants. Paris. Mme. C. Desplaces, 1843–65. 45 v. 27cm. o. p. **920.01**

Usually cited as Michaud.

The first ed., in 84 vols. including supplements, was published 1811-57, and the issue of the new ed., revised and enlarged, was begun in 1843, but its publication was interrupted in 1852 by a law suit undertaken by Mme. Desplaces, its publisher, against the firm of Didot frères, which had started a rival dictionary, the Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne, ed. by Hoefer, and had incorporated in the first two volumes of the work 336 articles taken unchanged from Michaud and 69 taken with only slight alteration, besides others evidently based on Michaud. After various decisions and reversals the suit was finally won by Mme. Desplaces in 1855, Didot was forbidden to copy any more and the publication of Michaud was resumed. The Didot dictionary, under a changed title (see below) and without the pirated articles, was also continued. For an interesting account of this famous suit see the *Quarterly review,* 157: 204-26.

The most important of the large dictionaries of universal biography, still very useful in spite of the fact that the articles are now more than 50 years old. While Michaud and the rival work by Hoefer cover much the same ground, there are definite and well recognized differences. Michaud is more carefully edited, its articles, which are signed with initials, are longer and often better than those in Hoefer, its bibliographies (except in one point) are better and it contains more names in the second half of the alphabet, N-Z. Hoefer contains more names, especially minor ones, in the part A-M, has some articles which are better than the corresponding articles in Michaud, and in the bibliographies gives titles in the original whereas Michaud translates into French.

Garollo, Gottardo. Dizionario biografico universale. Milano. Hoepli, 1907. 2 v. 16cm. L. 18. **920.01**

Gives only brief information, but useful because it includes a larger proportion of Italian names than other general biographical dictionaries.

Nouvelle biographie générale depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, avec les renseignements bibliographiques et l'indication des sources à consulter; publiée par MM. Firmin Didot frères, sous la direction de M. le Dr. Hoefer. Paris. Firmin Didot, 1853–66. 46 v. 23cm. o. p. **920.01**

Begun in 1852 under the title Nouvelle biographie universelle; title later changed to Nouvelle biographie générale. There are three editions of v. 1-2: (1) edition with title Nouvelle biographie universelle ancienne et moderne, containing the 405 pirated articles from Michaud; (2) edition with title Nouvelle biographie universelle depuis les temps les plus reculés, with those articles omitted; (3) edition with title Nouvelle biographie générale. This last is the one usually found in libraries.

This work was planned to be more concise and more comprehensive than Michaud, to include names of people then living, and many minor names omitted in Michaud. It does include more names in the first part of the alphabet. For other points of comparison see note under Biographie universelle.

Oettinger, Eduard Marie. Moniteur des dates; biographisch - genealogisch - historisches welt-register enthaltend die personal akten der menschheit von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen persönlichkeiten aller zeiten und nationen. Lpz. Denicke, 1869–73. 6 v. in 1. 32cm. o. p. **920.01**

Articles are brief, but work is very comprehensive and includes some names not easily findable elsewhere.

— Moniteur des dates, contenant un million de renseignements biographiques, génealogiques et historiques. Supplément,

commencé par Édouard-Marie Oettinger, considérablement augmenté et continué jusqu'à nos jours, rédigé et édité par dr. Hugo Schramm. Lpz. Hermann, 1873–82. 3 v. in 1. 32cm. o. p. **920.01**

A supplement to the above, volumed as v. 7-9 of whole work and v. 1-3 of supplement.

INDEXES

Chevalier, Ulysse. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge; bio-bibliographique. Nouv. éd. refondue, corr. et augm. Paris. Picard, 1905–07. 2 v. 28cm. 90 fr. **016.92**

Arranged alphabetically, giving under each name (1) brief biographical data, *i. e.* characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death, and (2) references to books, periodicals, society transactions, etc., where some account of the personage may be found. The most complete and important work in this field, very useful for out of the way names, or for complete lists of references on more familiar names; less useful for quick reference work on more familiar names, because too much material is given for the ordinary reader. For the large and university library.

Phillips, Lawrence Barnett. Dictionary of biographical reference; containing over one hundred thousand names; together with a classified index of the biographical literature of Europe and America. New ed. rev., cor. and augm. with supplement to date, by Frank Weitenkampf. Lond. S. Low; Phil. Gebbie, 1889. 1038 p. 24cm. **920.01**

CONTEMPORARY

International who's who, 1912; a biographical dictionary of the world's notable men and women. N. Y. Inter. Who's who pub. co., 1912. 1133 p. 21cm. $5. **920.01**

Contains a few names not found in the national who's whos. Not of great importance.

Pratt, Alfred T. Camden. People of the period. Lond. Beeman, 1897. 2 v. in 1. 24cm. 25s. **920.01**

Vapereau, Louis Gustave. Dictionnaire universal des contemporains. 6. éd. Paris. Hachette, 1893. 1629 p. 25cm. 35 fr. **920.01**

A useful work, now unfortunately not sufficiently up to date. Main work and supplement usually bound together.

— Supplément à la sixième édition. Paris. Hachette, 1895. 105 p. 25cm. 2 fr. **920.01**

NATIONAL

AMERICAN

There is, unfortunately, no American dictionary of national biography of the first rank. The nearest approach is Appleton's Cyclopædia of American biography, but this, though a reliable and serviceable work as far as it went, was never from the point of view of either authority and length of articles or amount of bibliography, in the same class as the English Dictionary of national biography.

Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography; ed. by J. G. Wilson and John Fiske. N. Y. Appleton, 1888–1900. 7 v. illus. ports. 28cm. o. p. **920.07**

Contents: v. 1-6, A-Z, suppl. A-Z, analytical index; v. 7, suppl. A-Z; Pen-names, nicknames, sobriquets; List of deaths in v. 1-6; Signers of the Declaration of Independence, Presidents of the Continental congress, Presidents, vice-presidents, unsuccessful candidates for those offices, cabinets, 1789-1897; analytical index to v. 7.

"Includes names of native and adopted citizens of the U. S., including living persons, from the earliest settlement. Also eminent citizens of Canada, Mexico, and all other countries of North and South America. Also names of men of foreign birth who are closely identified with American history." *Preface.*

On the whole, the best of the general American biographical dictionaries. Contains generally accurate and fairly long articles, little bibliography, many portraits, principally small but clear cuts in the text, and many facsimiles of autographs. A peculiarity of arrangement to be remembered is that under each family name arrangement is not alphabetical, but by seniority in the family. The analytical index is useful for subjects and for names not treated separately.

The above is the original edition and is the one recommended for libraries.

An edition entitled "Cyclopedia of American biography, new enl. ed. of Appleton's cyclopedia of American biography . . ." (N. Y., Press assoc. compilers, 1916. 6 v. $75.) is printed from the same plates as the original edition with the omission of some of the older articles, the inclusion of some new articles and the addition of a supplementary list at the end of each volume. Two supplementary volumes to this edition, numbered as v. 8-9, are sold separately ($10. each). These are non-alphabetical.

National cyclopædia of American biography. N. Y. White, 1892–1921. v. 1–17 in 18. illus. ports. 27cm. $10 per vol. **920.073**

Articles are not of a very high order but the entire work includes a great many names and is therefore useful, especially for names not given in

Appleton. Includes living personages. Not arranged alphabetically, so must be used through the index; v. 14-17 are supplementary volumes published 1910, 1914-16, 1918-20, and not indexed in the Conspectus noted below.

Issued in several editions, or printings, which vary somewhat, later issues showing some additions and rearrangements. Numbering of volumes is somewhat irregular, *i. e.* in some sets 14 is suppl. v. 1, and in others v. 14, and two different volumes numbered as v. 15 have been issued, one in 1914 and the other 1916. The first v. 15 is not found in all sets. A revised ed. of v. 2, showing some changes, omissions and additions was published 1921.

—A conspectus of American biography; being an analytical summary of American history and biography, containing also the complete indexes of the National cyclopædia of American biography; comp. by George Derby. N. Y. White, 1906. 752 p. 27cm. $10. **920.073**

Contains both a personal and a topical index to v. 1-13 of the above, and in addition the following chronological lists: Delegates to the colonial congresses, Presidents and vice-presidents, Cabinets, Candidates for presidency, Senators, Congressmen, Ambassadors, Heads of government departments, Judiciary, Presidents of religious organizations, College presidents, Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal church, Roman Catholic hierarchy, Bishops of other denominations, Presidents of scientific societies, Directors of astronomical observatories, Commanders of army and navy in war, of G. A. R., U. S. Commissioners, Founders of religious sects, Public statues in the U. S. Pseudonyms and sobriquets, Notable sayings, etc.

The personal index is not absolutely complete and accurate, and must sometimes be supplemented by indexes in the separate volumes.

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States; ed. by J. H. Brown. Bost. Federal book co., 1900–03 [c 1897–1903] 7 v. il. port. 27cm. $7 per vol. **920.073**

Volume 1 was issued in 1897, with title Cyclopedia of American biographies. The later edition was revised but not sufficiently to make it necessary to have both. Published also as The twentieth century biographical dictionary of notable Americans; ed. by Rossiter Johnson (Bost. Biographical society, 1904, 10 v. $40) with some corrections.

Alphabetically arranged. Includes some of the recent and minor names not given in Appleton.

CONTEMPORARY

Who's who in America, a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. v. 12, 1922–23. Chic. Marquis, 1922. 3520 p. 20cm. $7.50. **920.073**

Issued biennially; first ed. 1899.

An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography, containing concise biographical data, with addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works. Additional sections are, (1) Lists of pronunciation of difficult names; (2) Educational statistics; (3) Geographical index. The present volume contains 24,278 biographies with cross references to names omitted there but included in v. 7-11; v. 7 has similar cross references to names in v. 1-6. The total of different names given in the set and easily accessible, either from the latest volume or through these cross references, is over 40,000.

Men and women of America; a biographical dictionary of contemporaries. N. Y. Hamersly, 1910. 1592 p. 22cm. $10. **920.073**

A second edition of Men of America, 1908, including many new names, mostly those of women, but omitting some important names. Articles are somewhat longer than those in Who's who in America.

Rus, a register of rural leadership in the U. S. and Canada. 2d issue, comp. by L. H. Bailey, Ithaca, N. Y., 1920. 533 p. 21cm. $3.25. **920.073**

Gives brief biographies of 4631 persons who are engaged in rural work as farmers, teachers, investigators, authors, editors, organizers, etc. Contains also directories of (1) national agricultural and rural societies in the United States and Canada, (2) journals devoted to agriculture and rural life, (3) provincial and state departments of agriculture, (4) colleges and schools.

Who's who in New England; a biographical dictionary of leading living men and women. Ed. by Albert Nelson Marquis. 2d ed., 1916. Chic. Marquis, [c1915] 1192 p. 24cm. $12.50. **920.073**

First ed. 1909.

Duplicates only a small portion of the names in Who's who in America; includes 12,844 biographies of which 10,065 represent names not included in the more general work.

Who's who in New York; a biographical dictionary of prominent citizens of New York city and state, ed. by H. W. Knox. 7th ed., 1917–18. N. Y. Who's who pub. inc., [c1918] 1187 p. 20cm. $6. **920.073**

Who's who in Pennsylvania, a biographical dictionary of contemporaries; ed. by J. W. Leonard. 2d ed. N. Y. Hamersly, 1908. 596 p. 21cm. $5. **920.0748**

Who's who in the nation's capital, 1921–22. 1st ed. Wash. Consolidated pub. co., [c1921] 617 p. 23cm. $6. **920.0753**

Books of the same kind have been published for other states and cities. Among them are: Marquis' Book of Minnesotans (Chic. Marquis, 1907. $5.50) Leonard's Book of Chicagoans (Chic. Marquis, 1911. $8.50) Marquis' Book of Detroiters, 2d ed. (Chic. Marquis, 1914. $12.50) Leonard's Book of St. Louisans (St. L. Republic. $12.50)

American Catholic who's who, comp. and ed. by Georgia Pell Curtis. St. Louis, Herder, 1911. 710 p. 23cm. $3. **920.073**

Short sketches of prominent American Catholics, including all members of the higher rank of the priesthood but none below the rank of Very Reverend unless noted as author, scientist, or missionary or distinguished in some other line of work.

BRITISH

Dictionary of national biography. Ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. v. 1–[63] A–Z. Supplement, v. 1–3, A–W. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1885–1901. 66 v. 24cm. **920.042**

Vol. 1-21, ed. by Leslie Stephen; v. 22-26, by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee; v. 27-63 and Supplement, 3 v., by Sidney Lee.

——Index and epitome; ed. by Sidney Lee. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1903. 1456 p. 24cm.

——Errata. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1904. 299 p. 24cm.

Ed. by Sidney Lee.

——Second supplement. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1912. 3 v. 24cm. 45s. $12.75.

Ed. by Sir Sidney Lee.

——Second supplement, index and epitome, ed. by Sir Sidney Lee. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 129 p. 24cm.

Now sold by Oxford university press as follows: main work and 1st suppl., reissue on thinner paper, 1908-09, 22 v. 330 s. (N. Y. Branch $148.50); 2d suppl. reissue in 1 v., 36s., $16.20; Index and epitome, and Index and epitome, 2d suppl., bound together, 28s., $14.40.

The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies. Articles are adequate, *i. e.* important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly. Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons; includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before Jan. 22, 1901; the second supplement carries the record to December 31, 1911; the entire work includes 30,935 biographies. The index and epitome serves a double purpose, *i. e.* it is both an index to the main work and the first supplement, and also an independent biographical dictionary, as it gives abstracts, each about one-fourteenth of the length of the original article.

The main work and first supplement are published in two editions, the original edition in 66 volumes, and a re-issue, 1908, on slightly thinner paper, compressed into 22 volumes. This reprint incorporates in the articles the corrections noted in the volume of Errata and is, to that extent, to be preferred to the original edition. Libraries buying the work now are recommended to purchase the reprint, but libraries having the original edition and the volume of Errata do not need the reprint.

In 1917 the heirs of George Smith, founder and publisher of the dictionary, presented the work to the Oxford University press, to be continued by that institution. A supplement for 1912-21 is planned, but the only definite result (to 1922) of the transfer has been the reissue on thin paper and in one volume of the 2d supplement. As this has been done without repaging and without the amount of revision given to the reissue of the main work and 1st supplement, the Press has been criticized in print by Sir Sidney Lee. For his letter, *see* London Times literary supplement, Oct. 14, 1920, and London Times, 23 Nov., 1920, p. 8; For reply by secretary of the Press, see London Times, 17 Nov. 1920, p. 8.

Boase, Frederick. Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850. Truro, Netherton, 1892–1921. 6 v. 29cm. 30s. per vol. **920.042**

v. 1-3, A-Z; Index; v. 4-6 (suppl. v. 1-3) A-Z.

A useful work, particularly for minor 19th century names not included in the Dictionary of national biography. Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, *e. g.* actors, poets, pugilists, masters of hounds, suicides, etc.

Gillow, Joseph. Literary and biographical history, or, Bibliographical dictionary of the English Catholics from the breach with Rome in 1534 to the present time. Lond. Burns, N. Y. Catholic pub. soc. [1885–92] 5 v. 23cm. £3 15s. v. 4–5 sold separately 15s. ea. **920.042**

Gives 2,000 biographies. Useful for names not given in the Dictionary of national biography, and for fuller information about some names included there. Especially useful for the bibliographies which are very full.

Ward, Thomas Humphry. Men of the reign; a biographical dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth who have died during the reign of Victoria. Lond. Rout-

ledge, 1885. 1020 p. 19cm. o. p. **920.042**

Who was who; a companion of "Who's who," containing the biographies of those who died during the period 1897–1916. Lond. Black, 1920. 788 p. 22cm. 21s. **920.042**

The biographies are reprinted from the various annual volumes of "Who's who" with no changes except that the date of death has been added in most cases.

OBITUARIES

Musgrave, *Sir* **William.** Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland, and Ireland) comp. by Sir William Musgrave ... and entitled by him "A general nomenclator and obituary." Ed. by Sir George J. Armytage ... Lond. 1899–1901. 6 v. 27cm. (Half-title: The publications of the Harleian society, v. 44–49) 21s. per vol. **920.042**

An alphabetical index to a large number of obituaries and biographies.

Gives name, date of death, sometimes a characterizing word or phrase, and reference to the book or other publication where a biography or obituary notice may be found. Very useful, especially for names not included in the Dictionary of national biography.

CONTEMPORARY

Who's who 1922, an annual biographical dictionary, with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Lond. Black, N. Y. Macmillan, 1922.* v. 74. 2982 p. 21cm. 42s. **920.042**

Issued annually since 1849.

The pioneer work of the "who's who" type and still the most important work of the kind. Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included. Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed; give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works.

For a compilation of biographies selected from the volumes 1896-1916, see "Who Was Who," described above.

Who's who year-book, 1904–16. Lond. Black, N. Y. Macmillan, 1904–16.* v. 1–13. 18cm. 1s. per vol. 35 cts. per vol. **920.042**

A supplement to Who's who, giving many miscellaneous lists which before 1904 were included in Who's who itself. Contains: Lists of ambassadors, government officials, etc., Clubs, Colleges, Peculiarly pronounced proper names, Pseudonyms, Societies, Specialists and experts, Steamship lines, University professors (subject lists), etc.

Discontinued after 1916.

Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire; containing biographies, a full list of persons appointed to the order ... ed. by A. Winton Thorpe. Lond. Burke, 1921. 703 p. plates. 27cm. 52s. 6d. **920.042**

Catholic who's who and year-book, 1908–22; ed. by Sir F. C. Burnand. Lond. Burns, 1908–22.* v. 1–15. 18cm. 5s. per vol. **920.042**

Methodist who's who, 1910–15. Lond. Culley, 1910–15.* v. 1–6. 20cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. **920.042**

ANCIENT

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1880. 3 v. illus. tables. 24cm. £4 4s. v. 1 and 3, o. p. **920.038**

ARGENTINE

Muzzio, Julio A. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la Républica Argentina. Buenos Aires, J. Roldán, 1920. 2 v. 24cm. $12.50. **920.082**

Parker, William Belmont. Argentines of today. Buenos Aires, Hispanic soc. of Amer., 1920. 2 v. 17cm. ports. $10. **920.082**

AUSTRALIAN

Johns, Fred. Johns' notable Australians and Who's who in Australasia; a dictionary of biography containing records of the careers of men and women of distinction in the Commonwealth of Australia and the Dominion of New Zealand. 2d ed. Adelaide, Author, 1908. 370 p. 10s. **920.09**

Greatly enlarged from 1st ed. 1906. Contains a supplement p. 333-35, a list of notable Australasians who have died since 1900, and various classed lists, especially lists of editors of principal Australian and New Zealand newspapers, p. 43-44, 53, Australasian Rhodes scholars, p. 54, etc.

——Supplement to 2d ed. Adelaide, Author, 1911. 18 p.

Contains additional biographies, obituary list and new list of government officials.

——Fred Johns' annual, mainly a biographical record of Australasia's prominent people. Incorporating Who's who in Australasia, 1912–14. Lond. Pitman, 1912–14.* v. 1–3. 6s. per vol. **920.09**

Mennell, Philip. The dictionary of Australasian biography; comprising notices of eminent colonists 1855–1892. Lond. Hutchinson, 1892. 542 p. 20cm. **920.09**

Australia. Parliament. Joint library commission. ... Biographical handbook and record of elections for the Parliament of the commonwealth. (3d issue). Comp. by the librarian [Arthur Wadsworth] [Melbourne] Pub. by the Library committee of the commonwealth Parliament, 1921. 479 p. ports., tables. 24cm. **920.09**

AUSTRIAN

Wurzbach, Constantin von. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich. Wien, Zamarski, 1856–91. 60 v. 21cm. M353.50. **920.0436**

Covers the period from 1750. Contains 24,254 biographies of inhabitants of the various lands included in the former Austrian empire. Of this total about 7,000 belonged to the part forming the present Austrian republic, nearly 5,000 to what is now Czechoslovakia, 3,344 to Hungary and several thousand lived in regions now transferred to Italy, Poland and Jugo-Slavia. Gives biographies of some length, and bibliographies.

BELGIAN

L'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres, et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale. Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, 1866–1920. v. 1–22. 25cm. 6 fr. per vol. **920.0493**

v. 1-22, A-Smyters.

Nos contemporains; portraits et biographies des personnalités belges ou résidant en Belgique connues par l'œuvre littéraire, artistique ou scientifique, ou par l'action politique, par, l'influence morale ou sociale. Ixelles-Bruxelles, Breuer, 1904. 500 p. illus. port. 31 fr. **920.0493**

Arrangement not alphabetic, but there is an alphabetic index.

BOLIVIAN

Parker, William Belmont. Bolivians of to-day. N. Y. Putnam, 1920. 319 p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America) **920.084**

CANADIAN

Morgan, Henry James. Canadian men and women of the time, a handbook of Canadian biographies of living characters. Toronto, Briggs, 1912. 1218 p. 23cm. $5. **920.071**

Contains 7,960 concise biographies. More comprehensive than the Canadian who's who.

Rose, George Maclean. Cyclopædia of Canadian biography; being chiefly men of the time. ... Toronto, Rose pub. co. 1886–88. 2 v. 23cm. (Rose's national biog. series, 1–2.). $20. o. p. **920.071**

Not arranged alphabetically, but has alphabetical index in each volume. Articles popular in style. Continued by the following:

Charlesworth, Hector. Cyclopedia of Canadian biography; brief biographies of persons distinguished in the . . . twentieth century. Toronto, Hunter-Rose co. 1919. 303 p. (National biographical series, 3.) $7.50. **920.071**

Canadian who's who. Lond. The Times, Toronto, Musson book co. [c1910] 242 p. 19cm. 4s. **920.071**

Who's who in Canada . . . 1922. 16th yr. Toronto, Internat. press; N. Y. Brentano's, 1922.* 1598 p. illus. $10. **920.071**

Not arranged alphabetically, but has index.

Allaire, Jean Baptiste Arthur. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français. St.-Hyacinthe [Québec] Impr. de "La Tribune," 1908–20. 4 v. unbound $13., bound $19. **920.071**

Contents: v. 1, Les anciens; v. 2, Les contemporains; v. 3, Suppléments, 1-6; v. 4, Le clergé canadien-français, revue mensuelle; Table générale des quatre volumes.

Consists of 2 main volumes, 6 supplements forming one volume, and 24 monthly numbers. The general index at the end of the 4th volume links together these 32 alphabets. Short articles, many small portraits.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'Ouest. Québec, Garneau, 1908. 329 p. 23cm. $2. **920.071**

CHILEAN

Figueroa, Pedro Pablo. Diccionario biográfico de Chile. 4. ed. ilus. con retratos. Santiago de Chile, Impr. y encuadernación Barcelona, 1897–1902. 3 v. ports. 26cm. about $15. **920.083**

——Diccionario biográfico de estranjeros en Chile, por Pedro Pablo Figueroa. Santiago de Chile, Imprenta moderna, 1900. 258 p. front. (port.) 27cm. about $3. **920.083**

Medina, José Toribio. Diccionario biográfico colonial de Chile. Santiago de Chile, Impr. Elzeviriana, 1906. 1004 p. illus. (incl. ports.) 31cm. **920.083**

Parker, William Belmont. Chileans of to-day. Santiago de Chile and N. Y. Putnam, 1920. 633 p. 17cm. ports. **920.083**

Contains 277 biographies of contemporaries.

CHINESE

Giles, Herbert Allen. A Chinese biographical dictionary. Lond. Quaritch, 1898. 1022 p. 25cm. £2 2s. **920.051**

Who's who in China, containing the pictures and biographies of some of China's political, financial, business and professional leaders. 2d ed. Shanghai, Millard's review, [1920] 314 p. 25cm. $2. **920.051**

Contains 150 popular biographies, reprinted with practically no change from Millard's review, 1917-20.

Who's who in China. (in China Year book, 1913–21.).

CUBAN

Parker, William Belmont. Cubans of today. N. Y. and Lond. Putnam, 1919. 684 p. front., ports. 17cm. (Half-title: Hispanic notes & monographs; essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America, 1) $5. **920.07291**

DANISH AND NORWEGIAN

Bricka, Carl Frederik. Dansk biografisk lexikon, tillige omfattende Norge for tidsrummet, 1537–1814. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1887–1905. 19 v. 23cm. 8 kr. per vol. **920.0489**

Signed articles of medium length, bibliographies. Includes Danes of all periods, Norwegians, 1537-1814, Schleswig-Holsteiners before 1864 and inhabitants of Iceland and the Faroe Islands who had more than a local importance.

Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, redigeret af Svend Dahl og P. Engelstoft. Kjøbenhavn og Kristiania, Gyldendal, 1920–21. hft. 1–9. illus. (ports.) 24cm. 2.85 kr. per hft. **920.0489**

v. 1, (hft. 1-7), A—Hansen.

Kraks blaa bog, fire tusinde nulevende danske maend og kvinders levnedsløb indtil aar 1922. Kjøbenhavn, Krak, 1922.* 836 p. 19cm. 22 kr. **920.0489**

Twelfth annual issue, containing 4,393 biographies. Includes some Icelandic names. Has two necrology lists of deaths since the 1920 and 1921 volumes. For necrology list, 1919, and 1910-18, see volume for 1920.

Hvem er hvem? Haanbok over samtige norske mænd og kvinder, uitgivet av Chr. Brinchmann, Anders Daae, K. V. Hammer. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1912. 291 p. 19cm. **920.0481**

The Index to periodical articles on Norwegian biography published by the Deichmanske bibliothek (see p. 10) contains nearly 15,000 names. As this gives dates of birth and death and some characterizing words it can be used for such direct information as well as for references to the periodicals.

DUTCH

Aa, Abraham Jacobus van der. Biografisch woordenboek der Nederlanden. Nieuwe uitgaaf. Haarlem, Brederode, 1852–78. 21 v. 22cm. o. p. **920.0492**

There is also a quarto edition, in 4 v.

Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, onder redactie van P. C. Molhuysen en P. J. Blok. Leiden, Sijthoff, 1911–21. v. 1–5. fl. 15 per vol. **920.0492**

Each volume is arranged alphabetically, and the latest volume has a cumulated index to all volumes so far published. Adequate signed articles, bibliographies.

"Wie is dat?" 1902. Biografische naamlijst, welke de vraag "Wie is dat?" beantwoordt met mededeeling omtrent levensloop, werken enz. Ten opzichte van alle landgenooten, die door ambt of bediening, beoefening van kunst of wetenschap op den voorgrond treden, in dagblad of tijdschrift genoemd worden, of van zich doen hooren. Amsterdam, Uitgevers-maatschappij "Vivat" [1902]. 520 p. 20cm. fl. 2.90. **920.0492**

FINNISH

Finsk biografisk handbok, under medvärkan af fackman utgifven af Tor Carpelan Helsingfors, Edlunds förlag, 1903. 2 v. 24cm. **920.0471**

Issued in parts 1895-1903.

CONTEMPORARY

Aikalaiskirja, henkilötietoja nykypolven suomalaisista. Helsinki, Tietosanakirja-Osakeyhtiö, 1920. 18cm. 531 p. kr. 2.50. **920.0471**

Concise biographies of the "who's who" type.

Kuka kukin on, 1909, julkisuudessa esiintyiren kansalaisten el amakertoja. Helsingissa, Suomalainen Kustannus–O. Y. Kansa, [1908]. **920.0471**

FRENCH

There is unfortunately no general dictionary of French national biography as yet. A Paris firm, Letouzey et Compagnie, has announced the preparation of such a dictionary and this, if it is of the same grade and on the same scale as the religious encyclopedias issued by the same firm (see Baudrillart, Cabrol, etc., under Religion, p. 61) will be of the first importance. No parts of the projected work have yet been published. For French biography, then, recourse must be had to the general French encyclopedias, to the general biographical dictionaries of French origin, such as Hoefer and Michaud, and to the French local biographical dictionaries which, fortunately, are numerous and good although not all up to date. Lists of these local or regional dictionaries are given in La grande encyclopédie 6: 894–95, and in Stein's Manuel de bibliographie p. 501–07. The following more special works are also of importance:

Haag, Eugène. La France protestante; ou, Vies des protestants français qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire depuis les premiers temps de la réformation jusqu'à la reconnaissance du principe de la liberté des cultes par l'Assemblée nationale. Paris, Genève, Cherbuliez, 1846–59. 10 v. 24^{cm}. o. p. **920.044**

There is a later edition of which only v. 1-6 were ever published.

Kuscinski, Auguste. Dictionnaire des conventionnels. Paris, au siège de la Société 1916–1919. 615 p. 25^{cm}. (Société de l'histoire de la révolution française). 60 fr. **920.044**

Robert, Adolphe. Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1er mai 1789 jusqu' au 1er mai 1889. Publié sous la direction de MM. Adolphe Robert, Edgar Bourloton & Gaston Cougny. Paris, Bourloton, 1891. 5 v. illus. 25^{cm}. 60 fr. **920.44**

Samuel, René Claude Louis. Les parlementaires français, dictionnaire biographique et bibliographique des sénateurs, députés, ministres ayant siégé dans les assemblées législatives. Paris, Roustan, 1914. v. 2. 19^{cm}. 7 fr. 50. **920.044**

v. 2, 1900-14.

CONTEMPORARY

Qui êtes-vous? annuaire des contemporains, 1909–10. Paris, Delagrave, N. Y. Lemcke, 1909. 7 fr. 50 c. $2. **920.044**

First issue 1908; no more published.

Biographies are very brief.

Annuaire internationale des lettres et des arts de langue ou de culture française, publié par M. Jean Azais, 1921. Carcassone, ^{c}1921.* 430 p. 24^{cm}. 22 fr. 50c. **920.044**

Contents: (1) Writers, very brief biographical data, and titles of works, (2) Musicians and artists, classified list, giving addresses and in some cases biographical data. Contains also directory lists of publishers and booksellers, associations, theatres, periodicals, etc.

Includes French, Belgian and Swiss names.

GERMAN

Allegemeine deutsche biographie; herausgegeben durch die Historische commission bei der K. [Bayer.] akademie der wissenschaften. Lpz. Duncker, 1875–1910. 56 v. 24^{cm}. M 869. **920.043**

Contents: v. 1-45, A-Z; v. 46-55, Nachträge bis 1899, Andr-Z; Nachtrag A-W, A-Z; v. 56, General register.

Long signed biographies by specialists; bibliographies. As the work is now in four alphabets the general index in v. 56 should always be used to locate an article.

Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 1896–1913; hrsg. von Anton Bettelheim. Berl. Reimer, 1897–1917.* v. 1–18. 25^{cm}. M 14 per vol. **920.043**

Each volume contains (1) section of long signed articles, with bibliographies, on prominent Germans who died during the year; (2) a necrology list of briefer notices; (3) index.

— Register zu bd. 1–10. Berl. Reimer, 1908. 230 p. M 5.50.

CONTEMPORARY

Wer ist's? unsere zeitgenossen; zeitgenossen-lexikon, 1905–13. Lpz. Degener, 1905–13.* v. 1–7. 21^{cm}. M. 9.50 per vol. **920.043**

Edited by H. A. L. Degener.

Articles are concise and much abbreviated; not strictly limited to German biography as some Austrian, Dutch and Swiss names are included. Contains also a list of German pseudonyms. Discontinued on account of the European war.

Deutsches zeitgenossen lexikon, biographisches handbuch deutscher männer

und frauen der gegenwart. Lpz. Schulze, 1905. 1626 p. 25cm. M 12. **920.043**

HUNGARIAN

Jásznigi, Alexander, and Parlagi, Imre. Das geistige Ungarn, biographisches lexikon, hrsg. von Oskar von Krücken [*pseud.*] und Imre Parlagi. Wien und Lpz., Braumüller [pref. 1918]. 2 v. 23cm. M66. **920.0439**

Includes principally writers, artists and men in public life.

Wurzbach's Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthum's Oesterreich, described on p. 156, includes biographies of 3,344 Hungarians.

INDIAN

Buckland, Charles Edward. Dictionary of Indian biography. Lond. Sonnenschein, 1906. 494 p. 20cm. **920.054**

Now sold by Allen and Unwin, 7s. 6d.; cheaper ed., 3s. 6d.

"This is a carefully compiled summary of facts and dates relating to British administrations and soldiers who have served in India, statesmen who have had to do with Indian affairs, and natives who have achieved distinction."—*Spectator,* Dec. 23, 1905.

Lethbridge, Sir Roper. The golden book of India; a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian empire, with an appendix for Ceylon. Lond. Low, 1900. 366 p. 25cm. 10s. 6d. **920.054**

Rao, C. Hayavadana. Indian biographical dictionary, 1915. Madras, Pillar, [1915 ?]. v. p. 19cm. 4 rupees 8a. **920.054**

Brief biographies, of the "who's who" type, of both natives and Europeans. Supplements give warrant of precedence, New Year's and Birthday honors, list of Indian clubs, etc.

India office list. (For full description see under Yearbooks, p. 78.)

Contains each year a section "Record of services" which gives brief biographical data of "officers of the Home Establishment of the Secretary of state, officers of the Indian civil service and other officers in civil employment in India whose substantive pay is at least Rs 1000 per month, and with a few exceptions all officers of those classes who have retired since 1886."

Who's who in India, containing lives and portraits of ruling chiefs, nobles, titled personages and other eminent Indians. Popular ed. Lucknow, Newul Kishore press, 1911. 1610 p. por. 25cm. Sold by Luzac, 27s. 6d. **920.054**

Contains eight separate biographical lists, arranged by states and provinces, each list arranged in general order of precedence, not alphabetically. General alphabetical index at end. Many portraits. Only native Indians included.

— Supplement, 1912, 1914. Lucknow, Newul-Kishore press [1913]. 2 v. por. 6s. 6d., 8s.

Who's who in India (in Indian year book, v. 6–, 1919–.)

Brief biographies; includes both natives and Europeans. For full description of Indian year book, see p. 79.

ITALIAN

Chi è? Annuario biografico italiano con cenni sommari delle persone più note del parlamento, dell' esercito, dell' armata, della magistratura, del clero, delle pubbliche amministrazioni, dell' insegnamento, della letteratura, dell' arte, dell' industria e del commercio. Roma, Romagna, e c. 1908. 278 p. 19cm. L. 2. **920.045**

JAPANESE

Who's who in Japan, 1912–16, by Shunjiro Kurita. Tokyo, Who's who off., 1912–16. v. 1–5. 19cm. **920.052**

In English, on the general plan of the English Who's who. A few small portraits in text. No more published.

The Japan year book, 1906–21, contains a "Who's who in Japan."

ORIENTAL

Beale, Thomas William. Oriental biographical dictionary. New ed. rev. and enl. by H. G. Keene. Lond. Allen, 1894. 431 p. 25cm. 28s. **920.05**

Omits Anglo-Indian and Chinese biographies; includes native Indian, Persian, Arabic, etc.

PARAGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont. Paraguayans of to-day, ed. by William Belmont Parker. 2d ed. Lond. Hispanic soc. of America, 1921. 317 p. plate, ports. 17cm. (Half-title: Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies, and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic society of America, 6.) 12s. 6d. **920.089**

PERUVIAN

Parker, William Belmont. Peruvians of to-day. Lima, Peru, 1919. 616 p. ports. 17cm. (Hispanic notes and monographs; essays, studies and brief biographies issued by the Hispanic soc. of America.) **920.085**

Paz-Soldan, Juan Pedro. Diccionario biográfico de Peruanos contemporáneos. Lima, Librería e imprenta Gil, 1917. 439 p.

SWEDISH

Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män. Ny reviderad upplaga. Stockholm, Beijers, 1874. 23 v. 21cm. **920.0485**

Continued by the following:

Svenkst biografiskt lexikon. Ny följd. Örebro, N. M. Lindhs boktryckeri, 1857–1907. 10 v. 21cm. **920.0485**

Vol. 7-9 published Stockholm, F. & G. Beijers förlag; v. 10, Beijers bokförlagsaktiebolag.

Hofberg, Herman. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon; alfabetiskt ordnade lefnadsteckningar af sveriges namnkunniga män och kvinnor från reformationen till nuvarande tid. Ny upplaga. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1906. 2 v. illus. 23cm. 15 kr. **920.0485**

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon. Redaktionskommitté: J. A. Almquist [o. a.] Redaktör: Bertil Boëthius. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1917–20. v. 1–2. illus. (ports.) 26cm. 60 kr. per vol. **920.0485**

v. 1-2, A—Becker.

Excellent work, with long signed articles, bibliographies, many portraits. Includes biographies of persons still living.

CONTEMPORARY

Vem är det? 1920. Uppslags- och handbok över samtida kända svenska män och kvinnor. 5. årg. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1920. 464 p. 19cm. 15 kr. **920.0485**

Ed. by Erik Thyselius.

Biennial. 1st issue, 1912; 2d, 1914; 3d, 1916; 4th, 1918.

Contents, 1920: (1) Main list, containing about 3,500 brief biographies, including some cross references to biographies in earlier issues; (2) Necrology of those who have died since last edition.

SWISS

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1920–21. v. 1–2. illus., plates (part col.) maps. 28cm. **949.4**

Contains many good biographical articles, including persons still living. For full description see under History, p. 193.

Schweizerisches zeitgenossen - lexikon. Dictionnaire suisse des contemporains. Dizionario svizzero dei contemporanei. Hrsg. von Hermann Aellen unter mitarbeit von Dr. Wilhelm Josef Meyer, Edgard Marrauld u. dr. Hugo Walser. 1. ausg. Bern, Olten, 1921. 764 p. 20cm. 25 fr. **920.0494**

Title page and introduction in German, French and Italian. Short biographies of the "who's who" type, in either French, German or Italian.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold. Repertorium uber die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812–1890, 1891–1900, enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes. Basel, Geering, 1892–1906. 2 v. **016.9494**

Vol. for 1891-1900 comp. by Hans Barth.

Each volume contains a list of biographical articles and obituaries in more than 300 periodicals and other collective works, which, as it gives dates of birth and death and, in many cases a brief characterizing phrase, furnishes some direct information as well as the reference to the articles indexed. For full description see under History, p. 193.

Barth, Hans. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte. Basel, Geering, 1914–15. 3 v. **016.9494**

A very full bibliography of separately published biographies is given in v. 2, p. 116-404. For full description see under History, p. 193.

URUGUAYAN

Parker, William Belmont. Uruguayans of to-day. Lond. and N. Y., Hispanic soc. of Amer. 1921. 573 p. ports. $5. **920.089**

Scarone, Arturo. Uruguayos contemporáneos; obra de consulta biográfica. ... Diccionario de datos referentes a compatriotas ... Montevideo, "Renacimiento," 1918. 676 p. illus., ports. 18cm. **920.089**

SPECIAL CLASSES

ACTORS

Parker, John. Who's who in the theatre; a biographical record of the contemporary stage. 4th ed. rev. Lond. Pitman, 1922. 1272 p. 94 p. 20cm. 25s. **927.92**

Fairly detailed biographies of persons connected in any way with modern drama, including actors, actresses, dramatists, composers, critics, managers, scenic artists, historians and biographers. In three sections: (1) British and American biographies, Critics (2) Continental biographies, (3) Miscellaneous lists, e. g. genealogies of famous theatrical families, title list of notable productions of the London stage, dramatic and musical obituary, etc.

Eisenberg, Ludwig Julius. Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon der deutschen bühne im xix jahrhundert. Lpz. List, 1903. 1180 p. front. (port.) 26cm. M 12.50. **927.92**

Lyonnet, Henry. Dictionnaire des comédiens français (ceux d'hier): biographie, bibliographie, iconographie. Genève, Bibliothèque de la Revue universelle internationale illustrée, 1911–12. 2 v. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.) 29cm. 40 fr. **927.92**

Issued in 80 parts, 1902-12.

Rasi, Luigi. I comici italiani, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia. Firenze, Bocca, 1897–1905. 2 v. illus. pl. ports., facsims. 27cm. L. 80. **927.92**

ARMY AND NAVY

Cullum, George Washington. Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy at West Point, N. Y., from its establishment in 1802. 3d ed., rev. and extended. Bost. Houghton, 1891–1920. 6 v. in 7. 24cm. **923.57**

v. 4 has title: Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy. Supplement, 1890-1900, ed. by E. S. Holden, Cambridge, Riverside press, 1901.

v. 5 has title: Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy. Supplement, 1900-1910, ed. by Lieut. Charles Braden, Saginaw, Mich., Seeman & Peters, printers, 1910.

v. 6 has title: Biographical register . . . Supplement 1910-20, ed. by. Col. Wirt Robinson. Saginaw, Mich., Seemann, 1920. 2 v. paged cont. 2233 p.

Contains 6,810 biographies.

Heitman, Francis Bernard. Historical register of officers of the continental army during the war of the revolution, April, 1775, to December, 1783. New, rev., and enl. ed. Wash. Rare book shop pub. co., 1914. 685 p. 25cm. $10. **923.57**

— Historical register and dictionary of the United States army, from its organization, September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903. Published under act of Congress approved March 2, 1903. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 2 v. 26cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 446.) $2. **923.57**

Powell, William Henry. List of officers of the army of the United States from 1779–1900, embracing a register of all appointments in the volunteer service during the civil war and of volunteer officers in the service of the United States June 1, 1900, comp. from the official records. N. Y. Hamersly, 1900. 863 p. $10. **923.57**

A list of officers, 1779-1815, is arranged by years, then follows the army list, 1815 to 1900, which is arranged alphabetically by names, a list of officers of volunteers, general officers of the Revolution, etc., also dates of certain wars, campaigns, etc. Known also as the United States army list.

— Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war. Phil. Hamersly, 1893. 419 p. incl. port. 32cm. o. p. **923.57**

— **and Shippen, Edward.** Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war. Phil. Hamersly, 1892. 487 p. illus. (ports.) 32cm. o. p. **923.57**

The Adjutant-general issues an annual Official army register ($1.25).

Callahan, Edward W. List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the marine corps, from 1775 to 1900; comp. from the official records. N. Y. Hamersly, 1901. 749 p. 24cm. $10. **923.57**

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph. Records of living officers of the United States navy and marine corps. 7th ed. enl. N. Y. Hamersly, 1902. 511 p. 24cm. $10. **923.57**

The Navy department issues an annual Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps (75 cts.).

ARTISTS

Bénézit, Emanuel. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Paris, Roger, 1911–13. v. 1–2. 25cm. 80 fr. subs. **927**

v. 1-2, A-K.

A very comprehensive list, though less full than Thieme's Lexikon. Includes many minor and contemporary names, and is especially strong for French names.

Bryan, Michael. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. New ed. rev. and enl. under the supervision of G. C. Williamson. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1903–05. 5 v. pl. ports. 27cm. 150s. **927**

Müller, Hermann Alexander, and Singer H. W. Allgemeines künstler-lexicon. Leben und werke der berühmtesten bildenden künstler. 3. umgearb. und bis auf die neueste zeit ergänzte aufl. Frankfurt a. M., Rütten & Loening, 1895–1901. 5 v. 24cm. M 60. **927**

——— Nachträge und berichtigungen. Frankfurt a. M., Rütten & Loening, 1906. 295 p. 24cm. M 10.50. **927**

Thieme, Ulrich. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler von der antike bis zur gegenwart. Lpz. Seemann, 1911–21. v. 1–14. 27cm. v. 14. M 165. **927**

v. 1-14, A-Gress; to be completed in about 20 v.

A very comprehensive list, including engravers, etchers and architects as well as painters and sculptors. Names of living artists are included; there are good bibliographies and the longer articles are signed. The most complete and authoritative dictionary of artists.

The following titles are of more limited scope, including artists of a given country, period, or kind, *i. e.*, painters, sculptors, etc.

Bradley, John William. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, with reference to their works, and notices of their patrons, from the establishment of Christianity to the eighteenth century. Lond. Quaritch, 1887–89. 3 v. 23cm. **927**

Brun, Charles. Schweizerisches kunstler lexikon. Dictionnaire des artistes suisses. Hrsg. vom Schweizerischen kunstverein. Frauenfeld, Huber, 1905–17. 4 v. 140 fr. **927**

v. 1-3, A-Z; v. 4, supplement A-Z.

Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists; coin, gem, and seal-engravers, mint-masters, etc., ancient and modern, with references to their works B. C. 500–A. D. 1900. Lond. Spink, 1902–12. v. 1–5. front. (port.) illus. 24cm. **927**

Graves, Algernon. The Royal academy of arts; a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from its foundation in 1769 to 1904. Lond. Graves, 1905–06. 8 v. fronts. (ports.) 27cm. **927**

—The Society of artists of Great Britain, 1760–1791; the Free society of artists, 1761–1783; a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from the foundation of the societies to 1791. Lond. Bell, 1907. 354 p. pl. 27cm. **927**

James, Ralph N. Painters and their works: a dictionary of great artists who are not now alive, giving their names, lives, and the prices paid for their works at auctions. Lond. Gill, 1896–97. 3 v. fronts., facsims. 19cm. 45s. **927**

Lami, Stanislas. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française du moyen âge au règne de Louis XIV. Paris, Champion, 1898. 581 p. 28cm. 15 fr. **927**

——Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française sous le règne de Louis XIV. Paris, Champion, 1896. 504 p. 28cm. 15 fr. **927**

——Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française au 18eme siècle. Paris, Champion, 1910–11. 2 v. 28cm. 30 fr. **927**

——Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française au 19eme siècle. Paris, Champion, 1914–20. 4 v. 28cm. 30 fr. per vol. **927**

Strickland, Walter G. Dictionary of Irish artists. Dublin, Maunsel, 1913. 2 v. 30s. **927**

Good biographies containing many facts not found in the more general dictionaries of artists. Index. Appendix to v. 2 gives a history of art institutions of Ireland.

Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works; a handbook. 13th ed. Bost. Houghton, 1893 [c73–81]. 681 p. il. 20cm. $4. **927**

Living artists are not included. Sketches are very brief.

—Women in the fine arts from the seventh century B. C. to the twentieth century A. D. Bost. Houghton, 1904. 395 p. pl. 20cm. $2.50. **927**

—and Hutton, Laurence. Artists of the 19th century and their works. Bost. Houghton, 1893 [c79–84] 2 v. in 1, 20cm. $5. **927**

More than 2,000 brief biographic accounts of artists followed by critical quotations from authorities. Aims "to present the later artists of prominence, rather than to include all those of the century."

Wurzbach, Alfred, ritter von Tannenberg. Niederländisches künstler-lexikon. Lpz. und Wien, Halm, 1904–11. 3 v. 27cm. M 180. **927**

v. 3, Supplement.

AUTHORS

GENERAL

Ayres, Harry Morgan. Reader's dictionary of authors. N. Y. Warner library co. 1917. 704 p. 22cm. (Warner library, v. 28.) not sold separately.

Includes authors of all periods and countries; gives brief biographies, pronunciation of difficult names, list of principal writings, and reference to

volume and page of the Warner library in cases where selections from an author's works are given there.

Bornmüller, Franz. Biographisches schriftsteller-lexicon der gegenwart. Lpz. Bibliographisches institut, 1882. 800 p. 19cm. M.7.50. **928**

Gubernatis, Angelo de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour. Florence, Niccolai, 1888–91. 3 v. 26cm. Issued in 20 pts., each L5. **928**

—Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei. Firenze, Le Monnier, 1879. 1276 p. por. 25cm. o. p. **928**

The two editions are very different, the French containing many names not given in the Italian, while the Italian contains some names omitted in the French.

—Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin. Rome, Chez l'auteur, 1905–06. 1506 p., 254 p. 25cm. L25. **928**

Includes contemporary writers of Latin nationality, *i. e.* Belgian, French, Italian, Latin-American, Portuguese, Roumanian, Spanish, whatever the subject matter of their works, and non-Latin authors, *i. e.* English, Dutch, German, Scandinavians, etc., who have written on Latin subjects. Especially full for Italian names.

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. 5 v. **928.2**

For full description see under Literature—English.

Cousin, John W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton [1912]. 455 p. 17cm. (Everyman's library, Reference.) 1s. $1. lib. binding 1s. 6d. $1.35. **928.2**

AMERICAN

Adams, Oscar Fay. Dictionary of American authors. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Bost. Houghton, 1905 [c1884–1904] 587 p. 21cm. $5. **928.1**

Very brief articles, too short to be of much service, including, generally, full name, birthplace, dates of birth and death, a characterizing phrase or sentence, a selected list of titles of works and name of publisher.

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Biographical dictionary of authors. New Orleans, Martin and Hoyt, c1910. 487 p. (Library of southern literature, v. 15.)

Contains brief sketches of about 3,800 southern authors.

ENGLISH

Adams, Oscar Fay. Brief handbook of English authors. 6th ed. enl. Bost. Houghton, 1892 [c83] 175 p. 18cm. **928.2**

Sharp, Robert Farquharson. Dictionary of English authors. New ed. rev. with an appendix. Lond. Paul, 1904. 363 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. **928.2**

DUTCH

Frederiks, Johannes Godefridus. Biografisch woordenboek der Noord- en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde. 2. omgewerkte druk. Amsterdam, Veen [1888–92] 918 p. 23cm. **928.393**

GERMAN

Brümmer, Franz. Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten vom beginn des 19. jahrhunderts bis zur gegenwart. 6. völlig. neubearb. aufl. Lpz. Reclam, 1913. 8 v. 14cm. M. 12. **928.3**

A useful handbook containing brief biographical sketches and lists of works of some 9,900 German, Austrian and Swiss authors. Very full for pseudonyms. Supplement in v. 8 brings the work down to end of 1912.

—Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten von den ältesten zeiten bis zum ende des 18. jahrhunderts. Lpz. Reclam, [1884] 612 p. 14cm. (Reclam's Universalbibliothek, no. 1941–45.) M 4.50. **928.3**

Geissler, Max. Führer durch die deutsche literatur des zwanzigsten jahrhunderts. Weimar, Duncker, 1913. 755 p. 19cm. M. 12.60. **016.83**

A biographical dictionary of modern German authors, principally of those still living but including names of a few who died after the beginning of the twentieth century. Gives only meagre biographical data, but attempts to characterize each author and his work, to indicate his place in contemporary literature, and to give list of his writings.

Pataky, Frau Sophie. Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder; eine zusammenstellung der seit dem jahre 1840 erschienenen werke weiblicher autoren, nebst biographien der lebenden und einem verzeichnis der pseudonyme. Berl. Pataky, 1898. 2 v. 18cm. M. 20. **928.3**

Appendix of additional names in vol. 2. Index of pseudonyms, 72 p.

Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender auf das jahr 1922. Berl. and Lpz. Vereinegung wissenschaftl. verleger, 1922.* v. 40. 1006 p. 17cm. M 70. **928.3**

Published annually, 1879-1917; publication suspended 1918-21; title varies, imprint varies.

Editors: 1879-82, H. Hart and J. Hart; 1883-1902, J. Kürschner; 1903, H. Hillger; 1904-16, H. Klenz.

HUNGARIAN

Szinnyei, József. Magyar írók; élete és munkái a Magyar tudományos akadémia megbizásából irta Szinnyei József. Budapest, Kiadja Hornyánszky V.,, 1891–1914. 14 v. 22cm. kr. 10 per vol. **928.94**

ICELANDIC

Hermannsson, Halldór. Icelandic authors of today; with an appendix giving a list of works dealing with modern Icelandic literature. Ithaca, Cornell univ. library, 1913. 69 p. 24cm. (Islandica v. 6.) $1. **928.396**

An excellent small biographical dictionary for living authors of some importance. Gives biographical data, lists of works and references to books or periodicals containing fuller information.

IRISH

O'Donoghue, David James. Poets of Ireland; a biographical and bibliographical dictionary of Irish writers of English verse. Dublin, Figgis, Lond. Frowde, 1912. 504 p. 25cm. 10s. 6d. $4.20. **820.3**

Very brief biographical sketches, with lists of titles and dates. Includes some English writers who lived in Ireland, and some Irish Americans. Includes names of living writers.

NORWEGIAN

Halvorsen, Jens Braage. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814–1880. Paa grundlag af J. E. Krafts og Chr. Langes "Norsk forfatter-lexikon 1814–1856" samlet, redigeret og udgivet med understøttelse af statskassen af J. B. Halvorsen. Kristiania, Den Norske forlagsforening, 1885–1908. 6 v. 23cm. kr. 66.65. **928.398**

COLLEGE GRADUATES

A type of biographical dictionary of considerable importance for names either omitted altogether from the more general works, or included there with only brief information, is the biographical catalogue, general catalogue, or alumni list, of the graduates of a given college or other institution. Famous examples of this type are the Oxford and Cambridge lists noted below. The Yale series is perhaps the best American example. For other American titles consult "A check list of biographical directories and general catalogues of American colleges and universities" compiled by Eva Alice Cole and printed in the New York Genealogical and biographical record for January, 1915.

Cooper, Charles Henry. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 1500–1611, by C. H. Cooper and Thompson Cooper. Cambridge, Deighton, 1858–1913. 3 v. 23cm. **920.042**

v. 3 publ. by Bowes, 1913. 6s.

Contents: v. 1, 1500-1585; v. 2, 1586-1609; v. 3, 1609-1611; index to whole work by G. J. Gray.

A standard biographical dictionary recently completed. Many of the articles are superseded by the articles in the Dictionary of national biography but there are still about 700 names not included in that work.

Cambridge. University. Alumni cantabrigienses: a biographical list of all known students, graduates and holders of office at the University of Cambridge from the earliest times to 1900, comp. by John Venn and J. A. Venn. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1922. v. 1. 26cm. subs. 150s. **920.042**

Contents: pt. 1, From the earliest times to 1900; v. 1, A-Cutts.

Foster, Joseph. Alumni Oxonienses: the members of the University of Oxford, 1500–1714, their parentage, birthplace and year of birth with a record of their degrees. Ox. Parker, 1892. 4 v. **920.042**

—— —— 1715–1886. Ox. Parker, 1887–88. 4 v. **920.042**

Wood, Anthony à. Athenae Oxonienses. An exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford. New ed. with additions and a continuation by Philip Bliss. Lond. Rivington, 1813–20. 5 v. 32cm. o. p. **920.042**

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college. N. Y. Holt, 1885–1912. 6 v. 27cm. $5 per vol. **920.073**

v. 6 publ. by Yale university press, and whole set now sold by that press.

Contents: v. 1, 1701-45; v. 2, 1745-63; v. 3, 1763-78; v. 4, 1778-92; v. 5, 1792-1805; v. 6, 1805-15.

Good biographies with full bibliographies. Useful as supplementing the general dictionaries of American biography, for fuller information on out of the way names.

Yale university. Obituary record of graduates of Yale university, 1859–1921. New Haven, 1860–1921.* v. 1–8, 21–23^{cm}. **920.073**

Issued annually, about ten annual issues forming a volume or "series"; there is a general name index to each series.

—— Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college, including those graduated in classes later than 1815, who are not commemorated in the annual obituary records, by Franklin Bowditch Dexter. Issued as a supplement to the Obituary record. New Haven, 1913. 411 p. 21^{cm}. $1.25. **920.073**

Covers the years 1815-84.

FINANCIERS

Who's who in finance; a biographical dictionary of contemporary bankers, capitalists, and others engaged in financial activities in the United States and Canada. N. Y. Joseph & Sefton, 1911. 1087 p. 25^{cm}. $7.50. **923**

Gives brief sketches of 7,701 financiers, including all presidents of national and state banks. There is a separate alphabetical list for each state, and a general alphabetical index. Not now up to date.

The Annuaire général des finances (Paris, Berger-Levrault) gives brief biographical sketches of French government financial officials.

INSURANCE MEN

Singer, Isidore. International insurance encyclopedia. N. Y. Amer. encyc. lib. assoc. 1910. v. 1. 27^{cm}. $5. **923.68**

v. 1, Biography of insurance men. No more published.

JOURNALISTS

Sell's world's press, 1914–21, contains a "Who's who in the daily press," giving brief biographies of English editors, subeditors, gallery-men, reporters and cartoonists. (Lond. Sell's.) **070**

MUSICIANS

Baker, Theodore. Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians. 3d ed., rev. and enl. by Alfred Remy. N. Y. Schirmer, 1919. 1094 p. 23^{cm}. $5. **927.8**

1st ed. 1900, 2d. ed. 1905.

A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to 10 pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him. Indicates pronunciation of foreign names. This edition is much enlarged over the earlier editions, including some 2,000 new names, but omitting some less important earlier names which were included in the 1st or 2d edition.

Brown, James Duff. Biographical dictionary of musicians. Paisley [Eng.] Gardner, 1886. 637 p. 22^{cm}. o. p. **927.8**

—and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography. Birmingham, Stratton, 1897. 462 p. 24^{cm}. 10s. 6d. **927.8**

Eitner, Robert. Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung bis zur mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Lpz. Breitkopf, 1900–1904. 10 v. 24^{cm}. M 10 per vol. **927.8**

Gives brief biographies and full bibliographies; the most important work for bibliographies of musicians.

Continued by the quarterly Miscellanea musicae bio-bibliographica, issued by the same firm, 1912-14, M. 8 per heft.

Fétis, François Joseph. Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique. 2. éd. augm. Paris, Didot, 1865–66. 8 v. 25^{cm}. 64 fr. **927.8**

—— Supplément et complément publiés sous la direction de Arthur Pougin. Paris, Didot, 1878–80. 2 v. 25^{cm}. 16 fr. **927.8**

Letzer, J. H. Muzikaal Nederland, 1850–1910. Bio-bibliografisch woordenboek van Nederlandsche toonkunstenaars en toonkunstenaaressen, alsmede van schrijvers en schrijfsters op muziek-literarisch gebied. 2. uitgaaf met aanvullingen en verbeteringen. Utrecht, Beijers, 1913. 201 p. 24^{cm}. fl. 2.60. **927.8**

Vieira, Ernesto. Diccionario biographico de musicos portuguezes; historia e bibliographia da musica em Portugal. Lisboa, Moreira & Pinheiro, 1900. 2 v. ports. 23^{cm}. **927.8**

Wyndham, Henry Saxe, and L'Epine, Geoffrey. Who's who in music; a biographical record of contemporary musicians. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y. Pitman, 1915. 391 p. illus. (plans) 19^{cm}. 6s. **927.8**

International who's who in music and musical gazetteer; a contemporary biographical dictionary and a record of the world's musical activity. 1st ed., 1918. N. Y. Current lit. pub. co. 1918. 841 p. 20^{cm}. $6. **927.8**

PHILOSOPHERS

Eisler, Rudolf. Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker. Ber. Mittler, 1912. 889 p. 23cm. M33.20. **103**

McCabe, Joseph. Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists. Lond. Watts, 1920. 934 numb. col. 27cm. 42s. **921**

Wheeler, Joseph Mazzini. Biographical dictionary of freethinkers of all ages and nations. Lond. Progressive pub. co. 1889. 355 p. 19cm. o. p. **921**

PHYSICIANS

Hirsch, August. Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden aerzte aller zeiten und völker. Wien, Urban, 1884–88. 6 v. 25cm. o. p. **926.1**

Kelly, Howard Atwood, and Burrage, Walter L. American medical biographies. Baltimore, Norman, Remington co. 1920. 1320 p. 26cm. $15. **926.1**

Published in 1912 under the title Cyclopedia of American medical biography.

Good biographies, with bibliographies, of 1,948 deceased physicians and surgeons. Differs from the 1912 ed. by the omission of 51 minor biographies, the replacing of 62 others with new accounts, and the addition of 815 entirely new biographies.

Pagel, Julius Leopold. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender ärzte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Mit 669 bildnissen. Berl. Urban, 1901. 1983 col. illus., ports. 25cm. **926.1**

CONTEMPORARY

American medical directory. 7th ed. Chic. Amer. med. assoc. 1921. 2447 p. 27cm. $15. **926.1**

1st ed. 1906.

Medical who's who, 1917–18. Lond. Fulton-Manders, 1918. 1202 p. 19cm. 10s. 6d. **926.1**

1st issue 1912.

PRINTERS

Duff, E. Gordon. Century of the English book trade; short notices of all printers, stationers, book-binders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1905. 200 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. **926.55**

Sold only to members of the society.

Good short biographies, with bibliographies. Indices are: (1) Index of Christian names; (2) Index of London signs before 1558; (3) Chronological index of foreign places, printers and stationers.

McKerrow, Ronald Brunlees. Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of foreign printers of English books, 1557–1640. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1910. 346 p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. **926.55**

Sold only to members of the society.

Short biographies, with bibliographies. Indices are: (1) Index of London signs; (2) Index of London addresses; (3) Index of places other than London.

Plomer, Henry R. Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1641–1667. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1907. 199 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. **926.55**

Sold only to members of the society.

Good short biographies with bibliographies. No indices.

Lepreux, Georges. Gallia typographica; ou, Répertoire biographique et chronologique de tous les imprimeurs de France depuis les origines de l'imprimerie jusqu'à la révolution. Paris, Champion, 1909–14. double geneal. tab. 25cm. (Revue des bibliothèques.—Suppl.) **926.55**

To be completed in 20 v. and a general index.

Cost of volumes so far published, 125 fr.; special prices to subscribers to the Revue des bibliothèques.

In two series, Série Parisienne and Série départementale.

Contents: Sér. Parisienne, t. 1, Livre d'or des imprimeurs du roi; sér. départementale, t. 1, Flandre, Artois, Picardie; t. 2, Champagne et Barrois; t. 3, Normandie (in 2 v.); t. 4, Bretagne.

A monumental work, containing full biographies with detailed bibliographical references. Each volume is in two parts (1) biographies, (2) documents.

Renouard, Philippe. Imprimeurs parisiens, libraires, fondeurs de caractères et correcteurs d'imprimerie, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris (1470) jusqu'à la fin du XVIe siècle. Leurs adresses, marques, enseignes, dates d'exercice. Notes sur leurs familles, leurs alliances et leur descendance. Paris, Claudin, 1898. 480 p. illus. (facsim.) double plan. 19cm. 12 fr. **926.55**

Contents: Libraires, imprimeurs, correcteurs et fondeurs de caractères; Auteurs qui vendaient eux-mêmes leurs ouvrages; Table des adresses classées par rues; Table des enseignes; Liste chronologique; Table des noms de personnes.

SAINTS

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Lives of the saints, with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work. New and rev. ed. Illustrated by 473 engravings. Edinburgh, Grant, 1914. 16 v. illus., plates, 4 maps (3 fold.) 21cm. 42s. **922**

Contents: v. 1-15, January-December (July, October and November in 2 v. each); v. 16, Appendix; indices.

——Lives of the British saints; the saints of Wales and Cornwall and such Irish saints as have dedications in Britain, by S. Baring-Gould, M. A., and John Fisher, B. D. London, Society of cymmrodorion, 1907–13. 4 v. pl. ports., maps, geneal. tables. 26cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. **922**

Book of saints, a dictionary of servants of God canonised by the Catholic church, extracted from the Roman and other martyrologies; comp. by the Benedictine monks of St. Augustine's abbey, Ramsgate. Lond. Black; N. Y. Macmillan, 1921. 274 p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. $5. **922**

Brewster, H. Pomeroy. Saints and festivals of the Christian church. N. Y. Stokes [1904]. 558 p. illus. $4. **922**

Dunbar, Agnes Baillie Cuninghame. Dictionary of saintly women. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1904–05. 2 v. 23cm. 21s. **922**

O'Hanlon, John. Lives of the Irish saints, with special festivals and the commemoration of holy persons, comp. from calendars, martyrologies, and various sources relating to the ancient church history of Ireland. Dublin, Duffy; Lond. Burns; N. Y. Benziger, 1875–[19–]. v. 1–9. illus. maps. 26cm. **922**

v. 1-9, January-September. No more published. Second hand, about £5.

The foregoing are popular works, useful for ordinary purposes. For research purposes, however, the indispensable work is the "Acta sanctorum" of the Bollandists, described below. For a brief account of this work and its history, see the Encyclopædia Britannica, 11th ed. 4: 177–78; for a much fuller account see the Catholic encyclopedia, 2: 630–39.

Acta sanctorvm quotquot toto orbe coluntur, vel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur, quæ ex Latinis et Græcis, aliarumque gentium antiquis monumentis collegit, digessit, notis illustrauit Ioannes Bollandvs ... operam et stvdivm contvlit Godefridvs Henschenivs ... Editio novissima curante Ioanne Carnandet. Parisiis, Palmé, 1863–1910. Jan.–Nov. 64 v. in 65. 36cm. 50 fr. per vol. **922**

Contents: Jan., 3 v.; Feb., 3 v.; Mar., 3 v.; Apr., 3 v.; May, 7 v. and Propylaeum; June, 7 v.; July, 7 v.; Aug., 6 v.; Sept., 8 v.; Oct., 13 v. in 14; Nov., v. 1, 3 and Propylaeum.

——Ad Acta sanctorum ... supplementum, volumen complectens Auctaria Octobris et Tabulas generales, scilicet ephemerides et indicem alphabeticum Sanctorum decem priorem mensium ... cura et opera L. M. Rigollot. Parisiis, 1875. 2 v. 38cm. 75 fr.

——Supplément aux Acta sanctorum pour des Vies des saints de l'époque mérovingienne par M. l'Abbé C. Narbey ... Paris, Le Soudier, 1899–1900. v. 1–2. 34cm. 85 fr. per vol.

Analecta bollandiana, v. 1–39. Bruxelles, Soc. des Bollandistes; Paris, Picard, 1882–1921.* 39 v. **922**

Gives the current bibliography of the subject, with critical reviews of new publications, and supplements the Acta sanctorum by printing texts, commentaries, etc., not included in the Acta.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquæ et mediæ ætatis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, 1898–1901. 2 v. 25cm. 50 fr. **016.922**

Bibliotheca hagiographica græca. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Editio altera emendatior accedit synopsis metaphrastica. Bruxellis, Société des Bollandistes, 1909. 298 p. 25cm. **016.922**

Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, apud editores [Beyrouth (Syrie) Imprimerie catholique] 1910. 287 p. 25cm. 20 fr. **016.922**

SCIENTISTS

Cattell, James McKeen, and Brimhall, Dean R. American men of science; a biographical directory. 3d ed. Garrison, N. Y. Science press, 1921. 808 p. 26cm. $10. **925**

Gives brief biographic data, *i. e.* full name, dates of birth, address, education and positions, and special fields of research, of 9,500 American scientists. Contains also a necrology, list of scientists who died between Jan., 1903, and Dec., 1920.

1st ed. 1906, contained 4,000 biographies; 2d ed. 1910, 5,500 biographies.

Mieli, Aldo. Gli scienziati italiani dall' inizio del medio eve al nostri giorni. Repertorio bibliografico: dei filosofi-matematici-astronomi-fisici-chimici-naturalisti - biologi-medici-geografi italiani, diretto da Aldo Mieli ... Roma: Nordecchia, 1921. 28cm. Pt. 1, L45. **925**

v. 1, pt. 1, p. 1-234, contains 34 biographies.

An ambitious work which will be of great importance if it can be completed on the scale on which it has been started. Has long, signed biographies, detailed bibliographies giving lists of editions and translations of each scientist's writings, notes of manuscripts and the libraries in which they may be found, lists of "books about," and portraits. Not alphabetically arranged, but has an alphabetical index.

Poggendorff, Johann Christian. Poggendorff's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften. Lpz. Barth, 1863–1904. 4 v. 25cm. M89. **925**

Contents: v. 1-2, 1858-63; v. 3, 1858-83; v. 4, 1883-1904.

The standard work for information about the life and works of mathematicians, astronomers, physicists, chemists, mineralogists, geologists, etc., of all countries and all times.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Men of science and industry; a guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians, in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1915. 189 p. 23cm. 20 cts. **016.925**

Technischer literaturkalender. 2. ausg. 1920. München-Berlin, Oldenbourg, 1920. 441 p. ports., plates. 21cm. **926**

1st ed. 1918.

A dictionary of German scientists and technologists who were living in 1920; gives, for each, brief biographical data, indication of specialty, and list of works. Contains also a necrology since the first ed. 1918, and a subject index arranged alphabetically by specialties.

Who's who in science (international) 1914. Lond. Churchill, N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 662 p. 23cm. 10s. $3.25. **925**

First issue, 1912. Issued annually to 1914, then discontinued on account of the European war.

Short biographies of 9,000 scientists, including psychologists. Classed index of subjects subdivided by countries.

Who's who in engineering, a biographical dictionary of contemporaries, 1922–1923, by John W. Leonard. Brooklyn, N. Y., J. W. Leonard corp. c. 1922. 1509 p. $10. **926**

WOMEN

Willard, Frances Elizabeth, and Livermore, Mrs. Mary A. (Rice). A woman of the century. Buffalo, Moulton, 1893. 812 p. por. 28cm. $10. **920.7**

Biographic sketches, with portraits of prominent American women.

Ungherini, Aglauro. Manuel de bibliographie biographique et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres. Turin, Roux, Paris, Nilsson, 1892. 896 col. 24cm. L. 30. **016.92**

——Supplément. Turin, Roux, 1900. 634 col. 24cm. L. 25. **016.92**

——Second et dernier supplément. Rome Roux, 1905. 758 col. 24cm. L. 25. **016.92**

Indexes books, parts of books, periodical articles, portraits; gives dates of birth and death.

Suffrage annual and woman's who's who, 1913. Lond. Stanley Paul, 1913. 405 p. 19cm. 5s. o. p. **920.7**

A biographical dictionary of people connected with the English suffrage movement, principally women but including also the names of about 100 men interested in the movement. Sketches are propagandist in tone and not now up to date.

Woman's who's who of America, a biographical dictionary of contemporary women in the U. S. and Canada, 1914–15. N. Y. American commonwealth co. 1914. 961 p. 24cm. $4. **920.7**

Concise and adequate biographical sketches of about 10,000 women, including a large proportion of obscure names. Attempts to indicate attitude on suffrage question.

GENEALOGY

AMERICAN

American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. A bibliography of American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date. 5th ed. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1900. 406 p. 26cm. $5. **929.1**

Lettered: Munsell's American genealogist. Former editions were edited by W. H. Whitmore in 1862, 1868 and 1875.

List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works. Giving the name, residence and earliest date of the first settler of each family. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1899. 165 p. 27cm. $3. **929.1**

Designed as a supplement to the American genealogist.

Index to American genealogies; and to genealogical material contained in all works such as town histories, county histories, local histories, historical society publications, biographies, historical periodicals, and kindred works, alphabetically arranged. 5th ed., rev., improved and enl. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1900. 352 p. 26cm. $5. **929.1**

1st-3d editions were edited by Daniel S. Durrie. Indexes about 50,000 references.

——Supplement 1900 to 1908. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1908. 107 p. 26cm. $5. **929.1**

Hotten, John Camden. Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels and others who went from Great Britain to the American plantations. N. Y. Bouton, Lond. Chatto, 1874. 580 p. 26cm. 12s. 6d. o. p. **929.3**

Savage, James. Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England showing three generations of those who came before May 1692, on the basis of Farmer's register. Bost. Little, 1860–62. 4 v. 24cm. o. p. about $75. **929.1**

U. S. Bureau of the census. Heads of families at the first census, 1790. Wash., Govt. print. off. 1907–09. 12 v. 29cm. $1 per vol. **929.2**

Contents: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina. The statistics for Virginia are from the state census of 1782-1785, those for all the other states from the federal census of 1790. For genealogical reference work, of great value, in that it shows in what towns families of any given surname were living in the year 1790, and so indicates what local records should be examined for further information.

U. S. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress, comp. under the direction of the chief of the Catalogue division. 2d ed. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 1332 p. 27cm. $1.75. **016.929**

A list of nearly 7,000 titles, arranged alphabetically by family name, with author index. In the main includes only separately published genealogies, although a few articles in periodicals are included.

Vermont, E. de V. America heraldica; a compilation of coats of arms, crests, and mottoes of prominent American families settled in this country before 1800; illus. by Henry Rykers. N. Y. Brentano [c1886] 192 p. illus. pl. 36x30cm. o. p. **929.6**

Zieber, Eugene. Heraldry in America. 2d ed. Phil. Bailey, 1909. 427 p. illus. pl. 21cm. $5. **929.6**

BRITISH

Bridger, Charles. Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, the heralds' visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections. Lond. Smith, 1867. 384 p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. **929.1**

Burke, Arthur Meredyth. Key to the ancient parish registers of England and Wales. Lond. Sackville press, 1908. 163 p. 28cm. 10s. 6d. **929.3**

"The object of this work is to provide those who have reason to consult the Parish Registers with an easy and reliable guide to the accessibility or otherwise of these national records." Preface.

An alphabetical list of all parishes in England and Wales which have records beginning before 1813. For each register it gives the date of the earliest entry, and notes all transcripts which have been printed. Useful.

Burke, Ashworth P. Family records. Lond. Harrison, 1897. 709 p. 27cm. £2 2s. **929.72**

Includes many families not in the Peerage and Landed gentry.

Burke, Sir John Bernard. Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy council, knightage and companionage. 80th ed. Lond. Burke pub. co. 1921.* ccxiii, 2990 p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. £6 6s. **929.72**

Contents: Royal family; Peerage and baronetage; Archbishops and bishops; Foreign titles of nobility held by British subjects; Knightage, companionage, and Privy council; Precedence; Orders of knighthood.

——Genealogical history of the dormant, abeyant, forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British empire. New ed. Lond. Harrison, 1883. 642 p. illus. 25cm. £2 2s. **929.721**

A new edition is in preparation.

——Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain. 13th ed. Ed. by A. Winton Thorpe. Lond. Burke pub. co. 1921. 1963 p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. £6 6s. **929.725**

——Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland. New ed. Rev. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Lond. Harrison, 1912. 786 p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 31s. 6d. **929.725**

——Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry. Lond. Harrison, 1891–95. 2 v. illus. pl. 27cm. £1 10s. per vol. **929.72**

Cokayne, George Edward. Complete peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant, by G. E. C. New ed., revised and much enlarged, ed. by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs. Lond., St. Catherine press, 1910–21. v. 1–5. geneal. tables. 29cm. set, 252s., to new subscribers, 73s. 6d. per vol. **929.72**

v. 1-5, A—Gwyder.

To be completed in 12 v.; an earlier edition, in 8 v. was published 1887-98.

"The most comprehensive of all works of this kind in the English language." **Gross's Sources and literature of English history.**

Debrett's baronetage, knightage and companionage, 1921, illustrated with 1800 armorial bearings, ed. by Arthur G. M. Heselrige. Lond. Dean, 1920.* 2032 p. 25cm. 75s. **929.72**

Debrett's peerage and titles of courtesy, 1922, ed. by Arthur G. M. Heselrige. Lond. Dean, 1922.* 1068 p. 25cm. **929.72**

Dod's peerage, baronetage, knightage, etc., of Great Britain and Ireland for 1921. Lond. Dod's peerage, lim. (Simpkin) 1920.* v. 81, 1153 p. 25cm. 30s. **929.72**

Supplements are issued in April and August of each year, 2s. 6d. each.

Doyle, James William Edmund. Official baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885. Lond. Longmans, 1886. 3 v. illus. (ports., coats of arms, facsims.) 24cm. 105s. **929.72**

Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes for 1922. Lond. Kelly, 1921.* 1860 p. 19cm. 30s. **929.72**

Lodge's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for the British empire for 1912. With which is incorporated Foster's peerage, ed. by Sir Arthur E. Vicars. Lond. Kelly's directories. 1911. v. 71. 21s. **929.72**

Marshall, George William. The genealogist's guide. 4th ed. Guildford, priv. pr., Billing, 1903. 880 p. 22cm. **929.1**

Quaritch, 42s.

Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for 1921. Lond. Whitaker, 1921.* 740 p. 19cm. 21s. **929.72**

Scot's peerage, founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's peerage of Scotland, edited by Sir James Balfour. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1904–14. 9 v. 24cm. £ 11 5s. **929.72**

v. 1-8, A-W; v. 9, Index.

Walford, Edward. Walford's County families of the United Kingdom; or, Royal manual of the titled and untitled aristocracy of England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland. 60th annual publication. Lond. Spottiswoode, 1920.* 1551 p. 25cm. 50s. **929.72**

HERALDRY

Berry, William. Encyclopædia heraldica; or, Complete dictionary of heraldry. Lond. Sherwood, n. d. 4 v. illus. pl. sq. 27cm. **929.6**

v. 1, Dictionary of heraldry; v. 2, Dictionary of arms; v. 3, Plates v. 4, Supplement.

Boutell, Charles. Handbook to English heraldry, 11th ed. thoroughly revised with an additional chapter by A. C. Fox-Davies. Lond. Reeves, 1914. 351 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. **929.6**

Burke, Sir John Bernard. General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest times to the present. Lond. Harrison, 1884. 1185 p. illus. 26cm. 52s. 6d. **929.8**

Fairbairn, James. Book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. 4th ed. rev. and enl. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Edin. Jack, 1912. 2 v. pl. 30cm. 25s. **929.8**

v. 1, text; v. 2 plates.

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles. Art of heraldry; an encyclopædia of armory. Lond. Jack, 1904. 503 p. illus. pl. port. 36cm. o. p. **929.8**

——Complete guide to heraldry. Lond. Jack, 1909. 647 p. illus. pl. (8 col.) 24cm. 10s. 6d. **929.6**

——Book of public arms, a complete encyclopedia of all royal, territorial, municipal, corporate, official and impersonal arms. New ed. containing over 1300 drawings. Lond. Jack, 1915. 876 p. illus. 29cm. 35s. **929.8**

Woodward, John. Treatise on heraldry British and foreign, with English and French glossaries. New and enl. ed. Edinburgh, Johnston, 1896. 2 v. illus. pl. (many col.) 23cm. 50s. o. p. **929.6**

FOREIGN

Heydenreich, Eduard Karl Heinrich, and Dungern, Otto von. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie. Lpz. Degener, 1913. 2 v. xi geneal. tab. (7 fold.) 25cm. M46.50. **929**

Rietstap, Jean Baptiste. Armorial général; précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason. 2. éd. Gouda, van Goor, 1884–87. 2 v. pl. 24cm. 100 fr. **929.8**

"A very useful heraldic book of reference of the same character as Burke's General armory . . . it will afford a clue to the country where any name of apparent foreign origin may be found. . . . It professes to deal only with families entitled to hereditary honours, so that in England, for instance, no families under the rank of a baronet are included." *Phillimore.*

——— Supplément, par V. Rolland. Paris, Inst. héraldique. 1904–14. fasc. 1–7, 10 fr. per fasc. **929.8**

——Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général. Paris, Institut héraldique universel, 1903–12. v. 1–4. 31cm. 12 fr. per fasc. **929.8**

v. 1-4, A-Mérode.

Plates of all coats of arms (*blasons*) described in the Armorial général.

Ruvigny and Raineval, Melville Amadeus Henry Douglas Heddle de La Caillemotte de Massue de Ruvigny, 9th marquis of. Titled nobility of Europe. An international peerage, or "Who's who," of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe. Lond. Harrison, 1914. v. 1. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 42s. **929.7**

Contains fairly full accounts of existing titles of nobility and biographies of living members of each family included in one international list arranged alphabetically under the chief title borne by the head of the house. There is a full index to surnames, variations in spelling, merged titles and to titled members of a family whose names differ from that of the head of the house. Claims to be fairly complete for all British, Spanish, Belgian and Portuguese titles, for French ducal titles, and for Austrian, German, Hungarian, Swedish, Dutch, Danish and Finnish titles above the rank of baron.

Allström, Carl Magnus. Directory of royal lineage of Europe and other countries from the earliest period to the present date. Chic. Press of S. T. Almberg, 1902. 2 v. 30cm. $7. **929.1**

The following annuals of genealogy of foreign countries are important in the large reference library or the special genealogical library: Almanach de Gotha; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1763. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen häuser: Deutscher uradel. (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1900. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der adeligen häuser: Alten adel und briefadel (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1907. Gothaisches genealogiques taschenbuch der freiherrlichen häuser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1848. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der gräflichen häuser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1825. Annuaire de la noblesse de France (Paris, Au Bureau de la publication) since 1843. La noblesse belge (Bruxelles) since 1889. Annuario della nobiltà italiana (Bari) since 1879. Libro d'oro della nobilità italiana (Roma, Collegio araldico) since 1911. Svensk adelskalender (Stockholm, Norstedt) since 1899. Danmarks adels aarbog (Kjobenhavn, Vilk. Trydes) since 1884. Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie (St. Pétersbourg) since 1889. Annuario de la nobleza de España (Madrid) since 1908.

NAMES

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. N. Y. Dodd, 1901. 294 p. 17cm. $1.75. **929.4**

Wagner, Leopold. Names and their meaning; a book for the curious. New and

rev. ed. N. Y. Putnam, Lond. Unwin, 1892. 330 p. 21cm. o. p. **422**

——The significance of names. N. Y. Whittaker, 1893. 287 p. $1.75. **422**

CHRISTIAN NAMES

Swan, Helena. Girls' Christian names; their history, meaning and associations. N. Y. Dutton, Lond. Sonnenschein, 1900. 515 p. 19cm. **929.4**

Yonge, Charlotte Mary. History of Christian names. New ed. rev. Lond. Macmillan, 1884. 476 p. 20cm. 8s. 6d. **929.4**

Contains a glossary of Christian names, pref. p. 19-143, which gives the meaning and refers to the body of the book where a full description will be found.

A list of Christian names, in English, with equivalent forms in the principal foreign languages, is given in Lippincott's biographical dictionary.

SURNAMES

Canadian

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, de Suisse, etc., pour venir se fixer au Canada, depuis la fondation de Québec jusqu'à ces derniers temps et signification de leurs noms. Québec, Garneau; Montréal, Granger, 1914. 611 p. 24cm. **929.4**

English

Bardsley, Charles Wareing. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances. Lond. Frowde, 1901. 838 p. 22cm. 21s. **929.4**

Harrison, Henry. Surnames of the United Kingdom, a concise etymological dictionary. Lond. Morland press, 1912–18. 2 v. 25cm. 50s. **929.4**

v. 1 publ. by Eaton press.

Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts. Index to changes of name under authority of act of Parliament or royal license and including irregular changes from 1 George III to 64 Victoria, 1760 to 1901, with an introduction on the law of change of name. Lond. Phillimore, 1905. 357 p. 22cm. 21s. **929.4**

French

Larchey, Lorédan. Dictionnaire des noms contenant la recherche étymologique des formes anciennes de 20,200 noms relevés sur les annuaires de Paris. Paris, l'auteur, 1880. 511 p. 18cm. 7 fr. **929.4**

German

Heintze, Albert. Die deutschen familiennamen, geschichtlich, geographisch, sprachlich. 4. verb. und verm. aufl. hrsg. von P. Cascorbi. Halle a. S., Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1914. 298 p. 25cm. M. 13. **929.4**

Irish

Matheson, Sir Robert Edwin. Special report on surnames in Ireland, with notes as to numerical strength, derivation, ethnology, and distribution; based on information extracted from the indexes of the General register office. Dublin, Printed for H. M. Stationery off. by A. Thom & co. 1909. 78 p. incl. tables. 24cm. **929.4**

Originally issued in 1894 as an appendix to the 29th annual report of the registrar-general for Ireland.

"Addendum. List of names of Irish septs as given in the Book of arms, comp. by Sir James Terry": p. 76-78.

FLAGS

Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present. Lond. and N. Y. Warne [1915] 256 p. col. front., illus., xxxii pl. (part col.) 20cm. 6s. **929.9**

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Drawings of the flags in use at the present time by various nations. By authority. Lond. Eyre, 1916. 39 p. 200 (*i. e.* 202) col. pl. 28cm. 21s. **929.9**

Lloyd's book of house flags & funnels of the principal steamship lines of the world. Spottiswoode, [1904] xviii p. 28 p. 82 pl. (74 fold.) 25cm. 5s. **929.9**

McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert. Flags of the world. Wash. Nat'l. geog. soc. 1917. p. 281-420. $1. **929.9**

Repr. fr. National geographic magazine, v. 32.

U. S. Bureau of construction and repair. Flags of maritime nations. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 15 p. incl. facsims. 75 col pl. 30cm. $2. **929.9**

GEOGRAPHY

There are four principal types of reference books which are useful in answering questions in geography: (1) gazetteers, both general and special, which serve to

tell where a given place is and furnish descriptive information about it; (2) dictionaries of place names, which indicate the origin and meaning of such names and the different forms which have been in use at different times; (3) atlases, which supply maps and through their indexes aid in the location of places; (4) guide books which supply a different type of descriptive material from that given in the gazetteers and contain many maps, especially local maps and town plans, not given in the general atlases.

ANNUAL

Geographen-kalender, herausg. von Hermann Haack, 1903–14. Gotha, Perthes, 1904–14.* v. 1–12. maps. 14cm. M. 8 per vol. **910**

Contains for each year a calendar, geographic chronicle, discoveries, geographic literature and address lists as follows: A, persons prominent in geographic work or in allied subjects; B, geographical, geological, anthropological and ethnological societies, museums, etc.; C, periodicals; D, publishers. In later volumes, all address lists are not repeated each year, *e. g.* list A is given in v. 11, B-D in v. 12; for full information, therefore, the two latest volumes must be used together.

Publication suspended since 1914.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Annales de géographie. Bibliographie géographique annuelle, 1891–1919. Paris, Colin, 1894–1922.* v. 1–29. 23cm. 15 fr. per vol. **016.91**

v. 1-24 issued by the Annales de géographie; the bibliography for 1915-19 (in one volume, numbered 25-29) has title "Bibliographie géographique" and is issued by the Association des géographes français.

A useful classified bibliography, with alphabetical author index. Very full annotations, each signed.

The most important of the annual bibliographies.

Bibliotheca geographica; hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891/1892–1911/12. Berl. Kuhl, 1895–1917.* v. 1–19. 33cm. M. 8 per vol. **016.91**

Important annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, listing more titles than the French list noted above, but without any annotations. Classified, with author index.

Geographisches jahrbuch, 1866–1918. Gotha, Perthes, 1866–1918.* v. 1–38. 22cm. M15. per vol. **016.91**

Mill, Hugh Robert. Guide to geographical books and appliances; the 2d ed. of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev. by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn. Lond. Philip, 1910. 207 p. 21cm. 6s. **016.91**

A good annotated guide to the most useful books in English and to some foreign material, arranged by large subjects, as Atlases and maps, Geographical reference books, Geographical text-books, Geographical novels, etc.; much enlarged from the earlier work, 1897.

The International catalogue of scientific literature, described under Science, p. 98, contains a section on geography. The following periodicals, though not devoted exclusively to the bibliography of their subject, contain important current bibliographies.

La Geographie, bulletin de la Société de géographie. v. 1–36, 1900–1922. Paris, Masson, 1900–22. **910.5**

Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt ... 1855–1922. Gotha, Perthes [1855–1922]. **910.5**

Selected bibliographies, as well as many maps and useful reference data, are given in "The new world, problems in political geography," by Isaiah Bowman (Yonkers, N. Y., World book co. 1921. 632 p. $6.). A helpful discussion of geographical bibliographies will be found in "Aids to geographical research: Bibliographies and periodicals" by J. K. Wright, American geographical Society, Research series no. 10 (in press).

GAZETTEERS

GENERAL

Lippincott's new gazetteer; a complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world, containing the most recent and authentic information respecting the countries, cities, towns, resorts, islands, rivers, mountains, seas, lakes, etc., in every portion of the globe; ed. by Angelo Heilprin and Louis Heilprin. Phil. Lippincott, 1906. 2053 p. 28cm. $12. **910.3**

The most complete and useful of the American gazetteers. Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions,

etc. Entry is under the present form of the place name (in English), with cross references from ancient, mediaeval or other early forms or foreign forms.

This work is usually sufficient for all ordinary gazetteer questions. For out-of-the-way places omitted from this work or for fuller information than that given here, the large foreign works or the special local gazetteers must often be consulted.

1st ed. 1855. The latest revision is the 1906 ed. described above, and is now out of date for all places affected by the European war. The 1911 ed. is a reprint of the 1906, with the addition of a supplement, p. 2055-2105, entitled "Conspectus of the 13th census of the United States" which gives 1910 population figures for American states, counties, cities, towns, villages, etc. The 1922 ed. is also a reprint of the 1906, with a similar conspectus which gives both the 1910 and the 1920 figures.

Chisholm, George Goudie. Longmans' gazetteer of the world. New impression (1899) Lond. Longmans, 1902. 1788 p. 28cm. 36s. **910.3**

"First published, 1895; re-issued by 'The Times,' 1899; reprinted for 'The Times,' March 1899; re-issued by Longmans & Co., July, 1902."

Patrick, David. Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world; pronouncing, topographical, statistical, historical. New ed. rev. in accordance with the world's latest available census and statistical figures. Lond. Chambers, 1914. 768 p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. **910.3**

Bertacchi, Cosimo. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale. Torino, Unione tip. ed. 1904–12. 2 v. 26cm. L. 38.40. **910.3**

Ritters geographisch-statistisches lexikon. 9. umbearb, aufl. Lpz. Wigand, 1905–06. 2 v. 27cm. M60. **910.3**

Vivien de Saint Martin, Louis, and Rousselet, Louis. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Paris, Hachette, 1879–95. 7 v. 32cm. 370 fr., bound. **910.3**

——Supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1895–1900. 2 v. 32cm. 74 fr., bound. **910.3**

The most complete and important of the general gazetteers. The longer articles are by specialists and are of a high grade, information is much fuller than that given in either Lippincott or Chisholm and many names are included, especially minor European or Asiatic names, which are not given in the American and English works. Not now up to date and so less useful for ordinary questions than Lippincott, but more useful than that work when very detailed or out-of-the-way information is needed.

SPECIAL

Ancient and medieval

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1873–78. 2 v. illus. maps. 23cm. v. 1, 28s., v. 2 o. p. **910.3**

Besnier, Maurice. Lexique de géographie ancienne. Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 893 p. 18cm. 12 fr. **910.3**

A small compact hand book; gives only brief information about each place, but is very full in its references to ancient writers in whose works the place is mentioned. Very useful on account of these many references.

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1870. 1592 col. 24cm. **910.3**

Also issued as v. 9 of Brunet's Manuel du libraire.

Arranged alphabetically by the mediaeval name (Latin or Greek); gives under each, an indication of the modern name and brief information about the place with special emphasis about the history of printing in that place, establishment of presses, etc.

Index of modern names.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Orbis latinus; oder, Verzeichnis der wichtigsten lateinischen orts- und ländernamen. Ein supplement zu jedem lateinischen und geographischen wörterbuch. 2. aufl., mit besonderer berücksichtigung der mittelalterlichen und neueren latinität neu bearb. von Friedrich Benedict. Berl. Schmidt, N. Y. Stieger, 1909. 348 p. 25cm. M. 10. **910.3**

The first edition 1866, was in two parts (1) Latin names; (2) modern names. The new edition includes only part 1; where part 2 is needed the first edition must still be used.

Argentina

Latzima, Francisco. Diccionario geográfico argentino, 3. ed. con ampliaciones enciclopédicas rioplatenses. Buenos Aires, Peuser, 1899. 814 p. 27cm. **918.2**

Belgium

Jourdain, Alfred, and Stalle, L. C. F. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie historique du royaume de Belgique, description de ses neuf provinces et de ses 2,607 communes sous le rapport topographique, statistique, administratif, judiciaire, industriel, commercial, militaire, religieux, historique, littéraire, biogra-

phique et monumental précédée d'un exposé historique et suivie d'une étude sur l'état indépendant du Congo. Bruxelles. Bruylant-Christophe, [pref. 1896] 2 v. illus., maps. 37 fr. 50 c. **914.93**

Bolivia

Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia ... La Paz, Impr. y lit. de "El Nacional" de I. V. Vila [etc.] 1890–1904. 4 v. fold. plans. 22cm. **918.4**

Vols. 2, 4 published by the Oficina nacional de inmigración, estadística y propaganda geográfica of Bolivia.

Contents: v. 1, Ballivián, M. V. y Idiaquez, E. Departamento de La Paz. 1890; v. 2, Blanco, F. Departamento de Cochabamba, 1901; v. 3, Sociedad geográfico Sucre. Diccionario geográfico del Departamento de Chuquisaca, 1903; v. 4, Blanco, P. A. Departamento de Oruro, 1904.

France

Joanne, Paul Bénigne. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France. Paris, Hachette, 1890–1905. 7 v. illus., fold. pl., maps. 32cm. 195 fr., bound 270 fr. **914.4**

1st and 2d eds., 1865 and 1869, included Alsace Lorraine.

The standard geographical dictionary of France, with long articles and many excellent illustrations, but no bibliographies. Adequate for most questions, but for special work needs to be supplemented by the many regional topographical and geographical dictionaries, *i. e.* dictionaries of the provinces, départements, and smaller subdivisions.

Germany

Meyers orts- und verkehrs-lexikon des Deutschen Reichs. 5. vollständig neubearb. und verm. aufl. Auf. grund amtlicher unterlagen von reichs-, landes- und gemeindebehörden hrsg. von dr. E. Uetrecht. Mit 51 stadtplänen, 19 umgebungs- und übersichtskarten, einer verkehrskarte und vielen statistischen beilagen ... Leipzig und Wien, Bibliographisches institut, 1912–13. 2 v. maps (part fold.) plans (part fold.) 27cm. Fold. map in pocket at end of each vol. **914.3**

Fold. map in pocket at end of each vol.

Text ausgabe, 1916. 2 v.

A continuation of Neumann's Orts-und-verkehrs-lexikon.

This 5th ed. was issued in 2 forms: (1) the 1912-13 issue in 2 vols., containing all maps and plans, and (2) Text-ausgabe, 1916, which reprinted the text but omitted all maps. This issue can be supplemented by Meyer's deutsche städteatlas (Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1913) which contains the same maps as the complete edition of the Orts-lexikon.

Oesterley, Hermann, Historisch-geographisches wörterbuch des deutschen mittelalters. Gotha, Perthes, 1883. 806 p. 26cm. **914.3**

Great Britain

Bartholomew, J. G. Survey gazetteer of the British isles, topographical, statistical and commercial; compiled from the 1911 census and the latest official returns. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1914. 756 p. 48 col. maps. 26cm. 15s. **914.2**

Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc., which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers.

Groome, Francis Hindes. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland; a graphic and accurate description of every place in Scotland. New ed., with census appendix 1901. Edinburgh, Jack, 1901. 1762 p. illus., fold. map. 27cm. o. p. **914.1**

This edition contains all the printed matter of the large 6 vol. edition, the revisions made in 1895 and subsequent partial revisions.—*cf. Publishers' note.*

India

Imperial gazetteer of India. New ed., pub. under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council. Ox. Clarendon press, 1907–09. 26 v. fronts. fold. maps, tables. 22cm. 100s. **915.4**

1st ed., 9 v., 1881, and 2d ed., 14 v., 1885-87, edited by Sir William Wilson Hunter. The present may be considered as a new work, rather than a new edition. *cf. General preface.*

Editor for India, 1902-04, William Stevenson Meyer; 1905-09, Richard Burn; editor in England, James Sutherland Cotton.

Contents: v. 1-4, The Indian empire—v. 1, Descriptive; v. 2, Historical; v. 3, Economic; v. 4, Administrative; v. 5-24, Gazetteer; v. 25, General index; v. 26, Atlas.

Italy

La nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, statistico, industriale, commerciale dei communi del regno e dei principali paesi d'Italia oltre confine e colonie. Milano, Vallardi [1908?–10?] 3 v. illus., plates. *and* atlas of 26 col. pl. (coats of arms), 27cm. L. 80. **914.5**

Philippine Islands

U. S. Bureau of insular affairs. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 933 p. illus. pl. maps. 23cm. $2.10. **919.1**

Switzerland

Knapp, Charles. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse; publié sous les auspices de la Société neuchâteloise de géographie, et sous la direction de Charles Knapp, Maurice Borel, cartographe, et de V. Attinger, éditeur, avec des collaborateurs de tous les cantons. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1902–10. 5 v. illus., maps (partly fold.) 27cm. 200 fr. **914.94**

One of the finest regional dictionaries, with authoritative articles and excellent illustrations. Articles contain more scientific geographical and geological information than is usual in local gazetteers.

United States

Baker, Marcus. Geographic dictionary of Alaska. 2d ed. prepared by James McCormick. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1906. 690 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 299.) **917.3**

The bulletins of the Geological survey contain, also, geographical dictionaries of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut and New Jersey, and gazetteers of Kansas, Utah, West Virginia, Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Indian Territory, Porto Rico and Cuba.

Gannett, Henry. Boundaries of the United States and of the several states and territories. 3d ed. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1904. 145 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 226.) **917.3**

——Dictionary of altitudes in the United States. 4th ed. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1906. 1072 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 274.) **917.3**

Arranged alphabetically by states and under states by cities; gives altitude and refers to authority.

STREETS

U. S. Post-office dept. Street directory of the principal cities of the United States, embracing letter-carrier offices established to April 30, 1918. Rev. in the Division of dead letters under the direction of P. V. De Graw, fourth assistant postmaster-general. 5th ed. Pub. by order of the postmaster-general. Wash. [Govt. print off.] 1908. 904 p. 26cm. **917.3**

Indicates in what city or cities a street of any given name is to be found. Most frequently useful for questions about incomplete or illegible addresses.

Uruguay

Araújo, Orestes. Diccionario geográfico del Uruguay. 2. ed., completamente reformada y aum. con más de 1,000 voces nuevas. Montevideo, Tipo-litografía moderna, 1912. 528 p. plates. 24cm. $6.25. **918.9**

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES AND TERMS

Egli, Johann Jacob. Nomina geographica. Sprach-und sacherklärung von 42,000 geographischen namen aller erdräume. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Lpz. Brandstetter, 1893. 1035 p. 24cm. 28 m. **910**

Knox, Alexander. Glossary of geographical and topographical terms and of words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and of place-names. Lond. Stanford, 1904. 432 p. 20cm. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel, supplementary vol.) 17s. 6d. **910**

Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use. First general lists ... Lond. Royal geog. soc. 1921–22. **910**

An unnumbered series of pamphlets, with contents as follows: African names. 1921. 8p. 6d. (about 250 names); Asiatic names, 1921, 8p. 6d. (about 250 names); European names, 1921, 12p. 6d. (about 300 names); Oceanic names (in press; about 500 names).

Gives brief information, including correct spelling and pronunciation of name, and location of place.

——First list of names in Tanganyika territory. Lond. Royal geog. soc. 1922. 16 p. 6d. **910**

Includes about 500 names; gives correct spelling, indicates rejected forms, and notes location of place.

Other local lists in preparation by the committee are: Gold Coast, British Togo, Nigeria, British Cameroons, Iraq.

Taylor, Isaac. Names and their histories; alphabetically arranged as a handbook of historical, geographical and topographical nomenclature. Lond. Rivington, N. Y. Macmillan, 1896. 392 p. 19cm. **910**

U. S. Geographic board. Fifth report, 1890–1920. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1921. 492 p. 24cm. pap. 40 cts. **910**

Supplemented by leaflets of new decisions, issued frequently.

France

Dictionnaire topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes, publié par ordre du Ministre de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1861–1912. v. 1–27. 28cm. 287 fr. 50c. **910**

In process of publication, one volume for each *département.* A monumental work, the most complete study yet made of the place names of any country. Each volume lists all place names of its *département,* even names of farms, giving for each its location, derivation, variations in form from the earliest period to the present with date when each form was used and exact references to manuscripts or printed authorities, and, in the case of important names, a brief history and description of the place. Entry in the dictionary proper is under the modern form of name and cross references from old forms are given in a table of ancient forms at the end of the volume.

Volumes so far published are: Ain, by E. Philipon, 1911; Aisne, by A. Matton, 1871; Alpes (Hautes), by J. Roman, 1884; Aube, by Th. Boutiot and E. Socard, 1874; Aude, by the Abbé Sabarthès, 1912; Calvados, by C. Hippeau, 1883; Cantal, by E. Amé, 1897; Dordogne, by the Vicomte de Gourgues, 1873; Drôme, by J. Brun-Durand, 1891; Eure, by the Marquis de Blosseville, 1878; Eure-et-Loir, by L. Merlet, 1861; Gard, by E. Germer-Durand, 1868; Hérault, by E. Thomas, 1865; Loire (Haute) by A. Chassaing and A. Jacotin, 1907; Marne, by Longnon, 1891; Marne (Haute), by A. Roserot, 1903; Mayenne, by L. Maitre, 1878; Meurthe, by H. Lepage, 1862; Meuse, by F. Liénard, 1872; Morbihan, by L. Rosenzweig, 1870; Moselle, by E. de Bouteiller, 1874; Nièvre, by G. de Soultrait, 1865; Pas-de-Calais, by the Comte de Loisne, 1908; Pyrénées (Basses), by P. Raymond, 1863; Rhin (Haut), by G. Stoffel, 1868; Vienne, by L. Redet, 1881; Yonne, by M. Quantin, 1862.

Great Britain

Johnston, James B. Place-names of England and Wales. Lond. Murray, 1915. 532 p. 23cm. 18s. **910**

The first comprehensive dictionary of English place names, including some 5,000 names with explanation of their derivation and references to sources. Contains much useful information not accessible in any other one book, but is not always accurate in its etymologies, especially for Welsh names. For comment on this point see review by Henry Bradley in *English historical review,* 30:558-61, July, 1915.

For names not included in the above, or for additional references to sources, the following regional dictionaries will often be useful:

Berkshire. Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Berkshire. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1911. 118 p. 2s. 6d.; **Cambridgeshire.** Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Cambridgeshire. 2d ed. Cambridge, Antiquarian soc., 1911. 82 p. 5s.; **Cumberland.** Sedgefield W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland. Manchester, Univ. press, 1915. 208 p. 10s. 6d.; **Derbyshire.** Walker, B. Place-names of Derbyshire. Derbyshire arch. soc. 1915. 310 p.; **Durham.** Jackson, C. E. Place-names of Durham. London, Allen & Unwin, 1916. 114 p. 5s. (See also under Northumberland); **Gloucestershire.** Baddeley, W. St. C. Place-names of Gloucestershire. Gloucester, Bellows, 1913. 185 p. 5s.; **Herefordshire.** Bannister, A. T. Place-names of Herefordshire. Author, 1916. 231 p. 12s. 6d.; **Lancashire.** Sephton, J. A handbook of Lancashire place-names. Liverpool, Young, 1913. 256 p. 6s.; Wyld, H. C. and Hirst, T. O. Place-names of Lancashire. Lond. Constable, 1911. 400 p. 21s.; **Liverpool.** Harrison, H. Place-names of the Liverpool district. Lond., Stock, 1898. 104 p.; **Man, Isle of.** Moore, A. W. Manx names. 2d ed., rev. Lond., Stock, 1903. 261 p. 21s.; **Norfolk.** Munford, G. An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers, and other great natural features of the county of Norfolk. Lond., Simpkin, Marshall & co., 1870. 239 p. 4s.; **Northumberland.** Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1920. 270 p. 20s.; **Nottinghamshire.** Mutschmann, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1913. 179 p. 8s. 6d. **Oxfordshire.** Alexander, H. Place-names of Oxfordshire. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1912. 251 p. 5s.; **Somerset.** Hill, J. S. The place-names of Somerset. Bristol, St. Stephen's printing works, 1914. 373 p. pl., fold. map; **Staffordshire.** Duignan, W. H. Notes on Staffordshire place-names. Lond.,

Frowde, 1902. 178 p. 5s. 6d.; **Suffolk.** Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Suffolk. Cambridge, Antiquarian soc., 1913. 132 p. 5s.; **Sussex.** Roberts, R. G. Place-names of Sussex. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1914. 210 p. 12s.; **Teesdale.** Embleton, D. A catalogue of place-names in Teesdale. [Lond., Williams and Norgate, 1887] 223 p. 10s. 6d. **Wales.** Morgan, T. Place-names of Wales. 2d and rev. ed. Newport, Mon., Southall, 1912. 262 p.; **Warwickshire.** Duignan, W. H. Warwickshire place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1912. 130 p. 5s.; **Worcestershire.** Duignan, W. H. Worcestershire place-names. Lond., Frowde, 1905. 185 p. 6s.; **Yorkshire.** Goodall, A. Place-names of south-west Yorkshire. Rev. ed. Cambridge, Univ. press, 1914. 313 p. 8s. 6d.

Johnston, James B. Place-names of Scotland. 2d ed. Edinburgh, Douglas, 1903. xi, 308 p. 19^{cm}. 6s. **910**

The following regional dictionaries are also useful:

Aberdeenshire. Macdonald, J. Place-names of West Aberdeenshire. Aberdeen, New Spalding club, 1899. 347 p. 10s. 6d.; **Argyll.** Gillies, H. C. Place-names of Argyll. London, Nutt, 1906. 273 p. 6s. 6d.; **Cromarty.** (See under Ross); **Elginshire.** Matheson, D. Place-names of Elginshire. Stirling, Mackay, 1905. 208 p.; **Galloway.** Maxwell, H. E. Studies in the topography of Galloway, being a list of nearly 4,000 names of places with remarks on their origin and meaning. Edinburgh, Douglas, 1887. 340 p. 14s.; **Glengarry.** Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich and their origin. London, Swan Sonnenschein, 1898. 127 p. plates, fold. map. 2s. 6d.; **Lothian.** Milne, J. Gaelic place names of the Lothians. London, McDougall's educational co., [1912] 51, 44, 30 p.; **Ross.** Watson, W. J. Place-names of Ross and Cromarty. Inverness, Northern counties printing and pub. co., 1904. 302 p. 10s. 6d.

Ireland

Joyce, Patrick W. Origin and history of Irish names of places. Lond. & N. Y. Longmans, 1898–1913. 3 v. 18^{cm}. 7s. 6d. per vol. $3 per vol. **910**

The best dictionary of Irish place names, giving for each name its location, derivation, meaning, and an explanation of the meaning where necessary. Vols. 1-2, originally published 1869-71, are treatises, arranged in chapters with alphabetical indexes, but v. 3 is a regular dictionary list. As v. 3 does not duplicate many of the names in v. 1-2, use must still be made of the earlier volumes.

United States

Gannett, Henry. Origin of certain place-names in the United States. 2d ed. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1905. 334 p. 23^{cm}. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 258.) **910**

Beauchamp, William M. Aboriginal place-names of New York. Albany, State educ. dept. 1907. 333 p. 23^{cm}. (N. Y. State museum. Bulletin 108.) 40 cts. **910**

Douglas-Lithgow, Robert Alexander. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England; with many interpretations. Salem, Mass., Salem press, 1909. 400 p. front. (port.) 23^{cm}. $7. **910**

Sanchez, Nellie van de Grift. Spanish and Indian place-names of California, their meaning and their romance. San Francisco, Robertson, 1914. 445 p. illus., plates. 20^{cm}. $2. **910**

Tooker, William Wallace. Indian place names on Long Island and islands adjacent, with their probable significations, with an introduction by Alexander F. Chamberlain. N. Y. Putnam, 1911. 314 p. 22^{cm}. o. p. **910**

ATLASES

AMERICAN

Century atlas of the world, revised and enlarged. N. Y. Century co. 1914. 431 p. 118 maps. 30^{cm}. $15. **912**

Also published as v. 12 of the Century dictionary and encyclopedia.

Originally published in 1897 and revised several times, especially in 1899, 1901 and 1911. New maps in the 1911 edition are: Alaska; Canada (3 maps); Oklahoma; South Polar regions, with exploration routes, and two maps showing development of inter-urban electric lines in the U. S. Other maps have been corrected, new place names added, and the index entirely reset and supplied with the 1910 census figures. General index contains 185,000 names.

Hammond, C. S. and co. New-world loose leaf atlas, containing new and complete historical, economic, political and physical maps of the entire world, including the new states. N. Y. Hammond, [1920] 376 p. incl. maps. 51cm. $35. **912**

Rand, McNally & co. Commercial atlas of America. Containing large-scale maps of all states in the United States and its outlying possessions ... the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Central America, Panama, Bermuda, the West Indies, Cuba ... large continental maps of North America, South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Oceania; and a new map of South America in four sections. Chic. Rand, McNally, 1921.* 499 p. incl. 166 maps, diagr. 53cm. $35. **912**

——Rand McNally commercial atlas of foreign countries. A companion volume to the Commercial atlas of America, containing maps showing all recent boundary changes of all the countries and principal political divisions of the world outside of the United States of America, and detail maps of important islands, cities and ports with an alphabetical index of more than 150,000 place-names ... 2d ed. Chic. Rand, McNally, 1921. 349 p. 53cm. $35. **912**

——Library atlas of the world, containing over 200 maps and a complete index. Chic. Rand [1912] 2 v. 53cm. cloth $25. half mor. $30. **912**

v. 1, United States; v. 2, Foreign countries.

A revised edition of their Indexed atlas of the world. For each territorial division included there is a topographical and a relief map. In the U. S. volume an index accompanies each map, giving population figures, and in the volume for foreign countries there is a general alphabetical index. Special features are the list of all electric lines in the U. S. and the similar lists for each state. The maps are not very good and inaccuracies have been pointed out, but the atlas is useful because of the large scale of the maps.

BRITISH

Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world; a series of 150 plates containing over 450 maps and diagrams comp. from the latest and most authentic sources. Prepared under the direction of Alexander Gross. Lond. The "Daily telegraph," Geographia, Ltd. [1920] 4 (i. e. 2) plates, 284 (i. e. 148) maps. 51cm. 175s. **912**

Johnston, Alexander Keith. Royal atlas of modern geography, exhibiting the present condition of geographical discovery and research in the several countries, empires, and states of the world, with a special index to each map. Edin. Johnston, 1913. 60 maps. 51x33cm. 84s. **912**

Earlier edition 1905. This edition makes changes and corrections in old maps and adds four new maps. Maps may also be purchased separately, 3s. each. Mounted on linen, 4s 6d. each.

A very fine general atlas. Not up to date for countries affected by the War.

Philip, George. Philip's new world atlas, a geographical survey of the new era, dealing with territorial changes and international relations, travel and communications, history and colonization, with introd. notes and an index of 35,000 names. [Lond.] Philip, [1920] 69 p. maps. 35cm. 21s. **912**

Times, London. The Times survey atlas of the world; a comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers with general index of over two hundred thousand names. Prepared at the "Edinburgh geographical institute" under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Lond. "The Times," 1920. 112 double maps. 48cm. 200s. **912**

The original issue is a loose leaf atlas, with index (see below) in a separate volume. A bound edition, with index in same volume with the atlas, is sold by Macmillan, New York, $60.

——Index-Gazetteer ... a comprehensive directory of geographical names giving latitude and longitude, with a simple method of rapidly locating any place on the maps of the atlas, ed. by John Bartholomew ... London, The Times, 1922. 259 p. map. 46cm.

FRENCH

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie moderne. Contenant 64 cartes doubles, imprimées en couleurs, accompagnées au verso d'un texte géographique, statistique et ethnographique avec 600 cartes de détail et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 50,000 noms. Nouv éd., cor. Paris, Hachette, 1907. 43 p. 64 fold. maps. 37cm. 25 fr. **912**

Vidal de la Blache, P. Atlas général. Nouv. éd. rev. Paris, Colin, 1912. 131 p. (*i. e.* 191). 47 p. 38cm. 120 fr. **912**

Vivien de St. Martin and Schrader, Franz. Atlas universel de géographie dressé sous la direction de F. Schrader d'après les sources originales et les documents les plus récents, comprenant 80 cartes, avec un index alphabétique des noms contenus dans l'atlas. Nouv. éd., conforme aux traités de paix de 1919–21. Ouvr. publ. sous les auspices du Ministère de la Guerre. Paris, Hachette, 1921. livr. 1–19. subs. 240 fr. **912**

GERMAN

Andree, Richard. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas in 222 haupt– und 192 nebenkarten. Mit vollständigem alphabetischen namenverzeichnis in besonderem bande. 7. neubearb. und verm. aufl. Hrsg. von dr. Ernst Ambrosius. Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1921. 224 p. maps. 45cm. M. 750. **912**

——— Namenverzeichnis zu Andrees handatlas. 7. aufl. 1921. 544 p. 29cm.

A good inexpensive atlas, with a very full index. The latest edition is not entirely new, but uses many of the plates of the 6th ed. 1914, with changes in colors and boundary lines to indicate the changes made by the peace treaties.

Stieler, Adolf. Stieler's handatlas. 108 karten in kupferstich mit 162 nebenkarten. Hundertjahr ausg. neubearb. von Dr. H. Haach. 10. aufl. Gotha, Perthes, 1921–. 41cm. lfg. 1–15. about M. 30. per lfg. **912**

SPECIAL

Canada

Canada. Dept. of the interior. Atlas of Canada. Rev. and enl. ed. Prepared under the direction of J. E. Chalifour, chief geographer. [Ottawa? 1915] 14 p., 124 numb. l. (maps, plans, diagrs.) 45cm. **912**

China

Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China, a work devoted to its geography & resources and economic & commercial development. Ed. by Edwin John Dingle. Containing 25 bilingual maps with complete indexes and many coloured graphs. Comp. and tr. from the latest and most authoritative surveys and records . . . Shanghai, North-China daily news & herald [1917] 6 p. l., xi, 88, xxxiii, [61] p. incl. 18 col. diagr 22 (*i. e.* 28) maps. 56cm. **912**

Kegan, Paul, 510s.

France

Pelet, Paul. Atlas des colonies françaises, dressé par ordre du Ministre des colonies; 27 planches de cartes, texte explicatif, index alphabétique. Paris, Colin, 1902. 74 p. 27 p. 27 maps. 42cm. 30 fr. **912**

Bibliography at the end of each section.

Reclus, Onésime. Atlas de la plus grande France; géographique, économique, politique, départmental, colonial; ouvrage formant le complément naturel de l'Atlas pittoresque de la France, pub. sous les auspices de la Société de géographie. Paris, Attinger, 1913. 160 p. illus. 160 col. maps. 76 fr. **912**

Mexico

Mexico. Dirección de estudios geográficos y climatológicos. Atlas geográfico de la República Mexicana. [México, 1921] cover-title, 2 l. 64 maps (part fold.) 44x56cm. **912**

Scotland

Bartholomew, John George. Survey atlas of Scotland, a series of 68 plates of maps and plans with descriptive text, illustrating the topography, physiography, geology, climate and the historical, political and commercial features of the country. Edin. Royal Scottish geog. soc. 1912. 23 p. col. folded maps. 45cm. 25s. **912**

Straits Settlements

Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of the Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States; a work devoted to its geography, history, resources, and economic and commercial development. Singapore, Kelly and Walsh, selling agents. 1917. 141 p. 79 p. map, in 6 sect. **912**

HISTORICAL

Bartholomew, John George. Literary and historical atlas. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1910–13. 4 v. 17cm. 2s. 4d., $1.35, ea. **911**

A series of four small atlases, not volumed to form a set. Contents: Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 1910; America, 1911; Africa and Australasia, 1913; Asia, 1913.

Good cheap atlases for the private or small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer handatlas. Lpz. Velhagen, 1886. 88 p., 92 p. 103 col. maps. 43cm. M 40. **911**

Text at end. One of the best historical atlases.

Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas zur alten, mittleren und neueren geschichte bearb. und hrsg. von Alfred Baldamus, Ernest Schwabe und Julius Koch. 42. ausg. Bielefeld und Lpz. Velhagen, 1920. 16 p. 48 maps. 26cm. M 11.60. **911**

Latest editions include maps of the European war.

English edition, containing English rendering of introduction and explanatory notes, and a German-English glossary, ed. by E. G. Lemcke, N. Y. Lemcke, 1903, $1.25.

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie historique par une réunion de professeurs et de savants sous la direction géographique de F. Schrader, contenant 55 cartes doubles en couleurs accompagnées au verso d'un texte historique, d'un grand nombre de cartes de détail, figures, diagrammes et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 30,000 noms. Nouv. éd. rev. Paris, Hachette, 1907. [110], 32 p. incl. illus., maps, plans. 55 fold. maps. 38cm. 35 fr. **911**

Shepherd, William Robert. Historical atlas. 2d rev. ed. N. Y. Holt, 1921. 216 p., 94 p. 138 col. maps. 26cm. $4. **911**

The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names.

1st ed. 1911. The 2d ed. differs from the first by marking, in red, the new boundary lines established since the European war.

Spruner von Merz, Karl. Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit. 3. aufl. von dr. K. v. Spruner's Hand-atlas neu bearb. von dr. Th. Menke. 90 colorirte karten in kupferstich mit 376 nebenkarten. Gotha, Perthes, 1880. 42 p. 90 double maps. 39cm. o. p. **911**

The atlases listed above are all fairly general. The following are more limited, in either the period or the region covered.

Cambridge modern history atlas, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press; N. Y. Macmillan, 1912. 229 p. 141 maps. 24cm. 40s. $12. **911**

Contents: (1) Introduction, (General survey of European territory, with marginal references to maps); (2) Index of local names in Introduction; (3) Maps; (4) Index to maps, including names of places, tribes and clans.

Covers period 1490-1910 inclusive. Published separately and also as v. 14 of the Cambridge modern history.

Dow, Earle Wilbur. Atlas of European history. N. Y. Holt, 1907. 46 p. 32 maps. 27cm. $2.50. **911**

Fox, Dixon Ryan. Harper's atlas of American history, selected from the American nation series with map studies. N. Y. Harper, 1920. 180 p. incl. maps. 25cm. $2.75. **911**

Gives 128 maps.

Freeman, Edward Augustus. Historical geography of Europe. 3d ed. by T. B. Bury. Lond. Longmans, 1903. 2 v. 23cm. 20s. **911**

v. 1, text; v. 2, maps.

Muir, Ramsay. Hammond's new historical atlas for students, a series of 65 plates containing 154 colored maps and diagrams, with an introduction illustrated by 43 maps and plans in black and white. 2d ed. N. Y. Hammond, 1914. 62 p., 31 p. illus. 65 double maps. 22cm. $4. **911**

Poole, Reginald Lane. Historical atlas of modern Europe, from the decline of the Roman empire, comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with European history. Ox. Clarendon press, 1896–1902. 30 pts. in 1 v. 90 maps. 41cm. 115s. 6d. $68.25. **911**

Sold also in sections and single maps; maps, each 1 s. 6 d.

An excellent historical atlas, based to some extent on the two German atlases of Spruner-Menke and Droysen, but much fuller for the British Isles; has good maps, each accompanied by descriptive text and historical notes (signed), and, in some cases, by a bibliography. Contains 90 maps, distributed as follows: Europe in general, 14; British Isles, 17; various European countries, 39; Eastern Roman Empire, Western Asia, India, 14; exploration and colonization, 6. No index.

Robertson, Charles Grant, and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Eu-

rope, 1789–1914. Ox. univ. press, 1915. 24 p. 36 col. maps. 36cm. 5s. 6d. $2.50. **911**

Smith, George Adam. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, designed and edited by G. A. Smith and prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Lond. Hodder. 1915. 60 p., 12 p. maps, tables. 38cm. 40s. **911**

GEOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL

Berghaus' physikalischer atlas; 75 karten in sieben abteilungen, enthaltend 514 darstellungen über geologie, hydrographie, meteorologie, erdmagnetismus, pflanzenverbreitung, tierverbreitung und völkerkunde. Vollständig neu bearb. 3 ausg. Gotha, Perthes, 1892. 85 p. 75 fold. maps. 38cm. 74 m. **551**

Contains seven separate atlases, as follows: Atlas der geologie, 1892, M22.10; Atlas der hydrographie, 1891, M17.80; Atlas der meteorologies, 1887, M19.20; Atlas der erdmagnetismus, 1891, M9.15; Atlas der pflanzenverbreitung, 1887, M13.45; Atlas der tierverbreitung, 1887, M14.90; Atlas der völkerkunde, 1892, M23.55.

U. S. Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the United States. Wash. U. S. Geological survey, 1894–1921. nos. 1–213. 56cm. **557.3**

Issued in parts called folios. Each folio includes topographic, geologic, economic and structural maps of a "quadrangle" or small section of the country, together with other illustrations and a general description. For complete list of folios, prices, etc., see U. S. Geological survey, Publications, latest ed.

——World atlas of commercial geology. Wash. U. S. Geological survey, 1921. v. 1–2. plates, maps, tables. 27x35cm. pt. 1, $2. pt. 2, $1. **553**

Contents: pt. 1, Distribution of mineral production; pt. 2, Water power of the world.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Library of Congress. List of geographic atlases in the Library of Congress. Comp. by Philip Lee Phillips. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1909–20. 4 v. 25cm. $4.85. **016.912**

The main part, v. 1-2, is a catalogue, arranged by locality, of 3,265 atlases, giving for each full descriptions and contents. Volume 2 contains an author list and a minute analytical index which, as it refers to single maps listed in the contents notes, is of great reference value for ascertaining in what atlases unusual or early maps are to be found. Volume 3 (1914) is a supplementary volume which lists the titles added to the collection since 1909 and contains also a minute alphabetical index and an author list, this latter including references to volumes 1-2, also, and forming a complete checklist to the whole collection of some 4,000 atlases. Volume 4 is another supplement which lists titles acquired 1914-20 and contains an index and a combined author list for the 4 volumes. This author list is also printed separately; see following entry.

——Author list of the geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. Enl. and rev. ed. comp. under the direction of Philip Lee Phillips. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1920. iii. xi–clxiii p. 25cm. **016.912**

Reprinted from the 4th volume of the List of geographical atlases.

——Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress. Comp. under the direction of Philip Lee Phillips. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. 58 numb. l. 25cm. **016.912**

——List of maps of America in the Library of Congress, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, by P. L. Phillips. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1901. 1137 p. 25cm. $1. **016.912**

Lowery, Woodbury. The Lowery collection. A descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502–1820. Ed. with notes by Philip Lee Phillips. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912. 565 p. 26cm. $1. **016.912**

GUIDE BOOKS

The "guide-books" prepared for the use of travelers are very useful in a reference department as they are fuller for certain kinds of local information than either the general or the special gazetteers and give more local maps, plans of cities, etc., than are given in the ordinary atlases. They are especially useful for information about the art museums, collections, etc., of any given place, its architectural and historical monuments, scenic features, railroad and other communications, etc. Good guide books are (1) the Baedeker series published in both English, French and German editions (English, Lond. Unwin, N. Y. Scribner); (2) the Murray series (Lond. Murray, N. Y. Scribner); (3) the Blue guides (Guides bleues) published in Lon-

don by Macmillan and in Paris by Hachette; (4) the Guides Madrolle (Paris, Hachette) a French series including only a few titles but covering some subjects not included by Baedeker or Murray; (5) the Terry guide books, a more recent series (Bost. Houghton), including so far only two titles, Mexico and Japan; (5) an extended French series, the Guides Joanne which includes, especially, many local French guide-books (Paris, Joanne); this series was the predecessor of the "Guides bleues" and is being merged in that new series; (6) Official guide to eastern Asia, published by the Imperial Japanese government railways, a recent series in five volumes covering Manchuria and Chosen, Japan (2 v.), China, and the East Indies, and supplying both detailed information and many interesting illustrations (v. 1–5, 1913–17).

American travel and hotel directory, 7th ed. 1921. N. Y., H. W. Phillips, 1921.* 2000 p. illus. 24cm. $10. **917**

Covers North, Central and South America, giving considerable gazetteer information, notes of rail roads, etc., by which a given place can be reached, list of hotels, etc.

HISTORY

Larned, Josephus Nelson. History for ready reference from the best historians and specialists. Rev. and enl. ed. Sprgf. [Mass.] Nichols, 1901–13 [c1895–1910] 7 v. and suppl. v. illus. maps. 28cm. $35. **903**

v. 1-5, A-Z; v. 6, recent history 1894-1900; v. 7, recent history 1901-10.

A dictionary of universal history arranged alphabetically with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from the work of some recognized historical authority. Extracts are given with exact reference, and the work thus serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index.

For new edition see the following:

——New Larned history for ready reference ... rev. enl. and brought up to date ... by D. E. Smith, ed. in chief. Springf. Nichols, 1922. v. 1–2. 27cm. illus. $8 a vol.

v. 1-2, A—Chont.

Cambridge mediæval history, planned by J. B. Bury, ed. by H. M. Gwatkin, J. P. Whitney. Lond. Cambridge univ. press; N. Y. Macmillan, 1911–22. v. 1–3. maps. 25cm. v. 1–2, 30s ea. $7 ea.; v. 3, 50s. **909**

Contents (as announced, only v. 1-3 yet publ.); v. 1, The Christian Roman empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms; v. 2, Rise of the Saracens and the foundations of the Western empire; v. 3, Germany and the Western empire; v. 4, Eastern Roman empire; v. 5, Crusades; v. 6, The Roman theocracy; v. 7, Decline of the empire and the papacy; v. 8, Growth of the western kingdoms.

Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist. Full bibliographies arranged by chapters at end of each volume.

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes. Cambridge (Eng.) Univ. press. N. Y. Macmillan, 1902–12. 13 v. and atlas. 25cm. v. 1–12, 189s. (separately 20s ea.); v. 13, 20s.; v. 14, 40s; v. 1–12, $7 ea.; v. 13–14, $12 ea. **909**

Bibliographies at end of each vol.

Contents: v. 1, Renaissance; v. 2, Reformation; v. 3, Wars of religion; v. 4, Thirty years' war; v. 5, Age of Louis XIV; v. 6; Eighteenth century; v. 7, United States; v. 8, French revolution; v. 9, Napoleon; v. 10, Restoration; v. 11, Growth of nationalities; v. 12, Latest age; v. 13, Genealogical tables and lists and general index; v. 14, Atlas, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians, 1912.

Contents of v. 13: I. pt. 1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses—British Empire, France, The Empire and Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Brazil, Sweden and Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary and Transylvania, Russia, Turkey and the Balkan states, The East; pt. 2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc.; pt. 3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies and the rulers, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc.; II. General index, p. 207-642.

The most important general modern history useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its very detailed general index and the various miscellaneous tables included in the index volume.

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Historic notebook; with an appendix on battles. Lond. Smith, Phil. Lippincott, 1891. 997 p. 20cm. $3.50. 7s. 6d. **903**

Bodart, Gaston. Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikon (1618–1905). Wien und Lpz. Stern, 1908. 956 p. 24cm. M 40. **903**

A dictionary of battles, chronologically arranged, useful for the statistics of forces engaged, losses, etc., on each side. More important than Harbottle's dictionary.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time. N. Y. Dutton, Lond. Son-

nenschein, 1905. 298 p. 20cm. $3. **903**

Eng. ed. now sold by Allen and Unwin, 7s. 6d.

——Dictionary of historical allusions. Lond. Sonnenschein, 1903. 306 p. 20cm. $2. 7s. 6d. **903**

Heilprin, Louis. Historical reference book; comprising a chronological table of universal history; a chronological dictionary of universal history; a biographical dictionary with geographical notes. Rev. to 1899; 6th ed., with a supplement. N. Y. Appleton, 1902. 592 p. 20cm. (The concise knowledge library.) $3. **903**

Little, Charles Eugene. Historical lights; 6000 quotations from standard histories and biographies. 3d ed. N. Y. Funk, 1892 [c 86] 958 p. 25cm. $6. **903**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adams, Charles Kendall. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed. enl. N. Y. Harper, 1889 [c 82–88] 720 p. 21cm. $4. **016.9**

A standard bibliography, at one time of first importance both for its selection and for its excellent critical notes. Now much out of date, but occasionally useful.

A new edition is in preparation.

American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history in American libraries, comp. for the committee on bibliography by E. C. Richardson, chairman. Trial ed. Princeton, N. J. 1912. 144 p. 23cm. $2. **016.94**

A list of 2,197 titles (25,000 volumes) of collected works on European history with indications of the location of sets in 94 American libraries. Does not give exact statement of files but indicates what libraries have sets which are (1) less than half complete, (2) more than half complete, or (3) substantially complete. Useful to research workers and to librarians as a guide to libraries in which desired sets may be found.

—Supplement. Copies added 1912–15. Princeton, 1915. 141 l. 23cm.

—Alphabetical subject index, by A. H. Shearer. Princeton, 1915. 58 l. 23cm. $1.

Andrews, Charles McLean, Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. Published under the auspices of the Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland. N. Y. Longmans, 1910. 224 p. 19cm. o. p. **016.9**

A classified list well selected and annotated. No author index.

Helps for students of history, ed. by C. Johnson, H. W. V. Temperley, and J. P. Whitney. Lond. S. P. C. K. 1918–22. 49 pts. prices vary, 6d. to 4s. each. **906**

A series of pamphlets, each on a separate subject, with some outline of the subject, suggestions for work and bibliographies.

Herre, Paul. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte; ein handbuch, unter mitwirkung von Adolf Hofmeister und Rudolf Stübe; bearb. und hrsg. von Paul Herre. Lpz. Koehler, 1910. 400 p. 25cm. M 8. **016.9**

A well selected bibliography including books and some periodical articles. Classed arrangement, with author and title index.

Medieval

Paetow, Louis John. Guide to the study of medieval history, for students, teachers, and libraries. Berkeley, Univ. of California press, 1917. 552 p. 20cm. $2. **016.9401**

Chevalier, Ulysse. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge. Paris, Picard, 1894–1907. 2 v. in 4. 29cm. **016.9401**

Publisher varies.

Contents: Bio-bibliographie, nouv. éd; refondue, corr. et considérablement, augm. 1905-07. 2 v.; Topo-bibliographie, 1894-1903. 2 v.

Potthast, August. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi. Wegweiser durch die geschichtswerke des europäischen mittelalters bis 1500. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Berl. Weber, 1896. 2 v. 25cm. M 26.50. **016.9401**

ANNUALS

Annual register; a review of public events at home and abroad, 1758–1921. Lond. 1761–1922.* 164 v. maps, tab. 20-23cm. 1758–1862, o. p.; 1863–1915, 16s. per vol.; 1916, 21s.; 1917, 24s.; 1918, 28s.; 1919, 30s.; 1920–21, 30s. **905**

The volumes for the years 1758-90 were printed for J. Dodsley; 1791-1813, for W. Otridge and son [etc.]; 1814-36, for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy [etc.]; 1837-89, for J. G. & F. Rivington [etc.]; 1890-1916, pub. by Longmans, Green and co.

Originated with Robert Dodsley, at the suggestion of Edmund Burke, who was for some years editor and principal contributor. Some time after the year 1791, the copyright and stock were purchased by Otridge and other booksellers. Messrs. Rivingtons published a rival continuation, which lasted from 1791 to 1812, and again from 1820 to 1824, when the two were merged into one. *cf.* Lowndes, Bibliographer's manual, v. 1.

Contents of each volume. English history, Foreign and colonial history, Chronicle of events, Retrospect of literature, science and art. Obituary, Index.

Includes some public documents, and many abstracts of political speeches. Gives English affairs with more fullness than those of other countries.

——General index to Dodsley's Annual register, 1758 to 1819. Lond. Baldwin, 1826. 938 p. 22cm. o. p.

Europäischer geschichtskalender, 1861–1917. München, Beck, 1861–1921.* v. 1–58. 22cm. M 180 per vol. **905**

Earlier vols. published at Nordlingen.

Title varies; now called Schulthess' Europäischer geschichtskalender.

La Vie politique dans les deux mondes, publiée sous la direction de Achille Viallate, 1906–1912/13–1914/18. Paris, Alcan, 1908–22.* v. 1–9. 23cm. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) v. 1–7, 14 fr. ea.; v. 9, 25 fr. **905**

Contents: v. 1-7, 1908-1913; v. 8 (in preparation) 1 Oct. 1913-2 Aug. 1914; v. 9, The War, 2 Aug. 1914-11 Nov. 1918.

RECENT HISTORY

Anderson, Frank Maloy. Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1870–1914, by Frank Maloy Anderson and Amos Shartle Hershey, with the assistance of 50 contributors. Prepared for the National board for historical service. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1918. 482 p. 25cm. 30 cts. **940.28**

EUROPEAN WAR

The New York Times current history; a monthly magazine; the European war. v. 1–15. Dec. 1914–Mar. 1922. N. Y., The New York times company, 1915–1922. 15 v. illus., ports., maps. 24cm. **940.3**

An edition entitled N. Y. Times current history; the European war, 1914-20, 20 v., is mainly a reprint of the monthly edition, v. 1-10, with introductions and some omissions and changes in the text; v. 20 contains additional material, a gazetteer and a cumulated index, which however is not very detailed.

Times, London. Times history of the war. Lond. The Times, 1914–21. 22 v. illus. maps. 30cm. 15s. per vol. **940.3**

v. 1-21, history, v. 22, full general index.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

There is, as yet, no one reference bibliography of the enormous literature of the war. For ordinary purposes the titles given in the International military digest, and those listed in the United States catalogue, and in the Readers guide, Readers guide supplement, etc., under the heading European War, will usually furnish enough material. The following special bibliographies contain additional material:

Leblanc, Henri. Collection Henri Leblanc, destinée à l'état. La grande guerre, iconographie, bibliographie, documents divers. Paris, Paul, 1916–20. v. 1–3, 6–7. 26cm. **016.9403**

v. 1 and 3 list prints, posters and similar material, v. 2-3 contain a bibliography of books, pamphlets, periodical articles, v. 7 lists articles in about 20 French newspapers.

Lyons. Bibliothèque municipale. Catalogue du fonds de la guerre. Paris, 1917–19. pts. 1–18. 5 fr. per pt. **016.9403**

A classed list, with an alphabetical subject index. Includes books, pamphlets, and periodical articles.

U. S. Library of Congress. List of atlases and maps applicable to the world war. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1918. 202 p. 50 cts. **016.9403**

OUTLINES

Gt. Brit. Ministry of information. Chronology of the war. Lond. Constable, 1918–20. 3 v. 22cm. 28s. 6d. **940.3**

——Small atlas of the war (companion to the Chronology of the war). Lond. Constable, 1918. 31 p. of maps. 22cm. 3s. 6d. **940.3**

Rowe, Reginald Percy Pfeiffer. A concise chronicle of events of the great war. Lond. Allan, 1920. 343 p. 21cm. **940.3**

Times, London. The Times diary and index of the war, 1914 to 1918. Lond. Pub. for The Times pub. co., by Hodder & Stoughton, 1921. 342 p. incl. tables. 25cm. 42s. **940.3**

DATES

Dictionary of dates. Lond. and Edin. Nelson, 1912. 3 v. 4s. 6d. **903**

A small popular compilation, alphabetically arranged on the same general lines as Haydn's Dictionary of dates but much less comprehensive. Brings information down to 1911 and 1912. Not a substitute for Haydn, but useful for later information.

Haydn, Joseph. Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 25th ed. cont. the history of the world to midsummer, 1910. Lond. Ward Locke, 1910; N. Y. Putnam, 1911. 1614 p. 23cm. 21s. **903**

First edition, 1841.

A dictionary of history and general information, alphabetically arranged, with the information under each heading given as far as possible in the form of chronological lists. Very convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, *e. g.* Lord mayors of London, famous fires, inundations, etc. Addenda at end of volume includes events to Oct. 1, 1910.

Little, Charles Eugene. Cyclopedia of classified dates. N. Y. Funk, 1900. 1454 p. 26cm. o. p. **903**

Smith, Eric F. Dictionary of dates brought down to the present day. Lond. Dent. N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 302 p. 17½cm. (Everyman's library) 1s. 40 cts.; lib. binding 2s. 6d. $1.35. **903**

A small, compact, admirably condensed handbook of general historical information, planned primarily for the private library but useful in the small public library that cannot afford Haydn's dictionary.

OUTLINES AND TABLES

George, Hereford Brooke. Genealogical tables illustrative of modern history. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Ox. Clarendon press, 1916. 55 tab. 25x41cm. (Clarendon press series) 10s. 6d. $4.20. **902**

First ed. 1873. The 5th edition is revised and continued to 1915. Additions are: Belgium, Norway, Greece, Serbia, Montenegro, Roumania and Bulgaria.

Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 1492–1899. Camb. [Eng.] University press, 1901. 530 p. 23cm. 10s. pd. **902**

A parallel presentation of the principal events in political history and culture, giving political history on the left hand pages and the history of culture, *i. e.* education, literature, science, art, etc., on the right. Appendices contain a selected bibliography, and list of rulers of the principal countries.

Hart, R. J. Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology; chronological notes in history, art and literature from 8000 B. C. to 1700 A. D. for the use of travelers. 2d ed. rev. Lond. Bell, 1921. 322 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. **902**

A general list with special emphasis on the chronology of art and literature. For general historical chronology and outlines less useful than Ploetz.

Hassall, Arthur. European history chronologically arranged, 476–1920, by Arthur Hassall. New ed. Lond. and N. Y., Macmillan, 1920. 439 p. 20cm. 12s. $4. **902**

First published 1897 under title: Handbook of European history.

Morison, M. Time table of modern history, A. D. 400–1870. 2d ed. Westminster, Constable, 1908. 159 p. tab. maps, obl. 31x38cm. 12s. 6d. **902**

Parallel tables of the history of various countries, with genealogical tables of royal families, chronological lists of rulers, general chart of ancient and modern history, and seven historical maps; also a full index. Covers a shorter period than Nichol's tables, but is more detailed.

Nichol, John. Tables of ancient literature and history, B. C. 1500–A. D. 200. Glasgow, Maclehose. 1877. unp. 27x22cm. o. p. **902**

——Tables of European history, literature, science, and art, from A. D. 200 to 1909; and of American history, literature, and art. 5th ed. rev. by W. R. Jack. Glasgow, Maclehose, 1909. 22 tab. 25cm. 7s. 6d. **902**

Tables only; no index.

Ploetz, Karl Julius. Manual of universal history from the dawn of civilization to the outbreak of the great war of 1914; Ploetz's Epitome, tr. and enl. by William H. Tillinghast; with additions covering recent events. Bost. Houghton, 1919. 658 p., 63 p. 20cm. $3.75. **902**

Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline handbooks.

Earlier editions had title Ploetz's Epitome. A 1914 edition had title Ploetz's Manual; 1915 ed., Handbook.

The 1915 and the 1919 editions both have supplement entitled War of 1914, but in the 1915 ed. this includes only events of 1914, while the 1919 ed. carries the record to Nov. 11, 1918. The supplement is not included in the index.

Putnam, George Palmer. Putnam's handbook of universal history; a series of chronological tables presenting, in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to the present day; continued to date under the editorial supervision of George Haven Putnam; reissue, continued to Jan. 1919, with historical chart, map and genealogical tables. N. Y. Putnam, 1919. 520 p. 19cm. $3. **902**

PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Parmentier, Andre Émile Emmanuel. Album historique, publié sous la direction de M. Ernest Lavisse. Paris, Colin, 1897–1907. 4 v. illus. (incl. ports.). 28cm. 15 fr. per vol. **940**

Contents: t. 1. Le moyen âge (du 4e au 13e siècle) 2 éd. 1900; t. 2, La fin du moyen âge (14e et 15e siècles); t. 3, Le 16e et le 17e siècle. 1900; t. 4, Le 18e et le 19e siècle. 1907.

Contains a large number of excellent illustrations of costume, furniture, civil and military life, manners and customs, dwellings, industries, etc.

Illustrated editions of standard histories are also useful, if the illustrations used are authentic, taken from contemporary sources. Editions especially good for such use are: **Green, J. R.** Short history of the English people, illus. ed., N. Y., Harper, 1895. 4 v. illus., plates (part col.), maps; **Lavisse, Ernest.** Histoire de France, illustrée depuis les origines jusqu'à le révolution. Paris, Hachette, 1911. 9 v. in 18. plates, ports, maps, fac-sims. 288 fr.; **Lavisse, Ernest.** Histoire de France contemporaine depuis la révolution jusqu'à la paix de 1919, ouvrage illustré de nombreuses gravures hors texte. Paris, Hachette, 1920–21. v. 1–8. illus., maps, plates, ports.; **Traill, H. D.** Social England, a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners. New illus. ed. Lond. and N. Y., Cassell, 1901–04. 6 v. illus., plates (part col.), ports., maps, fac-sims. o. p.

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES

DICTIONARIES

Peck, Harry Thurston. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. N. Y. Harper, 1897. 1701 p. illus. maps. 26cm. **913.38**

Now published by American book co., $8.

A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc., in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations.

Seyffert, Oskar. Dictionary of classical antiquities; from the German, rev. and ed. by Henry Nettleship and J. E. Sandys. 2d ed. Lond. Sonnenschein, 1891. 712 p. illus. 25cm. o. p. **913.38**

Smith, Sir William, Wayte, William, and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 3d ed. enl. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1890–91. 2 v. illus. 24cm. 63s. **913.38**

The 1st ed. appeared in 1842.

For many years a standard work and still very useful although for important work it is inferior to the great French and German encyclopedias of the subject.

Smith, Sir William. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography, based on the larger dictionaries, by the late Sir William Smith, revised throughout and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. Lond. Murray, N. Y. Appleton, 1894. 1018 p. illus., maps. 23cm. 21s. **913.38**

——Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities; based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary, and incorporating the results of modern research, ed. by F. Warre Cornish, with over 1100 illustrations taken from the best examples of ancient art. Lond. Murray, N. Y. Holt, 1898. 829 p. illus. 23cm. 25s. **913.38**

——Smaller classical dictionary, ed. by E. H. Blakeney. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. 616 p. illus., maps. 17cm. (Everyman's library.) 1s. 40 cts. lib. binding. 1s. 6d. 50 cts. **913.38**

Walters, Henry Beauchamp. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, biography, geography, and mythology. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1916. 1103 p. illus. 23cm. 21s. **913.38**

The dictionaries listed above are the best authorities in English and are satisfactory for ordinary questions. The best foreign classical dictionaries are, however, superior to anything in English and should be used for scholarly reference work, for very detailed information, for full bibliographies, especially for reference work for graduate students in university libraries. The best foreign works are the French dictionary of Daremberg and Saglio and the German Pauly-Wissowa, both listed below. These two differ in scope but are about equal in authority.

Daremberg, Charles, and Saglio, Édouard. Dictionnaire des antiquités

grecques et romaines. Paris, Hachette, 1873–1919. 5 v. and index. illus. 32cm. 270 fr., bound 15 fr. extra per vol. **913.38**

v. 1-5, A-Z; separate index vol., 166 p.

A work of the highest authority, with long signed articles by specialists and very detailed bibliographical references. Covers in general the field of public and private life, manners and customs, institutions, arts, sciences, industries, religion, costume, furniture, military affairs, money, weights and measures, etc. Does not include biography and literature. Indexes of authors, Greek words, Latin words, and subjects.

Pauly, August Friedrich von. Pauly's real-encyclopädie der classichen altertumswissenschaft; neue bearbeitung, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg. von G. Wissowa. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1894–1920. v. 1–10, 2d ser. v. 1, and 3 suppl. v. illus., maps, fold. tab. 24cm. M. 34 per vol., suppl. M. 18. **913.38**

v. 1-10, A-Katochos, 2. reihe v. 1, S-Sarmarthen; suppl. 1-2, 1903-13; 3, A-Iuglandem.

Generally cited as Pauly-Wissowa.

The standard German work; covers the whole field of classical literature, history, antiquities, biography, etc. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, good illustrations.

Lübker, Friedrich Heinrich Christian. Friedrich Lübkers Reallexikon des klassischen altertums. 8. vollständig umgearb. aufl., hrsg. von J. Geffcken und E. Ziebarth. Lpz. Teubner, 1914. 1152 p. illus. (plans) 26cm. M. 43.50. **913.38**

MANUALS AND SOURCE BOOKS

Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization. N. Y. Columbia univ. press, 1915. 719 p. 23cm. (Records of civilization: sources and studies, ed. by J. T. Shotwell.) $4. **938**

Laurand, L. Manuel des études grecques et latines. 2. éd. rev. Paris, Picard, 1918–21. 8 fasc. 939 p. 23cm. **913**

Paged continuously.

Pts. 1-5, 2d ed. rev., pts. 6-7, 1st ed.

Contents: fasc. 1, Géographie, histoire, institutions grecques; fasc. 2, Littérature grecque; fasc. 3, Grammaire historique grecque; fasc. 4, Géographie, histoire, institutions romaines; fasc. 5, Littérature latine; fasc. 6, Grammaire historique latine; fasc. 7, Métrique, sciences complementaires; fasc. 8, Tables générales, index alphabétique.

Sandys, Sir John Edwin. Companion to Latin studies. 2d ed. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 891 p. illus., 2 fold. maps. 23cm. 21s. $7. **937**

Whibley, Leonard. Companion to Greek studies. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, N. Y. Macmillan, 1916. 787 p. illus. maps. 23cm. 25s. $8.50. **938**

The two works by Sandys and Whibley are prepared on the same plan and similarly arranged. Each consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek and Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies, and each volume has four indexes: (1) persons, deities and races, (2) places, rivers and mountains, (3) scholars and modern writers, (4) Latin (or Greek) words and phrases. Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries.

In addition to the above the worker in the university or large reference library will often need to refer to Ivan Müller's Handbuch der klassischen altertums-wissenschaft (Nördlingen, Beck), a series of scholarly treatises on subjects in classical literature, antiquities, etc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliotheca philologica classica, 1874–1918. Lpz. Reisland, 1875–1921.* v. 1–43. 22cm. M. 7 per vol. **016.913**

1874-1916, 1918-, published as a supplement to the Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft; 1917 published separately.

NON-CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES

Brodrick, M., and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archæology; a handbook for students and travelers. Lond. Methuen, 1902. 206 p. 18cm. 5s. **913.32**

Forrer, Robert. Reallexikon der prähistorischen, klassischen und frühchristlichen altertümer. Mit 3000 abbildungen. Berlin and Stuttgart, Spemann, 1907. 943 p. front., illus., plates. 26cm. M. 28. **913**

Hoops, Johannes. Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten. Strassburg, Trübner, 1911–19. 4 v. illus., plates. 25cm. M. 137.40. **913.43**

Schrader, Otto. Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde. 2. verm. u. umgearb. aufl. Ber. and Lpz. Vereinegung wissenschaft. verleger, Walter de Gruyter & co., 1917–21. pts. 1–4. 26cm. M. 24 per lfg. **913.36**

1st ed. Strassburg, Trubner, 1901. 1048 p. Pts. 1-4, p. 1-518, A-H.

NATIONAL

AFRICA

Schnee, Heinrich. Deutsches kolonial-lexikon. Lpz. Quelle [c 1920]. 3 v. illus. plates, maps. 26cm. M. 360. **960**

A very complete encyclopedia of everything about the former German colonies in Africa — their topography, history, biography, natural resources, agriculture, products, native races, religions, flora, fauna, etc. Many excellent illustrations, signed articles, bibliographies.

BELGIUM

Pirenne, Henri. Bibliographie de l'histoire de Belgique. Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages principaux relatifs à l'histoire de tous les Pays-Bas jusqu'en 1598 et à l'histoire de Belgique jusqu'en 1830. 2. éd. Bruxelles, Lamertin, 1902. 270 p. 26cm. **016.9493**

CANADA

Audet, Francis J. Canadian historical dates and events, 1492–1915. Ottawa, Beauregard, 1917. 247 p. 24cm. $3. **971**

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, and Doughty, Arthur George. Index and dictionary of Canadian history. Toronto, Morang, 1911. 446 p. 22cm. (Makers of Canada, v. 21). **971**

Not sold separately.

Serves the double purpose of furnishing in one alphabetical list (1) an analytical index to all names and topics of Canadian history treated in the 20 volumes of the Makers of Canada series, and (2) brief encyclopedic articles, with bibliographies, on those topics and on related topics not treated in the volumes indexed. Includes also a list of the principal manuscript sources of Canadian history and a list of scarce maps and plans of Canada.

Shortt, Adam, and Doughty, Arthur D. *eds.* Canada and its provinces. A history of the Canadian people and their institutions, by 100 associates; v. 23. General index. Edinburgh, Constable, for the Publ. assoc. of Canada, Toronto, 1914. 368 p. **971**

Contents: (1) General index, giving page references to v. 1-22, and some direct information, *e. g.* dates of birth and death; (2) Manuscript sources of Canadian history; (3) Bibliography, arranged by volumes and chapters of the set; (4) Chronological outlines, giving Canadian and European events in parallel columns; (5) Historical tables.

CHINA

Couling, Samuel. Encyclopædia sinica. Shanghai, etc., Kelly and Walsh; Lond. and N. Y. Oxford Univ. press, 1917. 633 p. 27cm. 42s. $17.50. **951**

A useful encyclopaedia of everything about China, its history, geography, literature, art, religions, institutions, flora, fauna, biography, etc. Most of the articles are by the editor, but there are articles by other authorities, some signed. Some bibliographies.

Cordier, Henri. Bibliotheca sinica. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire chinois, par Henri Cordier. 2. éd., rev., cor. et considérablement augm. Paris, Guilmoto, 1904–08. 4 v. 28cm. 200 fr. **016.95**

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Čapek, Thomas. Bohemian (Čech) bibliography; a finding list of writings in English relating to Bohemia and the Čechs. N. Y. Revell, [c 1918]. 256 p. front., plates, ports, facsims. 21cm. **016.94371**

Zíbrt, Čeněk. Bibliografie české historie. V Praze, Nakladem České akademie Cisaře Frantiska, 1900–12. v. 1–5. **016.94371**

Very full; for the large or special library.

ENGLAND

Low, Sidney James Mark, and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. Lond. and N. Y. Cassell, 1910. 1109 p. 23cm. 9s. N. Y., Funk, $3.75. **942**

A compact, well edited dictionary, with concise articles and some bibliographical references, on subjects, events and personages in English history. First edition 1884, new ed. rev. 1897. The 1910 edition is altered somewhat to include recent events to the accession of George V, but is not rewritten.

Fry, Edward Alexander. Almanacks for students of English history. Lond. Phillimore, 1915. 138 p. incl. tables. 22cm. 7s. 6d. **942**

Sub-title: A set of 85 almanacks arranged for every day upon which Easter can fall, together with a chronological list of years from A. D. 500 to A. D. 1751, old style, and A. D. 1752 to A. D. 2000, new style, also a list of regnal years of English sovereigns from the Norman conquest to the present time, with lists of saints days.

Hassall, Arthur. British history chronologically arranged, 55 B. C.–A. D. 1919. Lond. Macmillan, 1920. 581 p. 20cm. **942**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cannon, Henry Lewin. Reading references for English history. Bost. Ginn

[c 1910]. 559 p. 20cm. $3.25. **016.942**

A chronological arrangement, with an author and subject index. Planned for the teacher and librarian, but of less use to the latter as the subdivisions are not minute enough for ready reference.

Gross, Charles. Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond., N. Y. Longmans, 1915. 820 p. 23cm. 27s. 6d. $10. **016.942**

The best bibliography of English history for the period before 1485, valuable both for its selection of material and for the annotations. Includes more than 3,234 closely classified titles (numbered to 3,234, but actually more because of insertions) with general index.

Appendices: A. Reports of the deputy-keeper of the public records. B. The Historical mss. commission. C. Rolls series. D. Chronological tables of the principal sources.

LONDON

Harben, Henry Andrade. Dictionary of London; being notes topographical and historical relating to the streets and principal buildings in the city of London. Lond. Jenkins, 1918. 641 p. 6 fold. plans (incl. front., 2 in pocket). 26cm. 42s. **942.1**

Wheatley, Henry Benjamin. London, past and present; its history, associations, and traditions. Based upon the Handbook of London, by the late Peter Cunningham. Lond. Murray; N. Y. Scribner, 1891. 3 v. 25cm. **942.1**

SOURCE BOOKS

Adams, George Burton, and **Stephens, Henry Morse.** Select documents of English constitutional history. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1901. 555 p. 20cm. **942**

Bland, Alfred Edward. English economic history; select documents, comp. and ed. by A. E. Bland, P. A. Brown, R. H. Tawney. Lond. Bell, 1914. 730 p. 19cm. 6s. **942**

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1625–1660. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1899. lxviii, 476 p. 20cm. **942**

3d ed. 1906, 8s. 6d.; a reprint of the 2d ed.

Gee, Henry, and **Hardy, W. J.** Documents illustrative of English church history. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1896. 670 p. 19cm. 12s. 6d. **942**

Lee, Guy Carleton. Source-book of English history; leading documents, together with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources. N. Y. Holt, 1900. 609 p. 20cm. o. p. **942**

Prothero, George Walter. Select statutes and other constitutional documents illustrative of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. 4th ed. Ox. Clarendon press, 1913. 490 p. 20cm. 8s. 6d. **942**

Robertson, Charles Grant. Select statutes, cases and documents to illustrate English constitutional history, 1660–1832. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. Methuen, 1913. 591 p. 23cm. 15s. **942**

Stubbs, William. Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edward the First. 9th ed. rev. throughout by H. W. C. Davis. Ox. Clarendon press, 1913. 528 p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. **942**

FRANCE

Chéruel, Pierre Adolphe. Dictionnaire historique des institutions, mœurs et coutumes de la France. 10. éd. Paris, Hachette. 1910. 2 v. illus. 19cm. 12 fr. **944**

First ed. 1855. Later eds. unchanged.

Lalanne, Ludovic. Dictionnaire historique de la France. 2. éd. Paris, Hachette, 1877. 2 v. 24cm. 21 fr. **944**

Anderson, Frank Maloy. Constitutions and other select documents illustrative of the history of France, 1789–1907. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1908. 693 p. 20cm. $2.50 **944**

Richardson, Hubert N. B. Dictionary of Napoleon and his times. Lond. Cassell, 1920. 489 p. maps. 25cm. 40s. **944.05**

Popular work, for the general reader.

PARIS

Lazare, Félix, and **Lazare, Louis.** Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris et de ses monuments. 2. éd. Paris, Lazare, 1855. 796 p. 27cm. **944.36**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Monod, Gabriel Jacques Jean. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France. Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de

France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789. Paris, Hachette, 1888. 420 p. 22cm. 9 fr. **016.944**

Caron, Pierre. Bibliographie des travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France depuis 1789. Paris, Cornély, 1912. 831 p. 25cm. 50 fr. **016.944**

A valuable bibliography including 13,120 titles, not counting editions, translations and reviews. Lists books, pamphlets and many articles in periodicals, society publications and other composite works, and indicates book reviews and abstracts of important items included. Indexes the historical articles in some 394 French and 260 foreign periodicals. Classified arrangement with two indexes (1) Names of authors and persons, (2) Names of places. Forms the main volume in Caron's series of indexes of the history of France since 1789, and is continued for the material published since 1897 by the following annual volume:

Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, pour les années 1898–1911. Paris, Rieder (formerly Cornély) 1899–20. v. 1–7, 9–10. **016.944**

v. 1-6, 1898-1903 ed. by G. Brière and P. Caron, annual vols. set 100 fr.; v. 7, 1904-06, ed. by G. Brière, P. Caron and J. Lépine, 12 fr.; v. 8, 1907-09, *in preparation;* v. 9-10, 1910-12, ed. by P. Caron and R. Burnand, publ. as supplements to *Revue d'histoire moderne,* 1912-13, not sold separately.

Molinier, Auguste Émile Louis Marie. Les sources de l'histoire de France des origines aux guerres d'Italie (1494). Paris, Picard, 1901–06. 6 v. 23cm. 30 fr. **016.944**

Contents: t. I. Époque primitive, Mérovingiens et Carolingiens; t. II. Époque féodale, les Capétiens jusqu'en 1180; t. III. Les Capétiens, 1180-1328; t. IV. Les Valois, 1328-1461; t. V. Introduction générale. Les Valois (suite) Louis XI et Charles VIII (1461-1494); t. VI. Table générale par Louis Polain.

Forms the first section of the great source bibliography of French history. Continued by the following:

Hauser, Henri. Les sources de l'histoire de France. XVIe siècle (1494–1610). Paris, Picard, 1906–15. v. 1–4. 23cm. 7 fr. 50 per vol. **016.944**

Contents: t. 1, Les premières guerres d'Italie. Charles VIII et Louis XII (1494-1515); t. 2, François I et Henri IV (1515-59); t. 3, Les guerres de religion (1559-89); t. 4, Henri IV (1589-1610); continued by the following:

Bourgeois, Émile, and **André, Louis.** Les sources de l'histoire de France: XVIIe siècle (1610–1715). Paris, A. Picard, 1913–14. v. 1–2. 23cm. 7 fr. per vol. **016.944**

Contents: t. 1, Géographie et histoires générales; t. 2, Mémoires et lettres.

GERMANY

Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte. 8. aufl. hrsg. von Paul Herre. Lpz. Koehler, 1912. 1290 p. 25cm. M. 31. **016.943**

The standard bibliography of German history in all its phases; indispensable in any library where research work in that subject is done. The 8th edition contains 13,380 titles, as against 10,382 in the 7th.

Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft zur einfuhrung in das studium der deutschen geschichte des mittelalters und der neuzeit, hrsg. von Aloys Meister. Lpz Teubner, 1908–15. 1. reihe, 1. 7. abth., 2. reihe, 1. 6, 8. abth. **943**

Contents: 1. reihe; Historische hilfswissenschaften und propädeutik. 1. abt. Lateinische paläographie, von Berthold Bretholz; 2. abt. Urkundenlehre. 1. teil: Grundbegrisse, Königs- u. Kaiserurkunden, von Rud. Thommen. 2. teil: Papsturkunden, von Ludwig Schmitz-Kallenberg; 2a. abt. Urkundenlehre. 3. teil: Privaturkunden, von Harold Steinacker; 3. abt. Chronologie des deutschen Mittelalters und der Neuzeit, von Hermann Grotefend; 4. abt. Sphragistik, von Theodor Ilgen; Heraldik, von Erich Gritzner. Numismatik, von Ferdinand Friedensburg; 4a. abt. Genealogie, von Otto Forst-Battaglia; 5. abt. Quellen und grundbegriffe der historischen geographie Deutschlands und seiner nachbarländer, von Rudolf Kötzschke. 6. abt. Grundzüge der historischen methode, von Aloys Meister; Geschichtsphilosophie, von Otto Braun; 7. abt. Quellen und historiographie der deutschen geschichte bis 1500, von Max Jansen, fortgeführt von Schmitz-Kallenberg; 2. reihe, Historische sonderwissenschaften: 1. abt. Deutsche wirtschaftsgeschichte b. z. 17. jahrh., von Rudolf Kötzschke; 2. abt. Grundzüge d. neuer. Wirtschaftsgeschichte (vom 17. jahrhundert bis zur gegenwart), von Heinrich Sieveking; 3. abt. Deutsche verfassungsgeschichte. v. d. Anfängen bis ins 14. jahrhundert, von Aloys Meisters; 4. abt. Deutsche verfassungsgeschichte von 15. jahrhundert bis zur gegenwart, von Fritz Hartung; 5. abt. Deutsche rechtsgeschichte, von Claudius Frh. von Schwerin; 6. abt. Verfassungsgeschichte der deutschen Kirche im mittelalter, von Albert Werminghoff; 8. abt. Geschichte d. protestantischen Kirchenverfassung. von Emil Sehling.

Loewe, Victor. Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte. Kritischer wegweiser durch die neuere deutsche historische lit-

eratur. 4. wesentlich umgearb. aufl. Altenburg, Räde, 1913. 154 p. 22cm. M. 5. **016.943**

A brief selected bibliography, with critical annotations.

Wattenbach, Wilhelm. Deutschlands geschichtsquellen im mittelalter bis zur mitte des dreitzehnten jahrhunderts. 6. umgearb. aufl. Ber. Hertz, 1893–94. 2 v. 23cm. **016.942**

INDIA

Balfour, Edward Green. Cyclopædia of India and of eastern and southern Asia, commercial, industrial, and scientific; products of the mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms, useful arts and manufactures. 3d ed. Lond. Quaritch, 1885. 3 v. 25cm. **954**

Burgess, James. The chronology of modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century. A. D. 1494–1894. Edinburgh, Grant, 1913. 483 p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. **954**

A list of historical events, in chronological order, with a minute alphabetical index; on the same general plan as Mrs. Rickmers's work, the two together forming a continuous chronology of India from the earliest times to 1894.

Rickmers, C. Mabel (Duff). The chronology of India, from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 409 p. 23cm. o. p. **954**

MEXICO

García Cubas, Antonio. Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. México, Antigua impr. de Murguía, 1888–91. 5 v. illus. 31cm. **972**

Vol. 2-5 have imprint: México, Oficina tip. de la secretaría de fomento, 1888-91.

Second hand about $18.

Leduc, Alberto. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicanas, por Alberto Leduc y Dr. Luis Lara y Pardo para los artículos históricos y biográficos, y Carlos Roumagnac para los artículos geográficos. México [etc.] Vda de C. Bouret, 1910. 1109 p. 18cm. **972**

Printed in Paris.

NETHERLANDS

COLONIES

Encyklopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 2. druk, met medewerking van verschillende ambtenaaren, geleerden en officieren. 's Gravenhage-Leiden, Nijhoff, 1917–21. 4 v. 27cm. fl. 27 per vol. **991**

An encyclopedia of everything about the region, its geography, inhabitants, products, etc., as well as its history. Includes biography.

Beknopte encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië naar den tweeden druk der Encyclopædie van Nederlandsch-Indië bewerkt door T. J. Bezemer. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1921. 632 p. map. 25cm. fl. 12.50. **991**

Benjamins, H. D., and **Snelleman, J. F.** Encyklopædie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. 's Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914. 27cm. fl. 33. **972.9**

PERU

Mendiburu, Manuel de. Diccionario historico-biografico del Peru. Parte primera que corresponde a la epoca de la dominacion española. Lima, Impr. de J. F. Solis. 1874–90. 8 v. 21cm. **985**

POLAND

Finkel, Ludwik. Bibliografia historyi polskiej. Wspólnie z dr. Henrykiem Sawczyńskim i czlonkami Kółka historycznego uczniów Uniwersytetu lwowskiego zebral i ulozyl dr. Ludwik Finkel. W Krakowie, Nakladem Komisyi historycznej Akademii umiejętności w Krakowie, 1906. 2150 p. 25cm. **016.9438**

Issued in 7 parts, 1891-1906.

SLAVS

Kerner, Robert Joseph. Slavic Europe; a selected bibliography in the western European languages, comprising history, languages and literatures. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press. 1918. 402 p. 22cm. (Harvard bibliographies. Library series) $3.50. **016.94**

SOUTH AMERICA

Koebel, William Henry. Enciclopedia de la América del Sur; obra sintética de la historia, geografía, productos naturales, comercio é industrias del continente sudamericano. Buenos Aires, Compañia anó-

nima anglo y suramericana de publicación [1912?] 4 v. illus., maps (part fold.) 25cm. **980**

Wilcox, Marrion, and Rines, George Edwin. Encyclopædia of Latin America, dealing with the life, achievement, and national development of the countries of South and Central America, Mexico and Panama, the West Indies, and giving special information on commerce, industry, banking, finance, railways, shipping, transportation, communications, trade, tariff, customs. N. Y. Encyc. americana corp., 1917. 887 p. front., illus., plates, maps (part fold.) 26cm. $10. **980**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pan American union. Columbus memorial library. List of Latin American history and description in the Columbus memorial library. International bureau of the American republics. November 1, 1907. Wash., 1907. 98 p. 23cm. **016.98**

——Supplements 1–2, 1907–14. Wash., 1909–14. 23cm.

Suppl. 1, Nov. 1907-June 1909; suppl. 2, July 1909-June 1, 1914.

SPAIN

Sánchez Alonso, B. Fuentes de la historia española por B. Sánchez Alonso, con un prólogo de don Rafael Altamira. Madrid, 1919. pt. 1. 25cm. **016.96**

Contents: [1] Ensayo de bibliografía sistemática de las monografías impressas que ilustran la historia politica nacional de España, excluídas sus relaciones con América.

SWITZERLAND

Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la Suisse. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1920–. v. 1–2. illus., plates (part col.) maps. 28cm. Subsc. price, on basis of 6 v., 420 fr. **949.4**

To be complete in about 6 volumes. Issued also in an edition in German, Historisch-biographisches lexikon der Schweiz.

v. 1, Aa— Bianchetti.

May be considered a companion work to the Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, published by the same firm. Covers the fields of general, political, local, economic and social history, topography, genealogy and biography of the country. Has adequate signed articles, bibliographies and many good illustrations, including portraits, local views, maps and plans, seals, coats of arms, colored plates of costumes, etc. The topographical articles cover the same places as are included in the Dictionnaire géographique, but do not duplicate information given in that work as the treatment and point of view are different. Many biographical articles, including some on persons still living.

Barth, Hans. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte enthaltend die selbständig erschienenen druckwerke zur geschichte der Schweiz bis ende 1912. Basel, Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1914–15. 3 v. 23cm. (*Added t.-p.*: Quellen zur Schweizer geschichte hrsg. von der Allgemeinen geschichtforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz, n. f. IV. abt.: Handbücher.) **016.9494**

Contents: v. 1, General history, by periods; v. 2-3, Special subjects and forms, *e. g.* biography, religious history, etc.

A very comprehensive bibliography, including more than 32,000 entries; arranged by large subjects, with a detailed author and title index. Continued, 1913—, by the annual bibliography printed as a supplement to the *Anzeiger für schweizerische geschichte*, 1915—.

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold. Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1812–1890 enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes. Basel, Geering, 1892. 467 p. 26cm. M. 78. **016.9494**

Continued by the following:

Barth, Hans. Repertorium über die in zeit- und sammelschriften der jahre 1891–1900 enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen inhaltes. Als fortsetzung zu Brandstetters Repertorium für die jahre 1812–1890 hrsg. von der Allgemeinen geschichtforschenden gesellschaft der Schweiz. Basel, Basler buch- und antiquariatshandlung, 1906. 359 p. 25cm. **016.9494**

Classed lists arranged by small subjects, with alphabetical index of authors at end, to articles on Swiss history, biography, etc., in more than 300 periodicals and society transactions. The sections on biography, in each volume, give, in addition to the references to the articles, the dates of birth and death and a brief characterizing phrase, and so supply some direct biographical information.

UNITED STATES

Harper's encyclopædia of United States history from 458 A. D. to 1912. New edition entirely rev. and enl. based on the plan of B. J. Lossing. N. Y. Harper, 1912. 10 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) ports. maps, facsim. 23cm. **973**

First edition 1902. The present edition adds considerable new material on names and events since 1901. For popular use.

Second hand, about $10.

Lossing, Benson John. Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States history. New ed. enl. N. Y. Harper, 1890 [c 81] 2 v. illus. 26cm. o. p. **973**

An early edition of the above.

U. S. General staff. American campaigns, by Matthew Fordney Steele. Wash. B. S. Adams. 1909. 731 p. and atlas of xii p., 311 maps (partly col.) 24cm. (Its [publication] no. 13.) o. p. **973**

"These volumes represent a part of my three years' work as lecturer in military history at the Army service schools at Fort Leavenworth." *Author's preface.*

Contents: v. 1, Text; v. 2, Maps.

Covers the period from the colonial wars to the Spanish-American war.

Dyer, Frederick Henry. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, comp. and arranged from official records of the Federal and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers, and other reliable documents and sources. Des Moines, Ia. Dyer pub. co., 1908. 1796 p. 32cm. $10. **973**

Contents: pt. 1, Number and organization of the armies of the United States; pt. 2, Chronological record of the campaigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, sieges, skirmishes, etc., in the United States, 1861 to 1865; pt. 3, Regimental histories.

The General index to the War of the rebellion records (Wash. Government printing office, 1901) is useful for finding facts regarding the Civil war.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Channing, Edward, Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history. Rev. and augm. ed. Boston, Ginn, 1912. 650 p. 20cm. $3.50. **016.973**

First ed. 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, invaluable as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U. S. This new edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material.

Larned, Josephus Nelson. The literature of American history, a bibliographical guide. Bost. [A. L. A. publishing board] 1902. 596 p. 25cm. o. p. **016.973**

An important annotated bibliography, useful both for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index.

——Supplement for 1900 and 1901, ed. by P. P. Wells. Bost. [A. L. A. publishing board] 1902. 37 p. (American library association annotated lists) $1. o. p. **016.973**

Supplements for 1902, 1903, ed. by P. P. Wells, appeared in the series Annotated titles of books on English and American history. (Bost. A. L. A. publishing board, $1 per year, pap.)

Supplement for 1904. (Bost. A. L. A. publishing board, 25 cts. pap.)

Titles for 1902-1903 issued also in card form, $2 per year.

Writings on American history, 1902; an attempt at an exhaustive bibliography of books and articles on United States history published during the year 1902 and some memoranda on other portions of America, by E. C. Richardson and A. B. Morse. Princeton, N. J. Library book store, 1904. 294 p. 25cm. $3. **016.973**

——1903; a bibliography of books and articles on United States history published during the year 1903, with some memoranda on other portions of America, prepared by A. C. McLaughlin, W. A. Slade, and E. D. Lewis. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1905. 172 p. 25cm. $1 pap. **016.973**

Writings on American history, 1906–1918. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the years 1906–18, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Comp. by Grace Gardner Griffin. N. Y. Macmillan, Wash. Govt. print. off., New Haven, Yale univ. press, Wash. Govt. print. off., 1908–21.* v. 1–13. 24cm. **016.973**

v. 1-3, 1906-08 publ. by Macmillan 1908-10; v. 4-6, 1909-11, Govt. print. off. 1911-13, $1.50 per vol.; v. 7-12, 1912-17. Yale univ. press 1914-20; $3 per vol. v. 13, 1918, Govt. print. off. Issued at various prices.

v. 4-6, 1909-11 reprinted from the Annual reports of the American historical association: 1909, p. 491-792; 1910, p. 427-706; 1911, p. 529-814; v. 13

published as supplement to the Annual report for 1918.

An excellent annual bibliography and index. Includes all books and articles, wherever published, which contain anything of value on the history of the U. S. and British North America, and all books published in the U. S. or Europe on Latin America and the Pacific Islands. A classified arrangement, with author, title and subject index. Includes many contents and descriptive notes and refers to critical reviews. Indexes nearly 400 American and foreign periodicals.

SOURCE BOOKS

MacDonald, William. Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606–1775, ed. with notes. N. Y. and Lond. Macmillan, 1899. 401 p. 20cm. **973**

——Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776–1861, ed. with notes. N. Y. and Lond. Macmillan, 1898. 465 p. 20cm. $2.25. **973**

——Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861–1898; ed. with notes. N. Y. and Lond. Macmillan, 1903. 442 p. 20cm. $2.25. **973**

——Documentary source book of American history, 1606–1913. New and enl. ed. N. Y. Macmillan, 1916. 656 p. 21cm. $2.60. **973**

MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

Allison, William Henry. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant church archives and other repositories. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1910. 254 p. 25cm. $1.50. **973**

Andrews, Charles M. Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1912–14. 2 v. 25cm. $5.50. **973**

v. 1, State papers; v. 2, Departmental and miscellaneous papers.

Andrews, Charles M., and **Davenport, F. G.** Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783 in the British Museum, in minor London archives and in libraries of Oxford and Cambridge. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1908. 499 p. 25cm. $2. **973**

Bolton, Herbert E. Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1911. 289 p. 25cm. $3.50. **973**

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. Guide to the materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1916. 299 p. 25cm. $2. **973**

Fish, Carl Russell. Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1911. 289 p. 25cm. $2. **973**

Golder, Frank A. Guide to materials for American history in Russian archives. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1917. 177 p. 25cm. $1. **973**

Hill, Roscoe R. Descriptive catalogue of the documents relating to the history of the United States in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, deposited in the Archivo general de Indias at Seville. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1916. 594 p. 25cm. $4. **973**

Learned, Marion Dexter. Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in German state archives. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1912. 352 p. 25cm. $2.25 **973**

Parker, David W. Calendar of papers in Washington archives relating to the territories of the U. S. (to 1873) Wash. Carnegie inst., 1911. 476 p. 25cm. $3. **973**

——Guide to materials for United States history in Canadian archives. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1913. 339 p. 25cm. $2. **973**

Paullin, C. O., and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States since 1783. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1914. 642 p. 25cm. $4. **973**

Peréz, Luis Marino. Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1907. 142 p. 25cm. 75 cts. **973**

Robertson, James Alexander. List of documents in Spanish archives relating to the history of the United States, which have been printed or of which transcripts are preserved in American libraries. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1910. 368 p. 25cm. $2.25. **973**

Shepherd, William R. Guide to the materials for the history of the United States in Spanish archives. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1907. 107 p. 25^{cm}. 50 cts. **973**

Van Tyne, C. H., and **Leland, W. G.** Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington. Rev. ed. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1907. 327 p. 25^{cm}. $1.25. **973**

URUGUAY

Araújo, Orestes. Diccionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay, desde la época del descubrimiento de su territorio, hasta la de su independencia. Montevideo, Dornaleche y Reyes, 1901–03. 3 v. ports. 24^{cm}. **989**

Vol. 1 has, as preliminary matter, historical notices of Spanish monarchs, 1474-1833, and lists of explorers, governors, etc., 1516-1812.

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES: **Clarke, Edith Emily.** Guide to the use of United States government publications. Bost. Faxon, 1918. 308 p. **Everhart, Elfrida.** Handbook of United States public documents. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1910. 320 p. **Guerrier, Edith.** Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 204 p. (Bureau of Education, Bulletin 1919 no. 74). **Kaiser, John Boynton.** Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries. Bost. Boston book co., 1914. 467 p. **Reece, Ernest J.** State documents for libraries. Urbana, Univ. of Illinois, 1915. 163 p. **Swanton, Walter Irving.** Guide to United States government publications. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1918. 206 p. (Bureau of Education, Bulletin 1918 no. 2). **Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr.** Government documents (state and city). Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1915. 19 p. (Preprint of the A. L. A. manual of library economy, Chapter 23). **Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr.** U. S. government documents in small libraries, 4th ed. rev. Chic. A. L. A. 1914. 41 p. **Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr.** U. S. government documents. Albany, N. Y. state educ. dept. 1906. 78 p. o.p. (N. Y. State library. Bulletin 102, Library school 21.)

Much important reference material is to be found in the reports, bulletins and other publications issued by the various national, state, and municipal governments. These publications which are generally known as "government publications" or "public documents" cover topics in nearly the whole field of knowledge, but are most important for subjects in the fields of social and political science, economics, finance, labor, industry, statistics, education, history, etc., and in certain sciences such as agriculture, ethnology, geology, meteorology, etc., to the study and promotion of which certain government bureaus or commissions are devoted. No extended reference work can be done in questions of labor conditions in America, or American geology, for example, without the use of some of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor of the United States Geological survey.

Public documents are popularly supposed to be difficult to use and understand, and reference workers often fail to make the best use of such material because its difficulty is overrated. The only difficulty is that documents are published in complicated forms and sets and must be used through the printed catalogs, bibliographies and indexes provided for the purpose, but so used the United States documents for the periods covered by modern indexes are no harder to use than periodical literature which has to be found through periodical indexes. The reference worker should, therefore, become thoroughly familiar with the important document indexes. State and municipal documents are somewhat harder to use because less well provided with indexes.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

CATALOGS AND INDEXES

General

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Checklist of United States public documents, 1789–1909. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1911. v. 1, 1707 p. 24cm. **015.73**

v. 1, Lists of Congressional and departmental publications.

"The first systematic attempt to include within the limits of one publication an approximately complete checklist of all public documents issued by the United States government during the first century and a quarter of its history."—*Preface.*

A checklist, not a catalog, covering Congressional documents through the 60th congress, and department and bureau publications to the end of 1909. Lists: (1) American State papers, (2) Congressional documents, 15th-60th congresses; (3) Department publications arranged alphabetically by government author.

The list of departmental publications gives, for periodical publications, a statement of the volumes and dates which constitute a complete set and the serial numbers if the publication is contained also in the serial set; for separate publications the full title and date are given and the serial number if the document appears also in the serial set. The preface contains a list and description of previous indexes and catalogs of U. S. documents. This edition replaces the 2d ed. of the *Checklist* and the tables of the *Tables and index,* but does not yet supplant the index of the *Tables and index.* An index volume is to be published later.

——Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of United States public documents. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 769 p. 29cm. free. **015.73**

In two parts: (1) Tables of the documents of the 15th to the 52d congress, inclusive, arranged by serial numbers; (2) Minute alphabetical subject index to those documents. The first part is now superseded by the more complete tables in the 3d edition of the checklist, noted above, but the subject index is still very useful as a key to the contents of the congressional set before 1893.

Early period to 1881

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 1789–1817. Papers relating to early congressional documents. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1900. 903 p. 23cm. (U. S. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 428) **015.73**

——[Supplement.] Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. **015.73**

Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association, 1903, v. 1, p. 343-406.

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774–March 4, 1881. Comp. by order of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1885. 1392 p. 30cm. [U. S. 48th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Misc. doc. no. 67] **015.73**

Arranged chronologically, with general index. For each document gives full title, author, date, where the document may be found, and a brief abstract of the contents. Contains much valuable material but is difficult to use for quick reference because the index is not sufficiently complete, detailed or specific.

1881-1893

Ames, John Griffith. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881–1893. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1905. 2 v. 29cm. (58th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 754) **015.73**

Paged continuously.

The Comprehensive index, 1889-93, by J. G. Ames, published in 1894, is superseded by this work.

Bridges the gap between Poore's Descriptive catalogue, and the first volume of the Document catalogue.

Arranged in three columns. In the first is given the author of the document or department by which it is issued; in the second, an alphabetical list of documents arranged by subjects and titles; in the third, reference is made to the congress, session, the volume of the series in which each is embraced, and the number of the document. A personal index is added.

A good usable index, though less minute and detailed than the Document catalogue. Indicates the different editions in which a document was issued and gives serial numbers in a table under the heading Congressional documents.

1893-1921

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of the public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States for the period, March 4, 1893, to June 30, 1915. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1896–1918. v. 1–12. 28cm. **015.73**

v. 1, 53d congress; dept. publications, March 4, 1895-June 30, 1895; v. 2, 54th congress, 1st session; dept. publications, July, 1895-June, 1896; v. 3, 54th congress, 2d session; dept. publications, July, 1896-June, 1897; v. 4-12, 55th-62d congress, dept. publications, July, 1897-June, 1915, each volume covering one congress and the dept. publications of two years, July-June.

The "comprehensive index" provided for by the act approved Jan. 12, 1895.

This index, which is generally referred to by its binder's title as the "Document catalogue," forms the permanent and complete catalog of all government publications both congressional and departmental for the period covered. It is a dictionary catalog in form, listing all documents under author (government or personal), subject, and, when necessary, title also, and giving full catalog information for each book or pamphlet included. Includes a large amount of analysis, refers to all editions in which a document has appeared, and gives serial numbers for documents in the serial set, as follows: in v. 1-4, serial numbers are given only in the table under the entry "Congressional documents"; beginning with v. 5 serial numbers are given also throughout the list under the main (*i. e.* author) entry for each document, but not under the analytic entries. As far as issued supersedes the Document index and the Monthly catalogue (see below).

——Index to the subjects of the documents and reports, and to the committees, senators, and representatives presenting them (being the Consolidated index provided for by the act of Jan. 12, 1895), 54th cong. 1st sess.—66th cong. 3d sess. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1897-1922. v. 1–30. 23cm. **015.73**

An alphabetical author and subject index to the documents included in the serial set; does not cover bureau or department publications which are not included in the serial set. Each volume, as a general thing, covers one session of congress, but in a few cases one volume covers two sessions. Each volume contains: (1) alphabetical index, giving for each document indexed, brief title and a reference to its document number and to the volume of the congressional series in which it is included; (2) numerical lists, arranged by document numbers, of Senate reports, House reports, Senate documents, House documents, with indication of the serial number of each; and (3) schedule of volumes, giving the serial number of each volume. Only the later volumes are constantly used as the earlier volumes are superseded for ordinary reference purposes by the more complete Document catalogue.

——Monthly catalogue United States public documents, 1895–1921. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1895–1921. 23cm. 50 cts. per yr. foreign 75 cts. **015.73**

From 1895 to 1906 inclusive the title was Catalogue of United States public documents, issued monthly.

A current bibliography of all publications issued by all branches of the government, including both the congressional and the department and bureau publications. Each number contains (1) general instructions for ordering documents, (2) a preface calling attention to the more noteworthy documents of the month and (3) list of the documents published during the month arranged by departments, with indication, for each publication, of its full title, date, paging, price, Library of Congress card number, etc. There is a detailed author and subject index for each volume which makes it possible to use the list both as a bibliography and as an index to the subjects of the documents included. Volumes run July-June, and only the volumes since 1915 are needed for constant use, as the earlier volumes are superseded for most purposes by the Document catalogue. Prefaces omitted in later volumes.

——Price lists. Wash. Govt. print. off. nos. 1–70. 23cm. **015.73**

Contents (of numbers in active stock and frequently revised): no. 10, Laws; 11, Foods and cooking; 15, Geological survey; 16, Farmers' bulletins, Agriculture; 18, Engineering and surveying; 19, Army and militia; 20, Public domain; 21, Fishes; 24, Indians; 25, Transportation; 28, Finance; 31, Education; 32, Insular possessions; 33, Labor; 35, Geography and explorations; 36, Government periodicals; 37, Tariff; 38, Animal industry; 39, Birds and wild animals; 40, Chemistry; 41, Insects; 42, Irrigation; 43, Forestry; 44, Plants; 45, Roads; 46, Soils and fertilizers; 48, Weather; 49, Proceedings of Congress; 50, American history and biography; 51, Health; 53, Maps; 54, Political science; 55, National museum; 57, Astronomical papers of the Naval observatory, etc.; 58, Mines; 59, Interstate commerce; 60, Alaska; 61, Panama canal; 62, Commerce and manufactures; 63, Navy; 64, Weights and measures; 65, Foreign relations; 67, Immigration; 68, Farm management; 69, Pacific states; 70, Census.

Includes no material not already included in the more general indexes noted above, but presents the same material in a different arrangement and grouping which is sometimes more convenient for quick reference. Gives prices, indicates material still in print, and sometimes supplies annotations which are useful.

DEPARTMENT INDEXES

In addition to the general bibliographies noted in the preceding section, there are various department lists which supplement the general indexes, either by furnishing more minute analysis, or by presenting the same material in a different arrangement. The following are the most important of such lists:

Agriculture

U. S. Superintendent of documents. List of publications of the agricultural department, 1862–1902, with analytical index, Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. 623 p. 23cm. (Bibliography of United States public documents. Department list, no. 1.) **016.630**

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Division of publications. List by titles of publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture from 1840 to June, 1901, inclusive. Comp. and compared with the originals by R. B. Handy and Minna A. Cannon. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 216 p. 23cm. (Div. of publ. Bulletin no. 6.) **016.63**

——Index to authors with titles of their publications appearing in the documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1841 to 1897. By George F. Thompson. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1898. 303 p. 23cm. (Div. of publ. Bulletin no. 4.) **016.63**

——Index to the annual reports of the U. S. Department of agriculture for the years 1837 to 1893 inclusive. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1896. 252 p. 23cm. 15 cts. **016.63**

——Index to the year books of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1894–1915, prepared by C. H. Greathouse. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902–22. 4 v. 23cm. (Div. of publ. Bulletin nos. 7, 9, 10.) **016.63**

v. 1, 1894-1900; v. 2, 1901-05; v. 3, 1906-10. v. 4, 1911-15.

——Synoptical index of the reports of the statistician, 1863 to 1894. By George F. Thompson. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1897. 258 p. 23cm. (Div. of publ. Bulletin no. 2.) **016.63**

——Index to literature relating to animal industry in the publications of the Department of agriculture, 1837 to 1898. By George Fayette Thompson. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1900. 676 p. 24cm. (Bulletin no. 5.) **016.63**

——Index to Farmers' bulletins, nos. 1–1000, prepared by C. H. Greathouse. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1920. 811 p. 23cm. 80 cts. **016.63**

——Bureau of crop estimates. Statistical data compiled and published by the Bureau of crop estimates, 1863–1920. ... Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. 64 p. (Dept. of agriculture. Dept. circular 150.) **016.63**

——Bureau of plant industry. Check list of publications issued by the Bureau of plant industry, 1901–20, and by the divisions and offices which combined to form this bureau, 1862–1901. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. 124 p. (Dept. of agriculture. Library. Bibliog. contrib. no. 3). **016.63**

Census

U. S. Bureau of the census. Circular of information concerning census publications. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1917. 124 p. 23cm. **016.3173**

——Census publications available for distribution by the Bureau of the census. February 1, 1921. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. 16 p. 21cm. **016.3173**

Supplement to the above.

Coast survey

U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. List and catalogue of the publications issued by the Survey, 1816–1902, by E. L. Burchard. Reprint with supplement 1903–08. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1908. 237 p., 44 p. 29cm. **016.526**

Supplement covering the publications issued Jan. 1903-Aug. 1908 is also issued separately.

Commerce

U. S. Bureau of foreign commerce. Consular reports; index v. 1–63. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1883–1901. 6 v. 23cm. **382**

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Catalogue of bureau publications, May 1, 1922. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1922.* 55 p. **016.38**

U. S. Dept. of commerce. List of publications available for distribution. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1922.* 88 p. **016.38**

Education

U. S. Bureau of education. Index to the Reports of the commissioner of education: 1867–1907. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1909. 103 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1909, no. 7.) 10 cts. **016.37**

——List of publications, 1867–1910. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1910. 55 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1910, no. 3.) **016.37**

Engineering

U. S. Engineer dept. Index to the reports of the chief of engineers, U. S. army (including the reports of the Isthmian canal commissions, 1899–1914) 1866–1912 ... Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915–16. 2 v. maps (part fold.) 23cm. (63d Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 740.) **016.62**

Ethnology

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to authors and titles. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921.* 44 p. 23cm. **016.57**

Fisheries

MacDonald, Rose Mortimer Ellzey. An analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of fisheries, 1871–1920. By Rose M. E. MacDonald ... Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921. 306 p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of fisheries. Doc. 899.) **016.639**

Foreign relations

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828–1861. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1914–21. 3 v. 29cm. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 185.) $22. **016.327**

Indexes the reports of Congress, the Senate executive journal for diplomatic and consular appointments and treaty ratifications, the opinons of the Attorney-general for decisions of questions of international controversy, the statutes-at-large, and the Congressional Globe.

U. S. State dept. General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U. S., 1861–99. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 945 p. 23cm. **327**

Geology

Schmeckebier, L. F. Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler survey. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. 208 p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 222.) **016.557**

Warman, Philip Creveling. Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States geological survey, 1880–1901. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1901. 858 p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 177) free. **016.557**

——1901 to 1903. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 234 p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 215) free. **016.557**

U. S. Geological survey. The publications of the United States geological survey (not including topographic maps) Aug. 1921. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1921.* 192 p. 23cm. **016.557**

Annual list, arranged by series of publications, *i. e.* Reports, Bulletins, etc., with detailed alphabetical author and subject index. Very useful.

Hydrographic office

U. S. Hydrographic office. General catalogue of mariners' charts and books. Cor. to April 1, 1919. Pub. by the Hydrographic office under the authority of the secretary of the navy. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1919. 293 p. incl. tables. 24cm. **016.527**

Labor

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Subject index of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor statistics up to May 1, 1915. Wash. Govt. print off., 1915. 233 p. 23cm. (Bulletin of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, whole no. 174. Miscellaneous series, no. 11.) **016.331**

U. S. Dept. of labor. Index to all reports issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to March 1902. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 287 p. 23cm. **016.331**

National museum

U. S. National museum. List of publications, 1875–1900, with indexes to titles, by R. I. Geare. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1902, 168 p. (Bulletin no. 151.) **016.5**

——1901–06. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1906. 40 p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 51, suppl. 1.)

——Publications issued by the United States national museum from 1906 to 1912. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 41 p. 24cm.

STATE AND CITY DOCUMENTS

Bowker, Richard Rogers. State publications; a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the U. S. from their organization. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1899–1909. 4 v. $10. **016.3539**

v. 1, New England states; v. 2, North central states; v. 3, Western states and territories; v. 4, Southern states.

A check-list of state publications, with extra margins for insertions, arranged in geographic order. Entry is made under the office or officer responsible for the issue of the document.

The lists forming appendixes to the American catalogue, from 1876-84 to 1890-95, inclusive, were used as a basis for the above.

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States. Prepared for the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1907–21. 13 v. in 15. 29cm. **016.3539**

Volumes so far issued are:

California, 1849-1904. 1908. 316 p. $2.25.
Delaware, 1789-1904. 1910. 137 p. $1.50.
Illinois, 1809-1904. 1909. 393 p. $5.
Kentucky, 1792-1904. 1910. 452 p. $5.
Maine, 1820-1904. 1907. 95 p. 75 cts.
Massachusetts, 1789-1904. 1908. 310 p. $2.25.
New Hampshire, 1789-1904. 1907. 66 p. 50 cts.
New Jersey, 1789-1904. 1915. 705 p. $8.
New York, 1789-1904. 1907. 553 p. $3.75.
Ohio, 1789-1904. 1912. 1136 p. 2 v. $14.
Pennsylvania, 1790-1904. pt. 1-2, A-R. 1919-21. $21.50.
Rhode Island, 1789-1904. 1908. 95 p. 75 cts.
Vermont, 1789-1904. 1907. 71 p. 50 cts.

No more to be published after Pennsylvania is finished.

"This index undertakes to deal only with the printed reports of administrative officers, legislative committees, and special commissions of the states and with governors' messages for the period since 1789. It does not refer to constitutions, laws, legislative proceedings or court decisions, except in so far as they happen to be found in the class of documents above mentioned. It attempts, on the other hand, to furnish a list, as complete as possible, of all the documents and messages which fall within its scope, in whatever form they have been published, whether separately, in collected documents, legislative journals or volumes of laws, and to indicate the volume in which they may be found. In addition to furnishing a list of reports and messages, the index undertakes to supply a reference by volume and page to all material of economic importance which they contain, with the exception of that contained in the reports of bureaus of labor before 1912. The reason for this exception is that these reports have already been indexed by the late Carroll D. Wright, when United States Commissioner of Labor, in a volume published by his department in 1902." *Preface.*

The word economic has been interpreted very liberally to include almost any aspect of American history. Indexing is by rather general headings and broad subjects.

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of documents. Monthly list of state publications. 1910–21. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1910–21. v. 1–12. $1. per year. **016.3539**

A current bibliography, arranged alphabetically by the names of states, of the publications of the

states, territories and insular possessions of the U. S. Though limited to the publications received by the Library of Congress the list is approximately complete, as the Library of Congress aims to acquire all such material issued. Each title is given with full cataloging information, including very detailed contents in the case of composite reports. The full annual index includes references to these contents notes as well as to the main titles, so the list can be made to serve as a subject index as well as a bibliography.

The titles noted above represent the principal general bibliographies and indexes of state publications. There are, besides, many bibliographies of the publications of individual states, and of certain kinds of state publications, such as statutes, etc. These lists vary greatly in character, completeness and reference value, but are often useful, especially in the case of states not yet included in Miss Hasse's indexes. A list of such bibliographies is given in Reece's State documents for libraries, p. 112–28.

BRITISH DOCUMENTS

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. General alphabetical index to the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, printed by order of the House of Commons and to the Papers presented by command, 1801–1909. Lond. Stationery off., 1853–1912. 5 v. 32^{cm}. v. 1–3 o. p. v. 4, 15s., v. 5, 4s. **328.424**

The volumes are not numbered.

Contents: [v. 1] General index to the accounts and papers, reports of commissions, etc., 1801-52; [v. 2] General index to bills, 1801-52; [v. 3] General index to reports of select committees, 1801-52; [v. 4] General index, 1853-99; [v. 5] General index, 1900-09.

An index to the English documents included in the Parliamentary papers of the House of Commons, not including the papers of the House of Lords except in so far as these are duplicated in the Commons papers and not including the "official" (*i. e.* the bureau or departmental) publications. Is arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, and does not include many analytic entries, in both respects being much less detailed than the American indexes. Gives fairly full information about each paper, however, including its full title, date, and bill, document or command number, and a reference to the year and volume of the sessional papers in which it is to be found, and to the paging as made up for the House of Commons set. Some of the subject entries in the volumes before 1850 are rather blind but the later indexes are well made, accurate and usable, except where minute analysis is called for. Continued by the following:

——Lists of the bills, reports, estimates and accounts and papers printed by order of the House of Commons and of the Papers presented by command, sessions 1910–1917–18, with a general alphabetical index thereto. Lond. Stationery off., 1911–21.* 8 v. 32^{cm}. 2s. 1d. per vol. **328.424**

Index for 1910 is v. 113 in the *Parliamentary Papers* for 1910; Index for 1911 is v. 114 in the *Papers* for 1911; Index for 1912/13 is v. 123 in the *Papers* for 1912/13; Index for 1913 is v. 82 in the *Papers* for 1913; Index for 1914 is v. 102 in the *Papers* for 1914; Index for 1914/16 is v. 85 in the *Papers* for 1914/16; Index for 1916 is v. 35 in the *Papers* for 1916; Index for 1917/18 is v. 39 in the *Papers* for 1917/18.

Each volume contains: (1) a preliminary list showing the make-up of the set for that session, (2) numerical lists of (a) bills, (b) accounts and papers, (c) command papers; and (3) general alphabetical index. This last is the main list in each volume, is compiled on the same plan as the cumulated indexes, and forms the annual index which is to be used until superseded by a new cumulated volume.

Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of Lords. General index to sessional papers printed by order of the House of Lords or presented by special command. Lond. Eyre, 1860–86. 3 v. 33^{cm}. v. 1–2 o. p. v. 3, 5s. **328.424**

Publisher varies.

v. 1, 1801-59; v. 2, 1859-70; v. 3, 1871-85.

After 1885 the annual indexes must be used. Price 2s. per volume.

Gt. Brit. Stationery office. Monthly [and Quarterly] list of parliamentary publications (with prices and postage affixed) issued by H. M. Stationery office. Lond. Pr. for H. M. Stationery off. by Harrison, 1915–21. 24^{cm}. **328.424**

A current bibliography which taken together with the similar list of Official publications noted below corresponds in a general way to the U. S. Monthly catalogue. Cumulates quarterly, the cumulations having the title "Quarterly list," and the last cumulation of the year forming an annual list which as it has a fairly detailed alphabetical subject index furnishes a usable substitute for the regular annual index noted above, until the latter is published. Includes both House of Commons and House of Lords papers. Gives prices. Continued after 1921 by the "Consolidated list" described below.

——Monthly [and Quarterly] list (with prices and postage affixed) of official publications issued by H. M. Stationery office.

Lond. Pr. for H. M. Stationery off. by Harrison, 1916–21. 25cm. **015.42**

Continued after 1921 by the following:

——Consolidated list of parliamentary and Stationery office publications, 1922–. Lond. Stationery off., 1922–. 25cm. **328.424**

Monthly.

King, pub., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801–1900, with a few of earlier date. [comp. by Hilda Vernon Jones]. Lond. King, 1904. 317 p. 30cm. 15s. **328.424**

——Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1901–1910, being a supplement to Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801–1900. Lond. King, 1912. 81 p. 30cm. 10s. **328.424**

——Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1911–1920, being a second decennial supplement to the Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801–1900. Lond., King, 1922. 30cm. 10s. **328.424**

Non-official selected lists including the more important papers, diplomatic correspondence and reports of commissions and select committees. Of use to those who wish to purchase separate documents, but not useful as an index to the Parliamentary Papers as volume numbers are omitted. Contains useful contents notes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographies are important reference books in any library and are especially necessary in university and other research libraries. For a definition of the word bibliography, descriptions of the various main types of bibliographies and a discussion of the value of a knowledge of such reference books, consult I. G. Mudge's Bibliography. Chicago, A. L. A. pub. board, 1915. 25 p. Preprint of A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chapter 24.

TERMS

International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues; français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913. 365 p. 29cm. **655**

For full description, see under Printing, p. 114.

Walter, Frank Keller. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and in bibliographies. Boston book co., 1912. 167 p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 5). $2. **010.3**

Explains the principal English abbreviations and terms and indicates the English equivalents of terms used in eight foreign languages:—Dano-Norwegian, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish. Includes also a list of abbreviations of honorary titles and of places of publication.

Moth, Axel. Technical terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trades (forming a supplement to F. K. Walter's Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and in bibliographies). Boston book co. 1915. 263 p. 22cm. $3. **010.3**

Bound with F. K. Walter's Abbreviations, $4.

Contains: 1, English terms with definitions in English and equivalents in Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish; 2, Separate lists of Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish terms with English equivalents.

GENERAL OR UNIVERSAL

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5. éd. originale entièrement refondue et augm. d'un tiers. Paris, Didot, 1860–65. 6 v. illus. 24cm. **011**

v. 1–5, A–Z; v. 6, Subject index.

——Supplément, par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet. Paris, Didot, 1878–80. 2 v. 24cm. **011**

——Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Paris, Didot, 1870. 1592 col. 24cm. 40 fr.

By P. Deschamps. A supplement to Brunet's Manuel, forming volume 9 of that work in some sets.

Brunet's Manuel is a general bibliography of rare, important, or noteworthy books not limited to those of any one period or language but especially strong for French and Latin titles and for publications before the 19th century. For each book listed it gives author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, number of volumes, but not generally paging, and, in the case of rare books, bibliographic and critical notes with mention of copies and prices at famous sales and occasional facsimiles of title pages, printers' marks, etc. The arrangement of the main work (v. 1-5) is alphabetic by authors and titles and there are two subject indexes, one in v. 6 to the main work and one in v. 8 to the supplement. Foot notes throughout v. 1-5 refer to titles omitted from the main author list but included in the subject volume (v. 6).

Covers much the same ground as Grässe's Trésor de livres but is generally said to contain a larger proportion of French books while Grässe lists more German titles. The two books must often be used together as each lists titles not given in the other.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Trésor de livres rares et précieux. Dresden, 1859–69. 7 v. 31cm. o. p. **011**

v. 7, Supplément.

"Covers much the same ground as Brunet, but includes also a large number of books that are intrinsically valuable without being rare, and for this reason is preferable if a choice must be made between them." *Growoll in his Bookseller's library.*

It is based on Brunet, but contains more entries of German books; prices that books brought at sales are given.

A facsimile reprint has been made (Paris, Welter 1900-01. 8v. 175 fr.)

Ebert, Friedrich Adolf. General bibliographical dictionary, from the German of Frederic Adolphus Ebert. Ox. Univ. press, 1837. 4 v. 22cm. o. p. **011**

Paged continuously.

Translated by Arthur Browne.

Arranged alphabetically. The fourth volume contains also the following appendices: List of all the Aldine typographical productions, List of the Juntine typographical productions, Elzeviers.

Georgi, Gottlieb. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon. Vor dem anfange des xvi. seculi bis 1739, in vier theile abgetheilet. Lpz. Georgi, 1742. 4 pts. in 1 v. 34cm. **011**

——Fünffter theil. In welchem die französischen auctores und bücher von allen disciplinen, in alphabetischer ordnung zu finden. Lpz. 1753. 404 p. 34cm. 011

——Erstes [bis drittes] svpplement 1739–1757. Lpz. 1750–58. 3 v. 34cm. 011

Quaritch, Bernard. General catalogue of books offered to the public at the affixed prices. Lond. 1887–97. 7 v. and suppl. 1–10. 30cm. 011

A bookseller's list useful for its full descriptions and annotations.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edin. Constable, 1824. 4 v. sq. o. p. 015.42

Described under English bibliography.

General bibliographies are never complete and must frequently be supplemented by more special works, especially by national bibliographies and by the printed catalogs of large libraries. Printed catalogs, such as the book catalogs of the British museum and the Bibliothèque Nationale (see p. 230), and the depository card catalog of the Library of Congress, are especially important, partly because they serve to locate copies of rare books and partly because, as their entries are made only upon examination of the books listed, they are more free from certain types of error than general bibliographies in which some entries have been transcribed from other records without actual examination of the books themselves. General bibliographies on the other hand, often give fuller descriptions and annotations.

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS AND INCUNABULA

Hain, Ludwig Friedrich Theodor. Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD. Stuttg. Cotta, 1826–38. 2 v. in 4. 20cm. o. p. 011

Gives descriptions of about 7000 books printed before 1500, arranged alphabetically by authors. Each title is numbered, and the Hain numbers are followed and referred to in many later works on incunabula.

Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum; or, Collection towards a new edition of that work. Lond. Sotheran, 1895-1902. 2 v. in 3. 23cm. £6 6s. 011

Contents: pt. 1, nearly 7000 corrections of and additions to the collation of works described in Hain; pt. 2, list of nearly 6000 volumes not in Hain: v. 1, A-O, v. 2, P-Z; v. 2 also includes "The printers and publishers of the XV. century with lists of their works" by Konrad Burger (p. 319-670), which is an index to the Supplement, to Hain's Repertorium, and to the works of Campbell, Pellechet, and Proctor.

Reichling, Dietrich. Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorivm bibliographicvm; additiones et emendationes editit Dietericvs Reichling. Monachii, Rosenthal, 1905–11. 7 v. 25cm. Compl. work, incl. suppl. M. 85. 011

Pt. 1-6 consists of 2 sections each; I. Additions; II. Emendations.

——Svpplementvm (maximam partem e bibliothecis Helvetiæ collectvm) cvm indice vrbivm et typographorvm. Accedit index avctorvm generalis totivs operis. Monasterii Gvestphalorvm, Theissingianis, 1914. 109, cxxxv p. 24cm. 011

Burger, Konrad. Supplement zu Hain und Panzer. Beiträge zur inkunabel bibliographie. Nummern-concordanz von Panzers lateinischen und deutschen Annalen und Ludwig Hains Repertorium bibliographicum. Lpz. Hiersemann, 1908. 440 p. 24cm. M. 40. 011

——Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. Register. Die drucker des xv. jahrhunderts. Lpz. Harrassowitz, 1891. 428 p. (Centralblatt fur bibliothekswesen. Beihefte, bd. 2 hft. 8.) 011

Maittaire, Michael. Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1664. Hagæ-Comitum, 1719–41. 5 v. 26cm. o. p. 011

——Supplementum adornavit M. Denis. Viennæ, 1789. 2 v. 26cm. o. p. 011

See descriptive note in Ebert, 3:1014.

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz. Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1536. Norimbergæ, 1793–1803. 11 v. 25cm. o. p. 011

Arranged by places and under each chronologically. See descriptive note in Ebert, 3:1276.

Pellechet, Marie Léontine Catherine. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France. Paris

Picard, 1897–1909. v. 1–3. 12 fr. per vol. 011

v. 1-3, A-Gregorius Magnus.

Proctor, Robert. Index to the early printed books in the British museum from the invention of printing to the year 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian library. Lond. Paul, 1898–99. 4 v. 28cm. 21s. per vol. 011

v. 1, Germany; v. 2, Italy; v. 3, Switzerland to Montenegro, including France, Netherlands, Spain, England, Scandinavia; v. 4, Register.

A chronologic list under each country by names of presses. The index volume contains an alphabetic list of towns, printers and publishers, a list of books mentioned in Hain and of those not in Hain, authors of books printed in the Low countries, books printed in England.

——part 2, 1501–1520, section 1. Germany. Lond. Paul, 1903. 273 p. 25cm. 21s. 011

——Supplements 1898–1902. Lond. 1900–03. 5 pts. 25cm.

pts. 1-4 supplements, pt. 5, register.

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century now in the British museum. Lond. 1912–16. pt. 1–4. 35cm. 123s. 011

Work supervised by A. W. Pollard.

Contents: pt 1. Germany, Mainz, Strassburg, Bamberg, Cologne; pt. 2, Germany, Eltvil-Trier; pt. 3, Germany, Leipzig-Pforzheim, German-speaking Switzerland and Austria-Hungary; pt. 4, Italy: Subiaco and Rome.

Arranged by places and under places by printers' names. Gives historical notes about printers, and full title, description, collation and date of purchase of each book. Pt. 3 contains also an introduction by A. W. Pollard, a typographical map, facsimiles, and indexes to pts. 1-3 by (1) Hain's numbers, (2) Concordance of Proctor's numbers, (3) Printers and towns. Covers the same ground as the first part of Proctor's Index to early printed books but with much fuller descriptions than the brief entries contained in Proctor.

Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from the presses of the first printers showing the progress of printing with movable metal types through the second half of the fifteenth century. Collected by Rush C. Hawkins, catalogued by Alfred W. Pollard and deposited in the Annmary Brown memorial at Providence, Rhode Island. Ox. printed at the University press at the cost of R. C. Hawkins, 1910. 339 p. 30cm. North, $15. 011

A catalog of a choice collection of 540 incunabula especially selected to illustrate the history of printing in the 15th century. Full descriptions, with references to Hain, Copinger, etc. The historical notes on the rise of printing in the different localities and on the work of the individual printers are of great value.

Thacher, John Boyd. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula. Comp. by Frederick W. Ashley. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 329 p. incl. illus., facsim. in colors. front. (port). 26cm. $1.50. 011

"The collection was on April 27, 1910, intrusted by Mrs. John Boyd Thacher to the custody of the Library of Congress as a deposit subject to her pleasure."—*Introd.*

Describes 840 works, including specimens of over 500 presses.

The books listed above are the principal general bibliographies and catalogs of incunabula. There are also various important bibliographies of the incunabula of special countries, *e. g.*, Haebler's Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV, and catalogs of incunabula in special libraries. For a fuller list of these more special bibliographies see Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection, p. 26–32, Peddie's Fifteenth century books, and the list in Peddie's Conspectus incunabulorum.

INDEXES AND UNION LISTS

Bibliographical society of America. Census of fifteenth century books owned in America; comp. by a committee of the Bibliographical society of America. N. Y. 1919. xxiv, 245 p. 27cm. $1.50. 011

"Reprinted with additions . . . from the Bulletin of the New York public library of April-Dec. 1918: Aug. 1919."

An indispensable guide for the location of copies of early printed books, listing 13,200 copies of more than 6,640 titles, and indicating their location in 415 libraries (169 public, and 246 private collections).

An author list, arranged according to Hain with titles not known to Hain interpolated approximately according to his system; gives Hain numbers, short title, place, printer, date, size, references to descriptions in printed lists or catalogues, and indication of American collections in which copies may be found.

Peddie, Robert Alexander. Conspectus incunabulorum; an index catalogue of fifteenth century books, with references to Hain's Repertorium, Copinger's Supplement, Proctor's Index, Pellechet's Catalogue, Campbell's Annales & other bibliographies. London, Libraco, 1910–14. v. 1–2. 24cm. 011

London, Grafton, 15s. per vol.
v. 1-2, A-G.
Gives short title entries with references to bibliographies and catalogues in which full description can be found.

NATIONAL AND TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York. State library. Selected national bibliographies. 3d ed. Albany, Univ. of the State of N. Y., 1915. 58 p. 25cm. (Library school bulletin no. 38) 10c. **016.01**

Contains lists of: Bibliographies of bibliographies, General bibliographies, Bibliographies of incunabula, and the principal American, Belgian, Canadian, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Latin-American, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish trade bibliographies.

Peddie, Robert Alexander. National bibliographies; a descriptive catalogue of the works which register the books published in each country. Lond. Grafton, 1912. 34 p. 24cm. 5s. **016.01**

A comprehensive list, giving brief titles, with some annotations, of the national bibliographies of 49 countries. Useful because it covers so wide a field but characterized by some misprints and unfortunate omissions, *e. g.* in the American section no mention is made of the United States catalog or of the Cumulative book index.

Jones, C. K. Hispanic American bibliographies, pts. 1–6. (in Hispanic American historical review, v. 3–4, 1920–21).

A useful list of 1281 titles, arranged by country, with alphabetical index of authors, titles, etc. Also issued in reprint form.

Kaiser, John Boynton. The national bibliographies of the South American republics; preliminary list. Bost. Boston book co., 1913. 19 p. 22cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 21) 25 cts. **016.01**

AMERICAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century, to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States, with the prices, and places where published annexed, published by the booksellers in Boston, January, 1804. N. Y. Dibdin club, 1898. 77+79 p. por. 20cm. o. p. **015.73**

Chapters on The beginnings of book-trade bibliography, book-trade helps, 1801-97, and a chronological list of catalogs, book-trade, and literary journals are of special interest.

Early

Bradford, Thomas Lindsley. Bibliographer's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America, with verbatim copies of their titles and useful bibliographical notes, together with the prices at which they have been sold for the last forty years and with an exhaustive index by titles, and an index by states; ed. and rev. by S. V. Henkels. Phil. Henkels, 1907–10. 5 v. 27cm. $17.50. **016.973**

Brown university. John Carter Brown library. Bibliotheca americana. Catalogue of the John Carter Brown library in Brown university. Providence, The Library, 1919–22. v. 1–2. 27cm. $5. per vol. **016.97**

Contents: v. 1 pt. 1, to 1569; v. 1 pt. 2, 1570-99; v. 2 pt. 1, 1600-34.

Church, Elihu Dwight. Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of his library, comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole. N. Y. Dodd, 1907. 5 v. il. 29cm. o. p. **016.973**

Binder's title: Church catalogue. 150 copies printed.

A monumental work, the finest catalog of Americana yet published although less frequently useful than either Sabin or Evans because of the limited number of titles included. Includes 1385 entries of books about America, arranged chronologically, from the earliest period to 1884, by date of publication with alphabetical author and title index. Gives for each book listed full title and collation, and very important historical and bibliographical annotations, with notes of differences in copies and location of copies in other libraries, referring in all to some 50 public and private libraries. Gives many facsimile reproductions of title-pages, colophons etc. For extended review by W. N. C. Carlton see Bibliographical society of America, *Papers*, 7:41-46.

Evans, Charles. American bibliography; a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from 1639 down to and including the year 1820; with bibliographical and biographical notes. Chic. Privately printed for the author by the Blakely press, 1903–15. v. 1–8. 29cm. $15 per vol. **015.73**

v. 1, 1639-1729; v. 2, 1730-1750; v. 3, 1751-1764; v. 4, 1765-73; v. 5, 1774-78; v. 6, 1779-85; v. 7, 1786-89; v. 8, 1790-92.

The most important general list of early American publications, indispensable in the large reference or special library. Includes books, pamphlets, and periodicals, arranged chronologically by dates of publication; gives for each book listed, author's full name with dates of birth and death, full title, place, date, publisher or printer, paging, size, and, whenever possible, names of libraries possessing copies. Each volume has three indexes: (1) authors, (2) classified subjects, (3) printers and publishers. The location of copies is an especially important feature.

Sabin, Joseph. Dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. N. Y. Sabin, 1868–92. v. 1–19. A–Simms, and parts 115–116 (Simms to Smith) 22cm. o. p. **016.973**

Half-title: Bibliotheca American, by which title it is generally known.

An important bibliography of Americana, including books, pamphlets and periodicals printed in America, and works about America printed elsewhere. Comprises more than 82,000 numbered entries, but the actual number of titles recorded is much greater as that total does not count the added editions and titles mentioned in the various notes. The arrangement is by authors, with some title entries for anonymous works and other entries under names of places, and the information given includes full title, place, publisher, date, format, paging, often contents and bibliographical notes with reference to a description or review in some other work and, in many cases, names of libraries possessing copies. This last feature is important for interlibrary loans.

Unfortunately for a long time discontinued in the middle of the letter S, but now being completed by Mr. Wilberforce Eames.

General, 1820-1922

Roorbach, Orville Augustus. Bibliotheca Americana, 1820–61. N. Y. Roorbach, 1852–61. 4 v. 24cm. o. p. **015.73**

v. 1, 1820-52, with a list of periodicals published in the U. S.; v. 2, Supplement, Oct. 1852-May, 1885; v. 3, Addenda, May, 1855-Mar., 1858 v. 4, Mar., 1858-Jan., 1861.

A catalog of American publications, including reprints, arranged alphabetically by authors and titles, giving publisher, date, size, price.

Kelly, James. American catalogue of books published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871. N. Y. Wiley, 1866–71. 2 v. 24cm. o. p. **015.73**

Continues the record of American bibliography from Roorbach's last volume, giving about the same kind of information. Each volume contains a list of societies and their publications. Volume 1 also contains a list of pamphlets, sermons, and addresses on the Civil war, 1861-66.

American catalogue of books, 1876–1910. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1881–1911. 9 v. 33cm. **015.73**

[Ser. 1] Author and title entries of books in print, July 1, 1876; o. p. (about $25), subject entries ($15) 2v.

Records the books for sale July 1, 1876. An appendix gives a list of bibliographies.

[Ser. 2] July 1, 1876-June 20, 1884. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 ($15) o. p.

[Ser. 3] July 1, 1884-June 30, 1890. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 ($15) o. p.

[Ser. 4] July 1, 1890-June 30, 1895. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 ($15).

Series 2-4 have appendixes giving lists of United States government publications; publications of literary and scientific societies; series 3-4 have also a list of state publications.

[Ser. 5] July 1895-Jan. 1, 1900. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 ($15).

Series 5 omits the appendixes in the preceding series.

[Ser. 6] Jan. 1, 1900-Jan. 1, 1905. Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet. ($7.50).

[Ser. 7] Jan. 1, 1905-Dec. 1907. Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet. ($7.50).

[Ser. 8] Jan. 1, 1908-Dec. 1910. Authors, titles, subjects, and series in one alphabet.

The standard American list for the period covered.

United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1912; ed. by Marion E. Potter and others. 3d ed. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1912. 2837 p. 32cm. $36. **015.73**

1st edition, 1900; 2d edition, 1903; supplement to 2d edition, covering years 1902-05, 1906. Edited by Marion E. Potter and others.

A thoroughly revised and much enlarged edition based upon information collected anew, not transferred from existing lists except for 1910-11 publications, the entries for which are transferred from the Cumulative book index 1910-11. Forms an approximately complete record of books published in the U. S. which were in print January 1, 1912, including books published in the regular book trade, privately printed books and publications of smaller publishers, importations of some firms, books issued by some Canadian publishers, university, society and state publications, and publications issued by the following U. S. departments, etc.:—Dept. of agriculture, Dept. of commerce and labor, Bureau of education, Geological survey, Public health and marine hospital service, Library of Congress, Smithsonian institution, National museum, Bureau of American ethnology, Pan American union, National monetary commission; and all U. S. publications included in the various bibliographies of the Supt. of documents published before 1911. Books listed in the Cumulative book index since 1906 but now out of print are also included but marked o. p. The information given about each book includes author's name, short title, edition, date, publisher, price and generally paging. The L. C. numbers are also given. The full subject cataloging and the many title entries are of decided reference value

for the purpose of identifying a book when the author's name is not known. Directory of 3,000 publishers includes the principal American firms and some English firms with information as to their American agents. Very few inaccuracies in proportion to the extent of the work.

——Supplement, 1912–17. N. Y. Wilson, 1918. 2298 p. 32cm. $48. **015.73**

——Supplement, Jan. 1918–June 1921. N. Y. Wilson, 1921. 2185 p. 26cm. $24. **015.73**

Supplements to the main work described above, on the same general plan but, in general, with fuller information, *i. e.* full title, paging, size, illustrations, binding, edition, date, publisher, price, L. C. card number, and occasional contents or other notes.

Indispensable for order department work, as an adjunct to the library catalogue, and as a reference tool for many subjects: verification of titles, authors' names and dates, questions of authorship when only title is known, lists of books on a given subject, etc. Subject lists of fiction *i. e.* Ghost stories, sea stories, detective stories, etc., and the use of the subhead fiction under many subjects *e. g.* European war-fiction, are useful in answering various types of reference questions on the subject of fiction.

General lists, such as those listed above, can not be absolutely complete, and must often be supplemented, especially for local literature, by local or regional bibliographies, such as the Bibliography of Virginia, by E. G. Swem, published by the Virginia State Library (Richmond, 1916–17, 2 v.), Bibliography of Maine, by Joseph Williamson (Portland, 1896, 2 v.), Pacific Northwest Americana, a checklist, by C. W. Smith (N. Y., Wilson, 1921), and other books of this type.

Annual

Annual American catalogue, 1886–1910. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1887–1911. 25cm.

No more published. **015.73**

United States catalog, annual. N. Y. Wilson.

An annual dictionary catalogue. See note under Cumulative book index below.

Monthly

Cumulative book index. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1898–1922. v. 1–24. 25cm. $24 per yr. **015.73**

At first a monthly covering practically the same ground as the monthly lists in the Publishers' weekly but in 1912 changed to a bi-monthly and in 1916 changed to a monthly issued nine times a year; now (1922) monthly except August, the last number of each volume covering all the publications of the year and forming an annual supplement to the United States catalog. An author, subject and title list, on the same plan as the United States catalog.

Weekly

Publishers' weekly; the American book trade journal, Jan. 1872–1922. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1872–1922. v. 1–90. $6 per year. **015.73**

The standard American book trade journal, containing lists of new publications of the week, lists of books announced for publication; news notes, editorials and articles, advertisements of books wanted, etc. The principal bibliographical list is the weekly list of new publications, which is an author list with full titles, imprint, collation and descriptive notes. A monthly list, by authors and subjects, was formerly given in the first issue of each month, but this was discontinued after January, 1919. Special numbers issued during the year are: Spring announcement number in March, Summer number in May, Fall announcement number in September, Christmas number in November.

U. S. Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 1891–1922. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1891–1922. 23cm. **015.73**

Title varies. Before 1906 issued by the Treasury department; 1906—, issued by Copyright office as new series v. 1–.

In four parts: pts. 1 and 3, each $1 per yr.; pts. 2 and 4, each 50c per yr.

Contents 1921: pt. 1, Books: group 1, Books proper; printed every other day in signatures of 8 or 16 pages and distributed to subscribers and depository libraries; annual index; group 2, Pamphlets, etc., includes lectures, sermons, addresses, dramatic compositions, maps, motion pictures (before 1920 motion pictures were included in part 4), monthly, with general index at end of year; pt. 2, Periodicals and newspapers, quarterly, with annual index; pt. 3, Musical compositions, monthly, with full index at end of year; pt. 4, Works of art, photographs, etc., quarterly, with annual index.

Publishers

Publishers' trade list annual, 1873–1921. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1873–1921.* 26cm. $5 per vol. **015.73**

A collection of publishers' catalogues, arranged alphabetically by publisher's name, and bound up in one large volume. As the catalogues are not compiled on any uniform system, the amount of information given about books varies greatly, ranging from full information and occasional notes in some lists to only short title and price in others; in general dates of publication are omitted. Lists only books in print, and so is primarily useful for finding quickly the price of a book and whether or not it is in print. Corresponds in general to the English "Reference catalogue" (see p. 213), but differs from that work (1) in being issued annually, and (2) in not having an index regularly. Only two indexes were issued, as follows:

——Index by author, title and subject catch-word to the books catalogued in the publishers' lists of 1902; ed. by A. H. Leypoldt. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, Aug. 1902. 1104 p. 26cm. $5 o. p. **015.73**

——Supplementary index, 1903–04. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1904. 483 p. 26cm. $3. **015.73**

Auction

American book-prices current, a record of books, manuscripts and autographs sold at auction in New York, Boston and Philadelphia, 1895–1920. N. Y., Dutton, 1895–1920.* v. 1–26. 22cm. Price varies, v. 26 $20. **018.3**

Publisher varies: v. 1-14, Dodd, Mead & Co.; v. 15-19, Dodd and Livingston; v. 20-23, R. H. Dodd.

v. 1-20, ed. by Luther S. Livingston, v. 21-22 ed. by Victor Hugo Paltsits.

v. 1 arranged chronologically by date of sales, v. 2-26, alphabetically by authors and some titles, in two lists, (1) printed books, periodicals, etc., (2) manuscripts and autographs; volumes 1-10 have subject indexes.

Information given varies somewhat, but from v. 11 on includes author, title, edition, place, date, size, binding, condition, sale, name of auctioneer, date of sale, lot number in original auction catalog, price. Includes books of all periods and languages and is of importance in reference work not only as a record of market prices of second-hand books but also as a supplement to the general and national bibliographies, as it not infrequently includes titles or editions not listed in such bibliographies. In case of rare books location of the copies sold can sometimes be traced by applying to the auctioneer, and the giving of the lot number in the original sales catalog furnishes a clue to a fuller and sometimes important description.

Livingston, Luther Samuel. Auction prices of books; a representative record arranged in alphabetical order from the commencement of the English Book-prices current in 1886 and the American book-prices current in 1894, to 1904, and including some thousands of important auction quotations of earlier date. N. Y. Dodd, 1905. 4 v. 26cm. o. p., pub. at $40. **018.3**

Aims to include every important book selling above $5 or £1 at English and American sales. States binding, special features, name of sale, owner or auctioneer, date of sale, number in original sale catalog, price.

Useful for a partial record, and for quick reference, but not up to date for present values.

First Editions

Foley, P. K. American authors, 1795–1895; a bibliography of first and notable editions. Bost. 1897. 350 p. 27cm. $5. **015.73**

Compiled from the point of view of the collector; arranged alphabetically by authors, with brief notes but no prices. There is a list of initials, pseudonyms, and anonymous books appended.

Stone, Herbert Stuart. First editions of American authors; a manual for book-lovers. Camb. [Mass.] Stone, 1893. 233 p. 17cm. $1.25. **015.73**

Gives dates of first editions; no prices.

The above are serviceable general lists. For important questions special bibliographies of individual authors should always be consulted, if possible, as they are usually more detailed and accurate than the general lists.

BRITISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography; an essay on the beginnings of book trade bibliography since the introduction of printing and in England since 1595; also a list of the catalogues, etc. published for the English book trade from 1595–1902, by Wilberforce Eames. N. Y. Dibdin club, 1903. 195 p. por. 24cm. $5. **015.42**

Early

Lowndes, William Thomas. Bibliographer's manual of English literature. New ed. enl. by H. G. Bohn. Lond. Bell, 1858–64. 6 v. in 11. 19cm. 6s. per vol. **015.42**

Contents: v. 1-5 (in 10 pts.), A-Z; v. 6, Appendix containing lists of publications of societies and printing clubs, books issued by private presses, lists of series, etc.

Lists about 50,000 works giving for each, author, title, place, date, size, with occasional notes as to rarity, value, editions, reprints, etc., and often records of prices at various 19th century sales. Now much out of date for prices, but still useful for other information.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edin. Constable, 1824. 4 v. sq. 28cm. o. p. **015.42**

Contents: v. 1-2, Author list, arranged alphabetically, with author's full names and dates, very brief biographical data, and for each book brief information which generally includes title, date, size, number of volumes; v. 3-4, An alphabetical subject list, serving as an index to the author volumes, giving for each book its date and brief title, and referring

to the section of the author list (indicated by number and letter) where somewhat fuller information can be found.

Often useful for material not given in more modern catalogues, but sometimes inaccurate, and so must be used with some caution.

Church, Elihu Dwight. A catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, including many original editions of Shakespeare, forming a part of the library of E. D. Church. Comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole ... N. Y. Dodd, Mead, 1909. 2 v. illus., plates, facsims. 29cm. o. p. **015.42**

An admirably made catalogue of rare books, especially important for its very fine bibliographical notes, and location of copies of the books described.

Collier, John Payne. Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language. N. Y. Scribner, 1866. 4 v. o. p. **015.42**

De Ricci, Seymour. The book collector's guide; a practical handbook of British and American bibliography, by Seymour De Ricci. Phil. and N. Y., Rosenbach co. 1921. 649 p. 24cm. $10. **015.42**

A guide for the collector and book buyer, covering the period from Chaucer to Swinburne and listing the 2,000 or 3,000 books which because of rarity, market value or other special reason are most sought after by collectors, including especially first editions, illustrated books, 17th and 18th century drama and standard works. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving dates of birth and death, and references to printed bibliographies of the author, where such exist, and, for each book listed, its title, place, publisher, date and size, and prices at various sales, with occasional notes as to collation, variations in issues or editions, location of copies of rare books, etc.

Hazlitt, William Carew. Handbook to the popular, poetical, and dramatic literature of Great Britain, from the invention of printing to the restoration. Lond. J. R. Smith, 1867. 701 p. 22cm. o. p. **015.42**

Supplemented by his Collections and notes, 1876-1903.

——Bibliographical collections and notes on early English literature, 1474–1700. Lond. Quaritch. 1876–1903. 6 v. 23cm. ser. 1–3, o. p.; suppl. 1–2 to ser. 3, 15s. each; ser. 4, 36s. **015.42**

First series has title Collections and notes.

1st ser. 498 p. 1876; 2d ser. 717 p. 1882; 3d ser. 315 p. 1887; supplement to 3d ser. 181 p. 1889; 2d suppl. to 3d ser. 106 p. 1892; 4th ser. 446 p. 1903.

——General index to Hazlitt's Handbook and his Bibliographical collections, by G. J. Gray. Lond. Quaritch, 1893. 866 p. 23cm. 36s. **015.42**

Indexes the Handbook and all volumes of the Bibliographical collections except the 4th series and the 2d supplement to the 3d series.

Dix, Ernest Reginald McClintock. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 1601 to 1700, with an historical introduction and bibliographical notes by C. Winston Dugan. Dublin [O'Donoghue; Lond. Dobell] 1898–1905. 4 v. in 2. 27cm. **015.42**

Paged continuously.

——List of books, tracts, broadsides, &c., printed in Dublin from 1601 to 1700. Part IV [*read*: Supplement of additions to parts I to IV]. Dublin [Hanna & Neale; Lond. Dobell] 1912. p. 325–386. 27cm.

Paged continuously with the main work.

Aldis, Harry Gidney. List of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers. Edin. Edinburgh bibliographical soc. 1904. 153 p. 28cm. 12s. 6d. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

A preliminary hand-list of 3,919 titles.

Maclean, Donald. Typographia scotogadelica; or, Books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland from the year 1567 to the year 1914, with bibliographical and biographical notes. Edin. Grant, 1915. 372 p. 26cm. 16s. **015.42**

Before 1640

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books in the library of the British museum printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad to the year 1640. Lond. British museum, 1884. 3 v. 24cm. 30s. **015.42**

Cambridge university. Library. Early English printed books in the University library of Cambridge, 1475–1640. Camb. [Eng.] University press, 1900–07. 4 v. 23cm. £3. **015.42**

v. 1, Caxton to F. Kingston; v. 2, E. Mattes to R. Marriot and English provincial presses; v. 3, Scottish, Irish and foreign presses, with addenda; v. 4, Indexes.

Includes 7750 titles, arranged by presses, with full indexes of authors and titles, printers and stationers, engravers and painters, towns, portraits, music.

De Ricci, Seymour. A census of Caxtons. [Oxford] Printed for the Bibliographical

society at the Oxford univ. press, 1909. 196 p. front., 10 facsim. 28cm. (Bibliographical society. Illustrated monographs, no. 15) 16s. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 1501–1556, by E. G. Duff, W. W. Greg, R. B. McKerrow, H. R. Plomer, A. W. Pollard, R. Proctor. Lond. Bibliog. soc., 1913. illus. 22cm. 18s. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

Lists of the books printed by 89 printers up to the grant of a charter to the Stationers' company in 1557. Publication in parts began 1895 and sections have no continuous paging, thus allowing the complete work to be bound either alphabetically by printers' names or chronologically by their dates. Prepared as a basis for further work in the English bibliography of the period.

Huntington, Henry Edwards. Checklist; or, Brief catalogue of the Library of Henry E. Huntington. English literature to 1640, comp., under the direction of George Watson Cole. N. Y., Privately printed, 1919. 570 p. 25cm. **015.42**

Pages [457]-570: Additions and corrections, July, 1919-June, 1920. Has individual t.-p. N. Y., 1920.

John Rylands library, Manchester. Catalogue of books in the John Rylands library, Manchester, printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad to the end of the year 1640. Manchester, Cornish, 1895. 147 p. 30cm. **015.42**

Ed. by E. G. Duff.

London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554–1640. ed. by Edward Arber. Lond. privately pr. 1875–77; Birmingham, 1894. 5 v. 30cm. **015.42**

After 1640

British museum. Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, the commonwealth, and restoration, collected by George Thomason, 1640–1661. Lond., 1908. 2 v. 26cm. 30s. **015.42**

Arber, Edward. Term catalogues, 1668–1709 A. D. with a number for Easter term, 1711 A. D.; a contemporary bibliography of English literature in the reigns of Charles II, James II, William and Mary, and Anne; edited from the very rare quarterly lists of new books issued by the booksellers of London. Lond. Arber (N. Y. Dodd, Mead & Co. agents for U. S. 1903–06) 3 v. 30cm. $70. **015.42**

v. 1, 1668-1682; v. 2, 1683-1696; v. 3, 1697-1709 and Easter term 1711.

London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers of the worshipful Company of stationers; from 1640–1708 A. D. Lond. Priv. print., 1913–14. 3 v. 29cm. 300s. **015.42**

Ed. by G. E. Briscoe Eyre. Entries transcribed by H. R. Plomer.

A special large paper ed., 35cm was issued for the Roxburgh Club, not for sale.

Contents: v. 1, 4 Nov. 1640—3 July, 1655; v. 2, 4 July, 1655-3 July, 1675; v. 3, 8 July, 1675-7 March, 1708.

General, 1801-1922

English catalogue of books published 1801–1920. Lond. Low, 1864–1901, Publishers' circular, 1912–21. 11 v. 24cm. **015.42**

Contents: 1801-36, lists 36,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1914, £5 5s.; [v. 1] 1835-63, lists 67,500 books, by authors only, 1864. o. p.; v. 2, 1863-72, lists 30,000 books by authors only, 1873. o. p.; v. 3, 1872-80, lists 60,000 books, by authors only, 1882. 42 s.; v. 4, 1881-89, lists 75,000 books, by authors only, 1891. 52s. 6d.; v. 5, 1890-97, 60,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1898. £4 4s.; v. 6, 1898-1900. 30,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1901, 30s.; v. 7, 1901-05, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1906. £3 13s. 6d.; v. 8, 1906-10, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1912. £4 14s. 6d. v. 9, 1911-15, 57,500 books, authors and subjects. 1916. £5 5s.; v. 10, 1916-20, 45,000 books, 1921, £10, 10s.

v. 3-4 also sold bound with the corresponding subject indexes noted below at £3 3s. and £4 4s. respectively.

——Index to the English catalogue of books. Lond. Low, 1858–93. 4 v. 24cm. **015.42**

Forms a subject index to v. 1-4 of the author catalog. No more published as from v. 5 on the English catalogue includes authors and subjects in one alphabet.

Annual

English catalogue of books, giving in one alphabet, under author and title, the size, price, month of publication and publisher of books issued in the United Kingdom, 1835–1920. Lond. Publishers' circular, 1837–1921.* v. 1–84. 24cm. 15s. per vol. **015.42**

On the same plan as the permanent English catalogue. The later volumes contain, in addition to the main list of publications, an appendix giving learned societies, printing clubs, etc., with lists of

their publications for the year, a directory of English publishers, and a brief directory of some American and Canadian publishers.

Monthly

The Bookseller; a newspaper of British and foreign literature, published monthly since 1858. Lond. Whitaker, 1858–1922. 10s. per yr. **015.42**

Title varies: 1922—, Bookseller and the stationery trades journal.

Each number contains a classified list of new books, and general trade news etc.

Weekly

Publishers' circular and booksellers' record of British and foreign literature, 1837–1922. Lond. Publishers' circular, 1837–1922. v. 1–96. 29cm. 21s. 8d. per year. **015.42**

A weekly trade journal, including a list of publications of the week, announcements, some book reviews, general trade news, etc. Before the war included also a combined monthly list of new publications, given generally in the last number for the month, but sometimes in the first number of the next month. Follows the same plan and gives the same kind of information as the English catalogue, for the annual volumes of which it forms the basis.

Publishers

Reference catalogue of current literature, containing the full titles of books now in print and on sale with the prices at which they may be obtained of all book sellers and an index containing over 200,000 references, 1920. Lond. Whitaker, N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1921. 3 v. 22cm. $15. **015.42**

A collection of publishers' catalogs bound together alphabetically by name of firm, with a minute alphabetical index in a separate volume. First issue 1874; since then revised and reissued about every fourth year.

Auction

Book-prices current, Dec. 1886–1920. Lond. Stock, 1888–1920.* v. 1–34. 22cm. 32s. 6d. per year. **018.3**

v. 1-27, 1886-1913 arranged chronologically by dates of sales, v. 28-34, 1914-1920, arranged alphabetically by authors and some titles; indexes in each volume as follows: v. 1-9, 1886-95, author index only; v. 10-18, 1896-1904, subject index at front and author index at back of each volume; v. 19-27, 1905-13, general index of authors, subject and titles in one alphabet; v. 28-, no index, as volumes are arranged alphabetically. Earlier indexes are superseded for most purposes by the three general indexes noted below.

Useful both as a record of market prices of second-hand books, and as a supplement to the various general and national bibliographies for titles and editions not noted in such bibliographies.

——Index to the first ten volumes, 1887 to 1896, constituting a reference list of subjects and incidentally a key to anonymous and pseudonymous literature. Lond. Stock, 1901. 472 p. 22cm. 21s. **018.3**

——Index for the 2d decade, 1897–1906, forming a key to the 10 volumes, and incidentally to anonymous, pseudonymous and suppressed literature, with a supplement of bibliophiles and bibliopoles, by William Jaggard. Lond. Stock, 1909. 1056 p. 22cm. 42s. **018.3**

——Index for the 3d decade, 1907–16, forming a key to the 10 volumes and incidentally to anonymous, pseudonymous and suppressed literature, with a supplement of bibliophiles and bibliopoles, by J. Herbert Slater. Lond. Stock, 1920. 1220 p. 22cm. 52s. 6d. **018.3**

Book-auction records (formerly known as 'Sale records') a priced and annotated record of London, Dublin, Edinburgh, Glasgow and American book auctions, June, 1902–1920/21. Lond. Karslake, 1903–1919, Henry Stevens, 1920–21.* v. 1–18, pl. por. 22cm. 30s. per year. **018.3**

Subtitle varies; from v. 8 on, includes Dublin auctions and from v. 12, Edinburgh and American.

Issued quarterly. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, with an index in each volume. The numbers contain besides the record of sales general information regarding the book market.

Book sales; record of the most important books sold at auction and the prices realized. Lond. Bell, 1896–99. 4 v. 15s. per vol. **018.3**

Printed in parts, 1891-1906.

First editions

Slater, John Herbert. Early editions; a bibliographical survey of the works of some popular modern authors. Lond. Paul, 1894. 339 p. 12cm. o. p. **015.42**

Privately Printed

Dobell, Bertram. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, collected by Bertram Dobell and now described and annotated by him. Lond. Dobell, 1906. 238 p. 22cm. **015.42**

Printed in parts, 1891-1906.

An author list, with full descriptions, including author's names, full title, size, paging, date and

price, and size of edition when known, and very full bibliographical and historical notes with occasional quotations from the books themselves. Includes some of the books listed by Martin but does not supersede Martin's list which gives many titles not mentioned by Dobell.

Some 939 titles from this list are now in the Library of Congress, having been acquired in the Dobell collection of privately printed books, 1,611 volumes, purchased by that library in 1914.

Martin, John. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed; including those of the Bannatyne, Maitland and Roxburghe clubs, and of the private presses at Darlington, Auchinleck, Lee priory, Newcastle, Middle Hill, and Strawberry Hill. Lond. J. and A. Arch, 1834. 563 p. front. illus. 23cm. o. p. **015.42**

In two parts: 1, List of privately printed books, omitting pamphlets, arranged chronologically 1672-1833, giving author's name, title, place and printer when known, date, size and paging, with many bibliographical and historical notes and occasional references to authorities and copies; 2, List of books printed at private presses and for distribution among members of literary clubs, arranged by presses. General index of authors and titles.

For the first part this edition is superseded by the 2d edition, 1854, but must still be used for the part on private presses which contains some material not found in the appendix volume of Lowndes.

——Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books. 2d ed. Lond. 1854. 593 p. front., illus. 22cm. o. p. **015.42**

A revision and extension of the first part only of the first edition, 1834. Corrects some errors, adds some previously omitted titles and extends the list from 1834 to 1853. Does not contain the section on private presses which was included in the earlier edition.

Unfinished

Corns, Albert Reginald, and Sparke, Archibald. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, with annotations. Lond. Quaritch, 1915. 255 p. 23cm. o. p. **015.42**

FRENCH

Early

Brunet, Gustave. La France littéraire au 15e siècle, ou, Catalogue raisonné des ouvrages en tout genre imprimés en langue française jusqu' à l'an 1500. Paris, Franck, 1865. 256 p. 21cm. o. p. **015.44**

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5. éd. augm. Paris, Didot, 1860–65. 6 v. 24cm. **011**

Described under General Bibliography.

Rothschild, Nathan James Edouard, baron de. Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu M. le baron James de Rothschild. Paris, Morgand, 1884–1920. 5 v. front. (port.) facsims. (partly col., partly fold.) 24cm.

Catalogue of a fine private collection, listing many rare books with very full descriptions.

Contents: v. 1-3, Main list and 1st supplement; v. 4, 2d supplement; appendix: Table des personnages qui figurent dans les ballets portés au present catalogue; v. 5, 3d supplement; detailed general index.

General, 18th Century

Quérard, Joseph Marie. La France littéraire, ou Dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus particulièrement pendant les xviiie et xixe siècles. Paris, Didot, 1827–64. 12 v. 22cm. o. p. **015.44**

v. 1-10, A-Z; v. 11-12, supplements containing: Corrections, additions; Auteurs, pseudonymes et anonymes.

An author list, giving brief biographical notes and titles of books with place and date of publication, publisher, size, number of volumes and original price. Some bibliographical and historical notes. Covers 18th century and early 19th century to 1826.

General, 19th and 20th Centuries

Quérard, Joseph Marie and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 1827–49. Le tout accompagné de notes biographiques et littéraires. Paris, Daguin, 1842–57. 6 v. 22cm. o. p. **015.44**

A continuation of Quérard's "La France littéraire," on the same general plan.

Vol. 1 to v. 2, p. 282, by Quérard; the remainder by L. F. Bourquelot (v. 2, p. 282-v. 4, p. 35 with the assistance of C. Louandre; v. 4, p. 369-v. 5, p. 496 with F. A. Maury).

Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840–1918. Paris, Jordell, 1867–1921. v. 1–28. 25cm. 1225 fr. **015.44**

v. 1-11, edited by Otto Lorenz; v. 12-28, by D. Jordell.

v. 1-19 published by Nilsson.

The standard French list for the 19th and 20th centuries and one of the most important of modern national bibliographies. Covers French publications by periods ranging from three years to 25 years, the volumes for each period consisting of (1) a main author and title list containing full information, *i. e.* author's full name, full title of book, edition, place (if other than Paris) date, publisher, paging, size, price, and occasional brief notes and (2) a subject

list arranged by broad subjects, with briefer information *i. e.* title, author, size, date and price only. Includes books, pamphlets, some theses and annuals but not periodicals, and lists some Belgian and Swiss publications, *i. e.* books in French published in Belgium or Switzerland but handled regularly by some French firm also. Special features are: (1) the inclusion of brief biographical notes about the authors whose works are listed, (2) the linking together of all entries for the same author by cross-references from the later to the earlier volumes, (3) the occasional brief notes which tell whether a book has been crowned by the French Academy, refer in case of reissues or later editions to date of first edition and in case of books or pamphlets reprinted from periodicals, give reference to volume or date of the periodical, etc. The information about original publication in periodicals is often very useful.

Vicaire, Georges. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 1801–1893. Paris. Rouquette, 1894–1920. 8 v. 25cm. 277 fr. **015.44**

v. 1-7, A-Z, 1801-1893; v. 8, Table des ouvrages cités; a supplement 1894-1900, is still to be published.

Crowned by the French academy.

An attempt to do for 19th century French literature what Brunet's *Manuel* does for general literature of an earlier period. Covers in large part the same period as Lorenz, but with a selection of material, listing fewer titles than Lorenz but giving fuller information and annotations for those listed. Gives full titles and bibliographic notes, original price, and, often, prices realized at various auction sales.

Bibliographie française; 2. série, paraissant par périodes quinquennales, comprenant les ouvrages parus depuis le 1er janvier 1900 en un seul alphabet. Paris, Le Soudier, 1908–1911. v. 1–2 in 3. 25cm. 300 fr., bound 345 fr. **015.44**

v. 1, 1900-04; v. 2 (in 2 pts.) 1905-09.

A dictionary catalog, authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet, with full information given under the authors' names and cross references from subjects and titles. Includes books and annuals, but not periodicals. Continued by the annual indexes of the Mémorial de la librairie française.

Federn, Robert. Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française des origines à 1911, avec un index analytique, précédé d'un tableau de la littérature française aux 19e et 20e siècles presentée par écoles. Lpz.–Berl. Volckmar, 1913. lxii, 612 p. 24cm. M18 unb. **015.44**

A general list of French publications in print in 1911, selective rather than complete, for books in philosophy, theology, literature and art, geography, archaeology, biography and social, economic and political history. Author's name and dates, title of book, volumes, number of editions, size, date of original and of latest edition, gross and net price, publisher, series, and code word for ordering by telegraph are given for each book listed. Subject and title indexes. Contains also a title list of French series, a directory of publishers, and a list of booksellers arranged alphabetically by their specialties.

Chéron, Paul. Catalogue général de la librairie française au xixe siècle, indiquant, par ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs les ouvrages publiés en France du 1er janvier 1800 au 31 décembre 1855. Paris, Courrier de la librairie, 1856–59. 3 v. 26cm. o. p. **015.44**

Gives brief biographical data.

Issued as premium (forming one vol. per year) to subscribers of the Courrier de la librairie, which was discontinued in 1859, the work extending to Dubuisson only.

A very full list, as far as issued, including books not given in Quérard or Lorenz. Unfortunately discontinued after the letter D.

Annual

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française.

The annual volume consists of the monthly numbers bound together with indexes of authors, titles, subjects.

Includes fewer titles than are given in a year's issue of the Bibliographie de la France, but often useful for prices not given in the latter and for the subject and title indexes.

Mémorial de la librairie française; revue hebdomadaire des livres, complément de la Bibliographie française. Tables. Paris, H. Le Soudier. 24cm.

Through 1915 an annual index to the Mémorial was published, in dictionary catalogue form, which served as an annual supplement to the Bibliographie française, 2-série. Discontinued.

Monthly

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 1876–1921. Paris, Agence générale de librairie, 1876–1921.* v. 1–46. 22cm. **015.44**

A classified list.

Monthly numbers distributed free by various dealers; annual bound volume, $1.50. Publisher varies.

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Département des imprimés. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises ... Jan. 1882–déc. 1908; nouv. sér., jan. 1909–1920. Paris, Champion, 1882–20. 25cm. **015.44**

No more published.

A very valuable current list, unfortunately discontinued after 1920. Important as including pub-

lications not given in Lorenz, and as supplying full and accurate catalogue information.

Weekly

Bibliographie de la France; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1811–1922. v. 1–ser. 2, v. 66. 26cm. 50 fr. per year. **015.44**

Mémorial de la librairie française; complément de la Bibliographie française, 1910–22. Paris, Le Soudier, 1910–22. v. 16–29. 20 fr. per year. **015.44**

Weekly, with monthly and annual indexes, the annual index of authors, subjects and titles forming an annual supplement to the Bibliographie française 2. série. Annual index discontinued during the European war; the latest annual published is that for 1915.

Publishers

Bibliographie française. 2. éd. augm. Paris, Le Soudier, 1900. 10 v. 50 fr. **015.44**

Collection of about 174 publishers' catalogs; corresponding to the Publishers' trade list annual, alphabetically arranged by firm names, with important author and subject indexes (v. 10). About 125,000 titles are listed. Now much out of date. For second series see p. 215.

Auction

Index bibliographique, par Pierre Dauze [*pseud. i. e.* Paul Dreyfus-Bing], jan. 1894 au sep. 1898. Paris, Répertoire des ventes publiques cataloguées, 1895–1901. 5 v. 30cm. 36 fr. per vol. **018.3**

No more published.

Annuaire des ventes de livres. année 1–2. Oct. 1918–juillet 1921. Paris, 1920–22. v. 1–2. 45 fr. per vol. **018.3**

First editions

Le Petit, Jules. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français du xve au xviiie siécle. Paris, Quantin, 1888. 383 p. 26cm. 35 fr. **015.44**

GERMAN

General, 1700-1921

Heinsius, Wilhelm. Allgemeines bücherlexikon, 1700–1892. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1812–94. 19 v. 27cm. **015.43**

No more published.

Through 1867 prices are given in thalers and neugroschen, after 1867 in marks and pfennigs.

Kayser, Christian Gottlob. Vollständiges bücher-lexikon, 1750–1910. Lpz. 1834–1910. 36 v. 28cm. **015.43**

An author list with some title entries, giving, for each book listed, author, title, place, publisher, date, volumes, paging, series, prices of different editions, etc. Entry is generally under the author's name, but works having such titles as Wörterbuch, Lexikon, Jahresverzeichnis, etc., are generally entered under title rather than compiler, and under that entry are alphabeted by main subject word in title, the alphabetizing word being indicated by a different type or spacing. Before 1870 prices were given in thalers and neugroschen, after that date in marks and pfennigs. Includes some Austrian and Swiss publications, as well as German.

—— —— Sachregister. Lpz. Schumann, 1838. 511 p.

Indexes v. 1-6, 1750-1832.

—— —— Sach-und-schlagwortregister, 1891–1910. Lpz. Tauchnitz, 1896–1912. 5 v.

Each index covers two volumes of the main work, as follows: v. 27-28, 1891-94; v. 29-30, 1895-98; v. 31-32, 1899-1902; v. 33-34, 1903-06; v. 35-36, 1907-10.

Hinrichs, J. C., pub. Fünfjahrs-katalog der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, etc.; titel verzeichnis und sachregister, 1851–1912. Lpz. Hinrichs, 1857–1913. v. 1–13. 26cm. **015.43**

Irregular in price.

Title varies; v. 12-13 cover the years 1906-09 and 1910-12 and have title Hinrich's Katalog, etc., not Fünfjahrs-katalog.

No more published.

Deutsches bücherverzeichnis der jahre 1911–20., eine zusammenstellung der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften und landkarten, mit einem stich- und schlagwortregister. Lpz. Verlag des Börsenvereins der deutschen buchhändler. 1915–22. 28cm. v. 1–4. **015.43**

Price varies: v. 1, M50; v. 3 pts. 1-2, M1150; v. 4, M1050.

v. 1-3, 1911-14: v. 1-2, Authors; v. 3 pts. 1-2, Subject index; v. 4—, 1915-20, in progress.

A continuation of Heinsius, Kayser, and Hinrichs Fünfjahrs-katalog; on the same general plan as Kayser.

Thelert, Gustav. Supplement zu Heinsius, Hinrichs und Kaysers bücher-lexikon; verzeichnis einer anzahl schriften, welche seit der mitte des 19ten jahrhunderts in Deutschland erschienen, in den genannten katalogen aber garnicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind; mit bibliographischen bemerkungen. Grossenhain, Baumert, 1893. 405 p. M33. **015.43**

Deutscher literaturkatalog, 1920. Lpz. Volckmar, 1920.* 26cm. **015.43**

An alphabetic list of selected titles of German books, calendars, maps, atlases, etc., with supplementary lists of French, English and Spanish books, a list of musical works, and a systematic catchword and title index. Useful for finding prices quickly when date of publication is not known.

Annual before the war; now issued irregularly.

Georg, Karl. Schlagwort-katalog; verzeichnis der bücher und landkarten in sachlicher anordnung, 1883–1912. Hannover, Lemmermann, 1889–1913. v. 1–7. 25cm. M480.80. **015.43**

v. 1, 1883-87; v. 2, 1888-92; v. 3, 1893-97; v. 4, 1898-1902; v. 5, 1903-07; v. 6, 1908-10; v. 7, 1910-12.

Semi-annual

Halbjahrs-verzeichnis der im deutschen-buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, ... Lpz. Verlag des Börsensvereins der deutscher buchhändler, 1798–1921. 17–25cm. Price varies. **015.43**

Title varies.

Monthly

Allgemeine bibliographie. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1856–date. 22cm. **015.43**

Sent to book-buyers post-free.

Weekly

Wöchentliches verzeichnis der erschienenen und der vorbereiteten neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels. Lpz. Hinrichs, 1842–1922, 22cm. M100. per quarter. **015.43**

Classified list with alphabetical index in each number. A separate "Monatsregister" furnishes a combined alphabetical index to all the numbers of each month.

Daily

Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel (Lpz. published since 1834) is the only daily trade publication in any country, but is sold only to the trade.

Publishers

Gesammtverlags-katalog. Münster in Westf. Russell, 1881–94. 16 v. in 28. **015.43**

Auction

Jahrbuch der bücherpreise, 1906–20. Lpz. Harrassowitz, 1907–20.* v. 1–15. 19cm. M40. per vol. **018.3**

Subtitle varies. Annual except that issues of 1911-12, and 1914-19 are biennial.

Issues before 1914 covered European sales, generally, exclusive of England; 1920 issue covers sales in Germany, German Austria, Holland, Switzerland and the Scandinavian countries.

OTHER COUNTRIES

While the national bibliographies which are most used in the average library are the American, English, French and German groups noted above, the national bibliographies of other countries will also be needed in some libraries, especially in college and large reference libraries. In the following lists will be found the principal bibliographies for countries which have consecutive records of this sort covering a considerable period of years.

BELGIAN

Foppens, Jean François. Bibliotheca belgica, sive Virorum in Belgio vitâ, scriptisque illustrium catalogus, librorumque nomenclatura; continens scriptores à clariss. viris Valerio Andrea, Auberto Miræo, Francisco Sweertio, aliisque, recensitos, usque ad annum M.D.C.LXXX. Bruxellis, per Petrum Foppens, 1739. 2 v. ports. 27cm. **015.439**

Bibliographie nationale. Dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications 1830–1880. Bruxelles, Weissenbruch, 1886–1910. 4 v. 24cm. **015.439**

Bibliotheca Belgica. Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, par le bibliothécaire en chef [Ferd. Vander Haeghen] et les conservateurs [R. Van den Berghe, Th. J. I. Arnold] de l'Université de Gand. 1. série. 27 v. Gand, Vyt. 1880–1890. **015.439**

——Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, par le bibliothécaire en chef [Ferd. Vander Haeghen] ... [2. série] [Gand, Vyt] 1891–21. pt. 1–91. 16cm.

Issued in livraisons, numbered consecutively from 1st ser., 105-195.

Both series give very full descriptions, with references to some libraries in which copies exist.

Bibliographie de Belgique, 1. partie: Bulletin mensuel des publications belges ou relatives à la Belgique, 1.–48. années, 1875–1922. Bruxelles, Service de la Bibliographie de Belgique, 1875–1922. v. 1–48. 26cm. **015.439**

Subtitle varies, office of issue varies.

CUBAN

Trelles y Govín, Carlos Manuel. Ensayo de bibliografía cubana de los siglos XVII y XVIII. Seguido de unos apuntes para la bib-

liografía dominicana y portorriqueña. Matanzas, Impr. "El Escritorio," 1907. 228 p. 26cm. **016.97291**

——— Suplemento. Matanzas, Impr. "El Escritorio," 1908. 76 p. 26cm.

——Bibliografía cubana del siglo XIX. Matanzas, Impr. de Quirós y Estrada, 1911–15. 8 v. 26cm. **016.97291**

Contents: t. 1, 1800-1825; t. 2, 1826-1840. Seguida de una Relación de periódicos publicados en curiosas referentes á escritores de los siglos xvii y xviii, por M. Perez Beato; t. 3, 1841-1855; t. 4, 1856-1868; t. 5, 1869-1878; t. 6, 1879-1885; t. 7, 1886-1893; t. 8, 1894-1899; Apendices: 1. Adiciones; 2 Notas biograficas; 3. Juicios criticos; 4. Alfabetos, Ultimas adiciones; 5, Ensayo de biblioteca cubana del siglo xix.

——Bibliografía cubana del siglo XX. (1900–1916) Matanzas, Impr. de la vda. de Quiros y Estrada, 1916–17. 2 v. 26cm. **016.97291**

——Biblioteca científica cubana. Matanzas, Impr. de J. F. Oliver, 1918–20. v. 1–2. illus., pl., ports., facsims. 25cm. **016.97291**

——Biblioteca geográfica cubana. Matanzas, Impr. de J. F. Oliver, 1920. 340 p. 25 pl. (ports., maps) 25cm. **016.97291**

DANISH

Early

Nielsen, Lauritz. Dansk bibliografi 1482–1550, ... København, Gyldendal, 1919. 247 p. illus., facsims. 29cm. kr. 25. **015.489**

Bruun, Christian Walther. Bibliotheca danica. Systematisk fortegnelse over den danske literatur fra 1482 til 1830, efter samlingerne i det Store kongelige bibliothek i Kjøbenhavn. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1877–1902. v. 1–4. **015.489**

Nyerup, Rasmus. Almindeligt litteraturlexicon for Danmark, Norge, og Island; eller Fortegnelse over danske, norske, og islandske, saavel afdøde som nu levende forfattere, med anførelse af deres vigtigste levnets-omstændigheder og liste over deres skrifter. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1820. 692 p. 25cm. **015.489**

General, 19th-20th centuries

Dansk bogfortegnelse for aarene 1841/58–1915/19. København, Gad, 1861–1921. 8 v. 25–28cm. **015.489**

1841-58: Samlet af F. Fabricius. 1861. 252 p. 25cm. kr. 10.

1859-68: Udarb. af J. Vahl. 1871. 229 p. 26cm. kr. 19.

1869-80: Udarb. af Johannes Vahl. 1881-82. 308 p. 26cm. kr. 26.

1881-92: Udarb. af Johannes Vahl. 1893-1894. 398 p. 26cm. kr. 33.

1893-1900: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. [1901]-1903. 379 p. 28cm. kr. 32.

1901-08: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. [1910]-1911. 498 p. 27cm. kr. 39, 50.

1909-1914: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 1916. 597 p. 27 cm. kr. 47.

1915-1919: Udarb. af H. Ehrencron-Müller. 1921. 598 p. 27cm. (Includes Islandsk bogfortegnelse, 1915-1919.)

Publisher varies.

Current

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 1851–1922, 1.–72. aarg. København, Gad. 1851–1922. v. 1–72. kr. 5 per yr. **015.489**

Published irregularly, 14-18 nos. each year. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, and a completed volume has author, subject and catch word indexes, a list of music published during the year, and a separately paged supplement "Islandsk bogfortegnelse" which lists the works published in Iceland during the year.

DUTCH

Early

Campbell, Marinus Frederik Andries Gerardus. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au xve siècle, par M.-F.-A.-G. Campbell ... La Haye, Nijhoff, 1874. 629 p. 24cm. fl. 10. **015.492**

——— 1.[–4.] supplément. La Haye, Nijhoff, 1878–90. 4 v. 24cm. fl. 2.45.

Nijhoff, Wouter, and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie van 1500 tot 1540. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1919–22. 26cm. p. 1–932. **015.492**

Issued in parts, fl. 3 each.

General, 18-20th centuries

Abkoude, Johannes van. Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1600 tot het jaar 1761 zyn uitgekomen ... Nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door Reinier Arrenberg ... 2. druk. Rotterdam, Arrenberg, 1788. 2 v. 21cm. **015.492**

——Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1790 tot en met het jaar 1832, in Noord-Nederland zijn uitgekomen ... 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1835. 755 p. 159 p. 21cm. **015.492**

By J. de Jong.

——Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen, voorkomende in het naamregister van Nederlandsche boeken, alsmede in de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, achtervolgens uitgegeven bij R. Arrenberg en de Gebroeders van Cleef, en waarvan het regt van eigendom aan anderen is overgegaan. 's Gravenhage, van Cleef, 1839. 122 p. 20cm. **015.492**

By Pieter van Cleef.

Brinkman, C. L. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1833 tot en met 1849 in Nederland uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn ... Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1858. vii, 792 p. 21cm. **015.492**

——Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die gedurende de jaren 1850 tot en met 1862 in Nederland uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 21cm. **015.492**

——Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1863 tot en met 1875 in Nederland uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 464 p. 21cm. **015.492**

——Wetenschappelijk register behoorende bij Brinkman's Alphabetische naamlijsten van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, uitgegeven in 1850–1875. Met alphabetische opgave der onderwerpen. Bewerkt door R. van der Meulen. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1878. 461 p. 21cm. **015.492**

Brinkman's catalogus der boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1850–1920 in Nederland zijn uitgegeven of herdrukt ... door R. van der Meulen. Amsterdam, Brinkman, 1883–93; Leiden, Sijthoff, 1901–20. v. 1–6. 24cm. **015.492**

Contents: [v. 1] 1850-1882, 2 v.; [v. 2] 1882-1891; [v. 3] 1891-1900. 2 v. [v. 4] 1901-1910, 2 v.; [v. 5] 1911-1915, 1 v.; [v. 6] 1916-1920, 1 v.

Brinkman's Titel-catalogus van de sedert het begin dezer eeuw tot 1888 in Nederland verschenen werken op het gebied der nieuwe letterkunde (romans, novellen, gedichten, tooneelstukken en kinderboeken) ... Bewerkt onder toezicht en met voorbericht van R. van der Meulen ... Amsterdam, Brinkman [1888–89] 232 p. 25cm. **015.492**

——Brinkman's Titel-catalogus ... Supplement bevattende de uitgaven sedert 1888 tot en met 1900. [Leiden, Sijthoff, 1902] 154 p. 24cm. **015.492**

——Brinkman's Titel-catalogus van de gedurende 1901 tot en met 1910 in Nederland verschenen werken op het gebied der nieuwe letterkunde ... Leiden, Sijthoff, 1912. 130p. 25cm. **015.492**

Annual

Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, landkaarten en verder in den boekhandel voorkomende artikelen ... Leiden, Sijthoff, 1846–1922.* fl. 5 per vol. **015.492**

Publisher varies: before 1881, Amsterdam, Brinkman.

Monthly

Nederlandsche bibliographie, lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken ... 1856–1922 Leiden, Sijthoff, 1856–1922. v. 1–67. 27cm. fl. 1. per yr. **015.492**

FINNISH

Vasenius, Gustaf Valfrid. Suomalainen kirjallisuus 1544–1877. Aakkosellinen ja aineenmukainen luettelo. La littérature finnoise 1544–1877. Catalogue alphabétique et systématique. Helsingissä, Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seuran kirjapainossa, 1878. xiv, 264 p. 8°. (Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seura. Tomituksia. 57 osa) **015.471**

——Supplément 1–7, 1878–1910, avec des renseignements additionels sur les livres parus auparavant. Helsingissä, Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seuran kirjapainossa, 1880–1916. 7 v. 8°. (Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seura. Tomituksia. 57 osa. lisävihko) **015.471**

Contents: v. 1, 1878-79; v. 2, 1880-85; v. 3, 1886-91; v. 4, 1892-95; v. 1896-1900; v. 6, 1901-05; v. 7, 1906-10.

Volumes covering 1901-10 compiled by Simo Pakarinen.

Årskatalog för finska bokhandeln. Helsingfors, Finska förlagsföreningen. 21cm. **015.471**

In two sections, Swedish and Finnish, each with special cover-title and separate paging.

Issued for distribution by various firms.

HUNGARIAN

Kertbeny, Károly Mária. Bibliografie der ungarischen nationalen und internationalen literatur. Erster band. Ungarn

betreffende deutsche erstlings-drucke. 1454–1600. Budapest, Königl. ungarische universitäts-buchdr., 1880. clxxxiv, 760, 14 p. 22cm. 015.439

No more published.

——Ungarns deutsche bibliographie 1801–1860. Verzeichniss der in Ungarn und Ungarn betreffend im auslande erschienenen deutschen drucke. Im auftrage des K. Ung. ministerium für cultus und unterricht begonnen von Carl M. Kertbeny. Fortgesetzt und mit einer wissenschaftlichen uebersicht versehen von Géza Petrik. Budapest, Kön. ung. universitäts-buchdr., 1886. 2 v. 23cm. 015.439

Szabó, Károly. Régi magyar könyvtár. Irta Szabó Károly. Kiadja a M. Tud. akadémia. Budapest, A M. Tud. akadémia könyvkiadó hivatala, 1879–98. 3 v. in 4. 26cm. 015.439

Contents: v. 1, Books in Hungarian, 1531-1711; v. 2, Non-Hungarian books published in Hungary, 1473-1711; v. 3, Hungarian authors, non-Hungarian books published outside Hungary, pt. 1, 1480-1670, pt. 2, 1671-1711.

General, 18th-20th centuries

Petrik, Géza. Bibliographia hungarica. Magyar könyvészet [1712–1910]. Budapest, 1885–1918. 9 v. 23cm. 015.439

Vol. [6] 1876-1885, by Sándor Kiszlingstein.

Annual supplements to be issued.

Contents: [ser. 1] 1712-1860. 4 v.; [ser. 2] 1860-75, 1 v.; [ser. 3] 1876-85. 2. kotet, 1876-85, 556 p.; [ser. 4] 1886-1900, 2 v.; [ser. 5] 1901-10. 2v. (v. 2 incomplete.)

ITALIAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ottino, Giuseppe. Bibliotheca bibliographica italica. Catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pubblicati in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pubblicati all' estero. Roma, L. Pasqualucci, 1889; Torino, Clausen, 1895. 2 v. 24cm. 016.01

Four supplements, covering respectively 1895, 1896, 1896-99, and 1900, were issued 1896-1902. These contain entries numbered consecutively from the main works as 6451-8259.

General

Gamba, Bartolommeo. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, scritte dal secolo xiv al xix, di Bartolommeo Gamba da Bassano. 4. ed., riveduta, emendata e notabilmente accresciuta. Venezia, Co' tipi del Gondoliere, 1839. 794 p. 25cm. 015.45

Haym, Nicola Francesco. Biblioteca italiana, ossia Notizia de' libri rari italiani divisa in quattro parti cioè istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze già compilata da Niccola Francesco Haym. Edizone corretta, ampliata, e di giudizi intorno alle migliori opere arricchita. Con tavole copiosissime e necessarie. Milano, Presso G. Silvestri, 1803. 4 v. 21cm. 015.45

Pagliaini, Attilio. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 1847–1899. Milan, Assoc. tipografico-libraria italiana, 1901–05. 3 v. 28cm. 015.45

——Indice per materie. Milan, Assoc. tipografico-libraria ital., 1910–15. v. 1–3. 28cm.

v. 3 incomplete: issued as far as Sif.

——Catalogo generale. Primo supplemento, 1900–1910. Milan, Assoc. tipografico-libraria ital., 1912–14. 28cm.

Monthly

Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bolletino delle publicazioni italiane ricevute per diretto di stampa, 1886–1922. Firenze, 1886–1922. 015.45

Not for sale: sent free to important Italian libraries and on exchange to some foreign libraries.

NORWEGIAN

Early

Pettersen, Hjalmar. Bibliotheca norvegica, bd. 1–3. Christiania, Cammeyer, 1899–1918. 3 v. in 4. 32cm. 015.481

Each vol. has added t.-p. in English.

Contents: v. 1, Norsk boglexikon, 1643-1813 (English t. p.: Descriptive catalogue of books printed in Norway, 1643-1813) 1899-1908. 621 p. kr. 67, 50; v. 2. Norge og normaend i udlandets literatur (Engl. t.-p.: Norway and the Norwegians in foreign literature; descriptive catalogue of books and papers relating to Norway) 1908-10. 2 v. 566 p. kr. 85, 50.; v. 3, Norske forfattere før 1814 (Engl. t.-p.: Norwegian authors before 1814, descriptive catalogue of their works) 1911-18. 595 p.

General, 19th-20th centuries

Botten-Hansen, Paul. La Norvège littéraire. Catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège, ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au 19e siècle,

accompagné de renvois, notes, et explications littéraires, ainsi que de notices biographiques sur les auteurs, etc. Précédé d'une introduction historique. Christiania, J. C. Gundersen, 1868. 271 p. 24cm. **015.481**

"Edité par les soins de la Commission royale de Norvège à l'Exposition universelle de Paris en 1867."

Norsk bogfortegnelse. 1814–[1900]. Kristiania, 1848–1912. 11 pts. 20–22cm. **015.481**

1814-1847. Samlet og udgiven af Mart. Nissen. 215 p.

1848-1855. 67 p.

1848-1865. Samlet og udgiven af P. Botten-Hansen og Siegwart Petersen. 302 p.

1866-1872. Samlet og redigeret af Thorvald Boeck. 212 p.

——Register til Norsk bog-fortegnelse for 1848-1865 og 1866-1872. Udarb. af Thorvald Boeck og O. A. Øverland. lxvi p.

1873-1882. Samlet og redigeret af M. W. Feilberg. 458 p.

——Register til Norsk bog-fortegnelse 1873-1882. Udarb. af. O. A. Øverland. xlviii p.

Katalog over norsk musikforlag og norske komponisters vaerker udkomme i udlandet. Udarb. af Carl Warmuth. 64 p.

1883-1890. Med. tillæg musikalier 1883-1890; samlet og redigeret af M. W. Feilberg, 515 p.

1891-1900. Udarbeidet af H. J. Haffner. 599 p.

1901-10. Samlet og utarbeidet af H. J. Haffner. 599 p.

Hauff, Nils Selmer. Stikords-catalog over norsk literatur, 1883–1907. Kristiania, Cappelen, [1908–09]. 93 p. 25cm. **015.481**

Annual

Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 1902–1920. Aargang av "Kvartalskatalog over norsk litteratur." Utgit av den Norske boghandlerforening. Kristiania, Cammermeyer, 1903–21.* 21cm. **015.481**

Norsk bogfortegnelse. 1883–1919. Udgiven af Universitets-bibliotheket. Christiania, Cammermeyer, 1884–1920.* 25cm. **015.481**

POLISH

Estreicher, Karol Jósef Teofil. Bibliografia polska. Kraków, 1870–1912. 24 v. 25cm. **015.438**

In 3 series (1) an alphabetical list for the 19th century (1800-1870), (2) chronological lists 1455-1889, (3) Alphabetical list 15th-18th centuries.

Contents: ser. 1, 7 v.: v. 1-5, A-Z; v. 6-7, Supplement, A-Z; ser. 2, 4 v.: chronological lists, v. 8-9, 1455-1799, v. 10, 1800-1870, v. 11, 1871-89; ser. 3, 15th-18th centuries, v. 1-13 (whole no. v. 12-24) A-Pom.

——Bibliografia polska 19. stulecia, lata 1881–1900. Krakow, Społka ksiegarza polsk., 1906– v. 1–3. 26cm. **015.438**

v. 1-3, A-Q.

PORTUGUESE

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. Bibliotheca lusitana historica, critica, e cronologica. Na qual se comprehende a noticia dos authores portuguezes, e das obras, que compuseraõ desde o tempo da promulgaçaõ da ley da graça até o tempo prezente. Lisboa, 1741–59. 4 v. 40cm. **015.469**

Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos, coordenado por Ricardo Pinto de Mattos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Snr. Camillo Castello Branco. Porto, Livraria Portuense, 1878. 582 p. 22cm. **015.469**

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez. Estudos de Innocencio Francisco da Silva, applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil. Lisboa, Na Imprensa nacional, 1858–1914. v. 1–21. front. (port.) facsims. (partly fold.). 22cm. **015.469**

Vol. 10-21 continuados e ampliados por Brito Aranha.

Contents: v. 1-7. A-Z; v. 8-21 (supplement v. 1-14) A-Z, A.

Arranged alphabetically by *first* names of authors.

SPANISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Foulché-Delbosc, Raymond. Manuel de l'hispanisant. N. Y. Putnam, 1920. v. 1. 22cm. $2.50. **016.946**

Early

Antonio, Nicolás. Bibliotheca hispana vetus, sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti ævo ad annum Christi M. D. floruerunt. Auctore D. Nicolao Antonio Hispalensi. Curante Francisco Perezio Bayerio. Tomus 1.–[2]. Matriti, J. Ibarra, 1788. 2 v. 36cm. **015.46**

Antonio, Nicolás. Bibliotheca hispana nova; sive, Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno MD. ad MDCLXXXIV. floruere notitia. Matriti, J. de Ibarra, 1783–88. 2 v. 36cm. **015.46**

The date 1783 on the t.-p. of t. 1 is a misprint for 1788.

The 2d ed., edited by T. A. Sánchez, J. A. Pellicer, and R. Casalbón; the first ed. was pub. in 1672 as "Bibliotheca hispana."

Second part of a work of which "Bibliotheca hispana vetus" forms the first part.

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain and of Spanish books printed elsewhere in Europe before 1601 now in the British museum, by Henry Thomas, D. Litt. Lond., the Trustees, 1921. 101 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. **015.46**

Haebler, Konrad. Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV. Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500, con notas críticas. La Haya, Nijhoff, 1903–17. 2 v. 24cm. fl. 24. **015.46**

General

Hidalgo, Dionisio. Diccionario general de bibliografía española. Madrid, Impr. de las Escuelas pias, 1862–81. 7 v. 23cm.

Imprint varies. **015.46**

Gallardo, Bartolomé José. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, formado con los apuntamientos de Don Bartolomé José Gallardo, coordinados y aumentados por D. M. R. Zarco del Valle y D. J. Sancho Rayón. Madrid, M. Rivadeneyra, 1863–66; M. Tello, 1888–89. 4 v. 28cm. **015.46**

Heredia y Livermore, Ricardo, conde de Benahavis. Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. Ricardo Heredia, comte de Benahavis. Paris, É. Paul, L. Huard et Guillemin, 1891–94. 4 v. illus. 29cm. **015.46**

Salvá y Pérez, Vicente. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, escrito por D. Pedro Salvá y Mallen, y enriquecido con la descripción de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc. Valencia, Impr. de Ferrer de Orga, 1872. 2 v. illus. (incl. ports., facsims.). 25cm. **015.46**

Molina Navarro, Gabriel. Indice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salvá y Heredia, reunidos por Gabriel Molina Navarro. Madrid, G. Molina, 1913. 162 p. 28cm. 10 ptas. **015.46**

Current

Bibliografia española; revista general de la imprenta, de la librería y de las industrias que concurren á la fabricación del libro. Madrid, 1901–22. 26cm. 15 ptas.

Semimonthly. **015.46**

SWEDISH

Early

Klemming, Gustaf Edvard. Sveriges bibliografi, 1481–1600. Upsala, Berling, 1889–92. 4 v. 216 p. illus., facsim., pl. (Svenska literatursällskapet. Upsala. Skrifter). **015.485**

Paged continuously. No more published.

Contents: 1. häftet, 1481-1501. 1889; 2. häftet, 1501-1518. 1890; 3. häftet, 1518-1527. 1892; 4. häftet, 1527-1530. 1892.

General, 19th-20th centuries

Linnström, Hjalmar. Svenskt boklexikon. Åren 1830–1865. Stockholm, Linnström, 1883 [1867]–1884. 2 v. 26cm. **015.485**

Svensk bok-katalog för åren 1866–1915. Stockholm. Svenska bokförläggareföreningen [1878]–1919. 7 v. 27cm. **015.485**

Publisher varies.

1866-75: [Redig. af C. J. Broberg]. 331 p.

1876-85: [Redig. af C. J. Broberg]. 437 p.

1886-95: [Redig. af A. Thelin och A. Victorin]. 520 p.

1896-1900: [Redig. af C. J. Broberg, A. Thelin, och V. Gödel; musikförteckning redig. of I. Löfving]. 381 p.

1901-05: [Nominalavdelning redig. af A. Thelin och granskad av V. Gödel; systematisk avdelning redig. av V. Gödel]. 341 p.

1906-10: Utarb. af Axel Nelson. 515 p.

1911-15: Utarb. af Axel Nelson. 706 p. kr. 125.

Annual

Arskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 1856–1920. Svenska bokförläggareföreningen, 1856–1921.* Stockholm. v. 1–50. **015.485**

Current

Svensk bokforteckning, 1913–21, 1.–9. arg. Stockholm. Svenska bokhandlareföreningen, 1913–21. 22cm. **015.485**

Monthly. Classified list.

Svensk bokhandels-tidning. 1863–1922. Stockholm, 1863–1922. 28cm. **015.485**

Weekly. Alphabetical list.

SWISS

Bibliographie nationale suisse. Répertoire méthodique de ce qui a été publié sur la Suisse et ses habitants. Publiée par la

Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. Berne, Wyss, 1892–1916. Pts. 1–5 in 48 fascicles. 21cm. **016.9494**

Contents (by fascicles): fasc. Ia. Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires. Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse, par J. H. Graf. 1894. 67 p.; Ib. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses . . . par J. L. Brandstetter. 1896. 302 p.; II. Littérature de la géodésie suisse . . . pub. par le Bureau topographique fédéral. [1892]-96. 4 pts. in 1 v.; III. Descriptions géographiques et récits de voyages et excursions en Suisse . . . par A. Wæber. 1899-1900. 2 v.; IV 3α. Les lacs, pub. par H. Walser . . . et Léon W. Collet. 1913. 71 p.; IV 3. Balnéologie et climato-thérapie . . . par B. Reber. 1900. 111 p.; IV 5. Flora helvetica. 1530-1900, par E. Fischer. 1901. 241 p.; IV 6, cahier 1. D, 2, 3α, 4, 5γ, 5δ, 6, 8, 9. Fauna Helvetica . . . rédigé par T. Studer. 1894-1902. 9 pts.; V 2. Anthropologie et préhistoire . . . par J. Heierli. 1901. 138 p.; V 3. Histoire cantonale et locale . . . par J. L. Brandstetter. 1906. 330 p.; V. 4, dernier cahier. Héraldique et généalogie . . . par J. Grellet et M. Tripet. 1895. 60 p.; V 5 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Histoire de la civilisation et des us et coutumes (folklore) de la Suisse, par F. Heinemann. 1907-13. 5 pts. in 6 v.; V 6a-c. Architecture sculpture et peinture . . . par B. Haendcke. 1892. 100 p.; V. 6d. Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire, par K. Nef. 1908. 151 p.; V 6e. Exercices corporels . . . par A. Landtwing. 1899. 153 p.; V 8. Hygiène publique . . . par F. Schmid. 1898-1906. 2 v.; V 9a-b. Agriculture. La littérature agricole depuis ses origines, au XV siècle, jusqu'à fin 1892 . . . par F. Anderegg, E. Anderegg. [1894]-1895. 6 pts. in 1 v.; V 9c. Forêts, chasse et pêche . . . Compilé par la division: Forêts, chasse et pêche du Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture. 1894-1907. 3 v.; V 9c2. Forêts, chasse et pêche. Chasse. Supplément. 1916. 31 p.; V 9d. Travaux de défense (corrections de torrents, corrections fluviales, etc.) Compilé par la Division "Forêts, chasse et pêche" (Inspection fédérale des forêts) du Département fédéral de l'industrie et de l'agriculture. 1895. 128 p.; V 9f. Industrie et métiers . . . par E. Boos-Jegher. 1904-14. cahier 1-5 in 2.; V 9gβ. Poids et mésures; monnaies. 1894. v. 1; V 9gγ. Service des postes et télégraphes. Postes, rédigé par la Direction générale des postes suisses. Télégraphe, par E. Abrezol. 1895. 105 p. Postes (Supplément) 1903. 74 p. Têlêgraphes et téléphones (Supplément) 1906. 19 cm.; V 9gδ. Hôtels et cafés; commerce de boissons alcooliques. Pub. par le bureau de la Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. 1907. 166 p.; V 9gε. Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances . . . par W. Speiser, T. Geering, J. J. Kummer. 1893. 207 p.; Emigration . . . par J. Dreifuss. 1905. 68 p.; V 9hβ., cahier 3. Littérature des chemins de fer suisses (1830-1901) . . . par. Albert Sichler. 1902. 390, 130 p.; V 9j. Alcool et alcoolisme . . . par O. Lauterburg, E. W. Milliet, et Antony Rochat. 1895. 172 p.; V 9k. Protection des animaux, par H. Fischer-Sigwart. 1906. 101 p.; V 10a. Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse en general . . . par R. Luginbühl. 1903. 154 p.; V 10c. Education et instruction . . . par Albert Sichler. 1906-08. v. 1-2, 3; V 10 eα. Bibliographie de l'Église évangélique réformée da la Suisse. 1896-1911. 2 v.; V. 10eβ. Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle de l'année 1750 à l'année 1893 . . . par L. R. Schmidlin. 1894-95. 2 pts. in 1 v.; V 10eγ. Bibliographie catholique-chrétienne en Suisse . . . par F. Lauchert. 1893. 30 p.; V 10eδ, cahier 1. Confession israélite et la question des Juifs . . . rédigé par le bureau de la Commission centrale. 1907. 105 p.; V 10f. Assistance et bienfaisance . . . par E. Anderegg. 1912. 2300 p.

Current

Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz. Hrsg. von der Schweizerischen landesbibliothek zugleich als verzeichnis ihres neuen zuwachses. Bulletin bibliographique de la Bibliothèque nationale suisse. 1.–22. jahrg.; 11 märz 1901–1922. Bern, Benteli, 1901–1922. v. 1–22. 23cm. **015.494**

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

Courtney, William Prideaux. Register of national bibliography; with a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries. Lond. Constable, 1905–12. 3 v. 22cm. 46s. 6d. **016.01**

v. 1-2 list the bibliographies published before 1905; v. 3 is a supplement containing about 10,000 additional references principally to bibliographies published since 1905.

An important and useful handbook. Arranged alphabetically by the subjects, of the bibliographies listed; refers not only to bibliographies in book form, but also to lists in periodicals and to other analytic material, including occasionally even articles which contain bibliographic information but are not formal bibliographies.

Langlois, Charles Victor. Manuel de bibliographie historique. Paris, Hachette, 1901–04. 2 v. 19cm. 6 fr. per vol. **016.9**

Pt. 1, Instruments bibliographiques; pt. 2, Histoire et organisation des études historiques.

Petzholdt, Julius. Bibliotheca bibliographica; kritisches verzeichniss der das gesammtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes. Lpz. Engelmann, 1866. 939 p. 23cm. o. p. **016.01**

Stein, Henri. Manuel de bibliographie générale; bibliotheca bibliographica nova. Paris, Picard, 1897. 895 p. 22cm. 18 fr. **016.01**

Contents: (1) Universal bibliographies; (2) National and regional bibliographies; (3) Subject bibliographies. Appendices contain: (1) Alphabetical list of places having printing presses before the 19th century, arranged by the modern names, with indication of the Latin name of each place, the date of establishment of its press, and references to sources of information; (2) List of indexes of periodicals in all languages; (3) List of printed catalogues of libraries.

There is a useful subject index, but no author index. As the subject index includes the Latin names of places listed in apx. 1, it serves also as a dictionary of Latin and mediaeval geography.

The main list and appendices 2-3 are kept to date by the lists of new bibliographies, indexes and catalogues given in each number of *Le bibliographe moderne,* edited by Henri Stein.

Vallée, Léon. Bibliographie des bibliographies. Paris, Terquem, 1883. 773 p. 26cm. **016.01**

——Supplément. Paris, Terquem, 1887. 354 p. 26cm. **016.01**

British museum. Library. List of bibliographical works in the reading room. 2d ed. Lond., 1889. 103 p. 27cm. o. p. **016.01**

John Crerar library, Chicago. List of bibliographies of special subjects, July, 1902. Chic. John Crerar library, 1902. 504 p. 26cm. **016.01**

Nachtmann, Mrs. Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. Alb., State library, 1898, p. 367–428. 25cm. (N. Y. State library. Bulletin: bibliography no. 14). 10 cts. **016.01**

Providence. Public library. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, Oct. 1901–Dec. 1906. Bost. Boston book co., 1907. 31 p. 21cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets no. 16). 50 cts. **016.01**

Reprinted from the Bulletin of bibliography Jan.-Apr., 1907. Continued by the following:

——Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1907–08, 1909, 1910–date. (See Bulletin of bibliography, 5: 125–26, 149–52, Oct. 1908–Jan. 1909, 5: 74–77, April 1910, and each January number beginning with January 1911.)

Monthly reference lists compiled by the Providence public library were also printed in the A. L. A. booklist Dec., 1905-Jan., 1908. Quarterly lists compiled by the same library were printed in the Bulletin of bibliography Oct., 1899-Oct., 1906. Most of these quarterly lists were superseded by the Bulletin of bibliography pamphlet noted above but the earlier numbers must still be used to bridge part of the gap between that pamphlet and Mrs. Nachtmann's list.

American library annual, 1911/12–15/18. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1912–18.* v. 1–5. $5 per vol. **020.5**

Each volume contains a section "Bibliographies of the year" arranged alphabetically by subjects, which serves as an annual bibliography of bibliographies. This section, which was a feature also of the two earlier publications, Annual literary index and Annual library index, includes both separately published bibliographies and analytic material.

Another annual which records new bibliographies is the Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens, which is especially useful for its notes of new foreign bibliographies. For description see under Periodicals-Special indexes, p. 11.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliographies of bibliographies chronologically arranged, with occasional notes and an index. Chic. 1901. 45 p. (Bibliographical society of Chicago. Contributions to bibliography, no. 1). 50 cts. o. p. **016.01**

——2d ed. Chic. Bibliographical society of America, 1913.

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Bibliographical society of America, 2:53-55, July-Oct., 1910; 3:23-24, 50-53, Jan.-Oct., 1911; 4:23-27, Jan.-Apr., 1912; and from the Papers of the Bibliographical society of America, 7:33-40, 115-29, 1912-13.

CHOICE OF BOOKS

For a discussion of the principles of book selection and of the importance of the right selection of books consult E. L. Bascom's Book selection. Chicago, A. L. A. pub. board, 1915; preprint of A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chapter 16. This is an excellent discussion from the point of view of the librarian. Various lists of "the world's greatest books" chosen by teachers, writers, etc., are printed from time to time. The value of these depends upon the judgment and literary taste of the compiler. Certain lists which have been given wide circulation should be kept at hand for ready reference. One of the most frequently quoted of these short lists is President Charles W. Eliot's "Five foot book shelf." This has been often printed,

and may be found for example in the Outlook, 92: 426*, and in the pamphlet "Harvard classics" issued by Collier's weekly. The following bibliographies are among the most useful of the longer lists of good books:

Sonnenschein, William Swan. Best books; a reader's guide to the choice of the best available books (about 100,000) in every department of science, art and literature, with the dates of the first and last editions, and the price, size and publisher's name (both English and American) of each book, a contribution towards systematic bibliography. 3d ed. (entirely rewritten). N. Y. Putnam, 1910. pt. 1–2. 24cm. $3.50 each. **019**

Eng. ed. Routledge, 14s. each.

Pt. 1, classes A, Theology; B, Mythology and folklore; C, Philosophy; Pt. 2, classes D, Society; E, Geography, ethnology, travel and topography. To be completed in three parts.

1st edition 1887; 2d edition 1891; supplement to 2d edition, entitled Readers' guide, 1895.

The standard long list.

A. L. A. Catalog. 8,000 volumes for a popular library, with notes, 1904; prepared by the New York state library and the Library of Congress, under the auspices of the American library association publishing board. Editor, Melvil Dewey. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. 403 p., 485 p. 25cm. $1. pap. **019**

To be obtained from the Superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. Pt. 1, classed; pt. 2, dictionary.

A. L. A. Catalog, 1904–1911. Class list, 3,000 titles for a popular library; ed. by Elva L. Bascom. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1912. 350 p. 26cm. $1.50. **019**

Supplement to A. L. A. Catalog, 1904.

Contents: (1) Class list; (2) Books in A. L. A. Catalog, 1904, now out of print; (3) Books in A. L. A. Catalog, 1904, now issued in new editions; (4) Subject index, author index.

Both the main work and the supplement are useful in a library for many purposes, for example, (a) as a guide in selecting books on any subject because the selection was made by many experienced librarians, and because the brief annotations are often helpful; (b) as an aid in ordering because the publisher's name and price are given and because care was exercised in the selection of editions; (c) in classifying books; (d) in the selection of subject headings; (e) in ordering printed catalog cards from the Library of Congress, because the card numbers are given. Planned especially for the public library but useful also in other types.

A new supplement to be issued.

A previous A. L. A. catalog was published in 1893, entitled Catalog of "A. L. A. Library," 5,000 volumes for a popular library (Wash. Government printing office).)

The Booklist, a guide to the best new books Jan. 1905–1922. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1905–22. v. 1–18. 20cm. $2 per year. **010.5**

——Subject index; v. 1–6. Jan. 1905–June 1910. 216 p. 20cm. 25 cts.

Monthly except July and August.

"The main purpose of the *A. L. A. Booklist* is to aid public libraries in book buying; its secondary aim is to give assistance in cataloging and classifying to librarians whose training or experience is limited."

A monthly guide which gives carefully selected lists of recent publications in general literature, fiction, children's books, U. S. government documents, and new editions of older works. Before 1915 the general list was an alphabetical author list but after that date it is a classified list arranged by the Dewey D. C. numbers. For each book included the Booklist gives author's full name, title, place, publisher, date, paging, price, L. C. card number, D. C. class number, suggested subject headings and a careful critical note which estimates the value of the book, compares it with other works and indicates kind of library for which it is recommended.

American library association. Foreign book lists, nos. 1–7. Bost. and Chicago, A. L. A. pub. board, 1907–16. nos. 1–7. 19cm. **016.8**

Contents: no. 1, Selected list of German books recommended for a small library, by Emma Gattiker, 50 cts; no. 2, Selected list of Hungarian books, comp. by J. M. Campbell, 15 cts.; no. 3, Selected list of French books, comp. by J. C. Bracq, 25 cts.; no. 4, Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books recommended for a small public library comp. by Arne Kildal, 15c.; no. 5, Selected list of Swedish books recommended for public libraries, comp. by Valfrid Palmgren, 15 cts.; no. 6, Selected list of Polish books, comp. by Mrs. Jozefa Kudlicka, 25 cts.; no. 7, Selected list of Russian books, comp. by J. Maud Campbell, 50 cts.

Standard catalogue series, ed. by Corinne Bacon. N. Y., Wilson, 1917–19.

Issued in the following sections; Biography section, 1,000 titles. 1919. 79 p. $1.; Children's catalog (for description see below under Children's reading); Sociology section, 1,000 titles. 1918. 99 p. $1.

To contain eventually some 10 000 titles. Plan of publication provides for a preliminary issue in sections, by classes, and later a combination of all sections except the Children's catalog and the Fiction section and a reissue in dictionary form. An abridged edition (4,000 titles) in dictionary form is also planned.

Standard catalog bimonthly, 1921–22. A selected list of best books for the small library, ed. by Corinne Bacon. N. Y. Wilson, 1922. v. 1. $1. per yr. **010.5**

A classified list, chosen from titles included in the book review digest. Each number lists approximately 50 recent books, with notes and reviews, and the final number of the year, which is an annual cumulation, is to list 300. The first annual covers a period of 18 months and lists 400 titles.

Everyman's library. Dictionary catalogue of the first 505 volumes of Everyman's library, arranged and annotated by I. M. Cooper and M. A. McVety. N. Y. Dutton [1911]. 173 p. 18cm. **011**

A publisher's catalog, but useful as furnishing a list of titles which are generally accepted as classics in the different great literatures of the world, and for its full annotations.

Gray, W. Forbes. Books that count; a dictionary of standard books. Lond. Black, 1912. 630 col., lviii p. 18cm. 2s. 6d. **011**

CHILDREN'S READING

Hewins, Caroline Maria. Books for boys and girls; a selected list. 3d ed., rev. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1915. 112 p. 19cm. (A. L. A. annotated lists) 25 cts. **028.5**

National education association of the United States. Library dept. Graded list of books for children, prepared by the Elementary school library committee. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1922. 235 p. $1.25 **028.5**

Pittsburgh Carnegie library. Catalogue of books in the children's department of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. 2d ed. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1920. 2 v. 23cm. **028.5**

Wilson, H. W., firm, publishers. Children's catalog of thirty-five hundred books [2d ed.]; a guide to the best reading for boys and girls based on fifty-four selected library lists and bulletins; arranged under author, title and subject; with analytical entries for 700 volumes. Comp. by Corinne Bacon. White Plains, N. Y., and New York city. The H. W. Wilson co., 1917. 5 p. l., 527 p. 27cm. (Standard catalog series.) **028.5**

Issued in three editions: (1) edition containing 1,000 books, with analysis of 212 volumes, $2; (2) edition containing 2,000 books with analysis of 447 volumes $4; (3) edition containing 3,500 books, with analysis of 700 volumes, $6.

——Supplement. ... Nine hundred and fifty books chosen chiefly from books published between June 1, 1916, and July 1, 1921 . . . with analytical entries for 116 volumes, comp. by Corinne Bacon and Mertice James. N. Y. Wilson; Lond. Grafton, 1921. 128 p. 25cm. (Standard catalog series). 75 cts. **028.5**

INDEXES

Hazeltine, Alice Isabel. Plays for children, an annotated index. 2d ed. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1921. 116 p. 25cm. $1.50. **028.5**

Quigley, Margery Closey. Index to kindergarten songs, including singing games and folk songs. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1914. 286 p. 20cm. $1.75. **028.5**

St. Nicholas. Index . . . 1873–1918. Comp. by Anna Lorraine Guthrie. N. Y. Wilson, 1920. 479 p. 26cm. **028.5**

Salisbury, Grace E. and Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories, an aid to the teacher of children. Chic. Row, Peterson and co., 1907. 118 p. 75 cts. **028.5**

ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH

Cushing, William. Anonyms; a dictionary of revealed authorship. Camb. [Mass.] Cushing, 1890. 829 p. 25cm. $10. **014**

Includes both English and American works.

——Initials and pseudonyms; a dictionary of revealed disguises. N. Y. Crowell [c 1885–88]. 2 v. 25cm. $8. **014**

English and American, with a few well-known continental names. Each series in two parts; first, initials followed by real name; second, real name followed by pseudonym or initials, with short biographic notices.

Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John. Dictionary of the anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain, including the works of foreigners, written in or translated into the English language. Edin. Paterson, 1882–88. 4 v. 25cm. o. p. **014.2**

DUTCH

Doorninck, J. I. van. Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers. Leiden, Brill, 1883–85. 2 v. in 1. 23cm. 12.50 fl. **014**

FRENCH

Quérard, Joseph Marie. Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. 2. éd. augm. Paris, Daffis, 1869–71. 3 v. 25cm. o. p. **014.4**

Barbier, Antoine Alexandre. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. 3. éd. augm. par Olivier Barbier, René and Paul Billard. Paris, Daffis, 1872-79. 4 v. o. p. 25cm. **014.4**

Brunet, Gustave. Supplément au Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes de Barbier et aux Supercheries littéraires dévoilées de Quérard. Paris, Féchoz, 1889. v. p. 25cm. **014.4**

The Annuaire de la presse française contains each year a list of pseudonyms of French magazine and newspaper writers.

GERMAN

Holzmann, Michael, and Bohatta, Hans. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 1501-1910. Weimar, Gesellschaft der bibliophilen, 1902–11. 6 v. 23cm. Soc. membership. **014.3**

v. 1-4, 1501-1850; v. 5, supplement, 1851-1908; v. 6, additions and corrections, 1501-1910.

——Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon. Wien, Akademischer verlag, 1906. 323 p. 23cm. M. 30. **014.3**

Schneider, Max. "Von wem ist das doch?" Ein titelbuch zur auffindung von verfassernamen deutscher literaturwerke. Berl. Schneider, 1909. 538 p.25cm. M. 9. **014.3**

ITALIAN

Melzi, Gaetano, conte. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, o come che sia aventi relazione all' Italia. Milano, Coi torchi di L. di Giacomo Pirola, 1848–59. 3 v. 24cm. o. p. **014.5**

——Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi, compilato da Giambattista Passano. Ancona, Morelli, 1887. 517 p. 26cm. L. 8. **014.5**

——Anonimi e pesudonimi italiani; supplemento al Melzi e al Passano; di Emmanuele Rocco. Napoli, Chiurazzi, 1888. 16 p. 24cm. L. 1. **014.5**

PORTUGUESE

Fonseca, Martinho Augusto da. Subsidios para um diccionario de pseudonymos, iniciaes e obras anonymas de escriptores portuguezes, contribuição para o estudo da litteratura portugueza, com poucas palavras servindo de prologo pelo academico Dr. Theophilo Braga. Lisboa, Por ordem e na typ. da Academia real das sciencias, 1896. 298 p. 23cm. **014.69**

SCANDINAVIAN

Bygdén, Leonard. Svenskt anonym- och pseudonym-lexikon; bibliografisk förteckning öfver uppdagade anonymer och pseudonymer i den svenska litteraturen. Upsala, Berling, 1898–1915. 2 v. 26cm. kr. 32. **014**

Collin, E. Anonymer og pseudonymer. Kjøb. 1869. 209 p. 26cm. o. p. **014.398**

Pettersen, Hjalmar. Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske literatur, 1678–1890. Kristiania, Nisja, 1890. 128 col. 64 p. 25cm. kr. 3.50. **014.398**

FICTITIOUS IMPRINTS

Brunet, Gustave. Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés, étude bibliographique suivie de recherches sur quelques ouvrages imprimés avec des indications fictives de lieux ou avec des dates singulières. Paris, Tross, 1866. 290 p. 23cm. o. p. **014**

Weller, Emil Ottokar. Die falschen und fingirten druckorte. Repertorium der seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst unter falscher firma erschienenen deutschen, lateinischen und französischen schriften. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1864. 2 v. 23cm. **014**

v. 1, German and Latin works; v. 2, French works.

Each volume arranged chronologically, with author index.

LIBRARIES

TERMS

Moth, Axel. Glossary of library terms, English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish. Bost. Boston book co., 1915. 58 p. 22cm. 75 cts. **020.3**

STATISTICS

Index generalis, annuaire général des universités . . . bibliothèques . . . 1920–21. v. 1–2

1921 issue p. 881-1182 has section: Bibliothèques et archives, arranged by countries.

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891–1921. Lpz., Trübner, 1891–1921.

American library annual. 1911/12–17/18. N. Y., R. R. Bowker, 1912–18. v. 1–7. 27cm. $5 per vol. **020.5**

A continuation of the Annual library index, omitting the index to periodicals and general literature.

Contents: Index to dates (omitted after 1914); Necrology of writers (1911/12 only); Bibliographies published during the year; Year in books; Periodicals, library, book-trade, etc.; Organizations; Library schools in the U. S. (1913/14-); Library summaries (beginning 1915/16); General libraries in the U. S. and Canada; Special libraries in the U. S.; Leading libraries of the world; Private book collectors, Directory of publishers, Directory of booksellers—these last three lists omitted here after 1913/14 and transferred to the American book manual.

American library association. Libraries of the United States and Canada; a mailing list (revised to July 1, 1918). Chic. A. L. A., 1918. 63 p. 25cm. **027**

American library association. Handbook. **020.5**

Issued annually as one number of the A. L. A. Bulletin. Gives A. L. A. publications, constitution, committees, etc., list of members with their addresses, list of state library associations, state commissions, library clubs, library periodicals.

League of library commissions. Handbook, comp. by Henry N. Sanborn. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1916. 168 p. 50 cts. **027**

U. S. Bureau of education. Public, society, and school libraries. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 258 p. 23cm. (U. S. Bur. of educ. Bulletin, 1915, no. 25.) **027**

Useful for address of library, name of librarian, size of library, funds.

Austria-Hungary

Bohatta, Hanns, and Holzmann, Michael. Adressbuch der bibliotheken der Oesterreich-Ungarischen monarchie. Wien, Fromme, 1900. 573 p. 24cm. M. 14. **027**

Contents: (1) Austria; (2) Hungary; each section arranged alphabetically by cities. Two indices: (1) subject, (2) names.

Belgium

Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 1912. Roulers, Imp. Deraedt-Verhoye, 1912. v. 1. 21cm. 2 fr. 50 c **027**

Edited by August Collard; published under the auspices of the Association des archivistes et bibliothécaires belges.

France

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives. Nouv. ed. publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction publique et avec le concours de la Société de l'École des chartes. Paris, Leroux, 1912. 396 p. 2.50 fr. **027**

First edition since 1908, before which date it was published annually. Arranged alphabetically by cities except that the Paris libraries are listed first. Gives for each library, hours, officials, statistics of books, manuscripts, and incunabula, and refers to printed catalogs and articles about the libraries.

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Guide des savants, des littérateurs et des artistes dans les bibliothèques de Paris, par un vieux bibliothécaire. Paris, Welter, 1908. 219 p. incl. front. (facsim.) 19cm. 5 fr. **027**

Germany

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, hrsg. vom Verein deutscher bibliothekare. Lpz. O. Harrassowitz, 1902–1922. v. 1–15. 19cm. v. 15, M. 68. **027**

Contents of v. 15: 1, List of libraries arranged alphabetically by towns; 2, List of librarians with brief biographical data; 3, Library laws and decrees (with references to earlier volumes); 4, Statistics.

Lange, Karl. Stuttgarter bibliothekenführer. Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1912. 87 p. front., illus. (plan). 21cm. M. 2. **027**

Schwenke, Paul. Berliner bibliothekenführer. Berl. Weidmann, 1906. 163 p. 19cm. M. 3. **027**

Zarncke, Eduard. Leipziger bibliothekenführer. Leipzig, Barth, 1909. 198 p. 20cm. M. 3. **027**

Great Britain

Greenwood, Thomas. The libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 1914, being the 4th ed. of Greenwood's "British library year book." Rev. and brought up to date by Alex. J. Philip. London, S. Paul; N. Y. Bowker [1913]. 470 p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. **027**

Contents: Library association and its branches, Scottish library association, Library assistants' association, Chronological list of adoptions of the Libraries act, Biographical directory of librarians, curators, etc. Subject index to special collections contained in libraries, museums, and art galleries, Select addressing list for publishers, libraries, museum and art galleries, arranged by place, with officials, statistics and brief description of each.

Rye, Reginald Arthur. Libraries of London, a guide for students. 2d ed. enl. Lond. Univ. of London, 1910. 206 p. 16 pl. 22cm. 2s. 6d. **027**

Netherlands

Nederlandsche vereeniging van bibliothekarissen en bibliotheek-ambtenaaren. Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids, samengesteld door het bestuur. Utrecht, Costhoek, 1913. 88 p. 20cm. **027**

A list of Dutch libraries, arranged alphabetically by names of towns. Information given for each library includes address, name of librarian, statistics of hours of opening, size, circulation, and expenditures, and a note of its printed catalogs or other publications.

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Johnston, William Dawson, and Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Special collections in libraries in the United States. Wash. Govt. print off., 1912. 140 p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912, no. 23). free. **027**

Arranged by subject, according to the main subheads of the Library of Congress classification, with alphabetical index by subjects and names of libraries, collectors, donors, etc. Gives statistics and brief descriptions of collections, with references to printed catalogs or detailed descriptions. Useful to the research worker and for purposes of interlibrary loans. A supplement listing recent collections was printed in the Library Journal, 38: 331-33, June, 1913.

CATALOGS

Printed catalogs of libraries are useful reference aids not only to the cataloger but to the reference worker also. To the latter they are useful for verification of titles, descriptions of books and editions, information about authorship, contents, etc., analytic and other added entries not given in the library's own catalog, occasional notes, location of copies, etc. Dictionary and subject catalogs are also helpful in finding lists of books about subjects.

AMERICAN

Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue or alphabetical index. N. Y. Craighead, printer, 1857–66. 5 v. 26cm. **018.1**

Comp. by Joseph Green Cogswell.

v. 1-4; Author list, A-Z; v. 5, Supplementary author list, A-Z; Subject index.

——Catalogue. Cambridge [Mass.] 1886–88. 4 v. 27cm. **018.1**

Author catalog, comp. by Charles Alexander Nelson; a continuation of the Cogswell catalog noted above.

Boston Athenæum. Catalogue, 1807–71. Bost. 1874–82. 5 v. $25. **019.1**

Dictionary Catalog, comp. by C. A. Cutter. Full in analytics.

Detroit. Public library. General catalogue [and supplements 1–3]. Detroit, 1889–1904. 5 v. $7. **019.1**

Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore. Catalogue of the library. Balt. 1883–92. 5 v. 27cm. $37. **019.1**

——Second catalogue, including the additions made since 1882. Balt., 1896–1905. 8 v. 27cm. $5 per vol. **019.1**

Dictionary catalog, full in the line of analytics and tables of contents.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Classified catalogue. Pittsburgh, Carnegie lib., 1907–14. v. 1–8. 23cm. v. 1–3, $12; v. 4–5, $5; v. 6–8, $8. **017.1**

Contents: v. 1-3, 1st series, covering years 1895-1902; v. 4-5, 2d series v. 1-2, covering years 1902-06; v. 6-8, 3d series v. 1-3, covering years 1907-11.

A classified subject catalog according to the Dewey decimal classification. Contains many descriptive annotations. The three series include all books acquired 1895-1911.

ENGLISH

British museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed books. Lond. Printed by Clowes, 1881–1900. 393 pts. in 95 v. 35cm. £84. o. p. **018.1**

——Supplement. Lond. Clowes, 1900–05. 13 v. 35cm. £10. **018.1**

An indespensable bibliographic tool, for either the reference worker or the cataloger in a large library.

——Subject index of the modern works added to the Library, 1881–1900; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1902–03. 3 v. 26cm. 90s. **019.1**

Includes the subject indexes published by the Trustees in 1886, '91 and '97, adding the works published 1896-1900 as well as those of the Slavonic, Hungarian and Finnish books, published between

1881 and 1900 which were not included in the former indexes.

Alphabetically arranged. No personal names are used as headings. Includes 155,000 entries. Continued by the following five-yearly supplements.

——1901–1905; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1906. 1161 p. 26cm. 40s. **019.1**

——1906–10; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond., 1911. 1307 p. 26cm. 40s. **019.1**

——1911–15; comp. by R. A. Streatfeild and W. A. Marsden. Lond., 1918. 1567 p. 26cm. 63s. **019.1**

——1916–20. Lond. 1922. 1012 p. 26cm. 84s. **019.1**

The section on the European War, separately paged (196 p.), is bound at the end, and is also issued separately, 12s. 6d.

Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue of the printed books. Edin. Blackwood, 1857–79. 7 v. about $5. **018.1**

Author catalog.

Edinburgh. University. Library. Catalogue of the printed books. Edin. Univ. press, 1918–. v. 1–2. 29cm. **018.1**

London library. Catalogue, by C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purnell. Lond., 1913–14. 2 v. 28cm. 84s. **018.1**

An author catalog of a library of more than 250,000 volumes. This edition incorporates the material of the first edition, 1903, and the eight annual supplements to that edition.

——Supplement, 1913–20. Lond., 1920. 805 p. 28cm. 50s. **018.1**

——Subject-index, by C. T. Hagberg Wright; with appendix and synopsis of headings. Lond., Williams and Norgate, 1909. 1254 p. 28cm. 40s.

FRENCH

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés. Auteurs. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1900–21. v. 1–74. 25cm. 12 fr. 50c per vol. **018.1**

v. 1-74, A-Hunzinger.

An important modern catalog, the value of which, to either the cataloger or the reference worker in the large library, can not be overestimated. An alphabetical author catalog, including only entries under names of personal authors, with the necessary cross references; does not include title entries for anonymous books or entries for anonymous classics, periodicals or society transactions or government or corporate authors. The cataloging is excellent, the information given includes author's full name, supplied whenever possible, title, place, publisher, date, edition, paging or volumes, format, and occasional notes of contents, original publication in case of reprints from periodicals, etc. An important reference feature in the case of authors whose works are voluminous or often reprinted is the detailed alphabetical title index under the author's name, which indicates in what volumes or editions a given work may be found; as these indexes include also alternative and changed titles they are often very useful.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy. Lond. Stanley Russell & co., 1910. 7s. 6d.

A classed list of some 15,000 entries. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und buchwesens. Lpz. Harrassowitz, 1905–14.*

An annual list. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

Library work cumulated, 1905–11. A bibliography and digest of library literature. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1912. 409 p. 26cm. $4.

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

The following list is suggested as an aid to the smaller public library which, from funds often too limited to secure more than a few of the most essential reference works, finds the question of selection more difficult than the large library with its larger needs and larger income. It is a suggestive, not an absolute list, as no two libraries, of even the same size, have exactly the same needs, and their selection of reference books must be influenced by the character of the community,—whether urban, rural, industrial, educational, etc.—the proportion and nature of the foreign language element in the library clientèle, proximity to other libraries or sources of information, with the possibility of telephone or inter-library loan aid, the amount and kind of material already available in the non-reference collection, etc. Certain basic works, a dictionary, an encyclopedia, an atlas, a biographical dictionary, a book of quotations, a handbook of statistics, a state or government manual, are needed everywhere, but the selection, and especially the order of purchase, of other works will often be modified by the local conditions and demands.

This suggestive list gives brief title only; for fuller information as to publisher, editions, prices, etc., reference should be made to the description in the main part of the Guide. As the selection is for American libraries primarily, the titles included are, in the main, those of American publications. In purchasing any book of which there are both English and American editions, any difference in price should be taken into account, and the librarian should also remember that especially in the case of reference books now absolutely new, money can often be saved by asking for quotations before purchasing, advertising for copies, or purchasing secondhand or at auction. Government publications can usually be obtained free, and the librarian who is building up a reference collection on very limited funds should take full advantage of that fact.

1.	Dictionary (Webster's International or Standard)	$ 16.00
2.	New international encyclopædia	168.00
3.	Times Survey Atlas	60.00
4.	Lippincott's biographical dictionary (Thomas)	12.00
5.	Lippincott's new gazetteer	12.00
6.	World almanac	.75
7.	Readers' guide to periodical literature, 1900-21	118.00
8.	Readers' guide to periodical literature (monthly 1922-date)	service basis
9.	Larned's History for ready reference	35.00
10.	New international year book	6.75
11.	Statistical abstract (U. S.—Bur. of foreign and domestic commerce)	.50
12.	Hoyt's Cyclopedia of practical quotations	7.50
13.	Warner's Library of the world's best literature	90.00
14.	Century cyclopædia of names	7.00
15.	Who's who in America	7.50
16.	Bliss's New encyclopedia of social reform	7.50
17.	United States catalog of books, and Supplements	108.00
18.	Cumulative book-index	24.00
19.	McLaughlin and Hart's Cyclopedia of American government	24.00
20.	Peck's Harper's dictionary of classical antiquities	8.00
21.	Chambers's Book of days	8.50

22. Who's who 10.00
23. Bible (Riverside parallel or any other edition) 5.00
24. Debaters' handbook series (selected titles as needed) each 1.25
25. Stevenson's Home book of verse 12.50
26. A. L. A. Catalog, and Supplement 2.50
27. A. L. A. Booklist 2.00
28. Pittsburgh Carnegie's library's Classified catalog 25.00
29. Children's catalog and Supplements 1.75
30. Channing, Hart and Turner's Guide to the study and reading of American history 3.50
31. Gasc's Library dictionary of the French and English languages . . . 4.00
32. Muret-Sanders German-English and English-German dictionary (or Flügel's) 67.50
33. Scientific American reference book . . . . . .
34. Statesman's year-book 7.50
35. Grove's Dictionary of music and musicians 36.00
36. Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas 5.00
37. Ploetz' Manual of universal history 3.75
38. Schaff's The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge . . 64.00
39. Shepherd's Historical atlas 4.00
40. "A. L. A." index to general literature and Supplement 10.00
41. Little's Cyclopedia of classified dates . . . . . o. p.
42. Strong's Exhaustive concordance of the Bible 7.50
43. World book (for juvenile readers) 46.00
44. Allibone's Critical dictionary of English literature 25.00
45. Granger's Index to poetry and recitations 10.00
46. Cambridge history of American literature 20.00
47. Hodge's Handbook of American Indians 3.00
48. Publishers' trade list annual 5.00
49. Appleton's Cyclopædia of American biography . . . . . o. p.
50. Champlin and Perkins' Cyclopedia of painters and paintings 20.00
51. Bartlett's Familiar quotations 4.50
52. Bouvier's Law dictionary 22.50
53. Bailey's Cyclopedia of American agriculture 30.00
54. Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture 48.00
55. Lewis and Short's Harper's Latin dictionary 10.00
56. Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon 10.00
57. Cambridge history of English literature 35.00
58. Walsh's Curiosities of popular customs 5.00
59. Schauffler's American holidays series 10.00
60. Congressional directory (U. S. Congress) 60
61. Deems' Holy-days and holidays 6.00
62. New York Times current history . . . . . .
63. Baker's Guide to the best fiction 9.00
64. Brewer's Historic note-book 3.50
65. Monroe's Cyclopedia of education 25.00
66. Sturgis' Dictionary of architecture and building 18.00
67. Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy and psychology 26.00
68. Dictionary of national biography (Epitome and index) . . . . . .
69. Velazquez's Dictionary of the Spanish and English languages . . . 9.00
70. Edgren's Italian dictionary 4.00
71. Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible (or Cheyne's) 35.00

72. Roget's Thesaurus (or new Crabb, 1917 ed.) 2.50
73. Julian's Dictionary of hymnology 12.00
74. Stedman and Hutchinson's Library of American literature 33.00
75. Harper's Encyclopædia of United States history . . . . . .
76. Poole's index (abridged) 12.00
77. Bartlett's Concordance to Shakespeare 10.00
78. Firkin's Index to short stories . . . . . temp. o. p.
79. Walsh's Handy-book of literary curiosities 5.00
80. U. S. Census bureau's Abstract of the census 1.00
81. U. S. Census bureau's Statistical atlas 2.50
82. U. S. Document office's Documents catalog . . . . . .
83. U. S. Document office's Monthly catalog of documents 50
84. Moulton's Library of literary criticism 40.00
85. Year book of the churches 1.50
86. Baker's Guide to historical fiction 9.00
87. Ayer's American newspaper annual 15.00
88. Chambers's Cyclopædia of English literature 15.00
89. Brewer's Reader's handbook 3.50
90. Brewer's Dictionary of phrase and fable 3.50
91. Agricultural index . . . . . service basis
92. Industrial arts index . . . . . service basis
93. Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry 20.00
94. Sonnenschein's Best books 3.50
95. Eastman's Index to fairy tales 3.00
96. Baedeker's United States (and other Baedeker guides as needed) . .
97. Larned's Literature of American history . . . . . o. p.
98. Library of Congress Monthly list of state publications 1.00
99. Encyclopædia Britannica, 11th-12th editions (or Handy volume issue) . 30.00
100. Hastings' Encyclopædia of religion and ethics 96.00

INDEX

A. L. A. Booklist, 225.
—— Catalog, 225.
—— Index to general literature, 25.
—— Portrait index, 14.
A. L. A. *See also references under* American library association.
Aa, A. J. van der. Biografisch woordenboek der Nederlanden, 157.
Aarskatalog over norsk litteratur, 221.
Abbott, E. Concordance to Pope, 135.
Abbreviations. Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dictionary, 114; Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 48; Webster, N. New international dictionary, 44; Webster's collegiate dictionary, 44.
—— bibliographical. Walter F. K. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 204.
—— Italian, 56.
—— Latin, 56.
—— legal. Stimson, F. J. Concise law dictionary, 80.
Abelson, P. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary, 58.
Aberdeenshire — place-names. *See* Macdonald, J. Place-names of West Aberdeenshire, 178.
Abkoude, J. van. Naam-register van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken, 218; Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, 218; Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen, 219.
Abrezol, E. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223.
Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
Academia española. Diccionario de la lengua castellana, 57.
Academia română. Dictionarul limbii române, 57.
Académie française. Dictionnaire de l'Académie française, 51.
Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale, 156.
Academies. *See references under* Societies.
Accountants' directory and who's who, 91.
Accounting, 91.
—— bibliography, 91.
Ackerman, A. S. E. Popular fallacies, 124.
Acta sanctorum, 167.
Acton, Lord. *See* Cambridge modern history, 183.
Actors, 160-161. Dramatic index, 12.
Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature, 184. *See* Universal cyclopedia, 36.
Adams, G. B. and Stephens, H. M. Select documents of English constitutional history, 190.
Adams, O. F. Brief handbook of English authors, 163. Dictionary of American authors, 163.
Adams, W. D. Dictionary of the drama, 145. Dictionary of English literature, 123.
Addis, W. E. and Arnold, T. Catholic dictionary, 68.
Adeline, J. Art dictionary, 114.
Adelung, J. C. *See* DuCange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 55.
Adler, C. *See* Jewish encyclopedia, 69.
Advocates library. *See* Faculty of advocates, Library, Catalogue, 230.
Aellen, H. *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon, 160.
Aeronautics, 111.
Africa—history, 189.
—— Treaties. Hertslet. Sir Edward. Map of Africa by treaty, 84.
Africanderisms. Pettman, C. 47.
After-dinner speeches. Reynolds, 131; Reed, 121.
Aggs, W. H. *See* Chitty. J. Chitty's Statutes of practical utility, 82.
Agricultural credit. Handbook series, 27.
Agricultural index, 11.
Agriculturalists. *See* Bailey, L. H. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 105; Standard cyclopedia of horticulture, 105; Rus, 153.
Agriculture, 105-106.
—— atlases, 105.
—— colleges. *See* Rus. 153.
—— departments. *See* Rus, 153.
—— periodical indexes, 11.
—— periodicals. *See* Rus, 153; Ayer, 17.
—— public documents, 199-200.
—— societies. *See* Rus, 153.
—— statistics, 105-106.
Aikalaiskirja, 157.
Ain—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Air ships. *See* Aeronautics, 111.
Aisne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Akademie der wissenschaften, Munich. *See* Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 158.
Alderman, E. A. *See* Library of southern literature, 122.
Aldis, H. G. List of books printed in Scotland, 211.
Aleksandrov, A. English-Russian dictionary, 57; Russian-English dictionary, 57.
Alès, A. d'. *See* Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique, 68.
Alexander, H. Place-names of Oxfordshire, 177.
Alexandre, R. Le musée de la conversation, 131.
All the world's air-craft, 111.
Allaire, J. B. A. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français, 156.
Allem, M. *See* Anthologie poétique française, 127.
Allen, F. S. Synonyms and antonyms, 45. *See also* Webster, N. New international dictionary, 44.
Allgemeine bibliographie, 217.
Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 158.
Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, 121, 163; Great authors, 130; Poetical quotations, 130; Prose quotations, 130.
Allied war debt, Cancellation of. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
Allison, W. H. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history, 195.
Allström, C. M. Dictionary of the royal lineage of Europe 171.
Allusions, 124-125.
Almanach de Gotha, 74, 171.
Almanach national; annuaire

officiel de la République française, 74.
Almanacks for students of English history. *See* Fry, E. A., 189.
Almanacs, 75.
Almquist, J. A. *See* Svenskt biografiskt lexikon, 160.
Alpes (Hautes)—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Alten, G. von. *See* Handbuch für heer und flotte, 110.
Altitudes. Gannett, H. Dictionary of altitudes, 176.
Ambrosius, E. *See* Andree, R. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas, 180.
Amé, E. Dictionnaire topographique du départment du Cantal. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
America heraldica. *See* Vermont, E. de V., 169.
American annual cyclopedia. *See* Appleton's annual cyclopedia, 36.
—— annual of photography, 118.
—— anonyms and pseudonyms, 226.
—— art annual, 115.
—— atlases, 178.
—— authors, 163; criticisms of, Allibone, 121; Moulton, 121.
—— baptist year book, 66.
—— bibliography, 207-210.
—— book-prices current, 210.
—— book trade manual, 114.
—— business encyclopaedia and legal adviser, 88.
—— catalogue of books, 208; Annual, 209.
—— Catholic who's who, 154.
—— chemical society. Chemical abstracts, 100.
—— cyclopedia, 36.
—— —— Annual Supplement. Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 36.
—— dictionaries, 43-44.
—— dictionaries of printing and bookmaking, 114.
—— dissertations, 28.
—— drama, 145-147.
—— —— bibliography, 145.
—— encyclopedias, 35-37.
—— ephemeris. *See* U. S. Nautical almanac, 99.
—— federation of labor. American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book, 87.
—— genealogist, 168.
—— genealogy, 168–169.
—— historical association. Writings on American history, 1906–1914, 13, 194.
—— —— Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history, 184.
—— historical societies. Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliogr. of Am. hist. soc., 13, 32.
—— illustrated medical dictionary. *See* Dorland, W. A. N., 106.
—— Indians, 101.
—— institute of accountants. Accountants' index, 91.
—— Jewish year book, 70.
—— labor year book, 87.
—— library annual, 224, 228.
—— library association. Foreign book lists, 225; Handbook, 228; Libraries of the United States and Canada, 228.
—— library catalogs, 229.
—— literature, 122–123. *See also* American authors, 163.
—— medical directory, 166.
—— merchant marine. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
—— national and trade bibliography, 207-210.
—— newspaper annual, 17.
—— newspapers — bibliographies, 17; indexes, 23.
—— periodicals — bibliographies, 17; indexes, 5-8; union lists, 21-22.
—— poetry — anthologies, 127.
—— railway master mechanics' association. Locomotive dictionary, 112.
—— Red Cross. *See* Hendricks, G. P. Handbook of social resources of the United States, 94.
—— silk journal. Dictionary of silk terms, 113.
—— societies, 30.
—— travel and hotel directory, 183.
—— year book, 75.
Americana. *See* American national and trade bibliography, early, 207-210; First editions, 210.
Americanisms, 46.
Americanization. Handbook series, 27.
Ames, C. L. *See* Cooley, R. W. and Ames, C. L. Brief making and the use of law books, 83.
Ames, J. G. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 198.
Analecta bollandiana, 167.
Anatomists. Eycleshymer, 107.
Anatomy, 107.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Ancient biography, 155. *See also* Classical antiquities, 187–188.
Ancient geography, 174.
Ancient history. *See* Classical antiquities, 187-188.
Anderegg, E. Assistance et bienfaisance. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223.
Anderegg, F. Agriculture. La littérature agricole. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Anderson, F. M. Constitutions and other select documents, 190; Handbook for the diplomatic history of Europe, Asia, and Africa, 185.
Anderson, J. F. *See* Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 107.
André, L. *See* Bourgeois, E. and André L. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 191.
Andree, R. Andrees allgemeiner handatlas, 180.
Andrews, C. M. Guide to the materials for American history, 195.
—— and Davenport, F. G. Guide to manuscript materials for the history of the United States in the British museum, 195.
——, Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 184.
Andrews, C. W. *See* John Crerar Library; Supplement to the List of serials, 21.
Anecdotes, 133; Reed, T. B., 121.
Anglicised words and phrases. Fennell, C. A. M. Stanford dictionary, 48.
Anglo-Saxon dictionaries, 47-48.
Anglo-South American handbook, 79.
Animal industry. U. S. Department of agriculture. Index to literature in the publications of the Department, 199.
Annales de géographie. Bibliographie géographique annuelle, 173.
Annales du théâtre et de la musique, 147.
Annesley, C. The standard opera-glass, 120.
Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from presses of the first printers, 206.
Annuaire de la Belgique scientifique, artistique, et littéraire, 30.
Annuaire de la curiosité et des beaux arts, 115.
Annuaire de la noblesse de France, 171.
Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie, 171.
Annuaire de la presse française, 19, 227.
Annuaire de la vie internationale, 31.
Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 228.
Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 228.
Annuaire des journaux, 19.
Annuaire des ventes d'estampes, 117.
Annuaire des ventes de livres, 216.
Annuaire général de la France, 78.
Annuaire général des finances, 165.
Annuaire international de statistique, 75.
Annuaire international de statistique agricole, 105.
Annuaire international des lettres, 158.
Annuaire pontifical catholique, 69.
Annual cyclopedia of insurance in the United States, 92.
Annual library index, 6. *See also* A.L.A. index, 24.
Annual literary index, 6. *See also* A.L.A. index, 24.
Annual magazine subject index, 12.
Annual register, 184.
Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 33, 96.
Annuario della nobiltà italiana, 171.
Annuario della stampa, 20.

Annuario statistico delle città italiane, 86.
Anonyms and pseudonyms, 226-227.
—— French journalistic pseudonyms. Annuaire de la presse française, 19.
Anthologie poétique française, 127.
Anthologies, 126-129.
—— importance in reference work, 126.
—— American, 127.
—— Australian, 127.
—— Canadian, 127.
—— English, 126-127.
—— French, 127-128.
—— German, 128.
—— Irish, 127.
—— Italian, 128.
—— Latin, 128.
—— Scottish, 127.
—— Spanish, 128.
—— *See also* Warner, C. D. and others. Library of the world's best literature, 120; Library of Southern literature, 122; Stedman, E. C., and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 123.
Anthropology. *See* Ethnology, 101.
——bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Antiquities, 187-189. *See also* Christian antiquities, 61-62; Customs and holidays, 97. *Also references under* Archeology.
Antoine, A. *See* Billaudeau, A. G. Recueil de locutions françaises, 52.
Antonio, N. Bibliotheca hispana vetus, 221; Bibliotheca hispana nova, 221.
Antonyms—English, 45-46.
Anuario de la America latina, 89.
Anuario de la ensenañza elemental, técnica y superior, 96.
Anuario de la librería española, portuguesa é hispano-americana, 20.
Anuario de la nobleza de España, 171.
Anwyl, Sir E. *See* Spurrell, W. English - Welsh dictionary, 58; Welsh-English dictionary, 58.
Anwyl, J. B. *See* Spurrell, W. Welsh-English dictionary, 58.
Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 36.
Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 152.
Appleton's medical dictionary. *See* Jelliffe, S. E., 106.
Appleton's new practical cyclopedia, 36.
Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary, 57.
Applied chemistry. *See* Chemistry, 100-101.
Apthorp, W. F. *See* Champlin, J. D. jr. and Apthorp, W. F. Cyclopedia of music and musicians, 118.
Arabic dictionaries, 49.
Araújo, O. Diccionario geográfico del Uruguay, 176; Diccionario popular de historia de la República O. del Uruguay, 196.
Arber, E. British anthologies, 126; Term catalogues, 212. *See* London, Stationers' company, Transcript of the registers, 212.
Archeology.
—— periodical indexes, 11.
—— *See also references under* Antiquities.
Architects. Architectural publication society, 116; Planat, 116; Sturgis, 116; Thieme, 162.
Architects' and builders' handbook. *See* Kidder, F. E., 110.
Architectural publication society. Dictionary of architecture, 116.
Architecture, 116.
—— bibliography, 116.
Archives. *See* Libraries, 227-230.
Archives, foreign—ms. sources on American history, 195-196.
Argentina—biography, 155.
—— gazeteer, 174.
Argentine year book, 77.
Argus. Nomenclature des journaux, 20.
Argus des revues, 9.
Argyll—place-names. Gillies, H. C. Place-names of Argyll, 178.
Aristophanes — concordance, 134.
Armenian dictionaries, 49.
Army—biography, 161.
Armytage, Sir G. J. *See* Musgrave, Sir W. Obituary prior to 1800, 155.
Arnold, R. F. Allgemeine bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen literatur - geschichte, 149.
Arnold, T. *See* Addis, W. E. and Arnold, T. Catholic dictionary, 68.
Arnold, T. J. I. *See* Bibliotheca Belgica, 217.
Arskatalog för finska bokhandeln, 219.
Arskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 222.
Art. *See* Fine arts, 114-120.
—— Christian. *See* Christian antiquities, 61-62.
—— periodicals. American art annual, 115.
Art annuals, 115.
Artists, 161-162; American art annual, 115; Year's art, 115.
Artschwager, E. F., and Smiley, E. M. Dictionary of botanical equivalents, 102.
Arvine, K. Cyclopaedia of anecdotes of literature, 133.
Ashley, F. W. *See* Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula, 206.
Askew, J. B. Pros and cons, a newspaper reader's and debater's guide, 26.
Association de la presse suisse. Annuaire de l'Association de la presse suisse, 21.
Astor library. Catalogue, 229.
Astronomers. *See* Scientists, 167-168.
Astronomischer jahresbericht, 99.
Astronomy, 99.
—— bibliography, 99; International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Athena, a year-book of the learned world, 96.
Athenae Cantabrigienses. *See* Cooper, C. H., 164.
Athenae Oxonienses. *See* Wood, A. à, 164.
Athenaeum subject index to periodicals. *See* Subject index to periodicals, 8.
Athletics. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26; *See also* Games and sports, 120.
Atlases, 178-182.
—— agricultural, 105.
—— biblical, 182.
—— bibliography, 182.
—— Catholic church, 69.
—— commercial, 89.
—— European war, 185.
—— forest, 103.
—— geological, 182.
—— historical, 180-182.
—— India. Imperial gazeteer, 175.
—— meteorological, 101.
—— missions, 66.
—— physical, 182.
—— regional, 174-176.
—— zoological, 103.
Attic dialect. Woodhouse, S. C. English-Greek dictionary, 53.
Attinger, V. *See* Knapp, C. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 176.
Aube—place-names. Dictionaire topographique de la France, 177.
Auctions, 201; 213; 216; 217.
Auction prices of books. Livingston, L. S., 210.
Auctioneers of literary property. American book trade manual, 114.
Aude—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Audet, F. J. Canadian historical dates and events, 189.
Auerbach, F. Wörterbuch der physik, 99.
Augé, C. *See* Larousse, P. Petit Larousse illustré, 51; Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, 57.
Aukerian, H. and Brand, J. Dictionary English and Armenian, 49.
Austral English. Morris, E. E., 47.
Australia—biography, 155-156.
—— Bureau of census and statistics. Official year book, 77.
—— Parliament. Joint library commission. Biographical handbook, 156.
Australian poetry—Anthology, 127.
Austria—biography, 155.
—— libraries, 228.
—— Statistische central - commission. Österreichisches statistisches handbuch, 78.
Austrian dissertations, 29-30.
Author dictionaries, 136-141.
Authors, 162-164.
Authors' and printers' dictionary. Collins, F. H., 114.
Authorship, 125-126.

Avery architectural library. *See* Columbia university, Library. Catalogue, 116.
Aviation. *See* Aeronautics, 111.
Axelrad, P. Dictionar complet englez-român cu pronuntare, 57; Dictionar complet român englez, 57.
Ayer, J. C. Source book for ancient church history, 62.
Ayer, M. F. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 24.
Ayer & son's American newspaper annual and directory, 17.
Ayres, H. M. Reader's dictionary of authors, 162; *See also* Warner library, 120.
Azais, J. *See* Annuaire internationale des lettres, 158.

Babbitt, C. J. *See* Massachusetts State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, 83.
Bachem, J. *See* Staatslexikon, 72.
Bacon, C. Military training, 26; National defense, 26, 27; Prison reform, 27; *See also* Standard catalog bimonthly, 226; Standard catalogue series, 225; Wilson, H. W., firm, publishers. Children's catalog, 226.
Bacteriology — bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Baddeley, W. St. C. Place-names of Gloucestershire, 177.
Badger, G. P. English-Arabic lexicon, 49.
Baedeker guide books, 182.
Bailey, L. H. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 105; Cyclopedia of farm animals, 105; Cyclopedia of farm crops, 105; Standard cyclopedia of horticulture, 105; *See also* Rus, a register of rural leadership, 153.
Baillon, H. E. Dictionnaire de botanique, 102.
Baird, W. R. Baird's manual of American college fraternities, 96.
Baker, A. E. Concordance to Tennyson, 136; Shakespeare dictionary, 140; Tennyson dictionary, 141.
Baker, D. E. Biographia dramatica, 145.
Baker, E. A. Guide to the best fiction in English, 141; Guide to historical fiction, 142.
Baker, M. Geographic dictionary of Alaska, 176.
Baker, O. E. *See* Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture, 105.
Baker, T. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 165.
Baldamus, A. *See* Putzger, F. W. Historischer schulatlas, 181.
Baldensperger, F. *See* Betz, L. P. Littérature comparée, 121.
Baldwin, D. L. Concordance to the poems of John Keats, 135.
Baldwin, J. M. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, 59.
Balfour, E. G. Cyclopaedia of India, 192.
Balfour, Sir J. *See* Scot's peerage, 170.
Ballads, 128.
Balzac, H. de, — dictionaries, 136-137.
Bankers. *See* Financiers, 165.
Bankers almanac, 92.
Bankers' encyclopedia, 92.
Banks, 91-92.
Bannister, A. T. Place-names of Herefordshire, 177.
Banquet book. *See* Reynolds, C., 131.
Baptist bibliography. *See* Whitley, W. T., 67.
Baptist handbook, 67.
Bar associations, proceedings. Jones, L. A. Index to legal period, lit., 13.
Barber, E. A. Ceramic collectors' glossary, 116.
Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 227.
Barbier, O. *See* Barbier, A. A., 227.
Barbosa Machado, D. Bibliotheca lusitana historica, 221.
Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 62.
Bardsley, C. W. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, 172.
Baretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 55.
Baring-Gould, S. Lives of the saints, 167; Lives of the British saints, 167.
Barnes, W. E. Companion to Biblical studies, 64.
Barnes' federal code, 82.
Baronetage. *See* Genealogy, 168-170.
Barrère, A. M. V. Dictionary of English and French military terms, 110.
—— and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, 46.
Barth, H. Bibliographie der Schweizer geschichte, 160, 193; Repertorium über die in zeit-und sammelschriften der jahre 1891-1900, 193.
Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 101; Atlas of the world's commerce, 89; Atlas of zoögeography, 103.
Literary and historical atlas, 180; Survey atlas of Scotland, 180; Survey gazetteer of the British isles, 175.
—— *See also* Robertson, C. G. and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 181; Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, 182; Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world, 179; World atlas of Christian missions, 66.
Bartlett, J. Familiar quotations, 129; New concordance to Shakespeare, 135.
Bartlett, J. R. Dictionary of Americanisms, 46.
Barton, G. A. Archaeology and the Bible, 64.
Bascom, E. L. *See* A.L.A. Catalog, 225.
Bates K. E. and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, 146.
Battles. Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of battles, 183; U. S. general staff. American campaigns, 194.
Baudrillart, A. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 61.
Bayerische akademie der wissenschaften. *See* Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 158.
Beach, H. P. *See* World atlas of Christian missions, 66; World statistics of Christian missions, 66.
Beale, T. W. Oriental biographical dictionary, 159.
Beaman, M. G. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis, 82.
Beauchamp, W. M. Aboriginal place-names of New York, 178.
Beaujean, A. Dictionnaire de la langue française. *See* Littré, É., 51.
Bechis, M. Repertorium biblicum, 62.
Bechtel, J. H. 135,000 words, 48.
Beck, H. *See* Biblographie der sozialwissenschaften, 71.
Becker, G. F. and Van Orstrand, C. E. Hyperbolic functions. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 99.
Beckwith, M. E. *See* Salisbury, G. E. and Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories, 226.
Bedrosian, M. New dictionary, Armenian-English, 49.
Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 192.
Belden, C. F. D. *See* Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session law, 83.
Belgian bibliography, 217.
—— periodicals—indexes, 9.
Belgium—biography, 156.
—— gazetteer, 174.
—— history, 189.
—— libraries, 228.
—— Ministère de l'intérieur. Annuaire statistique de la Belgique, 78.
Bell, H. T. M. *See* China year book, 78.
Belton, J. D. Literary manual of foreign quotations, 131.
Beman, L. T. Closed shop, 27; Compulsory arbitration, 26; Municipal government, 27; Prohibition, 27; Study of Latin and Greek, 27; Taxation, 27.
Benedict, F. *See* Grässe, J. G. T. Orbis latinus, 174.
Benevolent institutions. *See* Social work, 94-95.
Bénézit, E. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, 161.
Benham, W. G. Book of quotations, 130; Cassell's classified quotations, 130.
Benians, E. A. *See* Cambridge modern history atlas, 181.
Benjamins, H. D. and Snelleman, J. F. Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 192.

Benjamin, M. *See* Appleton's new cyclopedia, 36.
Bent, S. A. Familiar short sayings of great men, 130.
Benton, A. A. The church cyclopaedia, 68.
Beowulf—concordance, 134.
Berdoe, E. Browning cyclopaedia, 137.
Berghaus' physikalischer atlas, 182.
Berghe, R. van den. *See* Bibliotheca Belgica, 217.
Berkshire — place-names. *See* Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Berkshire, 177.
Berlin. Königl. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaale aufgestellten handbibliothek, 3.
—— Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal—und handbibliothek, 3.
—— libraries. Schwenke, P. Berliner bibliothekenführer, 228.
Bermuda—newspapers. Ayer & son's American newspaper annual, 17.
Berry, W. Encyclopaedia heraldica, 170.
Bertacchi, C. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale, 174.
Bescherelle, L. N. Dictionnaire usuel de tous les verbes français, 52.
Besnier, M. Lexique de géographie ancienne, 174.
Best books. *See* Sonnenschein, W. S., 225.
Best short stories, 143.
Best's insurance reports, 92-93.
Bethléem, L. Romans à lire et romans à proscrire, 142.
Bettelheim, A. *See* Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 158.
Betz, L. P. Littérature comparée, 121.
Bever, A. van. Poètes d' aujourd 'hui, 127; Poètes du terroir du 15e siècle au 20e siècle, 128.
Bezemer, T. J. *See* Beknopte encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 192.
Bible, 62–64.
—— atlas. *See* Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, 182.
—— bibliography, 64.
—— commentaries, 64.
—— commentators. Vigouroux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 63.
—— concordances, 62
—— dictionaries, 62-64.
—— editions, 64.
Bibliografía española, 222.
Bibliographer's manual of English literature. *See* Lowndes, W. T., 210.
Bibliographical society of America. Census of fifteenth century books, 206.
Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 33.
Bibliographie de Belgique, 217.
—— sommaire des périodiques, 9.
Bibliographie de l' Église évangélique réformée de la Suisse. Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223.
Biblographie de la France, 216.
Bibliographie de la philosophie française, 14, 59.
Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10.
Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9.
Biblographie der rezensionen, 12.
Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, 71.
Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und-buchwesens, 13, 230.
Bibliographie française, 215, 216. Supplement. *See* Mémorial de la librairie française, 216.
Bibliographie hispanique, 148.
Bibliographie nationale. Dictionnaire des écrivains belges, 217.
Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222.
Bibliographischer jahresbericht über soziale hygiene, 107.
Bibliographisches bulletin der Schweiz, 223.
Bibliography, 204-230.
—— anonyms and pseudonyms, 226-227.
—— bibliography of bibliography, 223-224; — annual lists. Annual library index, 6; Annual literary index, 6; Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und-buchwesens, 13, 230.
—— children's reading, 226.
—— choice of books, 224-226.
—— early printed books, 205-207.
—— general or universal, 204-205.
—— libraries, 227-229.
—— library catalogs, 229-230.
—— national and trade bibliography, 207-223.
For bibliography of special subjects *see ref. under* subject.
Bibliography of North American geology, 101.
Bibliotheca Americana. *See* Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 208; Rorbach, O. A., 208.
Bibliotheca Belgica. Bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, 217.
Bibliotheca Britannica. *See* Watt, R., 205, 210.
Bibliotheca geographica, 173.
Bibliotheca hagiographica graeca, 167.
Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquae et mediae aetatis, 167.
Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 167.
Bibliotheca philologica classica, 188.
Bibliothèque nationale. *See* Paris. Biblothèque nationale, 4.
Bico, G. *See* Edgren, A. H. Italian and English dictionary, 55.
Bieber, H. *See* Zeitler, J. Goethe-handbuch, 138.
Billard, P. *See* Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 227.
Billard, R. *See* Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 227.
Billaudeau, A. G. Recueil de locutions françaises, 52.
Billings, J. S. *See* Index medicus. 107.
Binder, R. M. *See* Bliss, W. D. P. and Binder R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform, 70.
Bingham, A. European war, 27.
Bio-bibliography. Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen-âge, 152.
—— Italy, Parlamento, Camera dei deputati. Bibliotheca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere, Pte 1. Scritti biografici e critici, 10.
Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män, 160.
Biographie universelle (Michaud) ancienne et moderne, 151.
Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 158.
Biography, 150-168.
—— note on biographical dictionaries, 150.
—— general, 150-152.
—— national, 152–160.
—— special classes, 160-168.
See also names of countries and places, as: Canada, France, United States, etc., *also* special classes, as: Actors, Educators, Physicians, etc.
Biology—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Birds, 104.
Births and deaths, 17.
Bishoprics. Latin names. Annuaire pontifical, 69; Martin, 56.
Bishops. List of, by episcopal sees. Baudrillart, 61; Gams, 69; Ollard, 67.
Bithell, J. Commercial German dictionary, 88.
Bitter, R. von. *See* Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung, 72.
Bizonfy, F. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary, 54.
Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ord-bok, 57.
Black, H. C. Law dictionary, 80.
Black, J. S. *See* Cheyene, T. K., and Black, J. S. Encyclopaedia Biblica, 62.
Black's gardening dictionary, 105.
Blakeney, E. H. *See* Smith, Sir W. Smaller classical dictionary, 187.
Blanc, E. Dictionnaire de philosophie, 59.
Blanchard, A. H. American highway engineers handbook, 109.
Bland, A. E. English economic history, 190.
Blangstrup, C. *See* Salmonsens store illustrerede konversationsleksikon, 38.

Bliss, E. M. *See* Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, 65.
Bliss, W. D. P. and Binder, R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform, 70.
Block, M. Dictionnaire de l'administration française, 72.
Bloedau, A. V. *See* Zeitler, J. Goethe-handbuch, 138.
Blok, P. J. *See* Nieuw Nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 157.
Bloomfield, D. Employment management, 27; Modern industrial movements, 27; Problems of labor, 27.
Bloomfield, M. Vedic concordance, 136.
Blosseville, Marquis de. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Eure. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Blue book. *See* U. S. Census bureau. Official register, 73.
Blue guides, 182.
Boase, F. Modern English biography, 154.
Bodart, G. Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikon, 183.
Bode, W. *See* Zeitler, J. Goethe-handbuch, 138.
Boeck, T. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Bogarof, I. A. Dictionnaire bulgare-français et français-bulgare, 49.
Bohatta, H. Holzmann, M., Adressbuch der bibliotheken der Oesterreich-Ungarischen monarchie, 228.
See also Holzmann, M., and Bohatta, H. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 227; Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon, 227.
Bohemian dictionaries, 49.
Bohn, H. G. Handbook of proverbs, 133; Polyglot of foreign proverbs, 133. *See* Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographer's manual, 210.
Bolivia—biography, 156.
—— gazeteer, 175.
——, commercial and industrial handbook, 90.
Bollandists. *See* Acta sanctorum, 167; Biblotheca hagiographia, 167.
Bollandvo, I. *See* Acta sanctorium, 167.
Bolton, H. C. Academic dissertations, 100; Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 23; Select bibliography of chemistry, 100.
Bolton, H. E. Guide to materials for history of the United States in archives of Mexico, 195.
Bombaugh, C. C. Facts and fancies for the curious, 124.
Bonds. *See* Finance, 91.
Bonn. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats, 3.
Bonnard, J. *See* Godefroy, F. E. Lexique de l'ancien français, 52.
Booch-Arkossy, F. W. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch, 56.
Book auction records, 213.
Book auctions, 201, 213, 216, 217.
Book clubs. Martin I. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed, 214; Terry, C. S. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred book clubs and societies, 32.
Book making. *See* Printing and publishing, 114.
Book of days. *See* Chambers, R., 97.
Book of saints, 167.
Book-prices current, 213.
Book review digest, 12.
Book reviews. Periodical indexes, 12.
Book sales, 213.
Book selection. *See* Choice of books, 224-226.
Bookbinders. *See* Printers, 166.
Bookbinding. *See* Library science, 13.
—— *See also references under* Printing.
Booklist, a guide to the best new books, 225.
Books for children. *See* Children's reading, 226.
Bookseller, 213.
Booksellers, 114; American library annual, 224, 228.
—— biography. *See under* Printers, 166.
Boos-Jegher, E. Industrie et métiers. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 9 f, 222-223.
Borchard, E. M. *See* Library of Congress. Law library. Bibliography of international law and continental law, 83; Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, 83; Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, 84; Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 83.
Borel, M. *See* Knapp, C. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 176.
Bornmüller, F. Biographisches schriftsteller-lexicon, 163.
Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 217.
Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler. *See* Deutsches bücherverzeichnis, 216; Halbjahrs-verzeichnis, 217.
Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue, 26, 229.
Boston Book Company. *See* Faxon, F. W. Check list of American and English periodicals, 17.
Boston Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music, 119; Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of books relating to the stage, 145; Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, 116; Catalogue of the Spanish and Portuguese books, 148; List of periodicals in Boston, 21.
Bostwick, A. E. *See* Appleton's new cyclopedia, 36.
Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 47.
Botanic terms, 102-103.
Botanical abstracts, 103.
Botanists. *See* Scientists, 167-168.
Botany, 102-103.
—— bibliography, 103; International catalogue, 98.
Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization, 188.
Botten-Hansen, P. La Norvège littéraire, 220; *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Boundaries. Gannett, H. Boundaries of the United States, 176.
Bourgeois, É and André, L. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 191.
Bourquelot, L. F. *See* Quérard, J. M. and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 214.
Bouteiller, E. de. Dictionnaire topographique de l'ancien département de la Moselle. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Boutell, C. Handbook to English heraldry, 170.
Boutiot, T. and Socard E. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Aube. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Bouvier, J. Bouvier's law dictionary, 80.
Bowker, R. R. Publications of societies, 32; State publications, 201. *See* Annual literary index, 67.
Bowman, I. The new world, problems in political geography, 173.
Boyd, C. N. *See* Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. American supplement, 118.
Boyle, A. *See* Everyman encyclopaedia, 37; Roget, P. M. Thesaurus, 46.
Bracq, J. C. Selected list of French books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
Braden, C. *See* Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 161.
Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's manual of American history, 207.
Bradley, H. *See* Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 48.
Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, 162.
Bradshaw, J. Concordance to Milton, 135.
Braga, T. *See* Fonseca, M. A. da. Subsidios para um diccionario de pseudonymos, 227.
Braithwaite, W. S. B. Anthology of magazine verse, 127; Book of Elizabethan verse, 126; Book of Georgian verse, 126; Book of Restoration verse, 126.
Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Gt. Britain, 97.

Brandstetter, J. L. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses, 21; *See also* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223; Histoire cantonale et locale. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223; Repertorium uber die in zeit-und sanmelschriften der jahre 1812–1890, 1891–1900, enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizer-geschtlichen inhaltes, 160, 193.

Brant, R. W. *See* Hertslet, Sir E. The map of Africa by treaty, 84.

Brassy's naval and shipping annual, 111.

Breslau, Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals und des katalogzimmers, 3.

Brewer, D. J. World's best essays, 120; World's best orations, 120.

Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of miracles, 65; Dictionary of phrase and fable, 124; Historic notebook, 183; Reader's handbook, 124.

Brewster, H. P. Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 167.

Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk lexikon, 157.

Bridge building. *See* Structural engineering, 110.

Bridger, C. Index to printed pedigrees, 169.

Brière, G. *See* Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne, 191.

Briggs, C. A. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 54; International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 64.

Brigham, C. S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690-1820, 24.

Brimhall, D. R. *See* Cattell, J. M., and Brimhall, D. R. American men of science, 167.

Brinkman, C. L. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaaten kaartiverken, 219.

Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, 219.

—— catalogus der boeken, plaat-en kaartwerken, 219.

—— Titel-catalogus, 219.

Briquet, C. M. Les filigranes, 114.

British almanac and companion, 75.

British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society, 64.

British Empire. *See references under* Great Britain.

British museum—ms. sources on American history. Andrews, C. M. and Davenport, F., 195.

British museum. Catalogue of romances in the dept. of manuscripts, 143; Guide to the antiquities of the stone-age, 101; Handbook of the ethnographical collections, 101.

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books printed in England to 1640, 211; Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, 206; Catalogue of printed books, 229; — Academies, 31; Periodical publications, 17; Catalogue of printed music, 119; Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, . . . relating to the civil war, 212; List of bibliographical works, 224; List of books of reference, 3; Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain, 222. Subject index of modern works, 229.

—— *See* Proctor, R. Index to early printed books, 206.

British museum (Nat. hist.) Library. Catalogue of books, manuscripts, maps, and drawings, 98.

British optical instrument manufacturers' association. Dictionary of British scientific instruments, 98.

Britten, F. J. The watch & clock makers' handbook, 113.

Britten, H., and Holland, R. Dictionary of English plant-names, 102.

Brix, J. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 86.

Broberg, C. J. *See* Svensk bok-katalog, 222.

Brockett, P. Bibliography of aeronautics, 111.

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon, 39.

Brodrick, M. and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archaeology, 188.

Bronson, W. C. English poems, 126.

Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue, 127.

Brooklyn Public library. Reading and reference list on costume, 97.

Brown, E. and Strauss, A. Dictionary of American politics, 73.

Brown, F. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 54.

Brown, J. D. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 165.

—— and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography, 165.

Brown, J. H. *See* Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, 153.

Brown, J. T. *See* Encyclopaedia of municipal and sanitary engineering, 110.

Brown, P. A. *See* Bland, A. E. English economic history, 190.

Brown, S. J. Ireland in fiction, 142.

Brown collection of music. *See* Boston, Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music, 119.

Brown university. John Carter Brown library. Bibliotheca Americana, 207.

Browne, A. *See* Ebert, F. A. General bibliographical dictionary, 204.

Browne, N. E. *See* A. L. A. portrait index, 14.

Browne, W. R. What's what in the labor movement, 87.

Browning, R. — concordance, 134; dictionaries, 137.

Bruggencate, K. ten. Engelsch woordenboek, 50.

Brümmer, F. Lexikon der deutschen ditcher und prosaisten des 19ten jahrh., 163; —bis zum ende des 18ten jahrh., 163.

Brun, C. Schweizerisches kunstler, 162.

Brun-Durand, J. Dictionnaire topographique du départment de la Drôme. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.

Brunet, C. *See* Soleinne, M. de. Bibliothèque dramatique. Table, 147.

Brunet, G. France littéraire au 15e siècle, 214; Imprimeurs imaginaires, 227; Supplément au Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 227. *See* Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire, supplément, 204.

Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 204, 214; Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, 204.

Bruun, C. W. Bibliotheca danica, 218.

Bryan, M. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers, 161.

Bryant, W. C. New library of poetry and song, 126.

Brynildsen, J. Dictionary of English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 50; Norsk-engelsk ordbok, 50.

Buchan, A. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 101.

Buchanan, J. F. The moulder's dictionary, 113.

Buchberger, M. Kirchliches handlexikon, 61.

Büchmann, G. Geflügelte worte, 132.

Buckland, C. E. Dictionary of Indian biography, 159.

Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction, 142.

Building. *See references under* Architecture; Structural engineering.

Buisson, F. E. Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire, 95.

Bulgaria. Direction générale de la statisique. Annuaire, 78.

Bulgarian dictionaries, 49.

Bulletin mensuel des nouvelles publications françaises. *See* Paris. Bibliothèque nationale, 215.

Bullock, E. D. Agricultural credit, 27; Child labor, 26; Compulsory insurance, 26; Employment of women, 27; Mothers' pensions, 27; Short

ballot, 27; Single tax, 27; Trade unions, 27.
Burchard, E. L. *See* U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. List and catalogue of the publications, 200.
Burdett's hospitals and charities, 94.
Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics, 94.
Burger, K. Ludwig Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum. Register, 205; Supplement zu Hain und Panzer, 205.
Burgess, J. Chronology of modern India, 192.
Burke, A. M. Key to the ancient parish registers, 169.
Burke, A. P. Family records, 169.
Burke, Sir J. B. Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry, 170;—of the dormant . . . and extinct peerages of the British empire, 169;—of the landed gentry of Great Britain, 170; of the landed gentry of Ireland, 170; of the peerage and baronetage, 169; General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, 170.
Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire, 155.
Burnand, Sir F. C. *See* Catholic who's who, 155.
Burnand, R. *See* Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne, 191.
Burnell, A. C. *See* Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson, 47.
Burns, R.—concordance, 134; dictionary, 137.
Burpee, L. J. and Doughty, A. G. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 189.
Burrage, W. L. *See* Kelly, H. A. and Burrage, W. L. American medical biographies, 166.
Bury, J. B. *See* Cambridge mediaeval history, 183.
Bury, T. B. *See* Freeman, E. A. Historical geography of Europe, 181.
Business—bibliography, 89.
Business digest, 15, 89.
Butcher, J. W. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools, 66.
Bygdén, L. Svenskt anonym- och pseudonymen-lexikon, 227.

C. O. D. *See* Fowler, Concise Oxford dictionary, 45.
Cabinet making. Lockwood, L. V. Furniture collectors' glossary, 116.
Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne, 61.
California university. Library. Co-operative list of periodical literature, 21.
Calisch, I. M. New complete dictionary of English and Dutch languages, 50.
Calisch, N. S. *See* Calisch, I. M., 50.
Callahan, E. W. List of officers of United States navy, and marine corps, 161.
Calligraphers. Bradley, J. W., 162.
Calvados—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Calvo, C. Dictionnaire de droit international public et privé, 84.
Cambridge history of American literature, 122.
Cambridge history of English literature, 123.
Cambridge mediaeval history, 183.
Cambridge modern history, 183.
—— atlas, 181.
Cambridge university—alumni, 164; Alumni cantabrigienses, 164.
—— Library. Early English printed books, 211.
Cambridgeshire—place-names. *See* Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Cambridgeshire, 177.
Campaigns, military. *See* Battles.
—— political. *See* Political parties, 74.
Campbell, J. M. Selected list of Hungarian books; Selected list of Russian books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
Campbell, M. F. A. G. Annales de la typographie néerlandaise, 218.
Campbell, W. W. Oxford book of Canadian verse, 127.
Canada—biography, 156.
—— Census. Census of prairie provinces, 76.
—— —— Fifth, 76.
—— Census and statistics office. Canada yearbook, 78.
—— history, 189.
—— Interior dept. Atlas of Canada, 180.
—— Statistics, 78.
Canadian almanac, 78.
—— annual review of public affairs, 78.
—— atlas, 180.
—— newspapers. *See* American newspapers.
—— periodicals. *See* American periodicals.
—— poetry—anthology, 127.
—— surnames, 172.
—— who's who, 156.
Cannon, H. L. Reading references for English history, 189.
Cannon, M. A. *See* U. S. Dept. of agriculture. List by titles of publications, 199.
Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy, 13, 230.
Cantal—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Čapek, T. Bohemian (Čech) bibliography, 189.
Capital punishment. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Cappeller, C. *See* Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 57.
Cappelli A. Lexicon abbreviaturarum, 56.
Car builders' dictionary. *See* Master car builders association, 112.
Carman, B. World's best poetry, 126.
Carnandet, I. *See* Acta sanctorum, 167.
Carnegie institution of Washington. [Guides to material on American history in public archives of Europe and America], 195-196; Handbook of learned societies, 32. *See* Hasse, A. R. Index of economic material, 201; Writings on American history 1903, 194.
Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. *See references under* Pittsburgh. Carnegie library.
Caron, P. Bibliographie des travaux sur l'histoire de la France, 191. *See also* Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne, 191.
Carpentier, P. *See* Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 55.
Carter, A. C. R. *See* The year's art, 115.
Cartography. Library of Congress. List of maps of America, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, 182.
Casalbón, R. *See* Antonio, N. Bibliotheca hispana nova, 221-222.
Cascorbi, P. *See* Heintze, A. Die deutschen familiennamen, 172.
Cassell's classified quotations. Benham, W. G., 130.
Cassell's cyclopedia of photography. *See* Jones, B. E., 117.
Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, 107.
Castello Branco, C. *See* Pinto de Mattos, R. Manual bibliographico portuguezes, 221.
Catalogue général de la librairie française, 214.
Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 215.
Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. *See* Bolton, H. C., 23.
Catalogue of scientific papers. *See* Royal Society of London, 15.
Catalogue of scientific serials. *See* Scudder, S. H., 23.
Cathcart, W. Baptist encyclopedia, 66.
Catholic church, 68-69; Baudrillart, 61; Buchberger, 61; Cabrol, 61;
—— atlas, 69.
—— bishops. Gams, 69.
—— directories, 69.
—— English Bible version. Duay, 64.
—— missions. Dwight, 65; Streit, 66.
—— theology. Dictionnaire de theologie catholique, 68.
—— viewpoint. Bethléem, 142; Herders konversationslexikon, 39; Staatslexikon, 72.
Catholic encyclopedia, 68.
Catholic who's who, 155.
Catholics—biography. Allaire, 156; American Catholic who's who, 154; Annuaire pontifical, 69; Baudrillart,

61; Catholic encyclopedia, 68; Catholic who's who, 155; Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 68; Gillow, 154.
Cattell, H. W. Lippincott's new medical dictionary, 106.
Cattell, J. M. American men of science, 167.
—— and Brimhall, D. R. American men of science, 167.
Catullus—concordance, 134.
Caxton, W. De Ricci, S. A census of Caxtons, 211.
Celtic dialects. Williams, R. Lexicon cornu-brittanicum, 50.
Census, 76-77.
Central bank. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Century atlas of the world, 178. *See* Century dictionary and cyclopedia, 43.
—— cyclopedia of names, 124, 150.
—— dictionary and cyclopedia, 43.
Ceramics, 116-117.
—— bibliography, 117.
Cercle de la librairie. *See* Bibliographie de la France, 216.
Ceremonies. Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, 97.
—— *See also references under* Rites and ceremonies.
Cerfberr, A. and Christophe, J. Compendium H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, 137; Répertoire de la Comédie humaine, 136; Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 137.
Chaffers, W. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery, 116; New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery, 116.
Chaldee language. *See* Harkavy, A. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary, 54.
Chalifour, J. E. *See* Canada Interior dept. atlas of Canada, 180.
Chalmers, A. General biographical dictionary, 150.
Chambers, R. Book of days, 97.
Chambers' biographical dictionary, 151.
—— concise gazetteer of the world. *See* Patrick, D., 174.
—— cyclopaedia of English literature, 122.
Champlin, J. D., jr., and Apthorp, W. F. Cyclopedia of music and musicians, 118.
—— and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings, 117.
Chancrin, E. *See* Larousse agricole, 105.
Chandler, S. E. *See* Freeman, W. G., and Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products, 89.
Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 194.
Chansons de geste. Langlois, E. Tables de noms propres dans les chansons de geste, 144.
Charities. *See* Social work, 94.
Charles, Garfield. *See* U. S. Treaties. Supplement, 84.
Charlesworth, H. Cyclopedia of Canadian biography, 156.
Chase, E. L. and French, W. E. Waes hael, the book of toasts, 131.
Chassaing, A., and Jacotin, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Haute-Loire. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Check-list of American and English periodicals. *See* Faxon, F. W., 17.
Check-list of indexed periodicals. *See* Clark, A. W., 17.
Cheetham, S. *See* Smith, Sir W. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 61.
Chemical abstracts. American chemical society, 100.
Chemical technology. *See* Chemistry, 100.
Chemistry, 100;—bibliography, 100; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Chemists year book, 100.
Chéron, P. Catalogue général de la librairie française au XIXe siècle, 215.
Chéruel, P. A. Dictionnaire historique, 190.
Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 152, 184.
Cheyne, T. K. and Black, J. S. Encyclopedia biblica, 62.
Chi è? 159.
Chicago—biography. Book of Chicagoans, 154.
Chicago library club. List of serials, 21.
Child, F. J. The English and Scottish popular ballads, 128; [abridgement] by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge, 128.
Child labor. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Children's catalog. *See* Wilson, H. W., 226.
Children's reading, 226; indexes, 226.
Chile—biography, 156-157.
—— Oficino central de estadística. Anuario estadístico, 78.
China—atlas, 180.
—— biography, 157; Couling, 189.
—— Commercial handbook, 90.
—— directory. *See* Directory and chronicle for China, 90.
—— history, 189.
—— mission year book, 65.
—— year book, 78.
Chinese dictionaries, 49-50.
Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography, 89.
—— Longmans' gazetteer of the world, 174.
Chitty, J. Chitty's Statutes of practical utility, 82.
Chodźko, A. B. Polish-English and English-Polish dictionary, 56.
Choice of books, 224-226.
Christ. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 63.
Christian antiquities, 61-62.
—— biography. *See* Christian antiquities, 61-62.
—— movement in the Japanese empire, 65.
—— names. *See* Names, 172.
—— year. Concordance, 135.
Christianity. *See references under* Religion.
—— primitive. *See* Christian antiquities, 61-62.
Christophe, J. *See* Cerfberr, A. and Christophe, J. Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac, 136; Repertory of the comédie humaine, 137; Compendium, 137.
Christy, R. Proverbs, maxims and phrases, 133.
Chronology. *See* Dates, 185-186. Outlines and tables, 186.
Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology. *See* Hart, J. R., 186.
Church, E. D. Catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, 211; Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 207.
Church Fathers, Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 62.
—— festivals. Brewster, H. P. Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 167.
—— history. *See* Christian antiquities, 61-62; Denominations, 66-69; *also* Allison, W. H. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history, 195.
Church of England, 67.
Churches. *See* Denominations, 66-70.
Churchman's guide. *See* Reynolds, A., 67.
City government. *See* Municipal government, 86-87.
City manager plan of government. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Civil engineering, 108-109.
Civil war. *See references under* England. Civil war; U. S. Civil war.
Clapin, S. New dictionary of Americanisms, 46.
Clapp, J. M. *See* Drama league of America. Plays for amateurs, 146.
Clarence R. "The Stage" cyclopaedia, 144.
Clark, A. W. Check-list of indexed periodicals, 17.
Clark, B. H. British and American drama of today, 145; Continental drama of today, 145.
Clarke, E. E. Guide to the use of United States government publications, 197.
Clarke, M. V. C. Complete concordance to Shakespeare, 135.
Clarke, W. E. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography, 103.
Classical antiquities, 187-188.
—— —— bibliography, 188.

— literature — bibliography, 149-150.
—— quotations. *See* Foreign and classical quotations, 131; Latin and Greek quotations, 132-133.
Cleasby, R. Icelandic-English dictionary, 54.
Cleef, P. van. *See* Abkoude, J. van. Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen, 219.
Cleland, C. G. *See* Mexican year book, 79.
Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 119.
Cleveland public library. Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals, 7.
Clifford, C. A. Ship subsidies, 26.
Clifford, C. R. Lace dictionary, 113.
Clifton, C. E. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français, 51.
Closed shop. Handbook series, 27.
Cloud, A. D. *See* Railway signal association. Railway signal dictionary, 112.
Coats of arms. *See* Heraldry, 170-171.
Cogswell, J. G. *See* Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue or alphabetical index, 229.
Coins. Frey, 117; Martinori, 117.
—— foreign—equivalent value in American money. Macfarlane, 91; U. S. Bureau of standards, 91;—in both American and English money, Standard dictionary, 43; Webster's New international, 44.
—— German, Austrian and Swiss. Muret and Sanders, 53.
Cokayne, G. E. Complete peerage of England, 170.
Colby, F. M. *See* International year book, 36; Nelson's encyclopaedia, 35; New international encyclopaedia, 35; New international year book, 36.
Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods, 113.
Cole, G. W. *See* Church E. D. Catalogue of books, consisting of English literature and miscellanea, 211; Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 207; Huntington, H. E. Check-list, 212.
Collacon. *See* Day, E. P., 208.
Collard, A. *See* Annuaire des bibliothéques de Belgique, 228.
College art association of America. Books for the college art library, 115.
College fraternities. Baird, W. R. Baird's manual of American college fraternities, 96.
College graduates, 164-165.
College standard dictionary, 43.
Colleges. *See references under* Universities.
Collet, L. W. Walser, H. and Collet, L. W. Les lacs. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223.
Collier, J. P. Bibliographical and critical account of rarest books, in the English language, 211.
Collin, E. Anonymer og pseudonymer, 227.
Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dictionary, 114.
Colloquialisms. *See ref.* Americanisms; Slang.
Colombia, a commercial and industrial handbook, 90.
Colonial office list, 77.
Colors, 99.
Columbia university. Legislative drafting research fund. Index digest of state constitutions, 86.
—— Library. Catalogue of the Avery architectural library, 116.
Comelati, G. *See* Barretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 55.
Comey, A. M. and Hahn, D. A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, 100.
Commerce, 88-90.
Commercial geography, 89.
Commercial law. Parsons, T. Laws of business, 83.
Commercial nomenclature. *See* International bureau of American republics, 88.
Commercial products, 89; Slater, J. A. Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia, 88.
Commission plan of municipal government. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Communism. *See references under* Socialism.
Companionage. *See* Genealogy, 168-170.
Composers. *See* Musicians, 165.
Compulsory arbitration. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Compulsory insurance. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Comte, A. Positivist calendar. *See* Harrison, F. New calendar of great men, 151.
Concise Oxford dictionary. Fowler, H. W., 45.
Concordances, 133-136.
Condensed chemical dictionary, 100.
Conferences and congresses. Annuaire de la vie internationale, 31; Royal Society, 17.
Congregational year-book, 67.
Congress. *See references under* U. S. Congress.
Conrad, J. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 72.
Conservation of natural resources. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Conspectus of American biography. *See* National cyclopedia of American biography, 152-153.
Constitutions, 85-86; Larned, J. N. History for ready reference, 183; New Larned, 183.
Consular reports, 200.
Contemporaries. *See references under* Who's who.
Conventions (political). *See* Political parties, 74.
Conveying machinery. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Cook, A. S. Concordance to Beowulf, 134; Concordance to Gray, 134.
Cooke, G. W. Guide-book to the works of Robert Browning, 137.
Cooke, J. Dublin book of Irish verse, 127.
Cookery. *See* Domestic Science, 107-108.
Cooley, R. W., and Ames, C. L. Brief making and the use of law books, 83.
Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 164.
Cooper, I. M. *See* Everyman's library. Dictionary catalog, 226.
Cooper, L. Concordance to Horace, 134; to Wordsworth, 136.
Cooper, T. *See* Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 164.
Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum, 205.
Copper handbook. *See* Mines handbook, 113.
Copyright. Cannos, H. S. T. Bibliography of library economy, 13.
Cordier, H. Bibliotheca sinica, 189.
Corneille—dictionary, 137.
Cornish, F. W. *See* Smith, Sir W. Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 187.
Cornish dictionaries, 50.
Corns, A. R., and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, 214.
Corporations, 92.
Corpus juris, 81.
Corwin, E. T. Manual of the Reformed church in America, 68.
Costumes, 97.
Cotgreave, A. Contents-subject index, 26.
Cotton fabrics glossary, 113.
Couch, J. F. Dictionary of chemical terms, 100.
Couling, S. Encyclopaedia sinica, 189.
Counting house dictionary. Hubert, J. W., 91.
Courtney, W. P. Register of national bibliography, 223.
Cousin, J. W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature, 163.
Cowper, W. Anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
—— concordance, 134.
Crabb, G. English synonyms, 45.
Crane, W. R. Index of mining engineering literature, 16.
Crawford, C. Concordance to Kyd, 135; Marlowe concordance, 135.
Creeds, religious, 64-65.
Crests. *See* Heraldry, 170-171.
Crockford's clerical directory, 67.
Croft, T. W. American electricians' handbook, 109.

Cromarty—place-names. *See* Watson, W. J. Place-names of Ross and Cromarty, 178.
Crooke, W. Tribes and castes of the Northwestern Provinces and Oudh, 102. *See also* Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson, 47.
Crosse, G. *See* Ollard, S. L. Dictionary of English church history, 67.
Cruden, A. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures, 62.
Cuba—biography, 157.
Cuban bibliography, 217-218.
—— newspapers. Ayer & sons Amer. newsp. ann., 17.
Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 161.
Cumberland—place-names. *See* Sedgefield, W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 177.
Cumulative book index, 209.
Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals, 7.
Cunliffe, J. W. *See* Warner library, 120.
Cunliffe, R. J. New Shakespearean dictionary, 140.
Cuntz, T. H. *See* Engineering index, 16.
Curiosities of popular customs. *See* Walsh, W. S., 97.
Current events. Annual library index, 6; annual literary index, 6. *See also* Newspaper indexes, 23-24.
Curtis, G. P. *See* American Catholic who's who, 154.
Curtis, H. P. Glossary of textile terms, 113.
Cushing, W. Anonyms, 226; Initials and pseudonyms, 226.
Customs and holidays, 97.
Customs duties. *See* Tariff, 90.
Cuthbertson, J. Complete glossary to Robert Burns, 137.
Cutter, C. A. *See* Boston Athenaeum Catalogue, 229.
Cuyás, A. Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary, 57.
Cyclopedia of American government, 71.
Cyclopedia of engineering, 109.
Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 81.
—— *See* Corpus juris, 81.
Cyclopedias. *See ref. under* Dictionaries; Encyclopedias.
Cypriote dialect. Kyriakides. A modern Greek-English dictionary, 54.
Czech encyclopedia, 38.
Czechoslovakia — biography. Wurzbach, 156.
—— history, 189.

Dabovich, P. E. Nautischtechnisches wörterbuch, 110.
Dahl, S. *See* Dansk tidsskrift-index, 9.
Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 191.
Dahlmann-Waitz. *See* Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz.
Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world, 179.
Dairy farming. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 105-106.
Dalbiac, L. Dictionary of quotations (German), 132.
Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations (English), 130.
—— *See* Harbottle, T. B. and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, French and Italian, 131.—Italian, 132.
Dale, J. H. van. Groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 50.
Damé, F. Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français, 57.
Dana, J. C. *See* Newark, N. J. Free public library. 2,400 business books, 89.
Dana, R. T. *See* Gillette, H. P., and Dana, R. T. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 109.
Dander, M. M. Airman's international dictionary, 111.
Daniels, C. L. and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopaedia of superstition, folklore and the occult sciences, 97.
Danish bibliography, 218.
—— books. Selected list of Norwegian and. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— dictionaries, 50.
—— encyclopedias, 38.
—— periodicals—index, 9.
Danmarks adels aarbog, 171.
Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, 157.
Dansk bogfortegnelse, 218.
Dansk tidsskrift-index, 9.
Dante—concordances, 134.
—— dictionaries, 137.
Daremberg, C. and Saglio, E. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines, 187.
Dareste de la Chavanne, F. R. Les constitutions modernes, 85.
Darlow, T. H. *See* British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of printed editions, 64.
Darmesteter, A. *See* Hatzfeld, A. and Darmesteter, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 51.
Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 98.
Darton, N. H. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 101.
Dassori, C. Opera e operisti, 119.
Dates, 185-186; Standard dictionary, subscr. ed., 43.
Dates of current events. *See ref. under* Current events.
Dauze, P. *See* Index bibliographique, 216.
Davenport, F. G. *See* Andrews, C. M. and Davenport, F. G. Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States in the British museum, 195.
Davenport, J. *See* Barretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 55.
Davidsen, H. *See* Falk, H. S., and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 50.
Davis, H. W. C. *See* Stubbs, W. Select charters, 190.
Davis, L. E. *See* McFadden. E. A., and Davis, L. E. Selected list of plays for amateurs, 147.
Davis, R. J. *See* Drama league of America. Selective list of plays for amateurs, 146.
Dawson, S. S. Accountants' compendium, 91.
Day, E. P. Day's Collacon; an encyclopedia of prose quotations, 130.
Dean, B. Bibliography of fishes, 104.
Debate index. *See* Pittsburgh Carnegie library, 28.
Debaters' handbook series, 26-27; Abridged, 26.
Debaters' manual. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Debates, 26-28.
DeBekker, L. J. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians, 118.
Debrett's baronetage, knightage and companionage, 170.
Debrett's peerage and titles of courtesy, 170.
Decorative arts. *See* Fine arts, 115-120.
—— bibliography. *See* Fine arts —bibliography, 115.
Deems, E. M. Holy-days and holidays, 129.
Degener, H. A. L. *See* Wer ist 's? 158.
De Graw, P. V. *See* U. S. Post-office dept. Street directory, 176.
Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, 10.
Deinhardt, K., and Schlomann, A. Geillustreerde technische woordenboeken, 104; Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages, 104.
Delteil, L. *See* Annuaire des ventes d'estampes, 117.
Deltour, F. *See* Mourier A. Catalogue et analyse des thèses, 29; notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 29.
Denais, J. *See* Fesch, P. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, 94.
Deniker, J. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques, 33.
Denis, M. *See* Maittaire, M. Annales typographici. Supplementum, 205.
Denmark—biography, 157.
—— nobility. Danmarks adels aarbog, 171.
—— Statistisk bureau. Statistisk aarbog, 78.
Dennis, J. S. *See* World atlas of Christian missions, 66.
Denominations, Christian, 66-69.
Dependent classes. U. S. Bureau of the Census. Summary of state laws relating to the dependent classes, 95.

Derby, G. *See* National cyclopedia of American biography—a conspectus of American biography, 153.
Derbyshire—place-names. *See* Walker, B. Place-names of Derbyshire, 177.
De Ricci, S. Book collector's guide, 211; Census of Caxtons, 211.
Derr, L. *See* Cyclopedia of engineering, 109.
Deschamps, P. C. E. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne, 174.
—— *See* Brunet, J. C. Manual du libraire. Supplément, 204.
Desfeuilles, A. and Desfeuilles, P. Lexique de la langue de Molière, 139.
Desfeuilles, P. *See* Desfeuilles, A. and Desfeuilles P., 139.
Des Granges, C. M. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, 148.
Desk standard dictionary, 44.
Detroit—biography. Book of Detroiters, 154.
—— Public library. General catalogue, 229.
Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, 100.
Deutscher journal-katalog. *See* Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 20.
Deutscher literaturkatalog, 216.
Deutscher nekrolog. *See* Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 158.
Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 20.
Deutsches bücherverzeichnis, 216.
Deutsches zeitgenossen lexikon, 158.
Devic, M. *See* Littré, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française. Supplément, 51.
Dewar, D. *See* Macleod, N. and Dewar, D. Dictionary of the Gaelic language, 52.
Dewey, M. *See* A. L. A. Catalog, 225.
Dexter, F. B. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college, 164. *See also* Yale university. Biographical notices of graduates, 165.
Dialects, English, 47.
Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano, 40.
Diccionario geográfico de la República de Bolivia, 175.
Dickens, Ch. Dictionaries, 137.
Dickinson, A. D. American holidays, 129.
Dictionaries, 42–58.
—— as sources of information: English, 42–48; foreign, 48–49.
—— author, 136-141.
—— Biblical, 62-64.
—— bibliography of. John Crerar Library. List of cyclopedias and dictionaries, 4.
—— English, 42-48.
—— foreign, 48-58.
—— literary, 121.
Dictionary of dates, 18.
Dictionary of military terms, 111.
Dictionary of national biography, 154.
Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique, 68.
Dictionnaire de géographie. *See* Brunet, J. C., 204; Deschamps, P. C. E., 174.
Distionnaire de théologie catholique, 68.
Dictionnaire historique et biographique de la suisse, 160, 193.
Dictionnaire-manuel de l'aéronautique militaire, 111.
Dictionnaire militaire, 110.
Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Diels, L. *See* Schneider, C. K. Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik, 103.
Diesen, E. Norske aviser og tidsskrifter, 20.
Deitrich, F. Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10; Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9; Bibliographie der rezensionen, 12.
Dineen, P. S. Irish-English dictionary, 54.
Dingle, E. J. *See* Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China, 180.
Dionne, N. E. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles, 172.
Diplomacy. *See* Foreign relations, 200.
Direct primaries. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Directories — bibliography of John Crerar Library. List of cyclopedias and dictionaries, 4.
—— commercial, 89-90.
—— printers and publishers, 114.
Directory and chronicle for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits Settlements, Malay States, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc., 90.
Directory of social agencies, 94.
Disarmament. Handbook series, 27.
Discoveries. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 98.
Disease. *See references under* Hygiene; medicine.
Dispensatories, 107.
Dissertations. Bibliographies, 28-30. *See* Bolton, H. C. Select bibliography of chemistry, 100.
Dividends. *See* Corporations, 92; Railroads, 93-94.
Dix, E. R. M. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 211; List of books, tracts, broadsides, etc., 211.
Dixon, W. M. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 127.
Dixson, Z. A. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction, 142.
Dobell, B. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, 213.
Dod's peerage, 170.
Dodd, W. F. Modern constitutions, 85.
Dodsley, R. *See* Annual register, 184.
Dole, N. H. *See* Bartlett, J. Familiar quotations, 129.
Domestic animals. *See* Animal industry.
Domestic science, 107-108.
Donaldson, D. *See* Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 47.
Doorninck, J. I. van. Vermommde en naamlooze schrijvers, 226.
Dordogne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary, 106.
Dossing, Th. *See* Dansk tidsskrift-index, 9.
Doughty, A. D. *See* Shortt, A., and Doughty, A. D. Canada and its provinces, 189.
Doughty, A. G. *See* Burpee, L. J. and Doughty, A. G. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 189.
Douglas, C. N. Forty thousand quotations, 130.
Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names, 178.
Dow, E. W. Atlas of European history, 181.
Dowson, J. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature, 69.
Doyle, J. W. E. Official baronage of England, 170.
Drake, M. and Drake W. Saints and their emblems, 115.
Drama, 120; 144-147.
—— bibliography. Brewer, E. C. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, 124; "The Stage" cyclopedia, 144; Hazlitt, W. C. Handbook to popular poetical and dramatical literature, 211.
—— periodical index, 12.
Drama league of America. Selective list of plays for amateurs, 146; Plays for amateurs, 146; List of plays for high school and college production, 147; Plays for children, 147.
Dramas — synopses. Linde, 145; Melitz, 145; Pierce, 145; Annales, 147.
Dramatic books and plays, 1912-20. Dramatic index, 12.
Dramatic index, 12, 145.
Dramatic music. *See* Operas, 119-120.
Dreifuss, J. Emigration. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223.
Dress. *See* Costumes, 97.
Dresslers kunstjahrbuch, 115.
Dreyfus'-Bing, P. *See* Index bibliographique, 216.
Drisler, H. *See* Yonge, C. D. English-Greek lexicon, 53.
Driver, S. R. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 54; International critical commentary on the Holy Scripture, 64.

Drôme — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer hand-atlas, 181.
Drugs. *See* Pharmacopoeias, 107.
Dryden anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
Dry goods. Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods, 113.
Dublin book of Irish verse. *See* Cooke, J., 127.
Du Bois Reymond, R. *See* Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 98.
Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 55.
Duden, K. Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 53.
Duff, E. G. Century of the English book trade, 166.
—— *See also* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 212; John Rylands library, Manchester. Catalogue of books, 212.
Dugan, C. W. *See* Dix, E. R. M. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 211.
Duignan, W. H. Notes on Staffordshire place-names, 177; Warwickshire place-names, 178; Worcestershire place-names, 178.
Dumont, R. *See* Larousse agricole, 105.
Dunbar, A. B. C. Dictionary of saintly women, 167.
Dunbar, H. Complete concordance to Aristophanes, 134; — to the Odyssey, 134.
Dunbar anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
Dungern, O. von. *See* Heydenreich, E. K. H. and Dungren, O. von. Handbuch der praktischen, genealogie, 171.
Durfee, C. A. Concise poetical concordance, 130.
Durham — place-names. *See* Jackson. C. E. Place-names of Durham, 177; Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 177.
Durrie, D. S. *See* Index to American genealogies, 169.
Dutch, anonyms and pseudonyms, 226.
—— authors, 163.
—— bibliography, 218-219.
—— dictionaries, 50.
—— encyclopedia, 38.
—— periodicals—indexes, 9.
—— *See also references under* Netherlands.
Dutch East Indies. Encyklopaedie van Nederlandsch Indië, 192.
Duties. *See* Tariff, 90.
Duyckinck, E. A. and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 122.
Duyckinck, G. L. *See* Duyckinck, E. A., 122.
Dwelly, E. Faclair gaidhlig, a Gaelic dictionary, 52.
Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A. and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, 65.
Dyce, A. Glossary to William Shakespeare, 140.
Dyer, F. H. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 194.

E M F electrical year book, 109.
Eames, W. List of catalogues printed for the English book trade. *See* Growoll, A. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography, 210.
Early printed books—bibliography, 205-207.
Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends, 143.
Eaton, A. T. *See* Fay, L. E. Instruction in the use of books and libraries, 3.
Eberhard, J. A. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 53.
Ebert, F. A. General bibliographical dictionary, 204.
Ecclesiastical biography. *See* Christian antiquities, 61-62.
Economics, 71-72.
—— bibliography, 72.
—— periodical indexes. Jones, J. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 13; Public affairs information service, 16.
Edgren, A. H. French and English dictionary, 51.
—— Italian and English dictionary, 55.
Edinburgh university. Library. Catalogue of the printed books, 230.
Edinburgh book of Scottish verse. *See* Dixon, W. M., 127.
Edmund, P. and Williams, H. W. Toaster's handbook, 131.
Education, 95-97.
—— public documents, 200.
Educational directory and year book of China, 96.
Educators. Monroe, 95; Watson, 95; Rein, 95; Roloff, 95.
Edwardes, M. Dictionary of non-classical mythology, 70; Summary of the literatures of modern Europe, 121.
Edwards, E. Words, facts and phrases, 124.
Edwards, G. M. English-Greek lexicon, 53.
Edwards, T. Dictionary of thoughts, 130.
Egli, J. J. Nomina geographica, 176.
Egyptian archeology. Brodrick, M. and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archeology, 188.
Ehrencron-Müller, H. *See* Dansk bogfortegnelse, 218.
Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 31; L'internationalisme scientifique, 32.
Eisenberg, L. J. Ludwig Eisenberg's grosses biographisches lexikon, 160.
Eisler, R. Handwörterbuch der philosophie, 59; Philosophen-lexikon, 59, 166; Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, 59.
Eitner, R. Biographischbibliographisches quellenlexikon der musiker, 165.
Eitzen, F. W. Wörterbuch der handelssprache, 88.
Election of U. S. Senators. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Electrical engineering, 109; Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Electricity—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 15.
—— dictionary Glazebrook, Sir Richard. Dictionary of applied physics, 99.
Elginshire—place-names. *See* Matheson, D. Place-names of Elginshire, 178.
Eliot, C. W. Five foot book shelf, 224.
Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 178.
Ellis, E. T. Black's gardening dictionary, 105.
Ellis, F. S. Lexical concordance to Shelley, 136.
Ellis, Sir H. *See* Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, 97.
Elson, L. C. Elson's music dictionary, 118.
Elster, I. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 72.
Elster, L. Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft, 72.
Elwall, A. Dictionnaire anglais-français, 51; Dictionnaire français-anglais, 51.
Emblems. *See* Symbolic art, 115–116.
Embleton, D. Catalogue of place-names in Teesdale, 178.
Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie, 117.
Employment management. Handbook series, 27.
Employment of women. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo - Americana, 40.
Encyclopaedia biblica. *See* Cheyne, T. K. and Black, J. S., 62.
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 36-37.
Encyclopaedia heraldica. *See* Berry, W., 170.
Encyclopaedia of Islam, 70.
Encyclopaedia of municipal and sanitary engineering, 110.
Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 60.
Encyclopaedia of sport and games. *See* Suffolk and Berkshire, H. C. H., Earl of, 120.
Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 81.
Encyclopedia Americana, 35.
Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 66.
Encyclopedias, 34-41.
—— how to select and purchase, 34.
—— bibliography, John Crerar Library. List of cyclopedias and dictionaries, 4.

Encyclopédie de la musique, et dictionnaire du Conservatoire, 118.
Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées, 98.
Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses, 60.
Encyclopédie universelle, 39.
Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 192.
Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 150.
Engelstoft, P. *See* Dansk biografisk haandleksikon, 157.
Engineering, 108-110.
—— public documents, 200.
Engineering index, 16.
Engineering index annual, 16.
Engineering magazine. *See* Engineering index.
England. *See also ref. under* Great Britain.
—— place-names. Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 177.
English anonyms and pseudonyms, 226.
—— artists. Graves, A., Royal academy of arts, 162.
—— atlases, 179.
—— authors, 163; — criticism. Allibone, 121; Moulton, 121.
—— bibliography, 210–214.
—— catalogue of books, 212.
—— cyclopedia, 38.
—— dialect dictionary. *See* Wright, J., 47.
—— dictionaries, 44-46.
—— documents — catalogs and indexes, 202-203.
—— drama, 145-147.
—— —— bibliography, 145.
—— encyclopedias, 36-38.
—— genealogy, 169–170.
—— Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations of the Bible, 64.
—— language—dictionaries, 44-48.
—— library catalogues, 229-230.
—— literature, 121-122; 123-124.
—— —— bibliography, 124.
—— newspapers — indexes, 23-24.
—— periodicals—bibliographies, 18; indexes, 5-8.
—— poetry — anthologies, 126-127.
—— societies, 32.
—— surnames, 172.
—— *See also references under* Great Britain.
Englishwoman's year book, 97.
Engravers. *See* Artists, 161-162.
Engravings, 117.
Epics. 144.
Erréra, I. Répertoire des peintures datées, 117.
Erskine, J. *See* Cambridge history of American literature, 122.
Erwast, K. Finnischdeutsches wörterbuch, 51.
Esdaile, A. List of English tales and prose romances, 142.
Esperanto dictionaries, 51.
Essays. Brewer, D. J. World's best essays, 121.
—— indexes, 25–26.
Estanave, E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 29.
Estreicher, K. J. T. Bibliografia polska, 221.
Ethics. *See* Philosophy, 59–60; Religion, 60–70.
Ethnology, 101.
—— public documents, 200.
Etymology — Dano-Norwegian. Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 50.
—— Dutch, 50.
—— English, 45.
—— French. *See* Littré. É. Dictionnaire de la langue française. Supplément, 51.
—— Gaelic. Macbain, A. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 52.
—— German, 53.
—— Italian, 55.
—— Swedish, 57.
Eubel, C. Hierarchia catholica medii aevi, 69.
Eure—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Eure-et-Loir—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Europäischer geschichtskalender, 185.
European war, 185. *See also* Handbook series, 27; Larousse mensuel illustré, 39.
Evans, C. American bibliography, 207.
Evans, D. S. Dictionary of the Welsh language, 58.
Evanths, T. T. Norsk og dansk handels-leksikon, 88.
Everhart, E. Handbook of United States public documents, 197.
Every-day book. *See* Hone, W., 97.
Everyman encyclopædia, 37.
Everyman's library. Dictionary catalog, 226.
Ewing, W. Temple dictionary of the Bible, 63.
Experiment station record. *See* U. S. Office of experiment stations, 11.
Exporters' encyclopedia, 90.
Eycleshymer, A. C. Anatomical names, 107.
Eyre, G. E. B. *See* London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers, 1640-1708, 212.

Fabian research committee. *See* Labour year book, 87.
Fabricius, F. *See* Dansk bogfortegnelse, 218.
Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue, 230.
Faguet, A. *See* Baillon, H. E. Dictionnaire de botanique, 102.
Fahs, C. H. See *World* atlas of Christian missions, 66.
Fairbairn, J. Book of crests, 170.
Fairy tales. Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, 143.
—— *See ref. under* Short stories.
Faiths and folk lore. *See* Hazlitt, W. C., 97.
Falk, H. and Jürs, O. Dansk-tysk-engelsk-fransk ordbog. *See* Illustreret konversations leksikon, 38.
Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 50.
Fallows, S. Complete dictionary of synonyms and antonyms, 45.
Familiar quotations. *See* Bartlett, J., 129; Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts, 132.
Family histories. *See* Genealogy, 168–170.
Family names. *See* Surnames, 172; *also* Genealogy, 168–170.
Fanning, C. E. Capital punishment, 26; Conservation of natural resources, 26; Direct primaries, 27; Election of U. S. senators, 27; Enlargement of the U. S. navy, 27; Fortification Panama canal, 26; Russia, 27.
Far eastern geographical establishment. New atlas and commercial gazetteer of China, 180; New atlas and commercial gazetteer of the Straits Settlements and Federated Malay States, 180.
Faraday, W. B. *See* Royal aeronautical society, London. Glossary of aeronautical terms, 111.
Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. Dictionary of slang and colloquial English, 46; Slang and its analogues, 46.
Farming. *See* Agriculture, 105–106.
Farrow, E. S. Dictionary of military terms, 111; Farrow's military encyclopedia, 110.
Fathers of the Church. Bardenhewer, 62.
Faust, A. B. Guide to materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives, 195.
Faxon, F. W. Annual magazine subject-index, 8; checklist of American and English periodicals, 17; Dramatic index, 12; Magazine subject index, 7.
Fay, A. H. Glossary of the mining and mineral industry, 112.
Fay, E. A. Concordance of the Divina Commedia, 134.
Fay, L. E. and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries, 3.
Federn, R. Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française, 215.
Feilberg, M. W. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Feldhaus, F. M. Die technik der vorzeit, 104.
Fennell, C. A. M. Stanford dictionary of Anglicised words, 48.
Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech, 48; English synonyms and antonyms, 45; *See also* Desk standard dictionary, 44.

Fesch, P. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, 94.
Fétis, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens, 165.
Fictitious imprints, 227.
Fictitious names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms, 226–227.
Fiction, bibliography, 141–143.
—— *See* Names of fiction, 126.
Fiedler, H. G. Das Oxforder buch deutscher dichtung, 128.
Field, C. H. A. F. Dictionary of oriental quotations, 133.
Figueroa, P. P. Diccionario biográfico de Chile, 156; Diccionario biográfico de estranjeros en Chile, 156.
Finance, 91.
—— bibliography. Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft, 72.
Financial statistics of American cities. U. S. Bureau of the census, 86.
Financiers, 165.
Finch, V. C. and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture, 105.
Findlay, J. T. *See* "Shipping world" year book, 90.
Fine arts, 114–120.
—— bibliography, 115.
Finkel, L. Bibliografia historyi polskiej, 192.
Finland—biography, 157.
—— Bureau central de statistique. Annuaire statistique de Finland, 78.
Finnish bibliography, 219.
—— dictionaries, 51.
—— dissertations, 30.
Finsk biografisk handbok, 157.
Finzi, G. Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane, 132.
Firkins, I. T. E. Index to short stories, 143.
First editions, American, 210.
—— French, 216. —— English, 213.
Fischer, E. Flora helvetica. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Fischer-Sigwart, N. Protection des animaux. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Fish, C. R. Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives, 195.
Fisher, J. *See* Baring-Gould, S. Lives of the British saints, 167.
Fishes, 104.
Fiske, J. *See* Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography, 152.
Fitzgerald, E. Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, 139.
Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole, 149; Oxford book of Spanish verse, 128.
Flags, 172.
Fleay, F. G. Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 146.
Flemming, L. A. Synonyms, antonyms, and associated words, 45.
Fletcher, R. *See* Index Medicus, 107.
Fletcher, W. I. *See* Poole's index, 5, 6; Annual library index, 6; Annual literary index, 6.
Florence. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Bolletino della publicazioni italiane, 220.
Flügel, F. *See* Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 53.
—— *See* Schmidt, T. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 53.
Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 53.
Flying annual. *See* All the world's air-craft, 111.
Flying machines. *See* ref. under Aëronautics.
Fock, G. Bibliographischer monatsbericht über schulund universitätsschriften, 29.
Foley, J. P. Jeffersonian cyclopedia, 138.
Foley, P. K. American authors, 210.
Folk-etymology. *See* Palmer, A. S., 46.
Folk-lore, 97.
Fonseca, M. A. da. Subsidios para um diccionario de pseudonymos, 226.
Food products. *See* Agriculture, 105–106.
Foppens, J. F. Bibliotheca belgica, 217.
Ford, A. S. *See* U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education, 95.
Ford, J. L., and Ford, M. K. Every day in the year, 129.
Ford, M. K. *See* Ford, J. L., 129.
Foreign book lists. American library association, 225.
—— governments, 74.
—— languages — dictionaries, 48–58.
—— literature, 147–150.
—— —— bibliography. American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— missions year book of North America, 65.
—— periodicals—indexes, 9–11; union lists, 22.
—— relations, 200.
—— words and phrases. Standard dict., 43; Webster, New international dictionary, 44; Webster's collegiate dictionary, 44.
Forenames. *See* Names, 171–172.
Forensic quotations. *See* Mead, L. and Gilbert, T. N., 131.
Forest atlas. U. S. Forest service, 103.
Forestry. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 105–106.
Formulas. *See* Receipts, 108.
Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists, 162.
Forrer, R. Reallexikon der prähistorischen, klassischen, und frühchristlichen altertümer, 188.
Fortescue, G. K. *See* British museum, Library. Subject index of the modern works, 229–230.
Fortschritte der technik, 17.
Foster, F. M. K. English translations from the Greek, 150.
Foster, H. A. Electrical engineer's pocket-book, 109.
Foster, John. Shakespeare word-book, 140.
Foster, Jos. Alumni Oxonienses, 164.
Foulché-Delbosc, R. Manuel de l'hispanisant, 221.
Foundry. Buchanan, J. F. The moulder's dictionary, 113.
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. English-Irish dictionary, 54.
Fowle, F. E. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables, 99.
Fowle, F. F. *See* Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 109.
Fowler, G. E. *See* Fowler, H. W. Concise Oxford dictionary, 45.
Fowler, H. W. Concise Oxford dictionary, 45.
Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history, 181.
Fox-Davies, A. C. Art of heraldry, 170; Complete guide to heraldry, 171; Book of public arms, 171; *See also* Boutell, C. Handbook to English heraldry, 170; Burke, Sir J. B. Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland, 170; Fairbairn, J. Book of crests, 170.
France, H. Dictionnaire de la langue verte, 52.
France—biography, 158.
—— gazetteer, 175.
—— geographic names and terms, 177.
—— government officials. Almanach national, 74.
—— history, 190–191.
—— —— bibliography, 190–191.
—— libraries, 228.
—— Ministère de l'instruction publique. Catalogue des théses et écrits académiques, 28.
—— nobility. Annuaire de la noblesse, 171.
—— Parliament — biography, 158.
—— politics. Annuaire de la presse française, 19.
—— Statistics. Bureau de la statistique générale. Annuaire statistique de la France, 78.
—— *See also references under* French.
Franck, J. Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 50.
Franklin, A. L. A. Dictionnaire historique des arts, 104; Guides savants dans les bibliothèques de Paris, 228.
Fraser, R. D. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 66.
Fraternities. Stevens, A. C. Cyclopædia of fraternities, 94.
—— *See ref. under* College fraternities.
Frazer, Sir J. G. The golden bough; study in magic and religion, 60.

Frederiks, J. G. Biografisch woordenboek der Noord- en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde, 163.
Free society of artists. *See* Graves, A. Society of artists of Gt. Britain, 162.
Free trade versus protection. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Freeman, E. A. Historical geography of Europe, 181.
Freeman, W. G. and Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products, 89.
Freemasonry, 94.
—— bibliography. *See* Associations—bibliography, 94.
French, W. E. *See* Chase, E. L. and French, W. E. Waes hael, the book of toasts, 131.
French anonyms and pseudonyms, 227.
—— artists. Lami, S., 162.
—— atlases, 179–180.
—— bibliography, 214–216; *also* Lanson, G. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 148.
—— books, Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— dictionaries, 51–52.
—— dissertations, 28–29.
—— drama, 147.
—— encyclopedias, 38–39.
—— library catalogs, 230.
—— literature, 148.
—— periodicals—bibliographies, 19–20, — indexes, 9–10.
—— philosophy — bibliography, Bibl. de la philosophie française, 14, 59.
—— poetry — anthologies, 127–128.
—— quotations, 131–132.
—— societies, 33.
—— surnames, 172.
—— *See also references under* France.
Frey, A. R. Dictionary of numismatic names, 117; Sobriquets and nicknames, 124.
Fry, E. A. Almanacks for students of English history, 189.
Frye, A. I. Civil engineers' pocket-book, 108.
Fuller, J. A. *See* Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians, 118.
Fuller, J. M. *See* Smith, Sir W. and Fuller, J. M. Dictionary of the Bible, 63.
Fumagalli, G. Chi l'ha detto?, 132.
Funk & Wagnalls. *See* Standard dictionary, 43.
Furness, H. K. R. Concordance to Shakespeare's poems, 136.
Furniture, 116.
Furniture collectors' glossary. *See* Lockwood, L. V., 116.
Fyfe, T. A. Who's who in Dickens, 137.

Gaelic. *See also references under* Irish.
—— bibliography. Maclean, D. Typographia scoto-gadelica, 211.
—— dictionaries, 52.
Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 222.
Galloway — place-names. *See* Maxwell, H. E. Studies in the topography of Galloway, 178.
Gamba, B. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, 220.
Gambrill, J. M. *See* Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 184.
Games, 120.
Gams, P. B. Series episcoporum ecclesiae Catholicae, 69.
Gannett, H. Boundaries of the United States, 176; Dictionary of altitudes, 176.
—— Origin of certain place names, 178.
García, A. J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms, 112.
García Cubas, A. Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, 192.
Gard—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Gardening. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 105–106.
Gardiner, S. R. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 190.
Garnett, R. and Gosse, E. English literature, 123.
Garollo, G. Dizionario biografico universale, 151.
—— Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 40.
Garrett, T. F. Encyclopædia of practical cookery, 107.
Garrison, F. H. Introduction to the history of medicine, 106; *See also* Index medicus, 107.
Garrod, H. W. Oxford book of Latin verse, 128.
Gasc, F. E. A. Library dictionary of French and English, 51.
Gates, A. J. *See* New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 21.
Gattiker, E. Selected list of German books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
Gautier, L. Les épopées françaises, 144.
Gayley, C. M. Classic myths in English literature and art, 70.
Gazetters, 173–176; *also* Ayer, 17; Webster, N. New international dictionary, 44.
Geden, A. S. *See* Moulton, W. F. and Geden, A. S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 62.
Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents illustrative of English church history, 190.
Geering, T. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 9 ge, 222–223.
Geffcken, J. *See* Lübker, F. H. C. Friedrich Lübkers Reallexikon des klassischen altertums, 188.
Geflügelte worte. *See* Büchmann, G., 132.
Geissler, M. Führer durch die deutsche literatur, 163.
Genealogical tables. Cambridge modern history, 183; George, 186; Morison, 186.
Genealogy, 168–170.
—— bibliography. U. S. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies, 169.
General literature — indexes, 25–26.
Gentry. *See* Genealogy, 168–170.
Geographen-kalender, 173.
Geographic names and terms, 176–178.
Geographie, La, 173.
Geographisches jahrbuch, 173.
Geography, 172–183.
—— atlases, 178–182.
—— bibliography, 173; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
—— ecclesiastical. Baudrillart, 61.
—— gazetteers, 173–176.
—— geographic names and terms, 176–178.
—— geological and physical, 182.
—— guide books, 182–183.
—— historical, 180–182.
Geological atlas of the United States. *See* U. S. Geological survey, 182.
Geologists. *See* Scientists, 167–168.
Geology — bibliography, 101; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
—— public documents, 200–201.
Georg, K. Schlagwort-katalog, 217.
George, H. B. Genealogical tables, 186.
Georgi, G. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon, 204.
Gerig, J. L. *See* Edgren, A. H. Italian and English dictionary, 55.
German anonyms and peudonyms, 227.
—— atlases, 180.
—— authors, 163.
—— bibliography, 216–217.
—— books. Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— dictionaries, 52–53.
—— dissertations, 29–30.
—— encyclopedias, 39.
—— literature, 149.
—— periodicals — bibliography, 29; indexes, 10.
—— poetry-anthology, 128.
—— quotations, 132.
—— societies, 33.
—— surnames, 172.
Germanic languages, 149.
—— bibliography, 149.
Germany-biography, 158–159.
—— gazetteer, 175.
—— history, 191.
—— libraries, 228.
—— Municipal affairs. Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 86; Kommunales jahrbuch, 86.
—— nobility. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch, 171.

Germany—statistisches amt Statistisches jahrbuch, 78.
Germer-Durand, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Gard. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names, 102.
Gesammteverlags-katalog, 217.
Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin. *See* Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 149.
Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. *See* Bibliotheca geographica, 173.
Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 54.
Gibbs, V. *See* Cokayne, G. E. Complete peerage of England, 170.
Gidel, C. A. and Loliée, F. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures, 121.
Gilbert, A. H. Geographical dictionary of Milton, 139.
Gilbert, F. N. *See* Mead, L. and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations, 131.
Giles, H. A. Chinese biographical dictionary, 157; Chinese-English dictionary, 49.
Gillette, F. B. Title index to the works of Balzac, 137.
Gillette, H. P. and Dana, R. T. Handbook of mechanical and electrical cost data, 109.
Gillies, H. C. Place-names of Argyll, 178.
Gillow, J. Literary and biographical history, 154.
Glaisyer, H. E. *See* Chitty, J. Chitty's statutes of practical utility. Decennial index, 83.
Glazebrook, R. Dictionary of applied physics, 99.
Glengarry — place-names. *See* Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 178.
Glenquoich—place-names. *See* Ellice, E. C. Place-names in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 178.
Gloucestershire — place-names. *See* Baddeley, W. St. C. Place-names of Gloucestershire, 177.
Godefroy, F. E. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française, 52.
—— Lexique de l'ancien français, 52.
Gödel, V. *See* Svensk bokkatalog, 222.
Godfrey, L. B. *See* Bates, K. L. and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, 146.
Goedeke K. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 149.
Goethe—dictionaries, 138.
Goetze, E. *See* Goedeke, K. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 149.
Golden treasury of Australian verse. *See* Stevens, B., 127.
Golder, F. A. Guide to materials for American history, 195.
Goldsmith anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
Gollancz, I. Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare, 140.
Gomme, A. B. Traditional games of England, Scotland and Ireland, 120.
Gomme, G. L. Index of archaeological papers, 11.
Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 186.
Goodall, A. Place-names of south-west Yorkshire, 178.
Goodchild, G. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 108.
Gordon, A. French-English medical dictionary, 106.
Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, 172.
Gospels. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 63.
Gosse, E. *See* Garnett, R. and Gosse, E. English literature 123.
Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch, 171.
Gould. G. M. Practitioner's medical dictionary, 106.
Gourgues, Vicomte de. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Dordogne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Government, 72–73.
Government documents, 197–203.
—— importance in reference work, 197.
—— English, 202–203.
—— United States; Catalogs and indexes, 197–199.
—— department indexes, 199–201.
—— state and city documents, 201–202.
Government officials, 73–74.
Government ownership of railroads. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
—— of telegraph and telephone. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
—— of the telegraph. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
Government publications. *See references under* Public documents.
Graesel, A. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer, 3.
Graf, J. H. Travaux bibliographiques préliminaires. Catalogues des bibliothèques de la Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, I a, 222–223.
Grande encyclopédie, 38.
Granger, E. Index to poetry and recitations, 129.
Granström, H. *See* Swan, C. G., and Granström, H. English and Finnish dictionary, 51.
Grant, W. *See* Warrack, A. Scots dialect dictionary, 47.
Grassauer, F. Generalkatalog der laufenden periodischen druckschriften an den österreichischen universitäts und studienbibliotheken, 22.
Grässe, J. G. T. Orbis latinus, 174.
—— Trésor de livres rares et précieux, 204.
Graves, A. The Royal academy of arts, 162; The Society of artists, 162.
Gray, E. *See* Velásquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, 57.
Gray, G. J. *See* Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 164; Hazlitt, W. C. General index, 211.
Gray, L. H. *See* Mythology of all races, 70.
Gray, T.—concordance, 134.
Gray, W. F. Books that count, 226.
Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Drawing of the flags in use at present time, 172.
—— biography, 154–155.
—— Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the British empire, 77; for the principal and other foreign countries, 75; for the several British self-governing dominions, *etc.*, 77; for the United Kingdom, 77.
—— Census of England and Wales, 76.
—— Civil war. Gardiner, S. R. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 190.
—— —— bibliography. British museum. Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets . . . relating to the civil war, 212.
—— Colonies. Colonial office list, 77.
—— Customs and excise dept. Statistical office. Annual statement of the trade of the United Kingdom, 89.
—— gazetteer, 175.
—— genealogy, 169–170.
—— Government officials. *See* Almanacs, British, 75; Colonial office list, 77; Canadian almanac, 78; India office list, 78.
—— history, 189–190; bibliography, 189–190.
—— House of Commons. General alphabetical index to bills, reports, estimates, accounts, 202; Lists of the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, and papers, 202.
—— House of lords. General index to sessional papers, 202.
Green, J. R. Short history of the English people, 187.
Greenwood, T. The libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 228.
Greg, W. W. A list of English plays, 146; list of masques, pageants, etc., 146.
—— *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 212.
Grellet, J. and Tripet, M. Héraldique et généalogie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 4, 222–223.
Grieb, C. F. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 53.
Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies, 13, 32.

—— *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Union list of periodicals, 22.
Griffin, G. G. *See* Writings on American history, 194.
Grimaux, A. *See* Clifton, C. E. Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français, 51.
Grimm, J. and Grimm, W. Deutsches wörterbuch, 52.
Grimm, W. *See* Grimm, J. and Grimm, W., 52.
Grimshaw, P. H. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography, 103.
Gröber, G. Grundriss der romanischen philologie, 147.
Grocer's encyclopedia. *See* Ward, A., 108.
Groome, F. H. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland, 175.
—— *See* Chambers' biographical dictionary, 151.
Gross, A. *See* Daily telegraph victory atlas of the world, 179.
—— labor. Labour year book, 87.
—— Latin place-names. Martin, 56.
—— laws, statutes. Statutes, 83.
—— libraries, 228–229.
—— Ministry of information. Chronology of the war, 185; Small atlas of the war, 185.
—— municipal affairs. *See* Municipal government. Foreign, 80–87.
—— place-names, 177–178.
—— Stationery office. Consolidated list of parliamentary and stationery office publications, 203; Monthly [and quarterly] list of parliamentary publications, 202; Monthly [and quarterly] list of official publications, 202.
—— statistics, 75, 77.
Greathouse, C. H. *See* U. S. dept. of agriculture. Index to Farmers' bulletins, 199; Index to the year books, 199.
Greek antiquities. *See* Classical antiquities, 187–188.
—— dictionaries, 53–54.
—— —— modern, 54.
—— —— bibliography, 54.
—— quotations, 132–133.
—— Study of Latin and Handbook series, 27.
Greely, A. W. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 198.
Gross, C. Bibliography of British municipal history, 86.
—— Sources and literature of English history, 190.
Grotjahn, A. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene, 107; *See also* Bibliographischer jahresbericht über soziale hygiene, 107.
Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians, 118.
—— —— American supplement, 118.
Growoll, A. Book-trade bibliography in the United States, 207; Three centuries of English book-trade bibliography, 210.
Grozier, E. A. One hundred best novels condensed, 143.
Grundeman, R. Neuer missions-atlas, 66.
Grundriss der geschichtswelssenschaft, 191.
Gubernatis, A. de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour, 163; Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei, 163; Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin, 163.
Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic, 144.
Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies, 140; Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies, 140; Stories of Shakespeare's English historic plays, 140.
Guerrier, E. Federal executive departments as sources of information for libraries, 197.
Guide books, note on, 182.
Guide to the Scriptures. *See* Jacobus, M. W. Standard Bible dictionary, 63.
Guides bleues, 182.
Guides Joanne, 183.
Guides Madrolle, 183.
Guthrie, A. L. *See* Library work, 13; St. Nicholas. Index, 226.
Guyot, Y. and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque, 88.
Gwatkin, H. M. *See* Cambridge mediaeval history, 183.

Haack, H. *See* Geographen-kalender, 173.
Haag, E. La France protestante, 158.
Haas, J. A. W. *See* Jacobs, H. E. and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran cyclopedia, 67.
Hackney, L. W. *See* Melitz, L. L. Opera-goers' complete guide, 120.
Haebler, K. Bibliografía iberíca del siglo XV, 222.
Haendcke, B. Architecture sculpture et peinture. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 6 a–c, 222–223.
Haffner, H. J. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften, 9.
Hahn, D. A. *See* Comey, A. M. and Hahn, D. A. Dictionary of chemical solubilities, 100.
Hain, L. F. T. Repertorium bibliographicum, 205.
Haines, H. E. *See* Annual library index, 6.
Halaceanu, V. E. Dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages, 57.
Halbjahrs-verzeichnis der im deutschen - buch - handel erschienenen bücher, 217.
Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsätzen aus deutschen zeitungen, 24.
Hale, W. B. *See* Corpus juris, 81.
Halkett, S. and Laing, J. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous literature, 226.
Hall, J. R. C. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 48.
Hall, T. D. *See* Smith, Sir W. and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary, 55.
Halliwell-Phillips, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 47.
—— *See* Nares R. Glossary of words, 47.
Halsbury, Earl of. Laws of England, 81.
Halse, E. Dictionary of Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese and Portuguese-American mining, metallurgical and allied terms, 112.
Halvorsen, J. B. Norsk forfatterlexikon, 164.
—— *See* Salmonsen's store illustrerede konversations-leksikon, 38.
Hamersly, L. R. Records of living officers of the United States navy, 161.
Hamilton, H. *See* Smith, L. International English and French dictionary, 51.
Hamilton, W. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, 128.
Hammond, C. S. and co. New-world loose-leaf atlas, 179.
Hammond's new historical atlas. *See* Muir, R., 181.
Hanchett, D. S. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 88.
Handbook of American private schools, 96.
Handbook of Jamaica, 79.
Handbook series, 27.
Handbuch für heer und flotte, 110.
Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 212.
Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 86.
Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 98.
Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung, 72.
Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 72.
Handy, R. B. *See* U. S. Dept. of agriculture. List by titles of publications, 199.
Handy book of curious information. Walsh, W. S., 125.
Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S., 125.
Hannigan, F. J. Standard index of short stories, 143.
Hanssler, W. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of Spanish, 148.
Harben, H. A. Dictionary of London, 190.
Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time, 183; Dictionary of historical allusions, 184; Dictionary of quotations (classical), 132; Latin, 132.
—— and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, French and Italian, 131; Italian, 132.
—— and Hume, M. Dictionary of quotations, Spanish, 133.
Hardy, T. — dictionary, 138.

Hardy, W. J. *See* Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents of English church history, 190.
Hare, H. A. National standard dispensatory, 107.
Harford, G. Prayer book dictionary, 65.
Harkavy, A. Students' Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary, 54.
—— Yiddish-English dictionary, 58.
Harlock, W. E. *See* Wenström, O. E., and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 57.
Harmuth, L. Dictionary of textiles, 113.
Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R., 181.
Harper's dictionary of classical literature. *See* Peck, H. T., 187.
Harper's encyclopædia of United States history, 193.
Harper's Latin dictionary. *See* Lewis, C. T. and Short, C., 55.
Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States history. *See* Lossing, B. J., 194.
Harris, J. C. *See* Library of southern literature, 122.
Harris, W. T. *See* Webster, N. New international dictionary, 44.
Harrison, F. New calendar of great men, 151.
Harrison, H. Place-names of the Liverpool district, 177; Surnames of the United Kingdom, 172.
Hart, A. B. *See* Cyclopedia of American government, 71; Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 194.
Hart, H. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 163.
Hart, J. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 163.
Hart, R. J. Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology, 186.
Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics, 71.
—— Graduate school of business administration. Bureau of business research. Labor terminology, 87.
Haskell, D. C. *See* New York Public library. Checklist of newspapers, 25; Foreign plays in English, 145.
Hassall, A. British history chronologically arranged, 189; European history chronologically arranged, 186.
Hasse, A. R. Index of economic material in state documents, 201; Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 200.
Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Apostolic Church, 63; Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 63; Dictionary of the Bible, 63.
—— *See also* Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 60.
Hatch, E. and Redpath, H. A. Concordance to the Septuagint, 62.
Hatin, L. E. Bibliographie historique, et critique de la presse périodique française, 20.
Hatzfeld, A. and Darmesteter, A. Dictionnaire gênéral de la langue française, 51.
Hauck, A. *See* Herzog, J. J. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie, 61; Schaff, P. The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 60.
Hauff, N. S. Stikords-catalog over norsk literatur, 221.
Hauser, H. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 191.
Hava, J. G. Arabic-English dictionary, 49.
Havard, H. Dictionnaire de l'ameublement, 116.
Hawkins, E. L. *See* Mackey, A. G. Encyclopedia of freemasonry, 94.
Hawkins, N. Hawkins electrical dictionary, 109.
Hawkins, R. C. *See* Annmary Brown memorial, 206.
Hawthorne, N.— dictionary, 138.
Haydn, J. Dictionary of dates, 186.
Haym, N. F. Biblioteca italiana, 220.
Hazell's annual. *See* New Hazell annual and almanac, 75.
Hazeltine, A. I. Plays for children, 226.
Hazlitt, W. C. Bibliographical collections and notes, 211; English proverbs, 133; Faiths and folk lore, 97; General index to his Handbook and Bibliographical collections, 211; Handbook to popular, poetical and dramatical literature, 211; Manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays, 146.
Heat—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 15.
Heaton's annual, the commercial handbook of Canada, 78.
Hebrew dictionaries, 54.
—— neo-Hebrew, 54.
Hebrews. *See* Jewish encyclopedias, 69.
Heichen, W. *See* Büchmann, G. Geflügelte worte, 132.
Heiden, M. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde, 113.
Heierli, J. Anthropologie et préhistoire. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 2, 222–223.
Heilprin, A. *See* Lippincott's new gazetteer, 173.
Heilprin, L. Historical reference book, 184.
—— *See also* Lippincott's new gazetteer, 173.
Heinemann, F. Histoire de la civilisation et des us et coutumes de la Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Heinsius, W. Allgemeines bücherlexicon, 216.
Heintze, A. Die deutschen familiennamen, 172.
Heinz, J. *See* Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch, 110.
Heitman, F. B. Historical register of officers of the continental army, 161; — and dictionary of the United States army, 161.
Hellquist, E. Svensk etymologisk ordbok, 57.
Helps for students of history, 184.
Hemeling, K. English-Chinese dictionary, 50.
Henderson, I. F. and Henderson, M. A. Dictionary of scientific terms, 98.
Henderson, M. A. *See* Henderson, I. F. and Henderson, M. A. Dictionary of scientific terms, 98.
Hendricks, G. P. Handbook of social resources of the United States, 94.
Hendricks' commercial register of the United States, 108.
Henkels, S. V. *See* Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's manual of American history, 207.
Henley, W. E. *See* Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, 46; Dictionary of slang, 46.
Henley's twentieth century formulas. *See* Hiscox, G. D., 108.
Henschel, G. A. L. *See* Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 55.
Henschenivs, G. *See* Acta sanctorum, 167.
Hepburn, J. C. Japanese-English and English-Japanese dictionary, 55.
Heraldry, 170–171; *also* Goodchild, G. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 108; Ziegler, E. Heraldry in America, 169.
Hérault — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Herbert, J. A. *See* British museum. Catalogue of romances, 143.
Herbertson, A. J. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 101.
Herbertson, J. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 173.
Herders konversations-lexikon, 39.
Heredia y Livermore, R. Catalogue de la bibliothèque de M. Ricardo Heredia, 222.
Herefordshire — place-names. *See* Bannister, A. T. Place-names of Herefordshire, 177.
Hergenröther, J. *See* Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer and Welte's kirchenlexikon, 68.
Hering, C. Ready reference tables, 99.
Hermansson, H. Icelandic authors of today, 164.
Heroes and heroines of fiction. *See* Walsh, W. S., 126.
Herre, P. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 184.
—— *See* Dahlman, F. C. Dahlman-Waitz. Quellenkunde

der deutschen geschichte, 191.
Hershey, A. S. *See* Anderson, F. M. Handbook for diplomatic history, 185.
Herstlet, Sir E. The map of Africa by treaty, 84; The map of Europe by treaty, 84.
Herzog, J. J. Realencykeopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, 61; *See also* Schaff, P. The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 60.
Heselrige, A. G. M. *See* Debrett's baronetage, knightage and companionage, 170; Debrett's peerage and titles of courtesy, 170.
Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls, 226.
Heydenreich, E. K. H. and Dungern, O. von. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie, 171.
Heyne, M. Deutsches wörterbuch, 53.
Hicks, F. C. Aids to the study and use of law books, 83.
Hidalgo, D. Diccionario general de bibliografía española, 222.
Hierarchia catholica medii aevi. *See* Eubel, C., 69.
High school debate book. *See* Robbins, E. C., 27.
Hill, J. S. Place-names of Somerset, 177.
Hill, R. R. Descriptive catalogue of documents relating to the history of the United States, 195.
Hillger, H. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 163.
Hindu religion, 69.
Hinrichs, J. C. Fünfjahrs-katalog, 216.
—— Halbjahrs-katalog, 216.
—— *See also* Wöchentliches Verzeichnis, 217.
Hippeau, C. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Calvados. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Hirsch, A. Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden aerzte, 166.
Hirsch, P. Rheinischer zeitschriften-katalog, 22.
Hirst, T. O. *See* Wyld, H. C. and Hirst, T. O. Place-names of Lancashire, 177.
Hiscox, G. D. Henley's twentieth century formulas, 108.
Hispanic Society. *See* Bibliographie hispanique, 148.
Histoire littéraire de la France, 148.
Historical atlases, 180–182.
—— fiction. Baker, E. A. Guide to historical fiction, 142; Buckley, J. A. and William, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction, 142; Nield, J. Guide to the best historical novels and tales, 142.
—— societies — bibliography. Griffin, A. C. P. Bibliography of American historical societies, 13, 32.
—— tables, 186.
History, 183–196.
—— ancient. *See* Classical antiquities, 187–188.
—— bibliography, 184.
—— periodical indexes, 12–13.
History of the world day by day. Standard dict., 43.
Hitt, R. Electrical railway dictionary, 112.
Hoare, A. Italian dictionary, 55.
Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of electrical engineering, 109.
Hobson-Jobson. *See* Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C., 47.
Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico, 101.
Hoefer, F. *See* Nouvelle biographie générale, 151.
Hofberg, H. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon, 160.
Hoffman, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen, 100.
Hofmeister, A. *See* Herre, P. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 184.
Hoisting machinery. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Holden, E. S. *See* Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 161.
Holiday anthologies, 129.
Holidays, 97.
Holland, R. *See* Britten, H., and Holland, R. Dictionary of English plant-names, 102.
Holmes, A. D. Nomenclature of petrology, 101.
Holy-days and holidays. *See* Deems, E. M., 129.
Holzmann, M., and Bohatta, H. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 227; Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon, 227. *See also* Bohatta, H., and Holzmann, M. Addressbuch der bibliotheken, 228.
Home economics. *See* Domestic science, 107–108.
Homer—concordance, 134.
Homonyms. Fallows, S. Complete dictionary of synonyms and antonyms, 45; Skeat, 45.
Hone, W. Every-day book and Table book, 97.
Hongkong directory and Hong list for the Far East. *See* Directory and chronicle for China, 90.
Hood, W. R. *See* U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education, 95.
Hool, G. A., and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of building construction, 110.
Hoops, J., Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde, 188.
Hopkins, A. A. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, 108; encyclopedia of formulas, 108; reference book, 108.
Hopkins, F. Reference guides which should be known, 3.
Hopkins, J. C. *See* Canadian annual review of public affairs, 78.
Horace—concordance, 134.
Horner, J. G. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical drawing, 109.
Horticulture, 105-106.
Hortzschansky, A. *See* Bibliographie des bibliotheksundbuchwesens, 13.
Hospitals, 94.
Hotten, J. C. Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, and others, 169.
House of Commons. *See references under* Great Britain. House of Commons.
House of lords. *See references under* Great Britain. House of lords.
Household economics. *See* Domestic science, 107-108.
Houzeau, J. C. Bibliographie générale de l'astronomie, 99.
Hoyt, J. K. Cyclopedia of practical quotations, 130.
Hubbard collection of engravings. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog of the Gardiner Green Hubbard collection of engravings, 117.
Huebner, G. G. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 88.
Hughan, W. J. *See* Mackey, A. G. Encyclopedia of freemasonry, 94.
Hughes, R. Music lover's cyclopedia, 118.
Hughes, T. P. Dictionary of Islam, 70.
Hume, M. *See* Harbottle, T. B., and Hume, M. Dictionary of quotations, Spanish, 133.
Hungarian authors, 164.
—— bibliography, 219–220.
—— books, Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— dictionary, 54.
Hungary — biography, 159; Wurzbach, C. von, 156.
—— Statisztikai hivatal. Annuaire statistique hongrois, 78.
Huntington, H. E. Checklist, 212.
Hurll, E. M. *See* Jameson, A. B. M. Legends of the Madonna, 115; Legends of the monastic orders, 115; Sacred and legendary art, 116.
Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverly novels, 139.
Hutchinson, E. M. *See* Stedman, E. C., *and* Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 123.
Hutton, L. *See* Waters, C. E. C., and Hutton, L. Artists of the 19th century, 162.
Hvem er hvem? 157.
Hyamson, A. M. Dictionary of English phrases, 124; Dictionary of universal biography, 151.
Hygiene, 107.
Hymnology, 65.
Hyperbolic functions. Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 99.

Iceland — biography. *See* Bricka, 157; Kraks blaa bog, 157.

Icelandic authors, 164.
—— dictionaries, 54.
—— literature — bibliography. Hermansson, H. Icelandic authors of today, 164.
Iconography, Christian, Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 61.
Illuminators. Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, 162.
Illustrations, Pictorial, 187.
Illustreret konversations leksikon, 38.
Imaginary imprints. Brunet, G. Imprimeurs imaginaires, 227.
Immigration. Debaters' handbook series, 27. Handbook series, 27.
—— Restriction of. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
Imperial gazetteer of India, 175.
Imperial year book for Dominion of Canada, 78.
Income tax. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Incunabula — bibliography,— 205–207.
Index bibliographique, 216.
Index generalis, annuaire général des universités, 96, 228.
Index medicus, 14, 107.
Index of archaelogical papers, 11.
Index of mining engineering literature. *See* Crane, W. R., 16.
Index to American genealogies, 169.
Index to dates of current events, 23.
Index to legal periodical literature. *See* Jones, L. A., 13.
Index to legal periodicals, 13.
Index to short stories. *See* Salisbury, G. E., and Beckwith, M. E., 226.
Index to the periodicals. *See* Review of Reviews, 8.
Indexes to periodical literature, 5–17.
Indexes to periodicals. Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie, 223.
India—atlas. Imperial gazetteer, 175.
—— biography, 159.
—— ethnology, 102.
—— gazetteer, 175.
—— histories, 192.
India office list, 78, 159.
Indian year book, 79.
Indians of North America. *See* American Indians, 101.
Industrial arts, 108–113.
—— indexes, 16–17.
—— bibliography John Crerar library. List of books on the history of industry, 104.
Industrial arts index, 16.
Industrial corporations. Poor's manual of industrials, 92.
Industrial directory of New York state. *See* New York. Department of labor, 87.
Industrial disputes. Compulsory arbitrations. Debaters' handbook series, 26.
Industrial movements, Modern. Handbook series, 27.
Industries. *See* Manufacturers, 113–114.
Industry. *See ref. under* Useful arts.
Information annual, 24.
Initiative and referendum. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Inorganic compounds. Hoffman, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen, 100.
Institut international de statistique. *See* Annuaire international de statistique, 75.
Instruction in reference books, 3.
Insurance, 92–93.
—— almanac and encyclopedia, 93.
—— bibliography, 93.
—— biography, 165; Annual cyclopedia of insurance, 92; Insurance almanac, 93; Welford, C. Insurance cyclopaedia, 93.
—— library association of Boston. Bulletin, 93.
—— year book, 93.
Insurance, Social. Handbook series, 27.
Intercollegiate debates, 27.
Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, 125.
Internal combustion engines. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
International arbitration. Moore, J. B. History and digest, 84.
—— bureau of the American Republics. American constitutions, 85.
—— —— Commercial nomenclature, 88.
—— catalogue of scientific literature, 15, 98.
—— —— List of journals, 23.
—— congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique, 114, 204.
—— council. *See* International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
—— critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 64.
—— cyclopedia. *See* New international encyclopedia, 35.
—— cyclopedia of prose and poetic quotations. *See* Walsh, W. S., 130.
—— directory of the book trade. *See* Répertoire international de la librairie, 114.
—— directory of booksellers, 114.
—— index to periodicals, 7.
—— labour office. International labour directory, 87.
—— law, 84–85.
—— library of technology, 108.
—— military digest, 14. Raineval, Marquis. Titled nobility of Europe, 171.
—— peerage. Ruvigny and
—— relations. *See* Foreign relations, 200.
—— standard Bible encyclopaedia, 63.
—— who's who, 152.
—— who's who in music and musical gazetteer, 165.
—— year book, 36.
Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 115.
Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abteilung, A. *See* Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 10.
—— Abteilung, B. *See* Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9.
—— Abteilung, C. *See* Bibliographie der rezensionen und referate, 12.
Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtwissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Internationales und ausländisches recht, 83.
Internationales buchhändleradressbuch. *See* Répertoire international de la librairie, 114.
Internationalism. Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 31.
Interstate corporations, Federal control of. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Inventions. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 98.
Investments. *See* Finance, 91.
Ireland. Census, 76.
—— in fiction. Brown, S. J., 142.
—— place-names. Joyce, P. W. Origin and history of Irish names of places, 178.
Iribas, J. L. *See* Velásquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English language, 57.
Irish artists. Strickland, W. G. Dictionary of Irish artists, 162.
—— authors, 164; McCarthy, 123.
—— bibliography. Dix, E. R. G. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 211; List of books, 211.
—— dictionaries, 54–55.
—— literature. McCarthy, J. and others, 123.
—— poetry—anthologies, 127.
—— surnames, 172.
Iron. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Italian anonyms and pseudonyms, 227.
—— bibliography, 220.
—— dictionaries, 55.
—— encyclopedias, 40.
—— periodicals — bibliography, 20; index, 10.
—— poetry—anthology, 128.
—— quotations, 132. *See also* French quotations, 131–132.
Italy—biography, 159; *also* Garollo, G. Dizionario biografico universale, 151; Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 10.
—— gazetteer, 175.
—— municipal statistics. Annuario statistico delle città italiane, 86.
—— nobility, 171.
—— Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti

nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 10.
—— statistics. Italy. Direzione generale della statistica del lavoro, 79.

Jaarcijfers voor het koningrijk der Nederlanden, 79.
Jack, W. R. *See* Nichol, J. Tables of European history, 186.
Jackson, B. D. Glossary of botanic terms, 102; guide to the literature of botany, 103.
Jackson, C. E. Place-names of Durham, 177.
Jackson, S. M. *See* Schaff, P. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 60.
Jacob, P. L. *See* Soleinne, M. de. Bibliothèque dramatique, 147.
Jacobs, H. E. and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran encyclopedia, 67.
Jacobus, M. W. Standard Bible dictionary, 63.
Jacotin, A. *See* Chassaing, A. and Jacotin, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Haute-Loire. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Jaggard, W. *See* Bookprices current. Index for the 2d decade, 213.
Jago, F. W. P. English-Cornish dictionary, 50.
Jahrbuch der bücherpreise, 217.
Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, 228.
Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 149.
Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 149.
Jahres-verzeichniss der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 29.
Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitäten erschienenen schriften, 29.
Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen universitätsschriften, 30.
Jamaica, Handbook of, 79.
James, M. *See* Wilson, H. W., firm, publishers. Children's catalog, 226.
James, R. N. Painters and their works, 162.
Jameson, A. B. M. Legends of the Madonna, 115; Legends of the monastic orders, 115; Sacred and legendary art, 116.
Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 47.
Jane's fighting ships, 111.
Jansen, H. *See* Muret, E., and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches wörterbuch, 53.
Japan—biography, 159.
—— Bureau of general statistics. Statistical annual of Japan, 79.
—— Financial and economical annual of Japan. *See* Japan. Dept. of finance, 79.
—— Statistics, 79.
Japan year book, 79.
Japanese dictionary, 55.
Jargon. *See references under* Slang.
Jászni gi, A., and Parlagi, I. Das geistige Ungarn, biographisches lexikon, 159.
Jefferson, T.—dictionary, 138.
Jelliffe, S. E. Appleton's medical dictionary, 106.
Jenkins, F. W. *See* Rushmore, E. M. Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies, 95.
Jerrold, W., and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation, 128.
Jervis, W. P. Encyclopedia of ceramics, 116.
Jespersen, O. *See* Brynildsen, J. Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 50.
Jesus Christ. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 63.
Jewish encyclopedia, 69.
Jewish year book, 70.
Jews. *See* Jewish encyclopedias, 69.
Joanne, P. B. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France, 175.
Joannidès, A. La Comédie-Française, 147.
John Crerar library. List of bibliographies of special subjects, 224; List of books in the reading room, 4; List of cyclopedias and dictionaries, 4; List of books and the history of industry, 104; List of books on the history of science, 98; Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, 21.
John Rylands library. Catalogue of books, 212.
Johns, F. Johns' notable Australians and Who's who in Australasia, 155; Fred Johns' annual, 155.
Johnsen, J. E. Athletics, 26; Cancellation of the Allied war debt, 26; Independence for the Philippines, 26; Municipal ownership, 27; Negro problem, 27; Recall, 26; Social insurance, 27; Unemployment, 27; *See also* Vocational education. Handbook series, 27.
Johnson, C. *See* Helps for students of history, 184.
Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 88.
Johnson, J. B. *See* Engineering index, 10.
Johnson, N. C. *See* Hool, G. A., and Johnson, N. C. Handbook of building construction, 110.
Johnson, T. H. Phrases and names, 125.
Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary. *See* Steingass, F. 56.
Johnson's encyclopaedia. *See* Universal cyclopaedia, 36.
Johnston, A. K. Royal atlas of modern geography, 179.
Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 177; Place-names of Scotland, 178.
Johnston, W. D., and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States, 229.
Johnstone, J. *See* Jamieson, J. Dictionary of the Scottish language, abridged, 47.
Joint catalogue of periodicals in libraries of Toronto, 21.
Jonas, K. Complete pronouncing dictionary, English and Bohemian, 49; Dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages, 49.
Jones, B. E. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography, 117.
Jones, C. K. Hispanic American bibliographies, 207.
Jones, D. English pronouncing dictionary, 48.
Jones, F. D. *See* Machinery's encyclopedia, 109.
Jones, H. C. *See* Barnes' federal code, 82.
Jones, H. P. New dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations, 131.
Jones, H. V. *See* King & Co., P. S., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 203.
Jones, J. C. Concordance to the Book of Common Prayer, 65.
Jones, L. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 13.
Jones, S. *See* Baker, E. D. Biographia dramatica, 145.
Jong, J. de. *See* Abkoude, J. van. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, 218.
Jonson—anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
Jordell, D. *See* Catalogue général de la librairie française, 214.
Josephson, A. G. S. Avhandlingar ock program, 30; Bibliographies of bibliographies, 224; Bibliography of union lists, 22.
—— *See* John Crerar library. List of books on the history of industry, 104; List of books on the history of science, 98.
Jourdain, A., and Stalle, L. C. F. van. Dictionnaire encyclopèdique de géographie de Belgique, 174.
Jourdain, F. C. R. *See* Mullens, W. H.; Swann, H. K., and Jourdain, F. C. R. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 104.
Journalism. *See* Sell's world's press, 18.
Journalists, 165.
Joyce, P. W. Origin and history of Irish names of places, 178.
Judaism, 69.
Judicial and statutory definitions, 80.
Judson, K. B. Government ownership of telegraph and telephone, 27.

Julian, J. Dictionary of hymnology, 65.
Just's botanischer jahresbericht, 103.
Juvenile boks. *See* Children's reading, 226.

Kagerer, F. Maschinentechnisches lexikon, 109.
Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3, 197; National bibliographies of the South American republics, 207.
Kamp, H. J. *See* Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon. Namen und sachregister, 69.
Kaulen, F. *See* Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, 68-69.
Kayser, C. G. Vollständiges bücherlexikon, 216.
Keats—concordance, 135.
Keble, J.—concordance, 135.
Keene, H. G. *See* Beale, T. W. Oriental biographical dictionary, 159.
Keith, A. B. *See* Macdonell, A. A., and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects, 141.
Keller, H. R. Reader's digest of books, 143.
Kelly, H. A., and Burrage, W. L. American medical biographies, 166.
Kelly, J. American catalogue of books, 208.
Kelly's customs tariffs of the world, 90.
Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers, 90.
Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes, 170.
Keltie, J. S. *See* Statesman's year-book, 75.
Kennedy, A. J. *See* Woods, R. A. Handbook of settlements, 95.
Kent, C. W. Library of southern literature, 122.
Kent, R. T. *See* Kent, W. Mechanical engineers' pocketbook, 109.
Kent, W. Mechanical engineers' pocket-book, 109.
Kerner, R. J. Slavic Europe, 192.
Kertbeny, K. M. Bibliografie der ungarnischen nationalen und internationalen literatur, 219; Ungarns deutsche bibliographie, 220.
Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, 110.
Kettleborough, C. State constitutions, 85.
Kidder, F. E. Architects' and builders' handbook, 110.
Kight, A. G. *See* Newark, N. J. Free public library. 2,400 business books, 89.
Kildal, A. Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
Killikelly, S. H. Curious questions in history, 125.
King & Co., P. S., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 203.
King, W. F. H. Classical and foreign quotations, 131.
Kingzett, C. T. Popular chemical dictionary, 100.
Kipling, R.—dictionaries, 138.
Kiszlingstein, S. *See* Petrik, G. Bibliographia hungarica, 220.
Kittredge, G. L. *See* Child, F. J. English and Scottish popular ballads, 128.
Klapp, W. H. *See* Murray, A. S. Manual of mythology, 70.
Kleiser, G. Complete guide to public speaking, 27.
Klemming, G. E. Sveriges bibliografi, 222.
Klenz, H. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 163.
Kluge, F. Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 53.
Klussman, R. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 150; Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen in schulschriften, 29.
Knapp, C. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 176.
Knight, C. *See* English cyclopedia, 38.
Knight, L. L. Biographical dictionary of authors, 163.
Knight, L. L. *See* Library of southern literature, 122.
Knightage. *See* Genealogy, 168–170.
Knighthood. *See* Genealogy, 168–170.
Knox, A. Glossary of geographical and topographical terms, 176.
Knox, H. W. *See* Who's who in New York, 153.
Kobbé, G. Complete opera book, 120.
Koch, J. *See* Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas, 181.
Koebel, W. H. Enciclopedia de la América del Sur, 192.
Kommunales jahrbuch, 86.
Kontopoulos, N. English-modern-Greek dictionary, 54; Greek-English lexicon, 54.
Koren, J. History of statistics, 74.
Korschelt, E. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 98.
Körting, G. Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur, 124.
Kraemer, H. *See* Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 107.
Kraks blaa bog, 157.
Kramers, J. Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek, 50.
Kraus, F. X. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer, 61.
Krehbiel, H. E. Book of operas, 120; Second book of operas, 120.
Kriegel, F. *See* Bibliographischer jahresbericht über soziale hygiene, 107.
Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 147.
Kronenberg, M. E. *See* Nijhoff, W., and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie, 218.
Krüchen, O. von. *See* Jásznigi, A., and Parlagi, I. Das geistige Ungarn, 159.
Krüger, H. A. Deutsches literaturlexikon, 149.
Kudlicka, J. Selected list of Polish books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
Kuhrt, J. W. Counting house dictionary, 91.
Kuka kukin on, 157.
Kummer, J. J. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 9 ge, 222–223.
Kurita, S. *See* Who's who in Japan, 159.
Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 163.
Kuscinski, A. Dictionnaire des conventionnels, 158.
Kyd, T.—concordance, 135.
Kyriakides, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary, 54.

Labor, 87–88.
—— public documents, 201.
Labor, Problems of. Handbook series, 27.
Labour international handbook, 87.
Labour year book, 87.
La Bruyère, J. de—dictionary, 138.
Lafaye, B. Dictionnaire des synonyms de la langue française, 52.
La Fontaine, J. de—dictionnary, 138.
Laing, J. *See* Halkett, S., and Laing, S. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain, 226.
Lalanne, L. Dictionnaire historique, 190.
Lalis, A. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages, 56.
Lalor, J. J. Cyclopedia of political science, 71.
Lambert, J. C. *See* Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Bible, 63.
Lamberton, J. P. *See* Philadelphia. Public library. List of serials, 22.
Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, 153.
Lami, S. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française sous le règne de Louis XIV, 162; —— au 18me siècle, 162; —— du moyen age au règne de Louis XIV, 162; —— au 19me siècle, 162.
Lancashire—place-names. *See* Sephton, J. Handbook of Lancashire place-names, 177; Wyld, H. C., and Hirst, T. O. Place-names of Lancashire, 177.
Landed gentry. *See* Genealogy, 168–170.
Landlexikon, 105.
Landtwing, A. Exercises corporels. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Lane, T. O. English-Irish dictionary, 54.
Lane, W. C. *See* A. L. A. portrait index, 14.

Lanessan, J. de. *See* Baillon, H. E. Dictionnaire de botanique, 102.
Lang, H. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine, 106.
Lange, K. Stuttgarter bibliothekenführer, 228.
Langlois, C. V. Manuel de bibliographie historique, 223.
Langlois, E. Table des noms propres compris dans les chansons de geste, 144.
Lanman. Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States, 73.
Lanson, G. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 148.
Lara y Pardo, L. *See* Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografia, historia y biografia mexicana, 192.
Larchey, L. Dictionnaire des noms, 172.
Larned, J. N. History for ready reference, 183; New Larned, 183; Literature of American history, 194.
La Rochefoucauld, F.—dictionary, 139.
Larousse, P. A. Grand dictionnaire universel, 36; Petit Larousse illustré, 51; Pequeño Larousse illustrado, 57.
—— *See* Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 119.
Larousse agricole, 105.
Larousse mensuel illustré, 39.
Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 50.
Last words. *See* Marwin, F. R., 131.
Lasteyrie du Saillant, R. C. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 33.
Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 125; Famous sayings and their authors, 116.
Latin dictionaries, 55–56.
—— —— bibliography, 56.
—— —— mediaeval, 56.
—— place-names. Deschamps, P. C. E. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne, 174.
—— poetry—anthology, 128.
—— quotations, 132–133.
Latin America. Commercial travellers' guide, 90.
Latin American year book, 79.
Latin and Greek, Study of. Handbook series, 27.
Latzima, F. Diccionario geográfico argentino, 174.
Lauchert, F. Bibliographie catholique-chrétienne en Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Laurand, L. Manuel des études grecques et latines, 188.
Lauterburg, O., Milliet, E. W., and Rochat, A. Alcool et alcoolisme. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Lavignac, A. *See* Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire, 118.
Lavisse, E. Histoire de France, 187; Histoire de France contemporaine, 187; *See* Parmentier, A. É. E. Album historique, 187.
Law, 80–85.
—— about law books for a general library, 80.
—— bibliography, 83–84.
—— periodical indexes, 13.
Law libraries. Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3.
La Wall, C. H. *See* Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 107.
Law maxims, Latin. Hoyt and Ward, 130.
Laws of England, 81.
Lawyers. *See* Jones, L. A. Legal bibliography, 13.
Lay, R. *See* Fesch, P. Bibliographie de la francmaçonnerie, 94.
Lazare, F., and Lazare, L. Dictionnaire administratif et historique des rues de Paris, 190.
Leach, A. F. Educational charters and documents, 95.
League of library commissions. Handbook, 228.
League of nations. Handbook series, 27; Répertoire des organisations internationales, 32.
Lean, V. S. Lean's collectanea, 133.
Learned, M. D. Guide to materials relating to American history in German archives, 195.
Learned societies. *See references under* Societies.
Leathes, S. *See* Cambridge modern history, 183; —— atlas, 181.
Leblanc, H. La grande guerre, 185.
Lecat, M. Pensées sur la science, 131.
Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicanas, 192.
Lee, G. C. Source-book of English history, 190; World's orators, 121.
Lee, Sir S. *See* Dictionary of national literature, 154.
Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France, 33.
Legal abbreviations. *See* Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 48.
Legal quotations. *See* Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 131.
Legal terms—German. U. S. Library of Congress. Law library. Guide to law and legal literature of Germany, 84.
—— Portuguese: U. S. Library of Congress. Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentine, Brazil and Chile, 83.
—— Spanish. Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 83.
Legendary art. *See* Symbolic art, 115–116.
Legends. Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, 143.
Legislative reference libraries. Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3.
Legros, E. *See* Smith, L. International English and French dictionary, 51.
Leipzig — libraries. Zarncke, E. Leipziger bibliothekenführer, 228.
Leland, C. G. *See* Barrère, A. and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, 46.
Leland, W. G. *See* Van Tyne, C. H. and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington, 196.
Leonard, J. W. *See* Who's who in engineering, 168; Who's who in Pennsylvania, 153.
Leonard, R. M. *See* Jerrold, W. and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation, 128.
Lepage, H. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Muerthe. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Le Petit, J. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français, 216.
L'épine, G. *See* Wyndham, H. S. and L'épine. Who's who in music, 165.
Lépine, J. *See* Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne, 191.
Lepreux, G. Gallia typographica, 166.
Leris, P. *See* Tassy, E. Les ressources du travail intellectuel en France, 33.
Le Soudier, H. *See* Bibliographie française, 215, 216; Mémorial de la librarie française, 215, 216.
Lethbridge, Sir R. The golden book of India, 159.
Letzer, J. H. Musikaal Nederland, 165.
Leumann, E. *See* Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 57.
Lewis, C. T., and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary, 55.
Lewis, E. D. *See* Writings on American history, 194.
Lexis, W. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 72.
Leypoldt, A. H. *See* Publishers' trade list annual. Index, 210.
Libraries, 227–230; also Annual library index, 6; International directory of booksellers, 114; Literary year book, 122.
Library catalogs, 229–230.
—— list. Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie, 223.
Library economy — bibliography, 13, 230.
Library of Congress. *See* U. S. Library of Congress.
Library of literary criticism. *See* Moulton, C. W., 121.
Library of southern literature, 122.
Library of the world's best literature. *See* Warner, C. D., and others, 120.

Library science — bibliography, 13, 230.
Library statistics, 228.
Library work cumulated, 13, 230.
Libro d' oro della nobilità italiana, 171.
Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon, 53.
Liénard, F. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Meuse. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Light—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 15.
Lincoln, C. H. *See* Grozier, E. A. One hundred best novels condensed, 143.
Linde, E. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur, 145.
Lindemann, H. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 86.
Lindgren, E. *See* Wenström, O. E., and Lindgren, E. Engelsk-svensk ordbok, 57.
Linnström, H. Svenskt boklexikon, 222.
Linsbauer, K. *See* Schneider, C. K. Illustrierter handwörterbuch der botanik, 103.
Lipperheide, F. J. freiherr von. Spruchwörterbuch, 132.
Lippincott's biographical dictionary. *See* Thomas, J., 150.
Lippincott's new gazetteer, 173.
Lippincott's new medical dictionary, 106.
Lisle, G. Encyclopaedia of accounting, 91.
Lisovskiĭ, N. M. Russkaia, periodicheskan pechat 1703–1900, 20.
List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals, 169.
Litchfield, F. *See* Chaffers, W. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery, 116; New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain, 116.
Literary allusions, 124–125.
Literary criticism. Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 121; Warner, C. D. and others. Library of world's best literature, 120.
Literary societies — index to publications. A. L. A. index, 25.
Literary who's who. *See* Literary year-book, 122.
Literary year-book, 122.
Literature, 120–150.
—— bibliography (general), 121.
Lithuanian dictionary, 56.
Little, C. E. Cyclopedia of classified dates, 186; Historical lights, 184.
Littré, É. Dictionnaire de la langue française, 51.
Liturgy, 65.
—— *See* Christian antiquities, 61-62.
Livermore, M. A. R. *See* Willard, F. E., and Livermore, M. A. R. A woman of the century, 168.
Liverpool—place-names. *See* Harrison, H. Place-names of the Liverpool district, 177.
Livet, C. L. Lexique de la langue de Molière, 139.
Living church annual, 68.
Livingston, L. S. Auction prices of books, 210.
—— *See* American book-prices current, 210.
Lloyd's book of house flags, 172.
Lloyd's clerical directory. *See* Stowe's clerical directory, 68.
Local government. *See* Municipal government, 86–87.
Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to Milton, 139.
Lockwood, L. V. Furniture collectors' glossary, 116.
Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical drawing. Horner, J. G., 109.
Locomotive dictionary. *See* American railway master mechanics' association, 112.
Lodge's peerage, 170.
Loening, E. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 72.
Loewe, V. Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte, 191.
Löfving, I. *See* Svensk bokkatalog, 222.
Logic. *See references under* Philosophy.
Loire (Haute)—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Loisne, Comte de. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Pas-de-Calais. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Loliée, F. *See* Gidel, C. A. and Loliée, F. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et littératures, 121.
Lolliot, H. L. Dictionar englez-român, 57.
Lomer, G. M. *See* Warner library, 120.
London. County council. Comparative municipal statistics, 86.
—— history, 190.
—— libraries. Rye, R. A. Libraries of London, 229.
—— library. Catalog, 230.
—— Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers, 212.
—— Times. *See* Times, 24.
Long, J. D. *See* American business encyclopaedia and legal adviser, 88.
Longfellow, H. W. Poets and poetry of Europe, 127.
Longfellow, W. P. P. Cyclopedia of works of architecture in Italy, 116.
Longmans' gazetteer of the world. *See* Chisholm, G. G., 174.
Longmuir, J. *See* Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 47; Jamieson's dictionary of the Scottish language, 47; Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 47.
Longnon, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Marne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Lorenz, O. *See* Catalogue général de la librairie française, 214.
Loring, A. Rhymer's lexicon, 47.
Lossing, B. J. *See* Harper's encyclopaedia of United States history, 193; Harper's popular cyclopaedia of United States history, 194.
Lothian — place-names. *See* Milne, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians, 178.
Louandre, C. *See* Quérard, J. M. and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 214.
Low, S. J. M. and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history, 189.
Lowe, J. A. Books and libraries, 3.
Lowery, W. The Lowery collection. Descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions, 182.
Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographer's manual of English literature, 210.
Lübker, F. H. C. Friedrich Lübkers Reallexikon des klassischen altertums, 188.
Lucas, St. J. W. L. Oxford book of French verse, 128; —of Italian verse, 128.
Luce, M. Handbook to Shakespeare, 140; —to Tennyson, 141.
Ludvigsen, V. Engelsk-Dansk og Dansk-Engelsk handelsordbog, 88.
Lueger, O. Lexikon der gesamten technik, 108.
Luginbühl, R. Culture intellectuelle de la Suisse en general. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse V 10a, 222–223.
Luick, G. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 98.
Lundstedt, B. W. Sveriges periodiska litteratur, 21.
Lutheran church, 67.
Lutheran world almanac, 67.
Lyon, O. *See* Eberhard, J. A. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 53.
Lyonnet, H. Dictionnaire des comédiens français, 161.
Lyons, A. B. Plant names, 103.
Lyons. Bibliothéque municipale. Catalogue du fonds de la guerre, 185.

Maas, G. *See* Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, 71.
Mabie, E. C. City manager plan of government, 26; *see also* University debaters' annual, 28. Macbain, A. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 52.
McCabe, J. Biographical dictionary of modern rationalists, 166.
McCarthy, J., and others. Irish literature, 123.

McCormick, J. *See* Baker, M. Geographic dictionary of Alaska, 176.
Macdonald, G. R. Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary, 88.
Macdonald, J. Place-names of West Aberdeenshire, 178.
MacDonald, R. M. E. Analytical subject bibliography of the publications of the Bureau of fisheries, 200.
MacDonald, W. Documentary source book, 195; Select charters and other documents, 195; Select documents, 195; Select statutes, 195.
Macdonell, A. A., and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects, 141.
McFadden, E. A., and Davis, L. E. Selected list of plays, 147.
McFarland, J. T. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 66.
Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign weights, measures and moneys, 91.
Machine engineering. *See* Mechanical engineering, 109–110.
Machine tools. Deinhardt K., and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Machinery's encyclopedia, 109.
Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room, 110.
Mack, W. *See* Corpus juris, 81; Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 81.
McKee, T. H. National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 74.
McKenna, L. English-Irish phrase dictionary, 54.
McKenzie, K. Concordanza delle rime di Petraca, 135.
McKerrow, R. B. Dictionary of printers and booksellers, 166; Printers' and publishers' devices, 114.
—— *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 212.
Mackey, A. G. Encyclopaedia of freemasonary, 94.
Mackey, M. G. *See* Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G., 171.
Mackey, M. S. and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 171.
McKinney, W. M. *See* Ruling case law, 81.
—— *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Federal statutes annotated, 81.
McLaughlin, A. C. *See* Cyclopedia of American government, 71; Writings on American history, 194.
Maclean, D. Typographia scoto-gadelica, 211.
MacLeod, N. Dictionary of the Gaelic language, 52.
Macmillan & Co., pub. Kipling index, 138.
Macmunn, N. E. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 173.
McNamara, A. K. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis, 82.
McSpadden, J. W. Opera synopses, 120; Shakespearean synopses, 140; Synopses of Dickens' novels, 138; Waverly snyopses, 139.
—— *See also* Cerfberr, A., and Christophe, J. Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 137.
McVety, M. A. *See* Everyman's library. Dictionary catalog, 226.
Magazine subject index, 7.
Magic, Frazer, Sir J. S. The golden bough, 60.
Magnetism — bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 15.
Magnussen, J. *See* Brynildsen, J. Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 50; Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 50.
Magrath, J. W. *See* Cyclopedia of law and procedure. Index and concordance, 81.
Maguéro, É. *See* Block, M. Dictionnaire de l'administration française, 72.
Maigne d' Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediae et infimae latinitatis, 56.
Maine—bibliography, 209.
Maire, A. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 29; Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres, 1810–1900, 29.
Maitland, J. American slang dictionary, 46.
Maitland, J. A. F. *See* Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians, 118.
Maitre, L. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Mayenne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Maittaire, M. Annales typographici, 205.
Malherbe, F. de — dictionary, 139.
Mallory, J. A. *See* U. S. laws, statutes. Compiled statutes of the United States, 81.
Malloy, W. M. *See* U. S. Treaties, 84.
Man, Isle of—place-names. *See* Moore, A. W. Manx names, 177.
Manes, A. Versicherungslexikon, 93.
Mangenot, E. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 68.
Manners and customs. *See* Customs and holidays, 97; *also* Halliwell-Phillips, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 47.
Manual of statistics, 92.
Manuel de l'amateur de livres. Vicaire, G., 215.
Manufacturers, 113-114.
Maps—bibliography, 182.
March, F. A., and March, F. A., jr. Thesaurus dictionary of the English language, 45.
March, F. A. jr. *See* March F. A., and March, F. A., jr., 45.
Marcoff, N. Dictionnaire de poche bulgare-français, 49.
Margoliouth, Mrs. *See* Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 58.
Marindin, G. E. *See* Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 187; —, Wayte, W. and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 187.
Marine terms. Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine, 110.
Marks, L. S. Mechanical engineers' handbook, 109.
Marlowe, C. — concordance, 135.
Marne — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Marne (Haute)—place-names *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Marquis, A. N. *See* Book of Minnesotans, 154; Who's who in America, 153; Who's who in New England, 153.
Marrauld, E. *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossenlexikon, 160.
Marsden, W. A. *See* British museum. Dept. of printed books. Subject index of modern works, 229-230.
Marshall, G. W. The geonealogist's guide, 170.
Marstrander, C. J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, 54.
Martin, C. T. The record interpreter, 56.
Martin, J. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed, 214.
Martindale's American law directory, 83.
Martinori, E. La Moneta, 117.
Marty-Laveaux, C. J. Lexique de la langue de Corneille, 137; —de Racine, 139.
Marvin, D. E. Curiosities in proverbs, 133.
Marvin, F. R. Last words of distinguished men and women, 131.
Masqueray, P. Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque, 150.
Masques. Greg, W. W. List of masques, pageants, &c., 146.
Massachusetts. State library. Hand-list of legislative sessions and session laws, 83.
—— Statistics bureau. Directory of Massachusetts manufacturers, 87.
Master car builders' association. Car builders' dictionary, 112.
Mathematical tables. Smithsonian institution, 99.

Mathematics, 98-99.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientifique literature, 98; Royal Society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 15.
Matheson, D. Place-names of Elginshire, 178.
Matheson, Sir R. E. Special report on surnames in Ireland, 172.
Mathews, S. *See* Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Bible, 63.
—— and Smith, G. B. A dictionary of religion and ethics, 60.
Matthews, A. *See* Ayer, M. F. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 24.
Matthews, B. *See* Pierce, J. A. Masterpieces of modern drama, 145.
Matton, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Aisne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Maury, F. A. *See* Quérard, J. M., and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 214.
Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 177.
Maxwell, H. E. Studies in the topography of Galloway, 178.
Maxwell, W. H. *See* Encyclopaedia of municipal and sanitary engineering, 110.
Mayenne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Mayhew, A. L. *See* Skeat, W. W. Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 47.
Mead, L., and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations, 131.
Measures. *See references under* Weights and Measures.
Mechanical engineering, 109-110.
Mechanics—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98; Royal Society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subjects index, 15.
Medallists, Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists, 162.
Medical, Who's who, 166.
Medicine, 106-107.
—— on medical reference books, 106.
—— bibliography, 107.
—— biography. *See* Physicians, 166.
—— index to medical literature, 14.
——international co-operation, Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 31.
—— list of periodicals. U. S. Surgeon general's office. Library. Alphabetical list of titles of medical periodicals, 23.
Medicines, *See* Pharmacopœias, 107.
Medieval. See Middle ages.
Medina, J. T. Diccionario biografico colonial de Chile, 156.
Meister, A. *See* Grundriss der geschichtswissenschaft, 191.
Méliot, M. Dictionnaire financier international, 91.
Melitz, L. L. The opera goers' complete guide, 120; Die theaterstücke der weltliteratur, 145.
Melzi, G. conte. Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, 227; Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, 227.
Memorabilia mathematica. *See* Moritz, R. G., 99, 131.
Mémorial de la librairie française, 215, 216.
Men and women of America, 153.
Mendel, H., and Reissman, A. Musikalisches conversationslexikon, 118.
Mendès, C. Le mouvement poétique français, 148.
Mendiburu, M. de. Diccionario historico-biografico del Peru, 192.
Menke, T. *See* Spruner von Merz, K. Hand-atlas, 181.
Mennell, P. The dictionary of Australasian biography, 155.
Mercantile altases. *See* Commerce. Atlases and geography, 89.
Merlet, L. Dictionnaire topographique du département d'Eure-et-Loir. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Merriman, M. American civil engineers' pocket book, 109.
Metallurgy — periodical indexes. Engineering index, 16; Crane, W. R. Index of mining engineering literature, 16.
—— technical terms. Deinhardt, K., and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Metaphysics. *See references under* Philosophy.
Meteorology, 101.
—— bibliography. International catalogue, 98; Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 101.
—— terms. Bartholomew, 101.
Methodist church, 67.
Methodist who's who, 155.
Methodist year book, 67.
Metric system. *See references under* Weights and measures.
Meulen, R. van der. *See* Brinkman, C. L. Wetenschappelijk register, 219; Brinkman's catalogue der boeken, 219; Brinkman's Titel catalogue, 219.
Meurthe—place-names. Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Meuse—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Mexican atlas, 180.
Mexican year book, 79.
Mexico-biography. *See* — history, 192.
——Dirección de estudios geográphicos y climatológicos. Atlas geogràfico de la Repúblico Mexicana, 180.
—— history, 192.
Meyer, K. Contributions to Irish lexicography, 55.
Meyer, L. *See* Landlexikon, 105.
Meyer, R. M. Grundriss der neueren deutschen litteraturgeschichte, 149.
Meyer, W. J. *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon, 160.
Meyers, M. K. *See* Lang, H. German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine, 106.
Meyers grosses konversations-lexikon, 39.
Meyers handlexikon des allegmeinen wissens, 39.
Meyers orts- u. verkehrslexikon des deutschen reichs, 175.
Michaelis, H. Novo diccionario da lingua portugeuza e ingleza, 56.
Michaud, M. *See* Biographie universalle, 151.
Middle ages — biography. Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 152; Bibliotheca hagiographica, 167.
—— geography, 174.
—— history, 184.
Middle-English. Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 48.
—— literature. Wells. J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 123.
Mieli, A. Gli scienziati italiani, 168.
Military aëronautics. Dictionnaire-Manuel de l'aéronautique militaire, 111.
Military laws of the United States. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes, 110.
Military officers. *See* Army and navy, 161.
Military science, 110-111.
—— bibliography, 111.
—— index, 14.
Military training. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
—— in schools and colleges. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Milkau, F. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitätsschriften, 30.
Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 173.
Milledge, E. A. Esperanto-English dictionary, 51.
Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature, 99.
Miller, L. D. *See* Directory of social agencies, 94.
Miller, M. M. Great debates in American history, 122.
Milliet, E. W. *See* Bibliographic nationale suisse, V 9j, 222-223.
Milne, J. Gaelic place-names of the Lothians, 178.

Milton, J., anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
—— concordance, 135.
—— dictionary, 139.
Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 113.
Mineralogists. *See* Scientists, 167–168.
Mineralogy — bibliography. International catalogue, 98. —*See also* Geology, 101.
Minerals, 112.
Minerva; handbuch der gelehrten welt, 96.
Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 31, 96, 228.
Mines handbook, 113.
Miniaturists. Bradley, J. W., 162.
Minimum wage. *See* Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26; Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Mining. Periodical indexes. Engineering index, 16; Crane, 16; Mining world index, 16.
Mining world index of current literature, 16.
Minnesota—biography. Book of Minnesotans, 154.
Miracles, 65.
Mischler, E. Oesterreichisches staats-wörterbuch, 72.
Missionaries. Bliss, 65.
Missions, 65–66.
——atlases, 66.
Modern drama and opera, 145.
Modern eloquence. *See* Reed, T. B., 121.
Mohammedanism, 70.
Molhuysen, P. C. *See* Nieuw Nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 157.
Molière, J. B. P. — dictionaries, 139.
Molina Navarro, G. Indice para facilitar al manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salvá y Heredia, 222.
Molineux, M. A. Phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning, 134.
Molinier, A. E. L. M. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 191.
Molk, J. *See* Encylopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées, 98.
Mollett, J. W. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology, 115.
Monetary commission. *See* U. S. National monetary communion, 91.
Money. Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign weights. *See also* Finance, 91; *also references under* Coins.
Monier-Williams. Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 57.
Monod, G. J. J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France, 190.
Monod, L. Aide mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel, 117.
Monroe, P. Cyclopedia of education, 95.
Monroe Doctrine. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Moodie, R. L. *See* Eycleshymer, A. C. Anatomical names, 107.
Moody, J. Moody's analyses of investments, 92.
Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities, 92.
Moore, A. W. Manx names, 177.
Moore, J. B. Digest of international law, 84; History and digest of the international arbitration, 84.
Morbihan—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Morgan, H. J. Canadian men and women of the time, 156.
Morgan, J. E. Free trade versus protection, 27.
Morgan, T. Place-names of Wales, 178.
Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens, 156.
Morison, M. Time table of modern history, 186.
Moritz, R. E. Memorabilia mathematica, 99, 131.
Morley, H. F. *See* Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 100.
Morley, L. H. *See* Newark, N. J. Free public library. 2,400 business books, 89.
Morris, E. E. Austral English, 47.
Morse, A. B. *See* Writings on American history, 194.
Mortimer, E. J. *See* Wall, E. J. Dictionary of photography, 117.
Morton, A. A. *See* Brokrick, M. and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archaeology, 188.
Moselle — place - names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Mosher, M. D. More toasts, 131.
Mosher, R. B. Executive register of the United States, 74.
Most, O. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 86.
Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 227; Technical terms used in bibliographies, 204.
Mothers' pensions. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Motor vehicles. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Moulder's dictionary. Buchanan, J. F., 113.
Moule, H. F. *See* British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of printed editions, 64.
Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 121.
Moulton, W. F., and Geden, A. S. Concordance to the Greek Testament, 62.
Mourek, V. E. Pocket dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages, 49.
Mourier, A. Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines admires par les facultés des lettres, 29.
—— and Deltour F. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 29.
Mudge, I. G. Bibliography, 204. *See also* — Johnston, W. D. and Mudge I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States, 229.
—— and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary, 141.
Muir, M. M. P. *See* Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 100.
Muir, R. Hammond's new historical atlas, 181.
Mulhall, M. G. Dictionary of statistics, 74.
Mullens, W. H., and Swann, H. K. Bibliography of British ornithology, 104.
—— ——, and Jourdain, F. C. R. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 104.
Müller, C. F., verlag. Zeitschriftenund zeitungsadressbuch, 20.
Müller, F. Mathematisches vokabularium, 99.
Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstler-lexicon, 161.
Müller, I. Handbuch der klassischen altertumswissenschaft, 188.
Müller, J. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands, 33.
Mullins, E. Y. *See* International Standard Bible encyclopedia, 63.
Munford, G. An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers, and other great natural features of the country of Norfolk, 177.
Municipal engineering, 110.
Municipal government, 86-87.
—— bibliography, 86.
Municipal government. Handbook series, 27.
Municipal index, 86.
Municipal ownership. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Municipal reference libraries. Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3.
Municipal statistics, 86.
Municipal year book of the United Kingdom, 86.
Munro, W. B. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States, 86.
Munsell, J. *See* American genealogist, 168.
Muret, E. and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 53; Hand- und schulausg., 53.

Murray, A. S. Manual of mythology, 70.
Murray, Sir J. A. H. New English dictionary, 44; Evolution of English lexicography, 42.
Murray guide books, 182.
Museums. Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 31, 96, 228.
—— art. American art annual, 115.
Musgrave, Sir W. Obituary prior to 1800, 155.
Music, 118-120.
—— bibliography, 119; *also* Fétis, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens, 165; Letzer, J. H. Musikaal Nederland, 165.
Musical instruments, 119.
Musicians, 165.
Mutschmann, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire, 177.
Muzzio, J. A. Diccionario histórico y biográfico de la République Argentina, 155.
Myers, D. P. Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties, 84.
Mythologic art. *See* Symbolic art, 115.
Mythology, 70.
Mythology of all races, 70.

N. E. D. New English dictionary. *See* Murray, 44.
Nachtmann, A. N. Index to subject bibliographies, 224.
Names, 171-172; Century cyclopedia of names, 43; Standard dict., 43; Webster, 44.
—— African, Pettmann, 47.
—— Anglo-Indian, Yule, 47.
—— Australian, Morris, 47.
—— Christian names, 172; Thomas, 150; also Standard, 43; Webster, 44.
—— —— Latin forms, Martin, 56.
—— fictitious. *See* Pseudonyms, 226.
—— in fiction, 126; Brewer, Reader's handbook, 124; Webster, 44; *See also* Author dictionaries, 136-141.
—— surnames, 172.
—— —— Latin forms, Martin, 56.
—— —— Pronunciation of difficult names. Chambers, 151; Jones, 48; Who's who in America, 153; Who's who year book, 155.
Nares, R. Glossary of words, 47.
Nash, H. P. *See* Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 81.
National and trade bibliography, 207-223.
National conventions and platforms of all political parties. McKee, T. H., 74.
National cyclopedia of American biography, 152; —— a conspectus of American biography, 153.
National defense. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26; Debaters' handbook series, 27.
National education association of the United States. Library dept. Graded list of books for children, 226.
National reporter system. See Judicial and statutory definitions, 80.
Natural history, 102-104.
Nature library, 102.
Nautical almanac. *See* American ephemeris, 99.
Naval annual. *See* Brassy's naval and shipping annual, 111.
Naval officers. *See* Army and navy, 161.
Naval science, 110-111.
Navigation lines. *See* Railroads, 93-94.
Navy. *See* Army and navy, 161.
Navy yearbook, 111.
Necrologies. *See references under* Obituaries.
Nederlandsch bibliographic, 219.
Nederlandsche vereeniging van bibliothearissen en bibliotheek - ambtenaaren. Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids, 229.
Nef, K. Bibliographie de la musique et du chant populaire. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 6d, 222--223.
Negro problem. Handbook series, 27.
Neil, C. *See* Wright, C. H. H. and Neil, C. Protestant dictionary, 67.
Nelson, A. *See* Svensk bokkatalog, 222.
Nelson, A. H. Akademiska afhandlingar, 30.
Nelson, C. A. *See* Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue, 229.
Nelson's encyclopædia, 35.
Netherlands — biography, 157.
—— libraries, 229.
—— statistics, 79.
Nettleship, H. *See* Seyffert, O. Dictionary of classical antiquities, 187.
Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, 100.
Neve, J. Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper, 134.
Nevin, A. Encyclopædia of the Presbyterian church in U. S., 67.
New England — biography. Who's who in New England, 153.
New English dictionary. *See* Murray, J. A. H., 44.
New Hazell annual and almanac, 75.
New international encyclopaedia, 35.
New international year book, 36.
New Jersey. Industrial statistics bureau. Industrial directory of New Jersey, 87.
New Jersey historical society. Some account of American newspapers, 25.
New South Wales. Statistician's office. Official year book, 77.
New York—biography. Who's who in New York, 153.
—— charities directory. *See* Directory of social agencies, 94.
—— Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 21.
—— Labor dept. Industrial directory, 87.
—— library club. Union list of periodicals, 22. *See* New York. Engineering Societies. Library. Catalogue of technical periodicals in libraries of New York, 21.
—— Public library. Bibliographies on subjects in social science, 71; Checklist of newspapers and official gazettes, 25; Foreign plays in English, 145; List of American dramas, 146; New technical books, 108.
—— State library. Selected national bibliographies, 207. Selection of cataloguers' reference books, 4.
—— Times current history, 185.
—— —— index, 24.
—— Tribune—index, 24.
New Zealand — biography. Johns, F. Johns' notable Australians, 155.
—— Government statistician. Municipal handbook of New Zealand, 86.
—— Registrar-general's office. New Zealand official yearbook, 79.
—— statistics, 79.
Newark, N. J. Free public library. 2,400 business books, 89.
Newfoundland. Newspapers. Ayer, 17.
Newman, J. H. — dictionary, 139.
Newspaper press directory, 18.
Newspapers, 23–25.
—— importance in reference work, 23.
—— indexes, 23–24.
—— catalogs, 24–25.
Newton, A. Dictionary of birds, 104.
Nichol, J. Tables of ancient literature and history, 186; Tables of European history, 186.
Nichols, E. R. *See* Intercollegiate debates, 27.
Nicknames. Frey, A. R. Sobriquets and nicknames, 124; Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 125.
Nield, J. Guide to the best historical novels and tales, 142.
Nielsen, C. V. Dansk handels leksikon, 88.
Nielsen, L. Dansk bibliografi, 218.
Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 157.
Nièvre—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Nijhoff, W. and Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliographie, 218.
Nijhoffs index op de nederlandsche periodieken, 9.
Nissen, M. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Noblesse belge, 171.
Nollen, J. S. Chronology and practical bibliography of modern German literature, 149.
Non-Christian religions, 69-70.

Non-classical antiquities, 188.
Non-resistance. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
Nordisk familjebok, 41.
Norfolk — place-names. *See* Munford, G. An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of the county of Norfolk, 177.
Norlind, T. Allmänt musiklexikon, 118.
Normann-Friedenfels, E. v. *See* Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch, 110.
Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Norsk tidsskriftindex, 10.
North, S. N. D. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census, 18; *See also* American year book, 75.
Northumberland—place-names. *See* Mawer, A. Place-names of Northumberland and Durham, 177.
Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 131.
Norway—biography, 157; *also* Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, 10.
—— commercial and industrial handbook, 90.
—— Statistisk central - bureau. Statistisk aarbog, 79.
—— Topography. Deichmanske bibliotek, 10.
Norwegian and Danish books. Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
Norwegian anonyms and pseudonyms, 227.
—— authors, 164.
—— bibliography, 220.
—— dictionaries, 50.
—— periodicals — bibliography, 20; index, 10.
Nos contemporains; portraits et biographies des personnalités belges, 156.
Notes and queries, 125.
Nottinghamshire — place-names. *See* Mutschman, H. Place-names of Nottinghamshire, 177.
Nourse, E. E. *See* Jacobus, M. L. Standard Bible dictionary, 63.
Nouveau Larousse, 38.
Nouvelle biographie générale, 151.
Nuelson, J. L. *See* International standard Bible encyclopædia, 63.
Numismatics, 117.
Nuova enciclopedia italiana, 40.
Nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, 175.
Nyerup, R. Almindeligt litteratur-lexicon for Danmark, Norge, og Island, 218.

O. E. D. Oxford English dictionary. *See* Murray, 44.
Oberg, E. *See* Machinery's encyclopedia, 109.
Obituaries, 155.
Many obituary articles are printed in periodicals and newspapers; for these see indexes to periodicals, 5–15; and indexes to newspapers, 23–24.
Obituary and necrology lists, annual. American art annual, 115; American library (literary) annual, 6; Annual register, 184; Appleton's annual cyc., 36; Canadian annual rev., 78; Biographisches jahrbuch, 158; Hazell, 75; New International yearbk., 36; Whitaker, 75; Years art, 115.
O'Brien, E. J. *See* Best short stories, 143.
Obsolete words, English, 47.
O'Connor, E. M. Analytical index to Hawthorne, 138.
Occultism, 60.
O'Donoghue, D. J. Poets of Ireland, 164.
O'Donovan, J. *See* O'Reilly, E. Irish-English dictionary, 55.
Oesterley, H. Historisch-geographisches wörterbuch des deutschen mittelalters, 175.
Oettinger, E. M. Moniteur des dates, 151.
Official Catholic directory, 69.
Official guide of railways and steam navigation lines, 94.
Official guide to eastern Asia, 183.
Official hand-book of the Presbyterian church of England, 67.
Official register and directory of the women's clubs in America, 97.
Official South African municipal year book, 86.
Official year book of the Church of England, 67.
Officials. *See* Government officials, 73–74.
Ogg, F. A. Governments of Europe, 72.
Oglebay, K. *See* Drama league of America. Plays for children, 147.
O'Hanlon, J. Lives of the Irish saints, 167.
Olafsson, J. Ordabok islenzkrar tungu, 54.
Ollard, S. L. Dictionary of English church history, 67.
Olsen, J. C. *See* Van Nostrand's chemical annual, 100.
Oltmanns, F. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 98.
Omar Khayyám—concordance, 135.
Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary, 140.
Open versus closed shop. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Operas, 119–120.
—— bibliography, 119–120.
Orators. Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 120; Lee, G. C. World's orators, 121.
Oratory. Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 121; Lee, G. C. World's orators, 121; Miller, M. M. Great debates in American history, 122; Reed, T. B. Modern eloquence, 121.
Order of the British Empire. Burke's Handbook, 155.
O'Reilly, E. Irish-English dictionary, 55.
Oriental biography, 159.
—— church. Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 167.
—— quotations, 133.
Ornithology. *See* Birds, 104.
Orr, A. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning, 137.
Orr, J. *See* International standard Bible encyclopedia, 63.
Orthography. German, 53.
Osgood, C. G. Concordance to Spenser, 136.
Ottino, G. Bibliotheca bibliographica italica, 220.
Overland, O. A. *See* Norsk bogfortegenelse, 221.
Oxford book of Canadian verse. *See* Campbell, W. W., 127.
Oxford book of English ballads. *See* Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., 128.
Oxford book of English verse. *See* Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., 127.
Oxford book of French verse. *See* Lucas, St. J. W. L., 128.
Oxford book of German verse. Fiedler, 128.
Oxford book of Italian verse. *See* Lucas, St. J. W. L., 128.
Oxford book of Latin verse. Garrod, H. W., 128.
Oxford book of Spanish verse. *See* Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J., 128.
Oxford dictionary. *See* Murray, 44.
Oxford English dictionary. *See* Murray, 44.
Oxford university — alumni, 164.
Oxforder buch deutscher dichtung. *See* Fiedler, H. S., 128.
Oxfordshire—place-names. *See* Alexander, H. Place-names of Oxfordshire, 177.

P. A. I. S. Public affairs information service, 16.
Pacific Northwest Americana, 209.
Paetow, L. J. Guide to the study of medieval history, 184.
Pageants. Greg, W. W. List of masques, pageants, &c., 146.
Pagel, J. L. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender ärzte, 166.
Pagliaini, A. Catalogo generale delle libreria italiana, 220.
Painter, E. E. Six-year presidential term, 26.
Painters. *See* Artists, 161–162; Champlin, 117.
Painting, 117.
Paintings. Champlin, 117; Nouveau Larousse, 38.
Pakarinen, S. *See* Vasenius, G. V. Suomalainen kirjallisuus, 219.
Paleontology. *See* Geology, 101.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Palgrave, Sir R. H. I. Dictionary of political economy, 71.
Palmer, A. S. Folk-etymology, 46.
Palmer, H. R. List of English editions and translations of

Greek and Latin classics, 150.
Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 83.
Palmer's index to Times newspaper, 24.
Palmgren, V. Selected list of Swedish books. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
Paltsits, V. H. *See* American book-prices current, 210.
Pan-American union. Columbus memorial library. List of Latin American history and description, 193. — *See also references under* International bureau of American republics.
Panama canal.—Fortification. Abridged debaters' handbook, 26; — tolls. Abridged debaters handbook, 26.
Panzer, G. W. F. Annales typographici, 205.
Paper work in export trade, 90.
Paraguay—biography, 159.
—— commercial handbook, 90.
Parcels post. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 230; Catalogue des dissertations, 28; Répertoire alphabétique des livres dans la salle de travail, 4.
—— —— Département des imprimés. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 215.
—— history, 190.
—— libraries. Franklin, 228.
—— streets. Lazare, 190.
Parker, D. W. Calendar of papers in Washington archives, 195; Guide to materials for United States history in Canadian archives, 195.
Parker, J. Who's who in the theatre, 160.
Parker, W. B. Argentines of today, 155; Bolivians of today, 156; Chileans of today, 157; Cubans of today, 157; Paraguayans of today, 159; Peruvians of today, 159; Uruguayans of today, 160.
Parlagi, I. *See* Jásznigi, A. and Parlagi, I. Das geistige Ungarn, 159.
Parodies, 128-129; Walsh, Handy book of literary curiosities, 125.
Parmentier, A. É. E. Album historique, 187.
Parsons, A. J. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Catalog of Gardiner Green Hubbard collection of engravings, 117.
Parsons, M. P. Non-resistance, 26.
Parsons, T. Laws of business, 83.
Pas-de-Calais — place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Passano, G. *See* Melzi, G. conte. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime. Supplemento, 227; —. Anonimi e pseudonimi Italiani, 227.
Pataky, S. Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder, 163.
Patents, 113.
Patrick, D. Chambers' concise gazetteer of the world, 174.
—— *See* Chambers' biographical dictionary, 151; Chambers' cyclopedia of English literature, 122.
Patrology. *See* Bardenhewer, 62.
Patterson, A. M. French-English dictionary for chemists, 100; German-English dictionary for chemists, 100.
Patterson, J. G. Zola dictionary, 141.
Patterson's American educational directory, 96.
Paul, H. Deutsches wörterbuch, 53; Grundriss der germanischen philologie, 149.
Paullin, C. O. and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States, 195.
Pauly, A. F. von. Pauly's real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft, 188.
Paxson, F. L. *See* Paullin, C. O. and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States, 195.
Paz-Soldan, J. P. Diccionario biográfico de Peruanos contemporâneos, 160.
Peabody institute. Catalogue of the library, 26, 229.
Peck, H. T. Harper's dictionary of classical literature, 187.
Pedagogy. *See* Education, 95–97.
Peddie, R. A. Conspectus incunabulorum, 206; National bibliographies, 207.
Pedigrees. *See* Genealogy, 168–170.
Peele, R. Mining engineers' handbook, 112.
Peerage. *See* Genealogy, 168–170.
Peet, L. T. Who's the author? 125.
Pelet, P. Atlas des colonies françaises, 180.
Pellechet, M. L. C. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France, 205.
Pellicer, J. A. *See* Antonio, N. Bibliotheca hispana nova, 221–222.
Pellissier, G. Anthologie des poètes du 19e siècle, 128.
Pen names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms, 226–227.
Pence, J. H. The magazine and the drama, 145.
Pender, H. American handbook for electrical engineers, 109.
Pennsylvania — biography. Who's who in Pennsylvania, 153.
—— Statistics bureau. Industrial directory of Pennsylvania, 87.
Penny cyclopedia, 38.
Perèz, L. M. Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives, 195.
Periodicals, 5–23.
—— importance in reference work, 5.
—— bibliographies, 17–21.
—— general indexes, 5–11.
—— seventeenth and eighteenth century periodicals still existing, Ayer, 17–18; Willing, 19.
—— special indexes, 11–17.
—— technical lists, 23.
—— union lists, 21–22.
Perkins, C. C. *See* Champlin, J. D., jr., and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters, 117.
Permanent committee on geographical names for British official use. First general lists, 176; First list of names in Tanganyika territory, 176.
Persian dictionaries, 56.
Peru—biography, 159–160.
—— history, 192.
Petermanns mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer anstalt, 173.
Petersen, S. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Petit de Julleville, L. Histoire de la langue et de la littérature françaises, 148.
Petrarch, F.—concordance, 135.
Petrik, G. Bibliographia hungarica, 220; *See also* Kertbeny, K. M. Ungarns deutsche bibliographie, 220.
Petrocchi, P. Nòvo dizionàrio universale della lingua italiana, 55.
Petrology. *See* Geology, 101.
Pettersen, H. Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske literatur, 227; Bibliotheca norwegica, 220.
Pettman, C. Africanderisms, 47.
Petzholdt, J. Bibliotheca bibliographica, 223.
Pharmacopœia of the United States of America, 107.
Pharmacopœias, 107.
Phelps, E. M. American merchant marine, 26; Debaters' manual, 27; Federal control of interstate corporations, 27; Government ownership of railroads, 27; — of telegraph, 26; Immigration, 27; Income tax, 27; Initiative and referendum, 27; League of nations, 27; Monroe doctrine, 27; Panama canal tolls, 26; Parcels post, 27; Recall, 27; Restriction of immigration, 26; Woman suffrage, 27. — *See also* University debaters' annual, 28.
Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials, 22.
Philanthropy. *See* Social work, 94–95.
Philip, A. J. Dickens dictionary, 137.
—— *See* Greenwood, T. The libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 228.
Philip, G. Philip's new world atlas, 179.
Philipon, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Ain. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Philippine Islands, Census, 76.
—— gazetteer, 176.
—— independence. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.

Phillimore, J. S. Index verborum Propertianus, 135.
Phillimore, W. P. W. Index to changes of name, 172.
Phillip, G. Phillip's mercantile marine atlas, 89.
—— and son. Phillip's Chamber of commerce atlas, 89.
Phillips, L. B. Dictionary of biographical reference, 152.
Phillips, P. L. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Author list of geographical atlases, 182; Check list of large scale maps, 182; List of geographic atlases, 182; List of maps of America, 182;—Lowery, W. The Lowery collection, 182.
Philomath's quotation book. *See* Moritz, R. E., 99, 131.
Philosophers—biography, 166; Baldwin, 59.
Philosophie der gegenwart, 14, 59.
Philosophy, 59–60.
—— bibliography, 59; Baldwin, 59.
—— periodical indexes, 14.
Photographers, Jones, 117.
Photography, 117.
Phyfe, W. H. P. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced, 48; 5,000 facts and fancies, 125.
Physical atlases, 182.
Physical geography. *See references under* Geography.
Physicians, 166.
Physics, 99.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98; Royal Society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 15.
Physiology—bibliography. International catalogue, 98.
Pianigiani O. Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana, 55.
Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary, 138.
Pierce, J. A. The masterpieces of modern drama, 145.
Pierce, R. M. Dictionary of aviation, 111.
Piercy, W. C. *See* Wace, H., and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 62.
Pinto de Mattos, R. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, 221.
Pirenne, H. Bibliographie de l'historie de Belgique, 189.
Pitman's business man's encyclopedia and dictionary of commerce, 88.
Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence, 88.
Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books in the children's dept., 226; —Classified catalogue, 229; Debate index, 28; Men of science and industry, 168; Technical book review index, 12.
Pivano, S. *See* Annuario degli istituti scientifici italiani, 33.
Pixley, F. W. Accountant's dictionary, 91.
Place names. *See* Geographic names, 176–178.
Planat, P. Encyclopédie de l'architecture et de la construction, 116.
Planché, J. R. Cyclopaedia of costume, 97.
Plant names. *See* Botany, 102–103.
Platforms. *See* Political parties, 74.
Plays. *See references under* Drama.
Plays for amateurs, 146.
Playwrights. Parker, J. Who's who in the theatre, 160.
Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history, 186.
Ploetz's Epitome. *See* Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history, 186.
Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of early printer, 166.
—— *See also* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 212; London Stationers' Company. Transcript of the registers, 1640–1708, 212.
Plummer, A. *See* International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 64.
Poems about noted persons. Granger, 129.
Poetry—anthologies. *See* Anthologies, 126–129.
Poets. *See* Authors, 162-164.
Poggendorf, J. C. Poggendorf's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften, 168.
Pohler, J. Bibliotheca historico-militaris, 111.
suisse, 222-223.
Poids et mésures; monnaies. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Poland—history, 192.
Polish bibliography, 221.
—— books. Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— dictionaries, 56.
Political history. Townsend, M. Handbook of United States political history, 73.
Political parties, 74.
Political science, 71–72.
—— biblography, 72.
—— indexes. Jones, J. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 13; Public affairs information service, 16.
Pollard, A. W. *See* Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from presses of the first printers, 206; British museum library. Catalogue of boks printed in the 15th century, 206; Hand-list of books printed by London printers, 212.
Polyglot dictionaries. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104; Illustreret konversations leksikon, 38; International congress of publishers, vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, 114; Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 227.
Pontificio instituto biblico. Elenco alfabetico delle publicazioni periodiche, 22.
Poole, Mary. *See* Poole's index, abridged ed., 6.
Poole, R. L. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 181.
Poole, W. F. *See* Poole's index, 5–6.
Poole's index, 5; Abridged edition, 6.
Poore. Political register, 74.
Poore, B. P. Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, 198.
Poor's manual of industrials, 92; —— of public utilities, 92; —— of railroads, 94.
Pope—anthology. *See* Arber. E. British anthologies, 126.
Popular antiquities. *See references under* Manners and customs.
Popular customs, 97.
Popular literature. Hazlitt, 211.
Porcelain. *See* Ceramics, 116–117.
Porchère, S. Dictionnaire poétique, 131.
Portraits. —— index. A. L. A. portrait index, 14.
Ports—distances between. Philips' mercantile marine atlas, 89.
Portuguese anonyms and pseudonyms, 227.
—— bibliography, 221.
—— dictionary, 56.
—— literature, 148–149.
Posen. Kaiser Wilhelm bibliothek. Verzichnis der handbibliotheken, 4.
Posener, P. Die staatsverfassungen des erdballs, 85.
Post office, 93.
Postage stamps, 93.
Potter, M. E. *See* Children's catalog, 189; United States catalog, 208.
Pottery. *See* Ceramics, 116–117.
Potthast, A. Bibliotheca historica, 184.
Pougin, A. Dictionaire historikue et pittoresque du theâtre, 120; *See also* Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 119; Fétis, F. J. Biographic universelle des musiciens, 165.
Powell, W. H. List of officers of the army of the United States, 161; —— of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war, 161.
—— and Shippen, Edward. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war, 161.
Practical Standard dictionary. *See* College Standard dict., 43.
Practitioner's medical dictionary. *See* Gould, G. M., 106.
Pratt, A. T. C. People of the period, 152.
Pratt, W. S. *See* Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. American supplement, 118.
Prayer book. *See* Liturgy, 65.
Prayer book dictionary. *See* Harford, G., 65.
Prefixes. Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 45.

Prendergast, G. L. Complete concordance to the Iliad of Homer, 134.
Prentiss-Hall business digest, 15.
Presbyterian church, 67.
Presbyterian handbook, 67.
Presidential term. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
Press. *See references under* Newspapers.
Press associations. British newspaper press directory, 18; Sell's world's press, 18.
—— French. Annuaire de la presse francaise, 19.
—— Italian. Annuario della stampa, 20.
—— Swiss. Association de la presse suisse, 21.
Pretzsch, K. Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschiften, 30.
Preuss, E. *See* Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 150.
Preuss, H. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 86.
Prices of books. *See* Auctions, 201, 213, 216, 217.
Prick van. Wely, F. P. H. *See* Kramers, J. Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek, 50.
Prins, A. W. Geillustreerde encyclopedie, 38.
Print prices current, 117.
Printers, 166; American dict. of printing, 114.
Printing, 114.
—— bibliography *See* Library science, 13.
—— gazetteer. Brunet, J. C. Dictionnaire de géographie, 204; Stein. Manuel de bibliographie, 223.
Printing clubs. *See reference under* Book clubs.
Prison reform. Handbook series, 27.
Pritzel, G. A. Thesaurus literature botanical omnium gentium, 103.
Private libraries. Annual library index, 6.
Private schools. Handbook of American private schools, 96.
Privately printed books—bibliography, 213-214.
Processes. *See* receipts, 108.
Proctor, R. Index to the early printed books in the British museum, 206.
—— *See also* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 212.
Prohibition. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Pronunciation, English, 48.
Pronunciations, disputed. Standard dict. apx., 43.
Proper names. *See references under* Names.
Propertius—concordance, 135.
Pros and cons. *See* Askew, J. B., 26.
Protestant church, 67.
Protestant episcopal church, 68.
Prothero, G. W. Cambridge modern history atlas, 181. Select statutes, 190.
—— *See also* Cambridge modern history, 183.
Proverbs, 133.
Providence. Public library. Index to reference lists published in the library bulletins, 224; Index to reference lists published by libraries, 224.
Provincialisms, English, 47.
Prussia. Auskunftsbüreau der detuschen bibliotheken. Gesamt-zeitscriften-verzeichnis, 22.
Pseudonyms. *See* Anonyms and pseudoynms, 226.
Psychological index, 14, 59.
Psychology. *See* Philosophy, 59–60.
—— periodical indexes, 14.
Public affairs information service, 16.
Public documents. Catalogs and indexes, 197–203; *also* A. L. A. index, 24.
Public speaking. *See* Debates, 26–28.
Public utilities. Poor's manual, 92.
Publishers. *See* Printers, 166.
Publishers' circular, 213.
Publishers' trade list annual, 209.
Publishers' weekly, 209.
Publishing. *See* Printing and publishing, 114.
Pulling, F. S. *See* Low, S. J. M., and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history, 189.
Purnell, C. J. *See* London library. Catalogue, 230.
Putnam, G. H. *See* Putnam, G. P. Putnam's handbook of universal history, 186.
Putnam, G. P. Putnam's handbook of universal history, 186.
Putlitz, K. zu. *See* Landlexikon, 105.
Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas, 181.
Pyrénées (Basses) — place-names. See Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.

Quantin, M. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Yonne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Quaritch, B. General catalogue of books, 205.
Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 14, 107.
Quérard, J. M. La France littéraire, 214; La littérature francaise contemporaine, 214; Les supercheries litteraires dévoilées, 227.
Qui estes-vous? 158.
Quigley, M. E. Index to kindergarten songs, 226.
Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Oxford book of English ballads, 128; — of English verse, 126.
Quotations, books of, 129–133.
—— importance in reference work, 129.

Races. *See* Ethnology, 101–102.
Racine, J.—dictionary, 139.
Racinet. Costume historique, 97.
Raffalovich, A. *See* Guyot, Y., and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, 88.
Railroad bonds. *See* Railroads, 93–94.
Railroads, 93–94, 112.
—— bibliography, 94.
Railway economics. *See* Bureau of railways economics, 94.
Railway engineering. *See* Railroads, 112; also Deinhardt, K. and Scholmann, B., 104.
Railway signal dictionary. *See* Railway signal association, 112.
Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors, 132;—from German and Spanish authors, 132;—from Greek authors, 132;—from Latin authors, 132.
Ramond, F. C. Les personnages des Rougon-Macquart, 141.
Rand, B. Bibliography of philosophy, 59.
Rand, E. K. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 134.
Rand, McNally & Co. Bankers' directory, 92; Commercial atlas of America, 179; Commercial atlas of foreign countries, 179; Library atlas of the world, 179.
Rangachari, K. *See* Thurston, E. Castes and tribes of southern India, 102.
Rao, C. H. Indian biographical dictionary, 159.
Rare books. Brunet, J. C., Manuel du libraire, 204; Gräsee, J. G. T. Trésor des livres rares, 204.
—— *See also references under* Americana; Book auctions; First editions.
Rasi, L. I comici italiani, 161.
Rawle, F. *See* Bouvier, J. Bouvier's law dictionary, 80.
Raymond, P. Dictionnaire topographique du département des Basses-Pyrénées. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Rayón, D. J. S. *See* Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 222.
Readers' guide to periodical literature, 7;—annual, 7;—monthly, 7.
—— Supplement, 7. *See also* International index to periodicals, 7.
Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction. *See* Brewer, 124.
Reber, B. Balnéologie et climato-thérapie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223.
Recall. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26; Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Receipts, 108.
Recipes. *See* Receipts, 108.
Reciprocity. Debaters' handbook series, 27.

Reclus, O. Atlas de la plus grande France, 180.
Record interpreter. *See* Martin, C. T. 56.
Reddall, H. F. Fact, fancy, and fable, 125.
Redet, L. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Vienne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Redfern, O. The wisdom of Sir Walter Scott, 135.
Redhouse, Sir J. W. English and Turkish lexicon, 58; Turkish and English lexicon, 58; Turkish dictionary in two parts, 58.
Redpath, H. A. *See* Hatch, E., and Redpath, H. A. Concordance to the Septuagint, 62.
Reece, E. J. State documents for libraries, 197.
Reed, C. M. *See* Parsons, T. Laws of business, 83.
Reed, I. *See* Baker, D. E. Biographia dramatica, 145.
Reed, T. B. Modern eloquence, 121.
Reely, M. K. Disarmament, 27; Immigration, 27; Minimum wage, 26, 27; World peace, 27.
Rees' cyclopaedia, 38.
Reference books—lists, 3–4.
—— how to study, viii–ix.
Reference catalogue of current literature, 213.
Reference handbook of the medical sciences, 106.
Reference history of the world. Webster, 44.
Reference work, vii–ix.
Referendum. *See* Initiative and referendum. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Reformed church, 68.
Regnier, A. Dictionnaire de Malherbe, 139; Lexique du cardinal de Retz, 139; Lexique de La Bruyère, 138.
Regnier, H. Lexique de La Fontaine, 138; Lexique de La Rochefoucauld, 139.
Rehder, A. The Bradley bibliography, 103.
Reichesberg, N. Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung, 72.
Reichling, D. Appendices ad Hainii - Copingeri Repertorivm bibliographicvm, 205.
Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to Burns, 134.
Rein, W. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik, 95.
Reinach, S. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art, 115.
Reinforced concrete. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Reinsch, P. S. *See* Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme scientifique, 32.
Reissmann, A. *See* Mendel, H. and Reissmann, A. Musikalische conversations- lexikon, 118.
Religion, 60–70.
—— bibliography, 61.
—— index, 14
—— periodicals. Ayer, 17–18.
Religious denominations, 66–69.
Religious education, 66.
Religious history. *See* references under Church history.
Religious rites. *See* references under Rites and ceremonies.
Religious sects. Smith, Sir W. and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, 62. Wace, H., and Piercy, W. Dictionary of Christian biography, 62. *See also* Denominations, Christian, 66–69.
Remington, J. P. *See* Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 107.
Remy, A. *See* Baker, T. Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians, 165.
Renouard, P. Imprimeurs parisiens, 166.
Renton, A. W. *See* Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 81.
Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues française, 9.
Répertoire international de la librairie, 114.
Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, 13, 191.
Repertorium bibliographicum. See Hain, L. F. T., 205.
Repertorium der technischen journal literatur, 17.
Repertorium über die in zeit- und - sammetschriften der jahre 1812-1901 enthaltenen aufsätze und mitteilungen schweizer-geschichtlichen inhalter, 13.
Retz, J. de—dictionary, 139.
Review of reviews. Index to the periodicals, 8.
Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes, 101.
Reynolds, A. The churchman's guide, 67.
Reynolds, C. The banquet book, 131.
Rhin (Haut) — place - names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Rhodes, J. English-Esperanto dictionary, 51.
Rhymes, English, 47; Webster's collegiate dictionary, 44.
Rich, B. A. *See* Ruling case law, 81.
Richardson, E. C. Alphabetical subject index of periodical articles on religion, 14; The reference department, 3.
—— *See also* American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history, 184; Writings on American history, 194.
Richardson, H. N. B. Dictionary of Napoleon and his times, 190.
Richmond. Confederate museum. *See* Virginia state library. List of newspapers, 25.
Rickaby, J. Index to the works of Newman, 139.
Rickmers, C. M. D. The chronology of India, 192.
Ridgway, R. Color standards and color nomenclature, 99.
Ridpath, J. C. Reference history of the world. *See* Webster, N. New int. dict., 44.
Riemann, H. Hugo Riemann's musik-lexikon, 118; Opern handbuch, 119.
Rietstap, J. B. Armorial général, 171; Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général, 171.
Rigollot, L. M. *See* Acta sanctorum—Ad Acta sanctorum, 167.
Rigutini, G. *See* Tommaseo, N. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana, 55.
Riley, H. T. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, 133.
Rines, G. E. *See* Wilcox, M., and Rines, G. E. Encyclopaedia of Latin America, 193.
Ripley, W. Z. Selected bibliography of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe, 101.
Ris, F. Poids et mésures; monnaies. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Risley, H. H. Tribes and castes of Bengal, 102.
Rites and ceremonies. Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 61; Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs, 97.
Ritter's geographisch - statistisches lexikon, 174.
Robbins, E. C. Central bank, 26; Commission plan of government, 26; High school debate book, 27; Open versus closed shop, 27; Reciprocity, 27; Socialism, 27.
Robert, A. Dictionnaire des parlementaires, 158.
Roberts, R. G. Place-names of Sussex, 178.
Robertson, C. G. Select statutes, 190.
—— and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 181.
Robertson, J. A. List of documents in Spanish archives relating to the history of the United States, 195.
Robertson, M. A. See Encyclopedia of the laws of England, 81.
Robinson, E. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 54.
Robinson, I. E. *See* Barnes' federal code, 82.
Robinson, W. *See* Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 161.
Robinson, E. Vocational educational 27.
Rocco, E. *See* Melzi, G. Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, 227.
Rochat, A. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Roden, R. F. Later American plays, 146.

Rödiger, E. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 54.
Rodriguez, J. I. *See* International bureau of the American republics. American constitutions, 85.
Rogers, M. Waverley dictionary, 139.
Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbrevations, 48.
Roget, J. L. *See* Roget, P. M., 46.
Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases, 46.
Roget, S. R. *See* Roget, P. M., 46.
Röll, V. von. Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens, 93.
Rolland, V. *See* Rietstap, J. B. Armorial général. Supplément, 171.
Rolleston, T. W. H. *See* Brooke, S. A., and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue, 127.
Rollins, M. Money and investments, 91.
Roloff, E. M. Lexikon de pädagogik, 95.
Roman, J. Dictionnaire topographique du département des Hautes-Alpes. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Roman antiquities. *See* Classical antiquities, 187–188.
Roman catholic church, 68–69.
Romance languages and literatures, 147–149.
Romances and epics, 143–144.
Rondel, A. La bibliographie dramatique, 147.
Roorbach, O. A. Bibliotheca Americana, 208.
Rördam, E. *See* Illusteret konversations leksikon, 38.
Roscher, W. H. Ausführliches lexikon der greichischen und römischen mythologie, 70.
Rose, G. M. Cyclopedia of Canadian biography, 156.
Rosenzweig, L. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Morihan. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Roserot, A. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Haute-Marne. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Rosing, E. Engelsk-dansk ordbog, 50.
Ross—place-names. *See* Watson, W. J. Place-names of Ross and Cromarty, 178.
Rothschild, N. J. E., baron de. Catalogue des livres, 214.
Roumagnac, C. *See* Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicana, 192.
Rousselete, L. *See* Vivien de Saint Martin, L. and Rousselet, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie, 174.
Rouziès, U. *See* Baudrillart, Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 61.
Rowald, P. Repertorium lateinischer worterverzeichnisse, 56.
Rowe, R. P. P. Concise chronicle of events of the great war, 185.
Rowell's American newspaper directory, 18.
Royal academy of arts. *See* Graves, A., 162.
—— members, 1768–1921. Year's art, 115.
Royal aeronautical society, London. Glossary of areonautical terms, 111.
Royal families. Allström, C. M., 171; Almanach de Gotha, 74.
Royal institute of British architects. The library catalogue, 116.
Royal Irish Academy. *See* Marstrander, C. J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, 54.
Royal society of London, Catalogue of scientific papers, 15.
—— subject index, 15.
—— *See also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 15, 98.
—— Library. Catalogue of periodical publication, 17.
Rudd, J. *See* Cerfberr, A., and Christophe, J. Compendium H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, 137.
Ruling case law, 81.
Rumania. Directiunea statisticei generale. Anuarul statistic al Romănieĭ, 79.
Rumanian dictionaries, 57.
Rural life. *See* Agriculture, 105.
Rus, a register of rural leadership in the U. S. and Canada, 153.
Rushmore, E. M. Social workers' guide to the serial publications of representative social agencies, 95.
Russell, R. V. Tribes and castes of the Central Provinces of India, 102.
Russia. Handbook series, 27.
—— nobility. Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie, 171.
Russian books. Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— dictionaries, 57.
—— periodicals bibliographies, 20; index, 11.
Ruvigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D. Titled nobility of Europe, 171.
Rye, R. A. Libraries of London, 229.
Ryland, F. Chronological outlines of English literature, 123.

Sabarthès, Abbé. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Aude. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 208.
Sachs, C. Real-lexikon der musik-instrumente, 119.
Sachs, K. *See* Villatte, C., and Sachs, K. Encyclopädisches französisch-deutches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 52.
Sadtler, S. P. *See* Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 107.
Saglio, E. *See* Daremberg, C., and Saglio, E. Dictionnaire des antiquitiés grecques et romaines, 187.
St. John, B. *See* World statistics of Christian missions, 66.
St. Louis—biography. Book of St. Louisans, 154.
St. Nicholas. Index, 226.
Saints, biography, 167.
Saints and their emblems. *See* Drake, M., and Drake, W., 115.
Saintsbury, G. *See* Loring A. Rhymers' lexicon, 47.
Salinger, R. *See* Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide, 120.
Salisbury, G. E., and Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories, 226.
Salmon, A. *See* Godefroy, F. E. Lexique de l'ancien français, 52.
Salmonsen's konversationslexikon, 38.
Salvá y Pérez, V. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, 222.
Samuel, R. C. L. Les parlementaires français, 158.
Sanborn, H. N. *See* League of library commissions. Handbook, 228.
Sanchez, N. van de G. Spanish and Indian place names of California, 178.
Sánchez, T. A. *See* Antonio, N. Bibliotheca hispana nova, 221-222.
Sánchez Alonso, B. Fuentes de la historia española, 193.
Sanders, D. Zitatenlexikon, 132.
—— *See also* Muret, E. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 53.
Sandys, Sir J. E. Companion to Latin studies, 188.
—— *See* Seyffert, O. Dictionary of classical antiquities, 187.
Sanford, S. *See* Schrader, F. C.; Stone, R. W., and Sanford, S. Useful minerals of the United States, 112.
Sanitary engineering. *See* Municipal engineering, 110.
Sanskrit dictionary, 57.
Sargent, C. S. *See* Rehder, A. The Bradley bibliography, 103.
Sargent, H. C. *See* Child, F. J. English and Scottish popular ballads, 128.
Sarrazin, G. *See* Schmidt, A. Shakespeare-lexicon, 140.
Sauter, F. H. *See* American railway master mechanics' association. Locomotive dictionary and cyclopedia, 112.
Savage, J. Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England, 169.
Saxelby, F. Thomas Hardy dictionary, 138.
Saxton, E. F. Kipling index, 138.
Scandinavian. *See references under* Danish; Finish; Nor-

wegian; Swedish.
Scannell, T. B. *See* Addis, W. E., and Arnold, T. Catholic dictionary, 68.
Scarone, A. Uruguayos contemporáneos, 160.
Scartazzini, G. A. Enciclopedia Dantesca, 137.
Schaefer, C. *See* Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der tecnik, 98.
Schaff, P. Creeds of Christendom, 64; The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 60.
Scharfenort, L. von Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften, 111.
Schauffler, R. H. Our national holiday series, 129.
Schiele, F. M. Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 61.
Schleswig-Holsteiners. Bricka, 157.
Schlomann, A. *See* Deinhardt, K., and Schlomann, A. Geïllustreerde technische woordenboeken, 104; Illustrated technical dictionary in six languges, 104.
Schmeckebier, L. F. Catalogue and index of publications of the Hayden, Powell and Wheeler surveys, 200.
Schmid, F. Hygiène publique. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Schmidlin, L. R. Bibliographie catholique du diocèse de Bâle. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Schmidt, A. Shakespeare-lexicon, 140.
Schmidt, I. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 53.
Schnee, H. Deutsches kolonial-lexikon, 189.
Schneider, C. K. Illustriertes handwörterbuch der botanik, 103.
Schneider, M. "Von wem ist das doch?" 227.
Schoemaker, D. M. *See* Eycleshymer, A. C. Anatomical names, 107.
Schöne, H. Repertorium griechischer wörterverzeichnisse, 54.
Schools, American. Patterson's American educational directory, 96; U. S. Bureau of education. Educational directory, 96.
Schrader, F. Atlas de géographie historique, 181; — de géographie moderne, 179.
See also Vivien de St. Martin and Schrader, F. Atlas universél de géographie, 180.
Schrader, F. C.; Stone, R. W., and Sanford, S. Useful minerals of the United States, 112.
Schrader, O. Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde, 188.
Schramm, H. *See* Oettinger, E. M. Montieur des dates. Supplément, 151–152.
Schröer, A. *See* Grieb, C. G. Englisch-deutsches und deutsches-englisches wörterbuch, 53.
Schwabe, E. *See* Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas, 181.
Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon, 160.
Schwenke, P. Berliner bibliothekenführer, 228.
Science, 97–104.
—— bibliography, 98.
—— biography. *See* Scientists, 167.
—— dissertations, bibliography, 28–30.
—— history. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschicte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 98.
—— —— bibliography. John Crerar library, 98.
—— periodical indexes, 15.
Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, 108.
Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, 108.
Scientific American reference book, 108.
Scientific discoveries. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch, 98.
Scientific societies. *See references under* Societies.
Scientists, 167–168; Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 98.
Scotland—atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. Survey atlas of Scotland, 180.
—— gazeteer. Groome, 175.
—— place-names. Johnston, J. R. Place-names of Scotland, 178.
Scot's peerage, 170.
Scott, G. W. *See* U. S. laws. Statutes. Index analysis, 82.
Scott, R. Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers, 133.
—— *See* Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon, 53.
Scott, R. J. E. *See* Gould, G. M. Practitioner's medical dictionary, 106.
Scott, T. *See* Book sales, 183.
Scott, Sir W. — concordance, 135.
—— dictionaries, 139.
Scott stamp and coin co. Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue, 93.
Scottish bibliography. Aldis, H. G., 211; Maclean, D., 211.
—— historical societies. Terry, C. S. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred book clubs and societies, 32.
—— language—dictionaries. Jamieson, 47; Warrack, 47.
—— poetry—anthology, 127.
—— words and phrases. Webster's Collegiate dictionary, 44.
Scrivener, F. H. A. *See* Bible editions, 64.
Scudder, H. E. *See* Ridpath, J. C. Ref. hist. of the world. Webster's new international, 44.
Scudder, S. H. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, 23.
Sculptors *See* artists, 161–162.
Sears, M. E. *See* Mudge, I. G., and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary, 141.
Secret societies. Stevens, A. C., 94.
—— periodicals. Ayer, 17–18.
Sects. *See* Denominations, 66–69.
Sedgefield, W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 177.
Selbie, J. A. *See* Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 60. Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Bible, 63.
Sell's world's press, 18, 165.
Sephton, J. Handbook of Lancashire place-names, 177.
Serials. *See* Periodicals, 5–23; Society publication, 31–33.
Severance, H. O. Guide to current periodicals and serials of United States and Canada, 18.
Sévigné Madame de—dictionaries, 139.
Seyffert, O. Dictionary of classical antiquities, 187.
Seynes, J. de. *See* Baillon, H. E. Dictionaire de botanique, 102.
Shahan, T. J. *See* Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 62.
Shakespeare—anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
—— concordance, 135.
—— dictionaries, 140; also Nares, R. Glossary of words, 47.
—— plots, 140.
Sharp, R. F. Dictionary of English authors, 163.
Shearer, A. H. *See* American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Alphabetical subject index, 184.
Sheip, S. S. European war, 27.
Sheldon, E. S., and White, A. C. Concordanze delle opere italiane di Dante Alighieri, 134.
Shelley, P. B. Concordance, 136.
Shepard, W. R. Historical atlas, 181.
Shepherd, W. B. Guide to the materials for the history of the United States in Spanish archives, 195.
Sherman, C. P. Roman law in the modern world, 83.
Sherman, S. P. *See* Cambridge history of American literature, 122.
Sherwood, H. L. *See* Herstlet, Sir E. The map of Africa by treaty, 84.
Ship subsidies. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26.
Shippen, E. *See* Powell, W. H., and Shippen, E. Officers of the army and navy, 161.
Shipping, 90.
"Shipping world" year book, 90.
Short, C. *See* Lewis, C. T., and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary, 55.
Short ballot. Handbook series, 27.
Short stories, 143.
—— index. Firkins, I., 143; Hannigan, 143; Salisbury, G. E., and Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories, 226.

Shortt, A., and Doughty, A. D. Canada and its provinces, 189.
Sichler, A. Education et instruction. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223; Littérature des chemins de fer suisses *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Sihler, E. G. *See* Botsford, G. W., and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization, 188.
Silva, I. F. da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez, 221.
Simmonds, F. *See* Reinach, S. Apollo, 115.
Simmonds, H. H. *See* Railway signal association. Railway signal dictionary, 112.
Simons, M. L. *See* Duyckinck, E. A., and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 122.
Simplified spelling, dictionary. Vizetelly, F. H., 48; rules, Standard dictionary, 43.
Simpson, M. Cyclopaedia of Methodism, 67.
Singer, H. W. *See* Müller, H. A., and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstler lexicon, 161.
Singer, I. International insurance encyclopedia, 93, 165; *See also* Jewish encyclopedia, 69.
Single tax. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary of the English language, 45; Concise etymological dictionary, 45; Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 47; place-names of Berkshire, 177; Place-names of Cambridgeshire, 177; Place-names of Suffolk, 178.
Skinner, T. *See* Bankers almanac, 92.
Slade, W. A. *See* Writings on American history, 194.
Slang, English and American, 46–47; also Fleming, L. A. Synonyms, antonyms and associated words, 45.
—— financial. Rollins, M. Money and investment, 91.
—— foreign equivalents of English slang. Farmer and Henley, 46.
—— French, 52.
Slater, J. A. Pitman's business man's encyclopaedia and dictionary of commerce, 88; World's commercial products, 89.
Slater, J. H. Early editions, 213; Engravings and their value, 117.
—— *See also* Book-prices current. Index for the 3d decade, 213.
Slauson, A. B. *See* U. S. Library of Congress, Checklist of American newspapers, 25.
Slavs—history, 192.
Sloane, C. S. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census. Statistical atlas of the U. S., 76.
Smiley, E. M. *See* Artschwager, E. F., and Smiley, E. M. Dictionary of botanical equivalents, 102.
Smith, C. J. Synonyms and antonyms, 46; Synonyms discriminated, 46.
Smith, C. W. Pacific Northwest Americana, 209.
Smith, D. E. *See* New Larned history, 183.
Smith, E. F. Dictionary of dates, 186.
Smith, F. W. French-English and English-French commercial dictionary, 89.
Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy land, 182.
Smith, G. B. *See* Mathews, S., and Smith, G. B. A dictionary of religion and ethics, 60.
Smith, H. I. Smith's financial dictionary, 91.
Smith, J. P. *See* Smith, R. P. Compendius Syriac dictionary, 57.
Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography, 89.
Smith, L. International English and French dictionary, 51.
Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 57.
Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 187; Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 187. Smaller classical dictionary, 187. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 155;
—— —— geography, 174.
—— and Cheetham, S. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 61.
—— and Fuller, J. M. Dictionary of the Bible, 63.
—— and Hall, T. D. English-Latin dictionary, 55.
—— and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines, 62.
Smith, Sir W., Wayte, W., and Marinden, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 187.
Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 99; —— meteorological tables, 101; —— physical tables, 99.
Snell, F. J. Handbook to the works of Dante, 137.
Snelleman, J. F. *See* Benjamins, H. D., and Snelleman, J. F. Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 192.
Sobriquets. Frey, A. R. 124.
Socard, É. *See* Boutiot, T., and Socard, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Aube. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Social ethics. Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics, 71.
Social hygiene. *See* Hygiene, 107.
Social sciences, 70–97.
—— bibliography, 71.
—— periodical indexes, 15; also A. L. A. index, 25; Jones, L. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 13.
Social settlements. Woods, R. A. Handbook of settlements, 95.
Socialism — bibliography. Stammhammer. J. Bibliographie des socialismus, 72.
Socialism. Handbook series, 27.
Société des Bollandistes. *See* Acta sanctorum, 167; Bibliotheca hagiographia, 167.
Societies. Minerva jahrbuch der geleherten welt, 96. *See* ref. under Book clubs; also under special subjects.
Society of artists of Gt. Britain. *See* Graves, A., 162.
Society publications, 31–33.
—— importance in reference work, 31.
Sociology. *See references under* Social sciences.
Soils. *See* Agriculture, 105–106.
Soleinne, M. de. Bibliothèque dramatique, 147.
Solon, L. M. E. Ceramic literature, 117.
Somerset—place-names. *See* Hill, J. S. Place-names of Somerset, 177.
Sommer, J. E. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné, 140.
Sonnenschein, W. S. Best books, 225.
Sonnenschein, W. T. S. *See* Askew, J. B. Pros and cons, 26.
Sonneck, O. G. T. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. Catalogue of opera librettos, 119; Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, 120.
Sotheran, H., and Co. Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica, 98.
Soule, C. C. Abbreviations used in law books. *See* Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbrevations, 48.
Soule, R. Dictionary of English synonymes, 46.
Soultrait, G. de. Dictionnaire topographique du département de la Nièvre. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Sound—bibliography. Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 15.
South Africa. Director of census. Official year book of the Union, 79.
—— Municipal government. Official South African municipal year book, 86.
South America — history, 192–193.
South American year book and directory, 80.
South and East African year book and guide, 79.
South Australia. Commissioner of crown lands and immigration. Official year book, 77.
Southern literature (U. S.) Library of Southern literature, 122.

Spain—history, 193.
—— Instituto geográfico y estadístico. Anuario estadistico de España, 80.
Spanish bibliography, 221.
—— dictionaries, 57.
—— encyclopedias, 40.
—— literature, 148–149.
—— periodicals — bibliography, 20.
—— poetry—anthology, 128.
—— quotations, 133; Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish authors, 132.
—— railway terms. Garcia, A. J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms, 112.
Sparke, A. *See* Corns, A. R., and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English lang., 214.
Special collections in libraries, 229.
Speiser, W., Geering, T., Kummer, J. J., Banques, statistique commerciale, assurances. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Spence, L. Dictionary of mediaeval romance and romance writers, 144; Encyclopaedia of occultism, 60.
Spenser anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
Spenser, E. Concordance, 136.
—— dictionary, 140.
Sperlings zeitschriften-adressbuch, 20.
Spiers, A. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais, 51.
Spiers, V. *See* Spiers, A. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais, 51.
Spon's workship receipts for manufacturers, 108.
Sports, 120.
Spruner von Merz, K. Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit, 181.
Spurrell, W. English - Welsh dictionary, 58; Welsh-English dictionary, 58.
Squire, W. B. *See* British Museum. Dept. of printed books. Catalogue of printed music, 119.
Staatslexikon, 72.
Staffordshire — place-names. *See* Duignan, W. H. Notes on Staffordshire place-names, 177.
Stage. *See references under* Drama.
"Stage" cyclopaedia. Clarence. R., 144.
Stage year book, 146.
Stalle, L. C. T. van. *See* Jourdain, A., and Stalle, L. C. T. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 174.
Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft, 72; Bibliographie der socialpolitik, 72; Bibliographie des socialismus, 72.
Stamps. Scott stamp and coin co., 93.
Standard Bible dictionary. *See* Jacobus, M. W., 63.
Standard catalog bimonthly, 226.
Standard catalogue series, 225.
Standard dictionary, 43.
Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 109.
Standard opera-glass. *See* Annesley, C., 120.
Stanford dictionary. *See* Fennell, C. A. M., 48.
State documents, 201–202.
State publications. *See* Bowker, R. R., 201.
Statesman's year-book, 75.
Statistics, 74–80.
Steam engines. Deinhardt K., and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
Stedman, E. C. American anthology, 127; Victorian anthology, 127.
—— and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 123.
Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary, 106.
—— *See* Reference handbook of the medical sciences, 106.
Steele, M. F. *See* U. S. General staff. American campaigns, 194.
Steger, S. A. American dictionaries, 43.
Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie générale, 223.
Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary, 56.
Stent, G. C. *See* Hemeling, K. English-Chinese dictionary, 50.
Sephanove, C. Anglo-Bulgarian dictionary, 49.
Stephen, L. *See* Dictionary of national biography, 154.
Stephens, H. M. *See* Adams, G. B., and Stephens, H. M. Select documents of English constitutional history, 190.
Stevans, C. M. *See* Daniels, C. L., and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopedia of superstitions, folk lore and the occult sciences, 97.
Stevens, A. C. Cyclopaedia of fraternities, 94.
Stevens, B. Golden treasury of Australian verse, 127.
Stevenson, B. E. Home book of verse, 127; Poems of American history, 127.
Stevenson, M. *See* Harford, G. Prayer book dictionary, 65.
Stevenson, W. B. *See* Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 62.
Stewart, A. A. Printers' dictionary of technical terms, 114.
Stieler, A. Stieler's hand-atlas, 180.
Stiles, W. C. *See* Scott, R. Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers, 133.
Stimson, F. J. Concise law dictionary, 80.
Stocks. *See* Finance, 91.
Stoffel, G. Dictionnaire topographique du département du Haut-Rhin. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations. *See* Treffry, E. E., 130.
Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians. *See* DeBekker, L. J., 118.
Stone, H. S. First editions of American authors, 210.
Stone, R. W. *See* Schrader, F. C.; Stone, R. W., and Sanford, S. Useful minerals of the United States, 112.
Storr, R. Concordance to De imitatione Christi, 136.
Stowe's clerical directory, 68.
Straits Settlements—atlas, 180.
Strassburg, K. Univestätsund landes - bibliothek. Katalog der laufenden zeitschriften, 22.
Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 48.
Stratton, S. S. *See* Brown, J. D., and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography, 165.
Strauss, A. *See* Brown, E., and Strauss, A. Dictionary of American politics, 73.
Streatfield, R. A. *See* British museum. Dept. of printed books. Subject index of modern works, 229–230.
Street railways. *See references under* Railroads.
Streit, K. Atlas hierarchicus, 69; Katholischer missions—atlas, 66; Statistische notizen, 66.
Strickland, W. G. Dictionary of Irish artists, 162.
Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, 62.
Structural engineering, 110.
Stuart, E. R. *See* International military digest, 14.
Stubbs, W. Select charters, 190.
Stübe, R. *See* Herre, P. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 184.
Student periodicals. Handbook of American private schools, 96.
Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary. *See* Harkavy, 54.
Studer, T. Fauna Helvetica. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, IV 6, 222–223.
Sturgis, R. Dictionary of architecture and building, 116.
Stuttgart—libraries. Lange, K., 228.
Subject index to periodicals, 8.
Südekum, A. O. W. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 86.
Sudworth, B. B. Pines. *See* U. S. Forest Service. Forest atlas, 103.
Suffixes, Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 45.
Suffolk — place-names. *See* Skeat, W. W. Place-names of Suffolk, 178.
Suffolk and Berkshire, H. C. H., earl of. Encyclopedia of sport and games, 120.
Suffrage annual and woman's who's who, 168.
Summer camps. Handbook of American private schools, 96.
Sunday schools. *See* Religious education, 66.
Superstitions, 97.

Suplee, H. H. Mechanical engineers' reference book, 110.
—— *See* Engineering index, 16.
Surgeons. *See* Physicians, 166.
Surnames, 172.
Surrey, H. H., earl of. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
Sussex—place-names. *See* Roberts, R. G. Place-names of Sussex, 178.
Svensk adelskalender, 171.
Svenskt biografiskt lexikon, 160.
Svensk bokforteckning, 222.
Svensk bokhandels - tidning, 222.
Svensk bok-katalog, 222.
Swan, C. G. and Granström, H. English and Finnish dictionary, 51.
Swan, H. Dictionary of contemporary quotations, 130; Girls' Christian names, 172.
Swann, H. K. Dictionary of English and folk-names of British birds, 104. *See also* Mullens. W. H., and Swann, H. K. Bibliography of British ornithology, 104; Mullens, W. H.; Swann, H. K., and Jourdain, F. C. R. Geographical bibliography of British ornithology, 104.
Swanton, W. I. Guide to United States government publications, 197.
Sweden—biography, 160; nobility. Svensk adelskalender, 171.
—— Statistisk årsbok. *See* Sweden. Statistiska centralbyrån, 80.
Swedish anonyms and pseudonyms, 227.
—— bibliography, 222.
—— books, Selected list. *See* American library association. Foreign book lists, 225.
—— dictionaries, 57.
—— dissertations, 30.
—— encyclopedia, 41.
—— periodicals — bibliography, 21.
Sweet, H. Students' dictionary of Anglo-Saxon, 48.
Swem, E. G. Bibliography of Virginia, 209.
Swete, H. B. *See* Bible editions, 64.
Swiss bibliography, 222-223.
—— dissertations, 30.
—— genealogy — bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222-223.
—— heraldry — bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
—— periodicals — bibliography, 21.
Switzerland — bibliography, 222.
—— biography, 160.
—— Bureau topographique fédéral. Littérature de la geodésie suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
—— commercial and industrial handbook, 90.
—— Commission centrale pour la bibliographie suisse. Confession israélite et la question des Juifs. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223; Hôtels et cafés. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
—— Département fédéral de l'industrie et d'agriculture. Forêts, chasse et pêche. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 9c-c2, 222–223;
Travaux de défense. See Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
—— gazetter, 176.
—— history, 193.
—— —— bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
—— libraries — bibliography. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
—— Service des postes et télégraphes. Postes; Télégraphe; Télégraphes et téléphones. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, V 222–223.
—— Statistisches bureau. Statistisches jahrbuch der Schweiz, 80.
Symbolic art, 115–116.
Synonyms, English, 45–46.
—— French, 52.
—— German, 53.
—— Italian, 55.
Synopses, 143.
Syriac dictionary, 57.
Szabó, K. Régi magyar könyvtár, 220.
Szinnyei, J. Magyar irók, 164.

Table service. *See* Garrett, T. F. Encyclopaedia of practical cookery, 107.
Talbot, W. Americanization, 27.
Tall, L. L. *See* Andrews C. M., Gambrill, J. M. and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 184.
Tanger G. *See* Schmidt, I. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 53.
Tariff, 90.
Tassy, E. Les ressources du travail intellectuel en France, 33.
Tawney, R. H. *See* Bland, A. E. English economic history, 190.
Taxation. Handbook series, 27.
Taylor, I. Names and their histories, 176.
Technical book review index. *See* Pittsburgh. Carnegie Library, 12.
Technischer literatur-kalender, 168.
Technology. *See references under* Useful arts.
Technologists. *See* Scientists, 167–168.
Teesdale — place-names. *See* Embledon, D. Catalogue of place-names in Teesdale, 178.
Telegraph. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
—wireless, 112.
Telephone, Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 104.
—— wireless, 112.
Temperley, H. W. V. *See* Helps for students of history, 184.
Temple dictionary of the Bible. *See* Ewing, W., 63.
Tennyson, A. — concordance, 136.
—— dictionaries, 141.
Tercentenary handlist of English and Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews. *See* Times, London, 19.
Terry, C. S. Catalogue of publications of Scottish historical clubs and societies, 32.
Terry guide books, 183.
Textiles, 113.
Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula, 206.
Thackeray, W. M. — dictionary, 141.
Theatre, 120.
Thelert, G. Supplement zu Heinsius, Hinrichs und Kaysers bücher-lexikon, 216.
Thelin, A. *See* Svensk bok-katalog, 222.
Theologischer jahresbericht, 61.
Thesaurus dictionary of the English language. *See* March, F. A. and March, F. A., jr., 45.
Thesaurus linguae latinae, 55.
Thesaurus of English words. *See* Roget, P. M., 46.
Theses. *See references under* Dissertations.
Thieme, H. P. Guide bibliographique de la littérature française, 148.
Thieme, U. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler, 162.
Thomas, C. *See* Standard dictionary, 43.
Thomas, E. Dictionnaire topographique du département de l'Hérault. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Thomas, H. *See* British museum. Dept. of printed books. Short-title catalogue of books printed in Spain, 222.
Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology, 150.
Thomas à Kempis. — concordance, 136.
Thomas' register of American manufacturers, 108.
Thomason, G. *See* British museum, Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, 212.
Thompson, G. F. *See* U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Index to authors with titles of their publications, 199; Index to literature relating to animal industry, 199;—Synoptical index of the reports of the statistician, 199.
Thomson, J. E. H. *See* Ewing, W. Temple dictionary of the Bible, 63.
Thomson, W. Dictionary of banking, 91.
Thorndike, A. H. *See* Warner Library, 120.

Thornton, R. H. American glossary, 46.
Thorpe, A. W. *See* Burke, Sir J. B. Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain, 170; Burke's handbook to the most excellent Order of the British empire, 155.
Thorpe, Sir E. Dictionary of applied chemistry, 100.
Thorpe, F. N. The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, 85.
Thurston, E. Castes and tribes of southern India, 102.
Thyselius, E. *See* Vem är det? 160.
Ticknor, G. *See* Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Spanish library and Portuguese books, 148.
Times, London. Official index, 24; Palmer's index, 24; Tercentenary handlist of English and Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews, 19; Times diary and index of the war, 185; Times history of the war, 185; Times survey atlas of the world, 179.
Timperley's encyclopedia of literary and typographical anecdote, 114.
Tillinghast, W. H. *See* Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history, 186.
Tittmann, C. and A. *See* Annesley, C. Standard operaglass, 120.
Toasts, 131.
Toller, T. N. *See* Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 47.
Tommaseo, N. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana, 55.
Tooker, W. W. Indian place names on Long Island, 178.
Toronto—union list of periodicals. Joint catalogue of periodicals in libraries, 21.
Toro y Gisbert, M. de. *See* Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, 57.
Torp, A. *See* Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 50.
Towers, J. Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas, 119.
Towne, E. C. *See* Warner, C. D., and others. Library of the world's best literature, 120.
Townsend, M. Handbook of United States political history, 73.
Toynbee, P. Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante, 137; Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante, 137.
Traction companies. *See* Railroads, 93–94.
Trade bibliographies. *See* National and trade bibliography, 207–223.
Trade unions, Debaters' handbook series, 27; *see also* Labor, 87.
Trades union congress. Parliamentary committee. *See* Labour yearbook, 87.
Traill, H. D. Social England, 187.
Trautwine, J. C. Civil engineer's pocket-book, 109.
Trautwine, J. C., jr. *See* Trautwine, J. C., 109.
Trautwine, J. C., 3d. *See* Trautwine, J. C., 109.
Treaties. *See* International law, 84–85.
Trees, 103.
Treffry, E. E. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 130.
Trelles y Govín, C. M. Ensayo de bibliografía cubana, 217; Bibliografía cubana del siglo XIX, 218; Bibliografía cubana del siglo XX, 218; Biblioteca científica cubana, 218; Biblioteca geográfica cubana, 218.
Trent, W. P. *See* Cambridge history of American literature, 122.
Tribune almanac and political register, 75.
Tripet, M. Grellet, J., and Tripet, M. Heraldique et généalogie. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Trommsdorff, P. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des Deutschen Reiches erschienen schriften, 29.
Trusts. *See* Corporations, 92.
Tud, M. *See* Szabó, K. Régi magyar könyvtár, 220.
Tupper, H. A. *See* Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, 65.
Turkish dictionaries, 58.
Turner, F. J. *See* Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 194.
Turner, F. M. *See* Condensed chemical dictionary, 100.
Tutin, J. R. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám, 136; Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth, 141; Wordsworth dictionary, 141.
Type-founders. Renounard, P. Imprimeurs parisiens, 166.
Typography. *See*. Printing, 114.

Uetrecht. G. *See* Meyers orts- und verkehrs-lexikon des deutschen reichs, 175.
Ul'ianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' literatury, alfabityni, predmetnyi, sistematicheskii, 11.
Ullman, F. Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie, 100.
Unemployment. Debater's handbook series, 27.
Unfinished books, 214.
Ungherini, A. Manuel de bibliographie biographique des femmes célèbres, 168.
Union list of periodicals, 21–22.
—— Definition, 21.
United States — aëronautics. National advisory committee. Bibliography of aëronautics, 111; Nomenclature, 111.
—— Agriculture dept. Annual reports. Index, 199.
—— —— Animal industry. Index to literature in publications of dept., 199.
—— —— Crop estimates. Statistical data compiled and published by the Bureau, 119.
—— —— Farmers' bulletins. Index, 199.
—— —— Plant industry. Check list of publications issued by the Bureau, 200.
—— —— Publications. Index to authors with titles, 199.
—— —— —— List, by Superintendent of documents, 199.
—— —— —— List by titles, 199.
—— —— Statistician. Reports. Synoptical index, 199.
—— —— Year books, Index, 199.
—— biography, 152–154.
—— boundaries. Gannett, H., 176.
—— catalog, 208; Annual, 209.
Census. First. Heads of families, 169.
—— —— Thirteenth, 76.
—— —— Fourteenth, 76.
—— Census bureau. Abstract of the census, 76.
—— —— Benevolent institutions, 94.
—— —— Dependent classes. Summary of state laws, 95.
—— —— Cities, Financial statistics, 86.
—— —— —— General statistics, 86.
—— —— Newspaper and periodical press. History and condition, 18.
—— —— Official register of the U. S., 73.
—— —— Publications. Census publications available for distribution, 200; Circular of information concerning, 200.
—— —— Religious bodies, 66.
—— —— Statistical atlas of the United States, 76.
—— —— Wealth, debt, and taxation, 91.
—— city documents, 201–202.
—— civil war. Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 36; Dyer, F. H. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 194.
—— Coast and geodetic survey. List and catalogue of publications, 200.
—— Commerce dept. Publications. List of, 200.
—— —— Commercial organizations, 90.
—— Congress. Biographical congressional directory, 73.
—— —— Congressional directory, 73.
—— —— Library. *See references under* U. S. Library of Congress.
—— congressional documents. Catalogs and indexes, 197–199.
—— constitutions, 85–86.

United States — construction and repairs, Bureau of. Flags of maritime nations, 172.
—— consular reports, 200.
—— Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 209; Dramatic compositions copyrighted, 146.
—— department publications—indexes, 199–201.
—— Diplomatic correspondence. General index. U. S. State dept., 200.
—— Documents, Superintendent of. Catalogue of the public documents of Congress, 198.
—— —— Checklist of U. S. public documents, 197.
—— —— Index to the subjects of the documents and reports, 198.
—— —— List of publications of the Agricultural department, 199.
—— —— Monthly catalogue, U. S. public documents, 198.
—— —— Price lists, 199.
—— —— Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series, 197.
—— Education bureau. Digest of state laws relating to public education, 95.
—— —— Educational directory, 96.
—— —— Index to reports of the commissioner, 200.
—— —— List of publications, 200.
—— —— Public, society and school libraries, 228.
—— Engineer dept. Index to the reports of, 200.
—— ethnology, U. S. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples, 101.
—— Ethnology bureau. List of publications, 200.
—— Farm management office. Atlas of American agriculture, 105.
U. S. Fisheries bureau. Publications. *See* MacDonald, R. M. E., 200.
—— Foreign [and domestic] commerce bureau. Commercial organizations of the U. S., 90.
—— —— Consular reports, 200.
—— —— Foreign commerce and navigation of the U. S., 84.
—— —— Miscellaneous series, 90.
—— —— Publications, Catalogue of, 200.
—— —— Special agents' series, 90.
—— —— Statistical abstract of the U. S., 77.
—— Foreign relations, U. S. State dept. General index to diplomatic correspondence, 200.
—— Forest service. Forest atlas, 103.
—— gazetteer, 176; Ayer, 18.
—— General staff. American campaigns, 194.
—— Geographic board. Fifth report, 177.
—— geographic names and terms, 176–177.
—— Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the United States, 182.
—— —— Mineral resources of the United States, 113.
—— —— The publications of the survey, 200–201.
—— —— World atlas of commercial geology, 182.
—— government, 73.
—— history, 193–196. *Also* Miller, M. M. Great debates in American history, 122.
—— —— bibliography. 194–195; Bradford, T. L., 207.
—— —— manuscript sources, 195–196.
—— Hydrographic office. General catalogue of mariners' charts and books, 201.
—— Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples, 101.
—— Insular affairs bureau. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands, 176.
—— Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways, 94.
—— Labor, 87.
—— Labor dept. [and bureau]. Index of all reports, 201.
—— —— Labor laws of the U. S. with decisions of the courts, 87.
—— —— Labor legislation, 87.
—— —— Subject index of publications, 201.
—— —— Workmen's compensation legislation, 87.
—— —— law. *See* Law, 80–84.
—— Laws, statutes. Compiled statutes of the U. S., 81; Compact ed., 82.
—— —— Federal statutes annotated, 81.
—— —— Revised statutes, 82; Supplement, 82.
—— —— Statutes at large, 82.
—— —— Index analysis of the federal statutes, 82.
Library of Congress. American and English generalogies, 169. Author list of geograhical atlases, 182; Bibliography of international law, 83; Catalogue of early books on music, 119; — of the Hubbard collection of engravings, 117; — of opera librettos, 119; Check-list of American newspapers, 25; — of American 18th century newspapers, 25; — of foreign newspapers, 25;—of large scale maps published by foreign governments, 182; Dramatic music, 120; Guide to law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, 83; — of Germany, 84; — of Spain, see Palmer, T. W., 83; List of American dissertations, 28; — of atlases and maps applicable to the world war, 185; — of geographic atlases, 182; — of maps of America, 182; Monthly list of state publications, 201; Orchestral music, 119; Publications, 71; Union list of periodicals, 22.
—— —— *See also* Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of collection of incunabula, 206.
—— Military academy, West Point. Cullum, G. W. Biographical register, 161.
—— —— military laws. U. S. Laws, statutes, 110.
—— —— Mineral resources. U. S. Geological survey, 113.
—— —— municipal statistics, 86.
—— —— National monetary commission. Publications, 91.
—— National museum. Publications, List of, 201.
—— —— Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac, 99.
—— Navy. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
—— Patent office. Annual report, 113; Index of patents, 113; Official gazette, 113.
—— pharmacopoeial convention. Pharmacopoeia of the U. S. states of America, 107.
—— political history. *See* U. S. government, 73; *also references under* U. S. history.
U. S. Post-office dept. Street directory of the principal cities of the United States, 176; United States official postal guide, 93.
—— presidency and vice-presidency, unsuccessful candidates. Appleton's cyclopaedia of Amer. biog., 152.
—— public documents—catalogs and indexes, 197–201.
—— railways. U. S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways, 94.
—— Revised statutes. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes, 82.
—— Senate. Election of senators. Debater's handbook series, 27.
—— Standards bureau. Units of weights and measures, 91.
—— state constitutions. *See* Constitutions—U. S., 85–86.
—— State dept. Catalogue of treaties, 85; Tentative list of treaty collections, 85.
—— state documents, 201–202.
—— Statistical abstract. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 77.
—— statutes. *See references under* U. S. Laws, statutes.
—— streets, 176.
—— Surgeon general's office. Library. Index catalogue, 14, 107.
—— —— Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals, 23.
—— Treaties. Treaties, conventions and international acts, 84.
Units of weight and measure. *See* U. S. Bureau of standards, 91.
Universal cyclopaedia, 36.
Universities. Athena, 96. Minerva, handbuch der gelehrten welt, 96; Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 96; Index generalis, 96.
—— British Empire. Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 96.
—— Italian. Annuario degli istituti, 96.
—— Spanish. Anuario de la ensenañza, 96.

University debaters' annual, 28.
Unsted, J. F. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 173.
Upton, G. P. Standard operas, 120.
Uruguay—biography, 160.
—— gazetteer, 176.
—— history, 196.
Useful arts, 104–114.
—— biography. Pittsburgh. Carnegie Library. Men of science and industry, 168.
—— history. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 98.
—— —— bibliography. John Crerear Library. List of books on the history of industry, 104.
—— periodical indexes, 16–17.

Vacant, A. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 68.
Vahl, J. *See* Dansk bogfortegnelse, 218.
Valentine museum, Richmond. *See* Virginia state library. List of newspapers, 25.
Valentiner, W. Handwörterbuch der astronomie, 99.
Vallée, L. Bibliographie des bibliographies, 224.
Van Doren, C. *See* Cambridge history of American literature, 122.
Van Metre, T. W. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce, 88.
Van Nostrand's chemical annual, 100.
Van Orstrand, C. E. *See* Becker, G. F., and Van Orstrand, C. E. Hyperbolic functions. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 99.
Van Tyne, C. H., and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government of the United States, in Washington, 196.
Van Valkenburgh, A. Military training in schools and colleges, 27.
Vander Haeghen, F. *See* Bibliotheca Belgica, 217.
Vapereau, L. G. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains, 152; Dictionnaire universel des litteratures, 121.
Vasenius, G. V. Suomalainen kirjalliuus, 219.
Vedas—concordance, 136.
—— dictionary, 141.
Veillet—Addison, C. *See* Smith, L. International English and French dictionary, 51.
Velázquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of Spanish and English languages, 57.
Vem är det? 160.
Venn, J. A. *See* Cambridge university. Alumni cantabrigienses, 164.
Verband rheinischer bibliotheken. See Hirsch, P. Rheinischer zeitschiftenkatalog, 22.
Verbs, French, 52.
Verein deutscher bibliothekare. *See* Jahrbuch der detuchsen bibliotheken, 228.
Vergil—concordance, 136.
Vermont, E. de V. America heraldic, 169.
Verzeichniss der Berliner universitätsschriften, 30.
Viallate, A. *See* Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 185.
Vicaire, G. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19 siècle, 215.
Vicars, Sir A. E. *See* Lodge's peerage, 170.
Victoria. Government statist. *See* Victorian year book, 77.
Victorian English. *See* Ware, J. R. Passing English, 46.
Victorian year book, 77.
Victorin, A. *See* Svensk bokkatalog, 222.
Vidal de la Blache, P. Atlas général, 180.
Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 185.
Vieira, E. Diccionario biographico de musicos portuguezes, 165.
Vienne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Vigfusson, G. *See* Cleasby, R. Icelandic-English dictionary, 54.
Vigouroux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 63.
Villattee, C., and Sachs, K. Encyklopädisches französisch-deutches und deutches-französisches wörterbuch, 52.
Viollet-le-Duc, E. E. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française, 116; Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français, 116.
Virginia—bibliography, 209.
—— State library. List of newspapers, 25.
Vital statistics—Standard dictionary, 43.
Vivien de St. Martin and Schrader, F. Atlas universel de géographie, 180.
—— and Rousselet, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie, 174.
Vizetelly, F. H. Dictionary of simplified spelling, 48.
See also College standard dictionary, 43; Desk standard dictionary, 44; Standard dictionary, 43.
Vocabulaire technique et critique de la philosophie, 59.
Vocational education. Handbook series, 27.
Vogt, A. *See* Baudrillart. Dictionnaire d'historie et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 61.
Voorhees, H. C. *See* Stimson, F. J. Concise law dictionary, 80.
Voort, J. H. van der. *See* Kramers, J. Nieuw Engelsch woordenboek, 50.
Vries, M. de. *See* Woordenboek der Nederlansche taal, 50.

Wace, H. *See* Smith, Sir W., and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, 62.
—— and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 62.
Waeber, A. Descriptions géographiques et récits de voyages et excursions en Suisse. *See* Bibliographie nationale suisse, 222–223.
Waes hael, the book of toasts. *See* Chase, E. L., and French, W. E., 131.
Waite, A. E. New encyclopedia of freemasonry, 94.
Wagner, L. Manners, customs and observances, 97; Names and their meaning, 171; Significance of names, 172.
Waitz, G. *See* Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz, Quellenkunde, 191.
Wal, L. van der. *See* Bruggencate, K. ten. Engelsch woordenboek, 50.
Walch, G. Anthologie des poètes français contemporains, 128.
Waldschütz, O. *See* Bibliographie der sozialwissenshaften, 71.
Wale, W. What great men have said about great men, 130.
Wales — census. *See* Great Britain. Census office, 76.
—— place-names. Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 177; Morgan, T. Place names of Wales, 178.
Walford, C. Insurance cyclopaedia, 93; Walford's county families of the United Kingdom, 170.
Walker, B. Place-names of Derbyshire, 177.
Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 47.
Wall, E. J. Dictionary of photography, 117.
Waller, A. R. *See* Cambridge history of English literature, 123.
Wallington, N. U. American history by American poets, 127.
Walser, H. *See* Schweizerisches zeitgenossen-lexikon, 160.
—— and Collet, L. W. Les lacs. *See* Bibliographique nationale suisse, 222–223.
Walsh, T. Hispanic anthology, 128.
Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs, 97; Handy book of curious information, 125; Handy book of literary curiosities, 125; Heroes and heroines of fiction, classical, 126; — modern, 126; International cyclopedia of prose and poetic quotations, 130.
Walter, F. K. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 204.
Walters, H. B. Clasical dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 187.
Ward, A. The grocer's encyclopedia, 108.
Ward, A. W. *See* Cambridge history of English literature, 123; Cambridge modern history, 183; — atlas, 181.

Ward, G. O. The practical use of books and libraries, 3; — Teaching outline to accompany [the above], 3.
Ward, H. L. D. *See* British museum. Catalogue of romances, 143.
Ward, T. H. English poets, 127; Men of the reign, 154.
Ware, J. Passing English of Victorian era, 46.
Warman, P. C. Catalogue and index of the publications of the U. S. geological survey, 200.
Warmuth, C. *See* Norsk bogfortegnelse, 221.
Warner, C. D., and others. Library of the world's best literature, 120.
Warrack, A. Scots dialect dictionary, 47.
Warwickshire — place – names. *See* Dingman, W. H. Warwickshire place-names, 178.
Washington, D. C.—biography. *See* Who's who in the nation's capital, 153.
Watch-making. Britten, F. J. The watch & clock makers' handbook, 113.
Water marks, 114.
Waters, C. E. C. Handbook of Christian symbols, 115; Handbook of legendary and mythological art, 115; Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works, 162; Women in the fine arts, 162.
— and Hutton, L. Artists of the 19th century, 162.
Watson, F. Encyclopaedia and dictionary of education, 95.
Watson, W. J. Place-names of Ross and Cromarty, 178.
Watt, R. Bibliotheca. Britannica, 205, 210.
Wattenbach, W. Deutschlands geschichtsquellen, 192.
Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 100.
Wayte, W. *See* Smith, Sir W., Wayte, W., and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 187.
Webb, A. D. The new dictionary of statistics, 75.
Weber, A. See Handwörterbuch der staatswissenshaften, 72.
Webster, N. New international dictionary, 44; Collegiate dictionary, 44.
Weekley, E. Etymological dictionary of modern English, 45.
Weeks, F. B. Bibliography of North American geology, 101.
Weeks, S. B. *See* U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education, 95.
Wegelin, O. Early American fiction, 142; Early American plays, 146.
Weights and measures, 91; *also*, Muret, E., and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches wörterbuch, 53; Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary, 106; Ward, A. Grocer's encyclopedia, 108.
Weitenkampf, F. *See* Phillips, L. B. Dictionary of biographical reference, 152.
Weller, E. O. Die falschen und fingirten druckorte, 227.
Wells, C. A parody anthology, 129.
Wells, C. *See* Redhouse, Sir J. W. Turkish dictionary in two parts, 58.
Wells, D. A. Things not generally known, 125.
Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 123.
Wells, P. P. *See* Larned, J. N. The literature of American history. Supplement, 194.
Welsh dictionaries, 58.
Welte. *See* Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer and Welte's kirchenlexikon. 68.
Wely, F. P. H. Prick van. *See* Prick van Wely, F. P. H.
Wenström, O. E., and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbook, 57.
— and Lindgren, E. Engelsk-svensk ordbok, 57.
Wer ist's? 158.
West Indian newspapers. Ayer, 17.
Westmoreland — place - names. *See* Sedgfield, W. J. Place-names of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 177.
Wetmore, M. N. Index verborvm Cattvlianvs, 134; — Vergilianus, 136.
Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, 68.
Wharton, J. J. S. Wharton's law-lexicon, 81.
What's what in the labor movement. Browne, W. R., 87.
Wheatley, H. B. London, past and present, 190.
Wheeler, C. G. *See* Wheeler, W. A. Familiar allusions, 125; — Who wrote it? 125.
Wheeler, J. M. Biographical dictionary of freethinkers, 166.
Wheeler, W. A. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction, 126; Familiar allusions, 125; Who wrote it? 125. *See also* Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary, 138.
Whibley, L. Companion to Greek studies, 188.
Whitaker, J. Almanack, 75.
Whitaker's peerage, 170.
Whitcomb, S. L. Chronological outlines of American literature, 123.
White, A. C. *See* Rand, E. K. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 134; Sheldon, E. S., and White, A. C. Concordanza delle opere di Dante, 134.
Whiting, G. Lace guide for makers and collectors, 113.
Whitley, W. T. Baptist bibliography, 67.
Whitman, C. H. Subject-index to the poems of Edmund Spenser, 140.
Whitemore, W. H. *See* American genealogist, 168.
Whitney, J. P. *See* Cambridge mediaeval history, 183; Helps for students of history, 184.
Who was who, 155.
Who's the author? *See* Poet, L. H., 125.
Who's who, 155.
— American Catholic. *See* American Catholic who's who, 154.
— Canadian. *See* Canadian who's who, 156.
— Catholic. Catholic who's who, 155.
— Danish. Kraks blaa bog, 157.
— Dutch. Wie is dat? 157.
— Finnish. Akalaiskirja, 157; Kuka kukin on, 157.
— French. Qui êtes - vous? 158.
— German. Wer ist's? 158.
— international. See International who's who, 152.
— Italian. Chi è? 159.
— Kerman. Wer ist's? 158.
— literary, Literary yearbook, 122.
— Norwegian Hvem er hvem? 157.
— Swedish. Vem är det? 160.
— woman's. Woman's who's who in America, 168.
Who's who in America, 153.
— in art. American art annual, 115.
— in Australasia. *See* Johns, F. John's notable Australians, 156.
— in Canada, 156.
— in China, 157. *See also* China year book, 78.
— in the daily press. Sell's world's press, 18.
— in Dickens. *See* Fyfe, T. A., 137.
— in engineering, 168.
— in finance, 165.
— in India, 159.
— in Japan, 159.
— in music. *See* Wyndham, H. S., and L'Epine, G., 165.
— in New England, 153.
— in New York, 153.
— in Pennsylvania, 153.
— in science, 168.
— in the nation's capital, 153.
— in the private schools. *See* Handbook of American private schools, 96.
— in the theater. *See* Parker, J., 160.
— of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe. *See* — Ruvigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D., marquis of. Titled nobility of Europe, 171.
— year-book, 155.
Who wrote it? *See* Wheeler, W. A., 125.
Wickware, F. G. *See* American year book, 75.
"Wie is dat?" 157.
Wieser, F. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 72.
Wijk, N. van. *See* Franck, J. Etymologisch woordensboek der Nederlansche taal, 50.
Wilcox, M., and Rines, G. E. Encyclopaedia of Latin America, 193.
Wilkins, E. H. *See* Rand, E. K. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 134.

Willard, F. E., and Livermore, M. A. R. A woman of the century, 168.
Willcox, C. D. French-English military technical dictionary, 111.
Willcox, C. DeW. *See* International military digest, 14.
Williams, H. W. *See* Edmund, P., and Williams, H. W. Toaster's handbook, 131.
Williams, R. Lexicon cornubritannicum, 50.
Williams, S. W. Syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language, 50.
Williams, T. *See* New international encyclopaedia, 35.
Williams, W. T. *See* Buckley, J. A., and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction, 142.
Williamson, G. C. *See* Bryan, M. Dictionary of painters and engravers, 161.
Williamson, J. Bibliography of Maine, 209.
Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory, 19.
Willis, J. C. Manual and dictionary of flowering plants and ferns, 103.
Willman, O. *See* Roloff, E. M. Lexikon de pädagogik, 95.
Wilson, J. G. *See* Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 152.
Wilson, H. W. Co. *See* Abridged debaters' handbook series, 26; Agricultural index, 11; Book review digest, 12; Children's catalog, 220; Clark, A. W. Checklist of indexed periodicals, 17; Cumulative book index, 209; Debaters' handbook series, 26–27; Handbook series, 27; Index to legal periodicals, 13; Industrial arts index, 16; International index to periodicals, 7; Library work cumulated, 13, 230; Public affairs information service, 16; Readers' guide to periodical literature, 7—Supplement, 7; United States catalogue, 208, 209; University debaters' annual, 28.
Wilson, W. P. *See* American business encyclopaedia and legal adviser, 88.
Wilstach, F. J. Dictionary of similes, 130.
Winchester, B. S. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 66.
Wingate, C. E. L. *See* Grozier, E. A. One hundred best novels condensed, 143.
Winkler, H. Botanisches hilfsbuch für pflanzer, 103.
Winslow, H. M. *See* Official register and directory of the women's clubs in America, 97.
Winter, C. N. *See* Master car builders' association. Car builders' dictionary, 112.
Wireless telegraphy, 112.
Wireless telephony, *See* Wireless telegraphy, 112.
Wisconsin. State historical society. Library. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files, 25.
Wissowa, G. *See* Pauly, A. F. von. Paulys real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenchaft, 188.
Wiswell, L. O. How to use reference books, 3.
Wöchtenliches verzeichnis der neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels, 217.
Wolfstieg, A. L. Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 94.
Wollaston, A. N. Complete English-Persian dictionary, 56; English-Persian dictionary, 56.
Woman of the century. *See* Willard, F. E., and Livermore, M. A. R., 168.
Woman suffrage. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
Woman's who's who of America, 168.
Women, 97, 168; Pataky, 163.
Women's clubs. Official register and directory, 97.
Wood, A. à Athenae Oxonienses, 164.
Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 107.
Wood, H. C. *See* Wood, G. B. Dispensatory of the United States, 107.
Wood, K. B. Quotations for occasions, 131.
Woodhead. H. G. W. *See* China year book, 78.
Woodhouse, S. C. English-Greek dictionary, 53.
Woods, R. A. Handbook of settlements, 95.
Woodward, J. Treatise on heraldry, 171.
Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 50.
Worcestershire — place-names. *See* Duignan, W. H. Worcestershire place-names, 178.
Words and phrases. *See* Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, 80.
Wordsworth, W.—concordance, 136.
—— dictionaries, 141.
Workshop receipts. *See* Spon's workshop receipts, 108.
World almanac, 75.
World atlas of Christian missions, 66.
World peace. Debaters' handbook series, 27.
World statistics of Christian missions, 66.
World's best essays. *See* Brewer, D. J. 120.
World's best orations. *See* Brewer, D. J., 120.
World's orators. *See* Lee, G. C., 121.
World's press. *See* Sell's world's press, 18.
Wright, C. H. C. History of French literature, 148.
Wright, C. H. H., and Neil, C. Protestant dictionary, 67.
Wright, C. T. H. *See* London library. Catalogue, 230.
Wright, H. F. Constitutions of the states at war, 85.
Wright, J. English dialect dictionary, 47.
Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research, 173.
Wright, R. V. *See* American railway master mechanics' association. Locomotive dictionary and cyclopedia, 112; Master car builders association. Car builders dictionary, 112.
Wright, T. Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English, 47.
—— *See* Nares. R. Glossary of words, 47.
Writers' and artists' yearbook, 122.
Writings on American history, 13, 94.
Wurtzburg, E. A. *See* Wharton, J. J. S. Wharton's law-lexicon, 81.
Wurzbach, A., ritter von Tannenberg. Niederländisches künstler-lexikon, 162.
Wurzbach, C. von. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich, 156.
Wyatt anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 126.
Wyer, J. I., jr. Government documents, 197; U. S. government documents, 197; U. S. government documents for small libraries, 197.
Wyld, H. C., and Hirst, T. O. Place-names of Lancashire, 177.
Wyndham, H. S., and L'Epine, G. Who's who in music, 165.

Yale university—alumni, 164–165; Biographical notices of graduates, 165; Obituary record of the graduates, 165.
—— Library. List of newspapers, 25.
Year-book of scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland, 32.
Year book of the churches, 66.
Yearbook of the universities of the empire, 96.
Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 112.
Year's art, 115.
Yiddish dictionaries, 58.
Yonge, C. D. English-Greek lexicon, 53.
Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names, 172.
Yonne—place-names. *See* Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 177.
Yorkshire—place-names. *See* Goodall, A. Place-names of southwest Yorkshire, 178.
Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 62.
Young, W. A. Dictionary of characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 138.
Yule, Sir H., and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson; glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, 47.

Zarco del Valle, D. M. R. *See* Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 222.
Zarncke, E. Leipziger bibliothekenführer, 228.
Zeissig, E. *See* Rein, W. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. Systematisches inhaltsverzeichnis, 95.

Zeitler, J. Goethe-handbuch, 138.
Zeitlinger, H. *See* Sotheran, H., and Co. Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica, 98.
Zeitschriften-verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken, 22.
Zenos, A. C. *See* Jacobus, M. L. Standard Bible dictionary, 63.
Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen. *See* Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und buchwesens, 13.
Zíbrt, C. Bibliographie české historie, 189.
Ziebarth, E. *See* Lübker, F. H. C. Friedrich Lübkers Reallexikon des klassischen altertums, 188.
Zieber, E. Heraldry in America, 169.
Ziegler, H. E. Zoologisches wörterbuch, 103.
Zöega, G. T. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic, 54; English-Icelandic dictionary, 54; Icelandic-English dictionary, 54.
Zola, E.—dictionary, 141.
Zoologisches wörterbuch. *See* Ziegler, H. E., 103.
Zoology, 103.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 98.
Zoozmann, R. Zitatenschatz der welthteratur, 132.

I S U LIBRARY
3 2792 011 [redacted]79 810

WITHDRAWN
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY

Iowa State University Library
Ames, Iowa 50010

BOUND BY